929.1 H22

Columbia University 18
in the City of New York

THE LIBRARIES

THE

Publications

OF

The Harleian Society.

ESTABLISHED A.D. MDCCCLXIX.

Volume XLVIII.

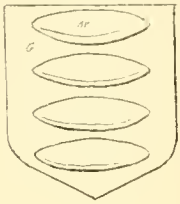
The Eight Barons of the County Palatyne of Chester.

Eustace de Monhalt
Baron of Hawarden
Steward

1

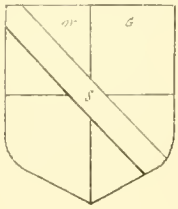
Wilm Fitz Ingell Baron
of Halton, Constable
& Marshall

2



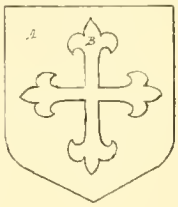
Wilm Malban
Baron of Nampwich

3



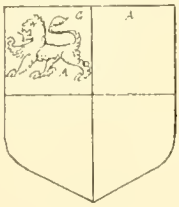
David Baron of Malpas
Clerke & Secretary

4



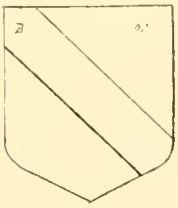
Hamond Massey,
Baron of Dunham

5



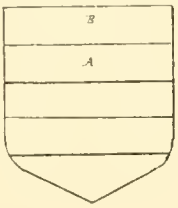
Warren Vernon,
Baron of Shiptrooke

6



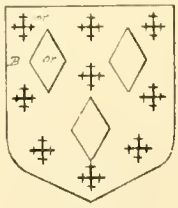
William Venables
Baron of Kinderton

7



Robert Stockport
Baron of Stopford

8



The Visitation of Cheshire

IN THE YEAR 1580,

MADE BY

ROBERT GLOVER, SOMERSET HERALD,

FOR

WILLIAM FLOWER, NORROY KING OF ARMS,

WITH NUMEROUS ADDITIONS AND CONTINUATIONS,

INCLUDING THOSE FROM

The Visitation of Cheshire

MADE IN THE YEAR 1566,

BY THE SAME HERALD.

WITH AN APPENDIX, CONTAINING

The Visitation of a Part of Cheshire

IN THE YEAR 1533,

MADE BY

WILLIAM FELLOWS, LANCASTER HERALD,

FOR

THOMAS BENOLTE, CLARENCEUX KING OF ARMS.

AND A FRAGMENT OF

The Visitation of the City of Chester

IN THE YEAR 1591,

MADE BY

THOMAS CHALONER, DEPUTY TO THE OFFICE OF ARMS.

EDITED BY

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A.

LONDON: 1882.

BOOKBINDERS & PRINTERS
THE WANDOUR PRESS
ESTABLISHED 1797
146 WARDOUR STREET LONDON W

929.1
H22
18
5

Preface.

The principal part of the present volume consists of a transcript of two almost identical manuscripts in the British Museum numbered 1424 and 1505 in the Harleian Collection. In the Official Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts, printed, in folio, in the year 1808, they are thus described:—

"1424.

"An Heraldical Book in fol. seeming to have been written & tricked by Mr John Saunders the Paynter-Stayner, while he was yet a young man. It relateth wholly to the County Palatine of Chester, as containing,

"1. Arms of the King of England impaling those of the Earl of Chester; under which is a trick of the Great Sword of Chester, nor like to that old one in the Cottonian Library; with the Arms of the eight Barons of Chester placed on the right & left sides, so as to make a sort of Frontispiece to the Book.

"2. Badge of the Prince of Wales in a Glory; with his Arms & those of the Duchy of Cornwal & Earldom of Chester, below. On the backside of the Frontispiece.

"3. Brevis Abstract. Cronice Comitum Comitatûs Palatini Cestriæ, a perquisicione ejusdem per Hugonem Lupum sive Wulf, Willelmi Conquestoris nepotem; cum singulorum Insignibus. [folio] 1.

"4. The Genealogy of the Earles of Chester. 2.

"5. Descent of the Lacies &c. Constables of Chester. 2 *b*.

"6. Extract from the Book of Domesday; touching Cester-scire. 5.

"7. Recensio Terras Tenentium in Com. Cestr. e Libro Rubeo in Scaccario, &c. 6 *b*.

"8. The names of all and singular Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, & Freeholders in Com. Cestriæ, A.D. 1579, & 1580. 7.

"9. A Copy of the Visitation book of the County of Chester, as the same was taken A.D. 1580, by Robert Glover Somerset-Herald, for William Flower, Norroy; wherein the Pedigrees are all entered in alphabetical Order, according to the Surnames of the respective Families. 12 *b*.

"In this Copy are many Continuations of Descents; as also Tricks of many old private Seals; and Copies or Extracts from old Deeds.

"Among which, I find,

"10. Deeds & Seals relating to Bromley. 28 *b*.

"11. Collections from the Evidences of Sir Rafe Egerton of Wormehill. 87.

165714

"12. Collections from the Charters of Richard son of Richard Ligh of High-Ligh of the West-Hall, Esq. 85 *b*.

"13. A Deed in French containing the Award of Sir Hugh de Calveleghe, Sir John de Burley, Sir John Devereux, Sir Brian de Stapleton, & Rauf de Statham Esq.; touching the Arms claimed by two Gentlemen of the name of Massey, dat. 14 Nov. 2 Rich. II. 100.

"14. Determination of Thomas Stanley Earl of Derby, & Constable of England; touching the Arms to be born by Sir Thomas of Ashton, & Sir Piers à Leigh; dated on Holy-Rode day in May, the 11th year of K. Hen. VII. 88.

"N.B.—That the Feast of the Inventio S. Crucis was held the 3 of May; but the Exaltatio, on the 14 of September.

"15. Ex Cartis et Evidencijs Johannis Savage Militis. 123.

"Among these, is a Transcript of a Deed in French; whereby Margareta que fut la feme de Jeen Savage fille et hoir a Thomas Danïers Chevalier, grants her Arms to her son John Savage & his heirs, for ever.

"16. Boner's Pedegree: or the Descent of Edmund Boner Bishop of London, sett down at large. 134."

"1505.

"An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein is contained a Copie of that Visitation-book which was made for the County-Palatine of Chester A.D. 1580, by Robert Glover Somerset-Herald, Marshal and Deputy to William Flower Norry his father in law.

"This Copie was made by that person who made the Book No. 1424, and perhaps from it. The Arms are better tricked in No. 1424 than in this, which hath also more faults than that.

"There being nothing to be said by me touching the Contents of this Copy, but what hath been mentioned of the other already; I shall forbear to repeat the same here; making only this Remark, that since both these Books were written, some few Additions have been entred into each of them, by their respective Owners, unknown to one another; which are therefore wanting in the one Copie, though inserted in the other."

In making the transcript of these two manuscripts all variations between them have been scrupulously noted, and the words which appear only in Harl. MS. 1505 are printed in italics in square brackets. Additions by the Editor, such as the names of the various quarterings, etc., are distinguished by being given in ordinary type, and placed within square brackets.

Occasionally it has been necessary to refer to Harl. MS. 5182, a small folio of 123 pages, which contains a number of the pedigrees entered at the Visitation of Cheshire in 1580.

The present volume, as it stands, consists of the Visitation of Cheshire made in 1580, with the greater part, if not the whole, of the Visitation

of Cheshire made in 1566, besides numerous additions and continuations variously dated, and a number of abstracts of deeds in illustration of some of the principal pedigrees, as well as drawings and descriptions of seals which are of considerable historical value. But, in referring to the work, it must be borne in mind that it no doubt contains some entire pedigrees (as well as inserted generations and continuations of pedigrees) which are not to be found in the original Visitations. Indeed, this is the case with very many existing copies of the Heralds' Visitations of the various Counties. Had it been possible to compare the proofs with the official copy of the Visitation in the College of Arms this difficulty might have been entirely obviated, and it is to be regretted that such a course was found impracticable, as the value of this collection would have been considerably enhanced, and its usefulness greatly extended, if the Editor had been allowed this privilege.

No attempt has been made to correct the many obvious errors into which the herald or the copyist has fallen, the Editor's chief aim having been to see that the manuscripts were carefully reproduced in print. It may be well to point out that the list of *The Names of all and singular Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, & Freeholders in Com. Cestriæ in* 1579, which begins at page 7, though generally correct, is very incorrect so far as Macclesfield Hundred (page 9) is concerned. The names, however, in that hundred of the County have been printed in Mr. Earwaker's *History of East Cheshire*, vol. i., page 17, in a corrected form, from another copy of the same list of Knights, Esquires, etc., preserved in Harl. MS. 1988. Some of the errors in the present copy are likely to mislead, and should therefore be noticed here: thus, John Graunge "of Shocklich" should be "of Chorley;" "John Birtelley of Birtelley, g." should be "John Birtles of Birtles, gent.;" "Edward Bowster, gen." should be "Edward Broster, gent.;" Henrie Pownall "of Hatherie" should be "of Hawthorn;" William Baskervile "of Owlwithought" should be "of Old Withington;" Thomas Ward "of Morthbury" should be "of Norbury;" Robert Ryley "of Chockley" should be "of Chorley;" etc.; but a slight knowledge of Cheshire names will enable the reader to use the other parts of the list without difficulty.

It has not been thought necessary to print here the *Transcript of Domesday* or the *Recensio Terras Tenentium*, named in the Official Catalogue of the Harleian MSS.; but, instead of these documents, a copy of the whole of what is generally known as the *Visitation of Cheshire in* 1533, taken from Harl. MS. 2076, f. 11, and the whole of the

fragmentary MS. of Chaloner's *Visitation of the City of Chester in* 1591, are given in the Appendix.

These two fragments are described in the Official Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts, already referred to, in the following terms:—

"2076 [folio 11].

"13. A Visitation made in Lancashire, & in a parte of Chestershire, per Lancastre Heraulde, in the 24th yeare of King Henry VIII., by a specialle Comicion of Thomas Benalt aliàs Clarëncieux King at Armes of the same Province (*sic*).

"This seems to be the Original, and William Fellowe perhaps was Lancaster-Herald at the time, who set forth the severall Descents, Narratively, as the Heraldical People say."

"2163 [folio 71].

"8. Fragment of the Original Visitation-book of the Cittye of Chester, taken A.D. 1591, by Thomas Chaloner for the Office of Armes; and seeming never to have been finished. 71.

"Fragments of this very Book appear in divers others. See No. 2161, fol. 236,* and in the present MS., 14 e.

"The Pedegrees in this Tract are taken narratively; and some of the Magistrates who gave the Information touching their respective Families have subscribed their Names to the same."

The List of the Visitations of Cheshire appended will be found of use in cases of reference:—

CHESHIRE.

Heralds' Visitations.

Date.	By whom made.	Where deposited.
1533.	Benolte.	Brit. Mus., *Harl. MS.* 2076, f. 11.
1566–7.	Flower and Cooke.	Coll. of Arms, *MS.* D. 3; E. D. N. 17.†
——	——	Queen's Coll. Oxf., *MS.* F. 10, No. 70.
1580.	Flower and Glover.	Brit. Mus., *Harl. MS.* 1505.
——	——	—— —— —— 1424, f. 12*b*.
——	——	—— —— —— 5182.
——	——	Coll. of Arms, *MS.* E. D. N., No. 17.
——	——	—— —— *MS.* I. D. xiv.
——	——	Chetham Lib., *MS.* 6694, f. 133.
1591.	Chaloner (*frag. of* Original *Visitation of the City of Chester*).	Brit. Mus., *Harl. MS.* 2163, f. 71–87.
1613.	St George.	—— —— *Harl. MS.* 1535, f. 35.
——	——	Coll. of Arms, *MS.* C. 6.
1663.	Dugdale.	—— —— *MS.* C. 38.

* [Where only one leaf occurs.—J. P. R.]

† E. D. N. (*i.e. Edward, Duke of Norfolk*) collection No. 17 is a copy of the Visitations of Cheshire in 1566–7 and 1580, with the pedigrees joined together. At the end of the MS. there is an imperfect copy of the Visitation of 1580, with the arms painted.

This List has been compared with the various MSS. by the Rev. R. L. Clarke, *Librarian of Queen's College*, Oxford; George E. Cokayne, Esquire, *Clarenceux King of Arms;* and Mr. Richard Hanby, of the Chetham Library, Manchester, and to these gentlemen I desire to tender my thanks for their assistance.

Regarding the Cheshire Visitations, it is only necessary to remark here that, hitherto, not one of them has appeared in print.

The Frontispiece to the present volume, the plate at page 1, and the two plates of the most curious and interesting seals and arms in the Manuscript, have been reproduced in photo-lithography from carefully made drawings, and these illustrations will, it is hoped, add interest to the volume. The work of transcribing the MS. and making these drawings has been entrusted to Mr. J. Eedes, and he has performed the task with his usual care and accuracy.

J. P. R.

Middle Temple,
June, 1882.

References to the Plates.

THE FRONTISPIECE (to face the title) :—

The Royal Arms impaling the Arms of the County of Chester dimidiated.
The State Sword of the County Palatine of Chester.
The Arms of the Eight Barons of the County Palatine.

THE VIGNETTE (page 1):—

Badge of Edward VI. as Prince of Wales.*
Arms of the Prince of Wales.
Arms of the Dukedom of Cornwall.
Arms of the Earldom of Chester.

PLATE I. (page 13) :—

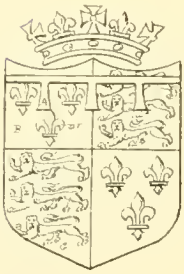
Fig.	1.	Seal of De Luzors	Page 6.
,,	2.	Arms from the seal of John de Arderne	,, 16.
,,	3.	Arms from the seal of William de Bromley	,, 47.
,,	4.	Arms from the seal of Richard de Bromley†	,, 47, 90.
,,	5.	Ancient Arms of Bromley	,, 47.
,,	6.	Seal of Hugh de Dutton	,, 87.
,,	7.	Seal of Eve de Audeley	,, 91.
,,	8.	Seal of Richard Bacon	,, 160.
,,	9.	Seal of Randolph, Earl of Chester	,, 160.
,,	10.	Seal of Henry de Aldithlegh	,, 160.
,,	11.	Seal of Richard Massy	,, 172.
,,	12.	Seal of Roger de Montbegon	,, 182.
,,	13.	Seal of Philip de Orreby	,, 188.
,,	14.	Seal of Margaret Legh, *née* Danyers	,, 200.
,,	15.	Seal of Thomas Chaworth	,, 201.
,,	16.	Seal of Philip Bamville	,, 212.
,,	17.	Seal of Robert de Pulford	,, 251.

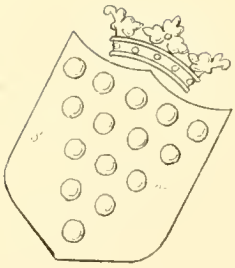
* This may be intended for Queen Elizabeth's Badge as Princess of Wales and Countess of Chester.

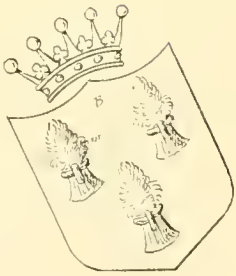
† The same arms appear on the seal of William de Chetilton, page 89.

PLATE II. (page 13) :—

Figs. 1 and 2.	Arms and Crest of Audley . .	Pages 19, 90, 92.
Fig. 3.	Arms and Crest of Gilbert de Bostock . .	Page 26.
Figs. 4, 5, and 6.	Arms and Crests of Boydell . .	„ 32.
Fig. 7.	Crest of Honford and Brereton . . .	„ 45.
„ 8.	Arms and Crest of Bromhall	„ 73.
„ 9.	Arms, Crest, and Supporters of Done . .	„ 85.
„ 10.	Crest of Egerton (?).	„ 95.
„ 11.	Crest of Grosvenor (?)	„ 107.
„ 12.	Arms from the seal of William Hole . . .	„ 123.
„ 13.	Crest of Legh (?)	„ 147.
„ 14.	Arms and Crest of Bagnley	„ 150.
„ 15.	Arms and Crest of Venables	„ 227.
„ 16.	Arms and Crest of Warburton	„ 237.
„ 17.	Arms of Barley	„ 238.
„ 18.	Arms of Winstanton (?)	„ 254.
„ 19.	Arms of Winstanton (?)	„ 254.







The Earldome of Chester was assured to ye Princes first yssue by Act of Parliament Ao 35 Ed 1st

The Visitation of Cheshire,

A.D. 1580.

The Earls of Chester.

[Harl. MS. 1424, fo. 2, and Harl. MS. 1505, fo. 1.]

[On the margins of this and the next page there are drawings of the following traditional armorial bearings:—

I. *A shield couché surmounted by an esquire's* (sic) *helmet, with a mantlet Azure, lined Ermine.*
   Arms.—*Azure, a wolf's head erased Argent.*
   Crest.—*On a wreath a wolf passant Argent.* Hugh Lupus, first Earl of Chester.

II. *Gules, semée of cross-croslets Or, a wolf's head erased Argent.* Richard, second Earl.

III. *Gules, a lion rampant Argent.* Randolph Meschines, third Earl.

IV. *Gules, a lion rampant Or.* Randolph Gernons, fourth Earl.

V. *Azure, six garbs,* 3, 2, *and* 1 *Or.* Hugh Keveliok, fifth Earl.

VI. *A shield couché, surmounted by an esquire's helmet, with a mantlet* [*Azure*] *lined Ermine.*
   Arms.—*Azure, three garbs Or, banded Gules.*
   Crest.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a garb gold, banded Gules.* Randolph Blundeville, sixth Earl.

VII. *Azure, three garbs Or, banded Gules.* [*An error for, Or, three piles in point Gules.*] John Scot, seventh Earl.]

Brevis Abstract' Cronice Comita Com' Palatinat' [Cestriæ] a p'quisic'o'e ejusdem p' Hugone' Lupum sive Wulf Will'mj Conquestoris nepotem. Adventi Dic' Hugonis in Angliam.

M'r'dz q'd enm Will'mus Bastardus quem Edwardi Confessor p'pinquiore' hæredem Regni Anglie signauarat et postea Rex efficitur venit in Angliam quidem miles no'ie Hugo, filius Margaretæ sororis p'dicti Will'mj. Aduent' Comitis.

Dicti Will'm's in Conquestu suo dedit Comitatu' Cestriæ p'dict' p'fato Hugoni ad Conquerendum et tenend' sibi & Creatio Comitis Cestriæ.

heredibus suis adeo libere ad gladium sicut ipse Rex totam tenebat Angliam ad Coronam.

Comes primus.

Dict' vero Hugo suam post Creationem vixit Comes Comitat' p'dicti 40 annis Quiquidem Hugo dedit Cuidam Nigello Cognato suo Baroniam de Halton Tenendum sibi et heredib' suis p' servicium p'cedend' exercit' d'c'i Comitis in Walliam et ib'm vlt'm remanedu' et ea etiam de causa dedit eid' Nigello duo Foeda' milit' in Englefeild juxta Ruthlam. Et fecit eum Constabularium Cestriæ et Mariscallum suum Idemq' Hugo fundavit Monasterium s'c'i Warburgi Cestriæ et habuit exitum Richardum.

Concessio Baroniæ de Halton.

Fundatio Monasterij sci' Warburgi Cestriæ.

Comes secund^{s}.

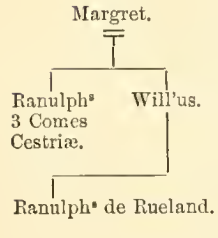
Richardus filius Hugonis fuit Comes Cestriæ p'dict' xj annis et obijt sine liberis Cui successit Ranulph's submers' fuit iste Richard' die 25° Novembris Anno 1120.

Comes terti^{s}.

Ranulphus fili^{s} Margaretæ sororis dict' Hugonis fuit Comes octo annis et habuit exitum Ranulphu' de isto Ranulpho primo Cogno'i'e Meschems, vide infra.

Ex pargamena valde Antiqua.

Tp'e Will'mi regis Angliæ cogno'i'e Bastardi erat quid' int^{r} Anglos p'potens princeps Ranulph^{s} de Meschins qui non ta' no'i'e p° cæteris eminebat q^{m} virtute et potestate. Qui p' Consiliu' Regis predict' Concessa est tota terra de Stainesmore et infra qu^{a}m aliem nup' p'occupaverunt. Si p' ej^{s} fortitudinem et victoria' a Regno p'fati Regis expelli potuissent Accepta ; fortitudinem & plurum vnitam multitudine Egress^{s} est cu' eis dict' Ranulph^{s} q' latratos expulsos et no'i'a eor' om'o delevit. Qui statim feofavit Will'm de Meschins fr'em ei^{s} in tota terra de Conpland, alt'rum fr'em ei^{s} Galfrid^{s} no'i'e in terr' de Gellesland. Insup' et alias qu^{a}m plurimos infra Com' Cumbr' et extra. De quibus vni^{s} Waldei^{s} no'i'e in tempore illo manus habebat^{r} inter quos illi mouit p'atici palata necnon valos infra terram de Anand' et extra vt Credimus q^{a}m plurimos feoffauit Qui statim fecit D'm Regem Angliæ confirmare o'es illos quos ipse feoffaverat in tanta libertate quanta a Rege exorsi rogare. D'n's a Ran' retinuit, Si totum Com' cum totâ regalitate necnon principitatem et durand' p' tempora multa. In tanta libertate p' voluntate Regis et confirmac'o'is ac si alter Rex in eod' Rege intra illa Regnavit partis postmodu' aliq^{a}ntis temporibus. Rogavit eum D'ns Rex vt cum potestate sua q'd Marchiones in Chestrscire bellu' adiret q^{i} illam terram nuper possederant. Qui mandat Regis Consensu' p'bens cu' illi dimicatur' advent'. Et dimittis o'ib^{s} de terra illa p'sequ'do o'es fugavit Cui p' victoria dedit Rex totam illa' p'vincia', et in ea principale' comitat' p^{i}mo instituit Ipsum in Comitem et principem Imp'petuum reliquit Qui Comitatu Combriæ D'no Rege relinquens in p'vinciam Cestrscire p' temp' aliquot vitam quietam duxit et ibi mortis debitum p'solvens Sepult^{s} est in quadam Abbatia q'd ipse fundavit.



Ranulphus secund[s] fuit Comes Comitat' p'dict' 28 annis et habuit exitum Hugonem secundum. Comes quart[s].

Hugo cogno'i'e Kiniliock, fuit Comes Comitat' p'dict' 29 et habuit exitus quatuor filias viz. Matildam Mabillam Agnetem et Hanisiam necnon Ranulphum tertium. Comes quint[s].

Ranulphus terti[s] fuit Comes Cestriæ predict' necnon Comes Lincolniæ et Richmondiæ ac D'n's Britanniæ minoris et vixit comes 51 annis. Qui quidem Ranulph[s] fundavit Monasterium de Lacress et fecit castra de Beeston et Chartley et obijt sine liberis quo Defuncto. Comes sextus.

Joh'es Scotus fili[s] David Comitis Anguisiæ et Huntingtoniæ ex prefat' Matildæ sororis p[r]dicti Ranulphi fact' fuit Comes Cestriæ et Huntington. Comes vij et ultimus.

Qui quidem Joh'es obijt sine liberis apud Darnall et sepelitur apud Monasterium Cestriæ Quo defuncto Henr' Rex Angliæ terti[s] sumpsit Com' Chestriæ p'dictum in manus suas Eo q'd Comitat[s] illa reguli prerogativa gaudebat, ne tam præclara Dominat[s] inter colos dividi contingerat Dict' q' Henric[s] Rex constituit Edwardum primogenitum suum in principem Walliæ in Comit' Cestriæ, D'm Gasconij et Hiberniæ &c. Ac dedit quatuor sororibus p'fati Ranulphi tertij alias terras. Causa ex qua comitat' Cestriæ devenit in manus D'ni Regis.

1. Predicta Matilda nupta predicto David Comiti Scotij de qua p'cessit p'fat[s] Joh'es Scot qui vltimus fuit Comes Chestriæ antiqu[a]m Com. predict' in man[s] Regis devenit.

2. Mabilla soror secunda nupta fuit Comiti Arundell de qua p'cesserunt 4 filia.

3. Agnetis soror' p[r]dictar' tertia nupta fuit Will'mo fferraris seniore de qua processit Will'm's Comes Darbiæ.

4. Hauisa nupt' fuit Robt. Quincy Comiti Wintoniæ ex p'cessit Margerie Comitissa Lincolniæ quem Joh'es Lacy duxit in vxorem.

Et sciend' est q'd Comitat' Fliut p'tinet ad Dignitatem gladij Cestriæ p'dicti et quod Comitat[s] ille devenit in man' p'dicti D'ni Regis modo p'dicto circa Annu' D'ni 1237 et abinde in manib' successor' ipsi[s] Regis et principium Walliæ remansit. P'cella dignitatis gladij Cestriæ.

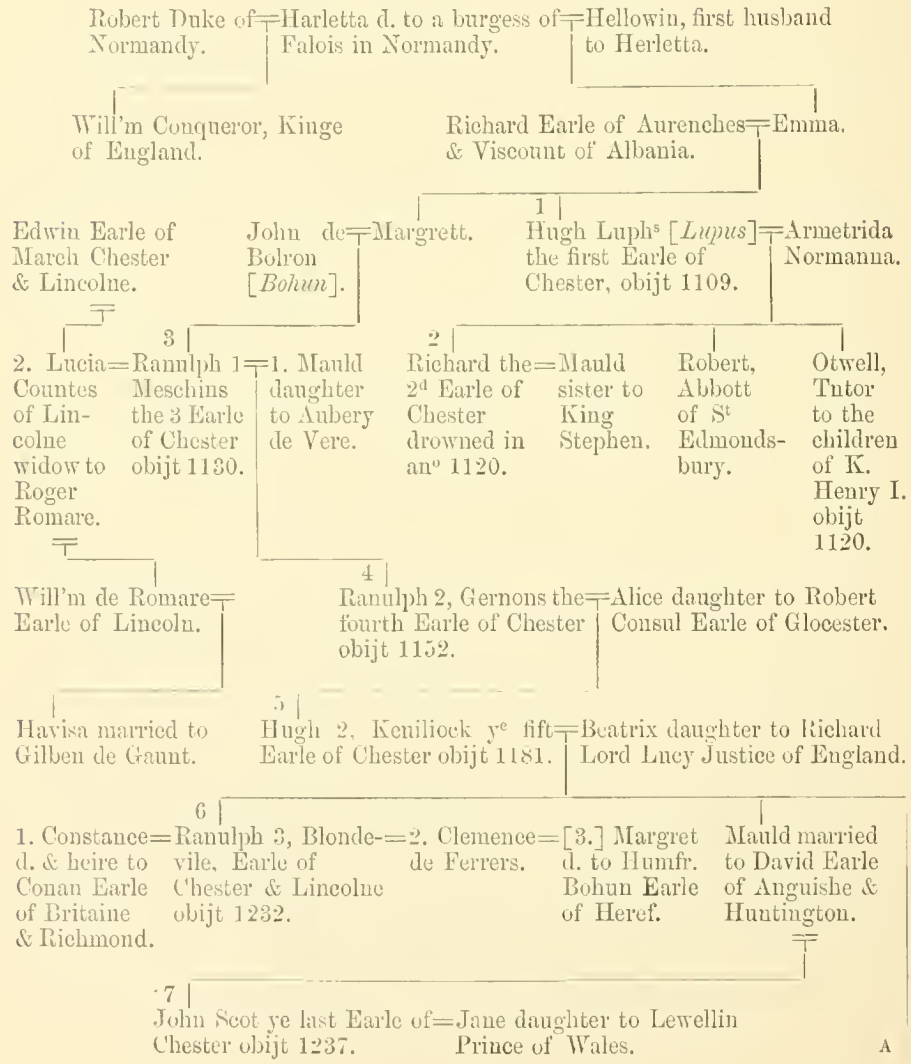
Et q'd Comitat' Cestriæ p'dict' in Parliamento tent' apud Westm' Anno Regni Regis Ric. 2[di] xxi° fact' fuit in principatum. Comitat' Cestriæ fact' fuit in principatum.

Necnon q'd in An° xxi° p'dicti nup[r] Regis Ric'i s'c'di idem nup' Rex creavit et prefecit dilectu' sibi Will'm Burghes Heraldum suum ad Arma ac ipsum Chester Le Herald nominavit p' l'ras ip'ius nup' Regis patentes sub sigillo principat[s] suj p'dicti Dat' apud Chester vij° Junij An° xxi° Regni Regis p'dicti. Creatio de Le Herald Chester.

The Genealogy of the Earles of Chester.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 3. Harl. 1505, fo. 2.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Azure, three garbs Or. 2 and 3. Azure, a wolf's head erased Argent.*
CREST.—*In a ducal coronet a garb Or, banded Gules.*
SUPPORTERS.—*Two wolves Argent.*
Mantled Azure, doubled Ermine.



A

- Mabell married to Will'm Earle of Arundell.
  - Hugh E. of Arundell sans issue.
  - Isabell, vxor Jn° Fitzallen.
- Agnes mar. to Wm Ferrers who had with her the mannor of Chartley.
  - Will'm Earle of Ferrers & Darby.
- Havissa married to Robert Quincy who had with her the Earledome of Lincolne.
  - Margaret married to John Lasey Baron of Halton Earle of Lincolne.

The Barons of Halton, Constables of Chester.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 3b. Harl. 1505, fo. 2b.]

Hildebert de Lacy, D'ns de Blackburnshire et Pountfact.
ARMS.—*Quarterly Or and Gules, a bend Sable, over all a label of five points Argent.*

- Robert de Lacy, fundator priorat' de Pontfret & Mithall [*Nuthall*].
  - Henricus de Lacy fundator Abbatiam de Kirkstall.
    - Rob't de Lacy dedit patrimonium suā sororis suæ filijs et in monasterium sese abdidit.
  - Abbreda filia Will'm Peverell co. Nottingham.
- Matildis Comitissa de Perche.
  - Eud. D'ns de Luzors [second husband].
    ARMS.—*Or, a chief Azure.*
- Gilbert[s] de Lacy.

Eustaci[s] D'ns de Burgavile.
ARMS.—*Or, a lion rampant Purpure.*

- Carolus.
- Joh'es de Burgalia D'ns de Pembrook.
  - Adelicia Britanna.
  - Beatrix, f. & hæres D'ni Vesy.
    - Will'm's D'n's de Vessy.
  - Eustaci[s] fiz John Baro de Halton et Constab. Cestriæ.
    - Galfrid Fiz Eustace, prior de Norton.
    - Richard Fitz Eustace ante patrem mortuus.
      - Albreda D'na de Halton & Pountfract. Hæres Rob't de Lasey.
- Eustaci[s].

Nigell[s] de Aurenges Baro de Halton Constabular[s] & Mariscalli[s] Cestriæ.
ARMS.—*Gules, four fusils (or almonds) in pale Or.*

- Will'm Fiznigell fundator priorat' de Norton.
  - Agnes filia natu maxima.
  - Matildis nupta Alberto D'no Grelle.
  - Will'us infans mortuus.

A

A

- Robert[s]. — Henrici prior de Norton.
- Maria nupta Rob'to Alford Militi.
- Joh'es (cogno'is) Constabulis Cestriæ fundator Abbatiæ de Stanlow. ═ Agnetis soror Will'mi Comitis Albemarliæ.
  - Albertus de Lacy puls[s] Anglia et Normandia p'p'ter transgressionem Adversus Regem ob sparsos rumores de Rege quasi nepotem suum Arthurum Britaniæ Ducem secreto interfici mandasset.
    - Joh'es Lacym Cypro Insula mortuus. ═ Alicia soror & cohæres . . . . Mandeville Co. Essexiæ.
      - Galfrid[s] Fili John hæres tertij partis comitis Essexiæ mortu[s] est in guardia D'ni Regis et prolem reliquit.
    - Agnes nupta D'no Monhalt.
    - Roger cogno'is Hell, Constab. Cestriæ duxit Matildam de Clare soror's Thesaurarij Ebor's. ═
      - Roger[s] de Lacy, primogenit[s] occis[s] in terra Sancta sine prole.
  - Margareta monialis.
  - Ricard[s] occisus in Wallia.
  - Rob't de Lacy de Flamborough.
- Albreda vx[r] Henrici Basset.
- Richardus occisus in Wallia.

Drawing of a circular shield, bearing the device on Plate I., Fig. 1.

A shield of arms:—*Quarterly of six*—1. *Quarterly Or and Gules, a bordure Vair.* 2. *Gules, four almonds in pale Or.* 3. *Or, a chief Azure.* 4. *Quarterly Or and Gules, a bend Sable, over all a label of five points Argent.* 5. *Or, a lion rampant Purpure.* 6. *As the first.*

- 1. Margareta Quincy Comitissa Lincolne vxor prima. ═ Joh'es Lascy Comes Lincolnie Baro de Halton et Constabul. Cestriæ fundator Abbatiæ de Whalley. ═ 2. Alicia filia D'ni Gilberti de Aquila uxor secunda.
  - Edmund[s] D'ns de Lacy, mortuus ante patrem. ═ Alicia que Regina vocabitur filia Marchionis Salutiar'.
    - Margreta filia & hæres Will'mi Comitis Sar'. ═ Henric' de Lacy Comes Lincoluiæ & Alice (*sic*) Angliæ Justiciarius in Ecclesia Paulina London sepultus. ═ Joanna f. & hæres Will'mi D'ns Martin de Camois.
      - Edmund[s] Lacy in prima ætat's mortuus submers[s] in Arce Denbigh.
      - Joh'es de Lacy in prima ætat's mortuus.
      - Alicia Comitissa Lincoluiæ nupta fuit Thomæ Comiti Lancastriæ & obijt s. prole.
      - Joanna in prima ætate' mortua.
    - Elenor ux. Eubolo Domini Strange.
    - Edmund Lacy in prima ætat's mortuus.
    - Joh'es Lacy in prima ætat's mortuus.
    - Margreta de Lacy vx[r] Will'm Domini de Cantelup.
  - Matilda vx. Rich. de Clare Comitis quo Cestriæ.
  - Idonia nupta Rogero D'no Camville.
- Robert[s] fiz Roger, D'ns de Claveringe fundator Abbatiæ de Langley. ═
  - Joh'es Baro de Clavering.

The Names of all and singular Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, & Freeholders in Com. Cestriae.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 7. Harl. 1505.]

Broxton Hundred.

An° 1579, 22° Eliz. 1580.

Sr Ralph Egerton, Knight, Sherriffe of the Shire.

Sr Hugh Cholmondley of Cholmondley, Knight.
Sr George Calveley of Lea, Knight.
Sr Randoll Brereton of Mallpas, Knight.
Sr George Cliff of Huxley, Knight.
Rafe Dutton of Hatton, Esquire.
Thomas Grosvenor of Eaton, Esquire.
Richard Brereton of Eccleston, Esquire.
John Massy of Coddington, Esquire.
David Massy of Broxton, Esquire.
Sr George Beeston of Beeston, Knight.
John Manley of Pulton, Esquire.
Richard Massey of Aldford, gent.
Robert Massey of Edgerley, gent.
Richard Massey of Grafton, gent.
Vrian Dodd of Edge, gent.
Peter Dodd of Broxton, gent.
William Chantrell of the Baites, gent.
George Bostock of Churton, gen.
John Hanky of Churton, gen.
William Barneston of Churton, gen.
George Low, yeoman.
Richard Bostock of Barton, gen.
Randoll Dodd, gent.
John Stringer of Crew, gen.
Randoll Brereton of Kiddington, gen.
Piers ffilkin of Tattenhall, gen.
John Heath of Overton, gen.
Thomas Calcott of Calcott, gen.
William Mierson of ffarnton, gen.
John Yardley of Calcott, gen.
Thomas Dodd of Cholmondley, gen.
Hugh Dodd of Cholmondley, gen.
Thomas Ball of Byckley.
Thomas Sparrow of Byckley, gen.
John Whright, yeoman.
John Crew of ffarnton.
Roger Dodd of Broxton.
George Byrd of Broxton.
Thomas Booth of Cholmondley.
Hugh Rode of Cholmondley.
John Rosingreve of Hargreve.
William Cotgreve of Hargreve.
Thomas Moulson of Hargreve.
David Povey of Shocklach.
Robert Buckley of Bickerton.
Owen Stocton of Kiddington.
John Lloid of the same place, yeoman.
John Cathered of the same place, yeoman.
William Brereton of the Nonry, gen., now of Honford.
John Aldersey of Croke Aldersey, gen.
John Horton of Aldersey, yeoman.
Robert Aldersey of Croke Aldersey.
Phillip Aldersey of the same place.
Oliver Walker of the same place.
John Tilston of Huxley, gen.
Raph Siddinghall, gen.
Raph Huxley, gen.
Tho. Dodd of Broxton, gen.
William Carison of Bradley, gen.
Tho. Hulme of Coddington, gen.
James Dowmbell of Egerton, gen.
Raphe Leech of Carden, gen.
Peter Dodd of Shocklach.
William Eyre of Tilston.
Thomas Aldersey of Horton.

John Aldersey of Agdon.
John Gravenor of Tussingham.
John Dawson of Tussingham.
Raph Sound of Tussingham.
Hugh Calveley of Buckley.
Richard Bressy of Buckley, yo.
Bartholme ffitton of Cawarden, gen.
Thomas Bird of Broxton.
John Kettle of Burwardesleigh
Thomas Dodd of Boughton.
Thomas Richardson.
Hugh Davenport.
Thomas Ball.
Richard Ball.
Randoll Maddock of Edge.

Nantwich Hundred.

Sr Lawrence Smith of Hough, Knight.
Sr Raph Egerton of Wrynehill, Knight.
Sr Richard Cotton of Cumbermer, Knight.
Henry Delues of Duddington, Esquire.
Tho. Wilbram of Woodhey, Esquire.
Tho. Hulse of Merbury, Esquire.
Robt. ffoulshurst of Crew, Esquire.
Richd Minshull of Minshull, Esqr.
George Smith of Weston, Esqr.
Thomas Starky of Wrenbury, Esqr.
Raph Delues of Hatherton, Esqr.
Thomas Vernon of Haslington, Esqr.
Henry Ropp of Stapeley, Esqr.
John Griffin of Barderton, Esqr.
Rich. Aston of Aston, gen.
Tho. Minshull of Eardswick, gen.
Tho. Deane of Worleston, gen.
Robt. Whitney of Colle, g.*
John Brock of Leighton, g.
John Brayne of Aston, g.
Hugh Aston of Aston, g.
Rich. Weever of Poole, 3 [8].
Thomas Brindley of Willaston, g.
John Prestland of Sondg [Sound], 3 [5].
Thomas Lecester of Poole, 3 [8].
John Crew of Hassall, 3 [8].
Wm Allen of Brindley, g.
George Huxley of Brindley, g.
Rich. Wilbraham of Rees.
Raph Horton of Colle, g.
William Ithell of Burland.
Thomas Gamul of Buirton.
George Bickerton of Townley.
Hugh Wicksted of Wicksted, g.
Edmund Bickerton of Sound.
Robert Au'gier of Augier, g.
ffrances ffoulshurst of Shaw, g.
Hugh Bromley of Northbury, g.
John Woodnett of Sheuington, g.
John Alexander of Willaston, g.
Randulph Boulton of Hankeld.
John Prachett of Worleston.
Randoll More of Haslington, g.
Richard Latham of Weston.
Thomas Adams of Atherton.
ffrancis Maria Corbett, gen.
Roger Walthall, g.,
Roger Masterson, g.,
John Leech, g.,
William Bromley, g.,
Thomas Clluton, g.,
Roger Mainwaring, g.,
Richard Wright, g.,
Henry Wright, Junior,
Henry Wright, Senior,
Robert Goodyer,
Jasper Rutter,
Richard Church,
} of Nantwich.
John Cheswons of Mikely, g. [Milkeley.]
John Wibonbury, g.
Rich. Stockton of Cholmoston, y.
William Salmon of Colelwye.
Robert Burghes of Hatherton.

* It is difficult to say whether these are the letter g or the figure 9, and what their exact signification is.

Maxfeild Hundred.

Sr Piers Ligh of Lyme, Knight.
Sr Edward ffitton of Goseworth, Knt.
Sir Urian Ligh of Adlington, Knt.
William Damport of Bromhall, Esqr.
Randoll Damport of Henbury, Esqr.
Christopher Damport of Woodford, Esqr.
John Warren of Pointon, Esqr.
Randoll Brereton of Hanford, Esqr.
Thomas Stanley of Alderley, Esqr.
Ralfe Arderne of Harden, Esqr.
Wm Tatton of Withinshaw, Esqr.
Richard Sutton of Sutton, Esqr.
Roger Downes of Shrigley, Esqr.
William Dockenfeld of Dockenfeld, Esqr.
Robt. Hyde of Norbury, Esquire.
John Ligh of Ridge, Esqr.
Phillip Worth of Tiderington, Esqr.
Thomas ffitton of Bollin, Esqr.
William Ward of Capesthorne, gen.
George Newton of Godley, gen.
Wm Mere of Pownall, gent.
John Hollinworth of Hollingworth, gent.
Lawrence Swetnam of Somerford, gent.
Edward Henshaw of Henshaw, gent.
John Henshaw of Milnehouse, gent.
Richard Damport of Whelthrough, g.
John Graunge of Shocklich.
Randoll Winington of Offerton, g.
James Rigeway of Offerton.
John Birtelley of Birtelley, g.
Edward Birtells de la Hill.
Reignald Downes of Taxhall, g.
Thomas Duncalf of ffoxwest, g.
George Willett of ffoxsest, g.
Geffery Mottershead of Motteram.
Hugh Motteram.
Thomas Curbisley of Styall, g.
Edward Hollinshead of Bosley, g.
Edward Bowster, gen.
Henrie Pownall of Hatherie.
Randall Grastie of Warnford.
Randoll Norbury.
John ffallowes of ffallowes, g.
Wm Ward of Munkseth.
William Baskervile of Owlwithought.
John Torkenton of Torkenton, gen.
Roger Acton of Over Alderley.
Edward ffitton of Over Alderley.
Edw. ffortrell (Joddrell) de ffandeswicke [Yeardsley], 5.
Robert Bridge of Bridge, g.
Roger Ward of Somerford.
Edward Astley of Astley.
Thomas Ward of Morthbury.
John Hobson of Over Alderley.
John Sneston of Astell.
Roger Massy of Ellerborow, g.
Reignald Kelsall of Chedle.
Robert Hollinworth of Hollinworth.
John Bretlands of Bretlands.
Ralfe Redish of Hatterley.
Tho. Pigott of Butley, g.
Edward Newton.
Tho. Massy of Addeswood.
Tho. Stepleton of Upton, g.
Wm Sheyte [Shert] of Disley.
Nicholas Hanford of Godley.
Ralph Brodhurst of Simonley.
Nico Hichingbotham of Moorepoole.
ffrances Warren of Prestbury, gent.
Thomas Shrygley of Beristow, g.
Christopher Birrin de Bache.
Tho. Addeshead of Birchencliff.
John Barbor of Crokeshott.
Randoll ffallowes of Astley.
John Taylor of Dychhouse.
Tho. Grene de la Water.
Robert Thornicroft of Siddington.
Gregory Okes of Somerford.
Robert Ryley of Chockley.
Roger Row of Maxfeld.
Will'm Helley.
John Johnson of Sutton.
Ric. Ryley of Stockport.
Francis Elcock, gent.
Alexander Low.
John Upton of Dynerow.

Wm Sutton of Hamilton.
Wm Newton of ffulshaw.
John Elcock of Stockport.
Wm Elcock of Stockport.
Tho. Mottershed of Motteram.
. . . . Sanley of Disley.
John Robinson of Stockport.
Wm Dickenson of Stockport.
Alexander Bradley of Butley.
ffrancis Warren of Prestbury.
Wm. Damport of Chorley.

Northwich Hundred.

Sr Tho. Venables of Kinderton, Knight.
Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton, Knight.
Randoll Mainwaring of Pever, esqr.
Henrie Mainwaring of Carincham, esqr.
Charles Mainwaring of Croxton, esqr.
John Damport of Damport, Esq.
John Morton of Morton, Esqr.
Wm Leversedge of Wheelock, esqr.
Randoll Rode of Rode, esqr.
John Lawton of Lawton, esqr.
Tho. Winington of the Hermitage, esqr.
Randoll Leftwich of Leftwich, Esqr.
Richard Spencer of Congleton, Esqr.
William Croxton of Ravenscroft, gen.
Edward Cotton of Cotton, gen.
Tho. Smethwik of Smethwike, gen.
John Holford of Davenham, gen.
Ralph Bostock of Moulton, gen.
Henry Bostock of Bostock, gen.
William Thomlinson of Wharton.
William Warton of Wimbaldesleigh.
Ralph Hulse of Clive.
Randoll Vernon of Pirle.
James Browne of Hulse.
Tho. Wyche of Davenham, gen.
John Cotton of Allostock.
John Eaton of Goostree, gen.
John Rode of Moresbarow.
John Wrench of Shurlach.
William Hollinshed of Buglawton.
Thomas Birrin.
Robert Rowley of Lawton.
Roger Page of Yardeshawe.
Richard Hatton of Hollins.
Hugh Amson of Cranage.
James Pigott of Somerford.
Randoll Rode of Walhill.
John Somerford of ffayrfeld, g.
Humphrey Wolf of Pagebridge lane.
Hugh Hollinshead of Rollackdon.
William Bradshaw of Peener.
William Furnivall of Bradwall.
Robert Pickmere of Davenham.
Richard Weuerham of Lawton.
John Burges of Buglawton.
William Brodhurst.
Hugh Fithion of Tetton.
Randoll Ince of Minshull Vernon.
John Wolfe.

Eddesbury Hundred.

Ralph Egerton of Ridley, Esquire.
Ralph Done of Utkinton, Esquire.
George Ireland of Crowton, Esquire.
John Bruyn of Stapleford, Esqr.
George Spurstow of Spurstow, Esqr.
Hugh Damport of Calveley, Esqr.
John Starky of Darley, Esqr.
John Hocknell of Hocknell, Esqr.
Robert Mainwaring of Marton, Esqr.
Thomas Mainwaring of Calveley, Esqr.
John Egerton of Olton, Esqr.
William Prestland of Prestland, Esqr.
Thomas Rutter of Kingesly, gen.
Richard Gerrard of Crewood, gen.
Benedict Paynter of Barrow, gen.
John Bressy of Tiverton, gen.
John Aldersey of Spurstow, gen.
Roger Hocknell of Duddon, gen.

Raph Bruyn of Tarvin, gen.
John Treves of Horton, gen.
Richard Stoneley of Alptam [Alpram], y.
Richard Littler of Wallerscottes, gen.
William ffrodesham of Elton, gen.
William ffarrar of Acton, gen.
Thomas Hall of Norley, gen.
John Eaton of Sandyway, yeo.
Richard Eire of Kelsall.
Robert Ireland of Kingesley.
Richard Sparke of Kingesley.
Thomas Houghton of Houghton, gen.
John Bostock of Torperley.
David Hinton of Rushton.
John Witter of Torperley, yeo.
Richard Walley of Tiverton.
Henry Hardware of Moldsworth, gen.
David Caveley of Peckfarton.
John Walley of Torperley.

Werrall Hundred.

Sr Rowland Stanley of Hooton, Knt.
George Mascy of Potington, Esqr.
John Poole of Poole, Esqr.
William Hough of Leighton, Esqr.
Thomas Bonbury of Stanney, Esqr.
William Glegg of Gaiton, Esqr.
John Whitmore of Thurstanton, Esqr.
John Hocknell of Prenton, Esqr.
Robert Parr of Bakeford, Esqr.
John Meles [Miles] of Meles, gen.
John Netherland, gen.
Christopher Bennett of Saugall.
Robert Bould of Upton, gen.
Thomas Doe of Saugall.
John Kirkes of Lea.
William Lancaster of Newton.
Richard Coventry of Mullington.
John Cawde of Great Neston.

Bucklow Hundred.

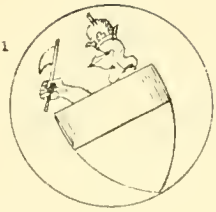
Sr John Savage of Rock Savage, Knt.
Peter Warburton of Arely, Esqr.
John Dutton of Dutton, Esqr.
William Lecester of Toft, esqr.
Thomas Brooke of Norton, esqr.
Piers Lecester of Tabley, Esqr.
Thomas Aston of Aston, Esqr.
George Brereton of Ashley, Esqr.
John Mere of Mere, esqr.
George Booth of Dunham, esqr.
Edward Ligh of Baguley, esqr.
Wm Marbury of Marbury, esqr.
Tho. Ligh of High Ligh, Esqr.
Richard Ligh of High Ligh, Esqr.
John Domvile of Lim, esqr.
Thomas Starky of Stretton, Esqr.
John Grymsdich of Grymsdich, Esqr.
John Daniell of Daresbury, Esqr.
Robt. Tochett of Whitley, esqr.
William Massey of Denfeld, gen.
John Harcourt of Wyncham, gen.
Alexander Hulme of Meyre, gen.
William Arderne of Timperley, gen.
Thomas Starky of Stretton, gen.
Richard Venables of Agdon, gen.
Crowner—John Millington of Millington, gen.
Richard Marbury of Walton, gen.
Richard Ligh of Swinehead, gen.
John Hayes of Litley, gen.
Robt Venables of Antrobus, gen.
Laurence Hatton of Kirsty birches, gen.
John Gleyve of High Ligh, gen.
Edward Harper of . . . .
John Wilkinson of . . . .
Robert Jamin of Norton.
William Normancell of Chelford.
William Antrobus of Chelford.
Hamon Warburton of Carrington, gen.
Thomas Crosby.
Hugh Crosby.
William Burges of Knuttesford.

John Grymsdich of Hollam, gen.
William Malbon of Budworth.
Richard Hesky of Ashley.
Thomas Harper of More, yeo.
Thomas Grymsdich of Apleton, gen.
Peter Hill of Apleton.
John Middlehurst of Lachford.
Richard Darden of Baguley.
Richard Savage of Bentshaw.
William Ligh of Oughtrington, gen.
Edmund Bridrit of Brownes croft.
John Markencroft of Thelwall.
Richard Hunt.
William Tipping of Hall.
John Massy of Thelwall.
Richard Allen of Over Whitley.
Raph Massy.
John Millington of Knuttesford.
John Grymsdich of Newton.
John Starky.
John Thomlinson.
Raph Mascy of Hall.
John Partington of Partington.
George Parker of Altrincham.
Edward Huett of Tatton.
John Yowley of Marston.
John Aston of Wolstanscroft.
William Leader of Hale.
Richard Grantham.
Thomas Golden.
George Massey.
Thomas Minshull of Rycroft.
Richard Whright of Ashley.
John Saunder of Bowden.
Lawrence Massy of Timperley.
Thomas Vawdrey of Bowden.
Thomas Heath of Weston.
William Drinckwater of Stathom.
Thomas Twenbrook of Groppenhall.
John Massy of the Wast.
Hugh Wilmote of Meire.
John Bradburne.
Randoll Hurst of Stathom.
Thomas Walter of Apleton.
John Sutton of Great Budworth, yeo.

Plate I

Visitation of Cheshire, 1580.

1

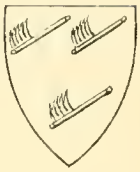


2

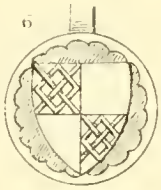
3

4

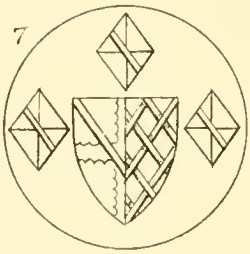
5



6



7



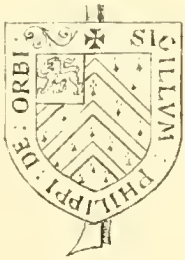
8

9

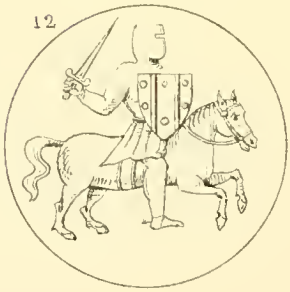
11

10

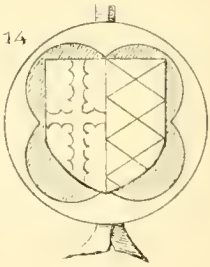
13



12



14

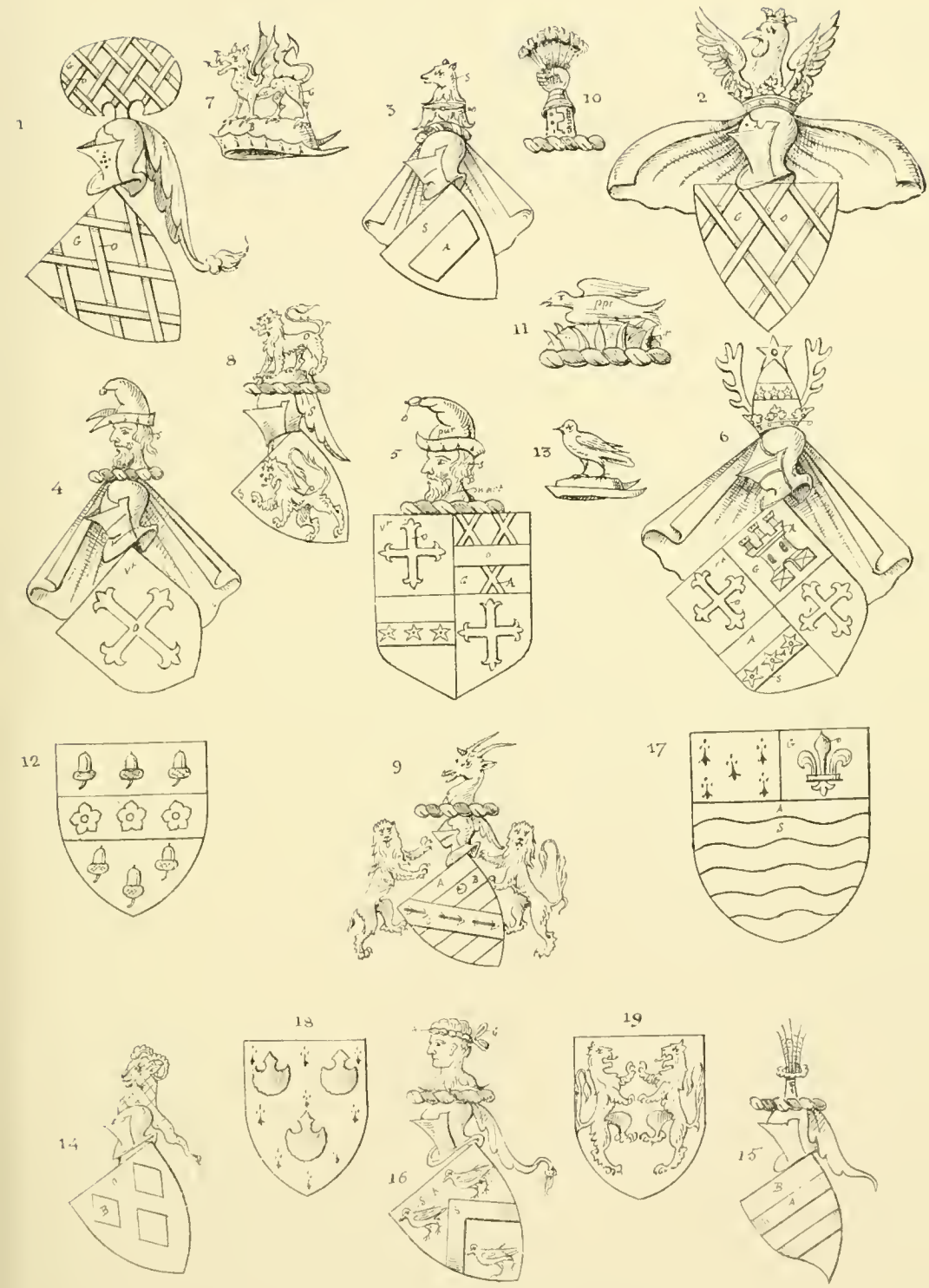


16

15

17

Visitation of Cheshire, 1580.



Aldersey of Aldersey and of Spurstow.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 12b. Harl. 1505.]

ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent between two cinquefoils Or, three leopards' faces Vert.*

CREST.—*A demi-griffin segreant Gules, beaked and legged Or, issuing from a plume of five ostrich feathers of the last.*

- Henrie Aldersey of Aldersey in Com. Cestr. = ... d. to . . . . Hockenhull of Hockenhull platt.
  - John Aldersey of Aldersey. = Anne d. to Thos Delbird of Clopton in Cheshire.
    - Thoms Aldersey of Chester mar. Cicely d. to . . . . Garnett. =
      - Wm mar. Thomasin d. to . . . . Terry of Wistaston.
      - Lawrence now in Æthiopia.
      - John. — Richard.
    - Will'm 2d son.
  - Robt 2d son. = ... d. to . . . . Malbon.
  - Hugh Aldersey Alderman of Chester. = Margaret d. to . . . . Bambell of Goseworth.
    - Margrett maried first to Henry Bonbury of Stanney & after to Sir Rowland Stanley.
  - Ricd Aldersey of Picton in Cheshire mar. . . . . d. to Cotegrev of Hargrave. =
    - Raph Aldersey of Picton mar. Jane d. to Will'm Goodman of Chester. =
      - Wm Aldersey.
      - Hugh sans issue.
      - Ellin uxr Raph [*Jocomin*] Jaconim of Chester Drapr.
  - Jno Aldersey of Spurstow. = Anne d. to Hugh Aston of Astongrene.
    - Alice mar. to Thos Moulson of Hargrave.
    - Elenor vxor Wm Bebington.
    - Anne vxor Wm Bickley [*Brickley*].
    - Katherin vxor . . . . Cotton.
    - Elizab. vxr Jno. Egerton of Cristleton.
    - Ranulph Aldersey. = Anne d. to Robt. Cowper widow to Jno Dodd.
      - John Aldersey.
      - Thomas 2d sonne.
  - Thoms Aldersey of London died an'o 1599, mar. Alice d. to Rich. Calthrop of Antingham in Norfolke.
    - John Aldersey of London heire to Thos his uncle. = Anne d. to Simon Low of London.

Aldersey of Middle Aldersey.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 13.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Gules, on a bend engrailed Argent, between two cinquefoils Or, three leopards' faces Vert.* 2 *and* 3. *Sable, three standing dishes Argent.* [STANDISH.]

- Peter Aldersey of Aldersey. = ... d. to . . . . Massy of Coddington.
  - John Aldersey. = Margrett d. to . . . . Pilkinton of Lancashire.
    - John Aldersey of Middle Aldersey. = Alice d. and heire to Sir Christopher Standysh of Duxbery in Lancashire.
      - John Aldersey of Middle Aldersey living anno 1566. = Jone d. to John Massy of Broxton.
        - Thomas Aldersey. = Jane d. to Michaell Ligon of Worcestersh.
          - Thomas.
          - Edward.
          - John.
          - William.
          - Robert.
        - Margrett.

Alexander of Wistaston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 13b. Harl. 1505.]

ARMS.—*Barry of ten Argent and Azure, a lion rampant Gules, holding a battle-axe Or, the blade charged with a cross pattée of the third.*

- Nicholas Alexander of Dover. = Elizabeth d. to Nice [Nico'] Minshull a younger brother of Minshull.
  - 1. Alice d. to Henry Sparke of Nantwich. = John Alexander of Wistaston living 1580. = 2. Sibell d. to Thomas Reader of Kent.
    - John sans issue.
    - Nicholaus sans issue.
    - Margrett married to Ric. Walthall. =
      - Alexander Walthall.
      - Roger Walthall.
    - Ellin mar. to Roger Wetnall of Coppnall.
  - Margret mar. to Wm Bromley of Nantwich Comptroller to the Earle of Darby. =
    - Will'm Bromley of Darnford neare Nantwich.

Alpram.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 13b.]

ARMS.—*Azure, crusily, and three eagles displayed Or.*

Mathew de Alpram.=Eva d. to . . . .

- Alice.
- Worrall vxr Robt. Trefford.
- Ellen vxr Robt. sonne to Rich'd Wettenhall.
- Amy vx. Robt. sonne to John Wettenhall.
- Katherin vxr Wm Claxton.
- Sibell vxr Wm sonne to John Wettenhall.
- Jane vxr John Ligh of Highligh.

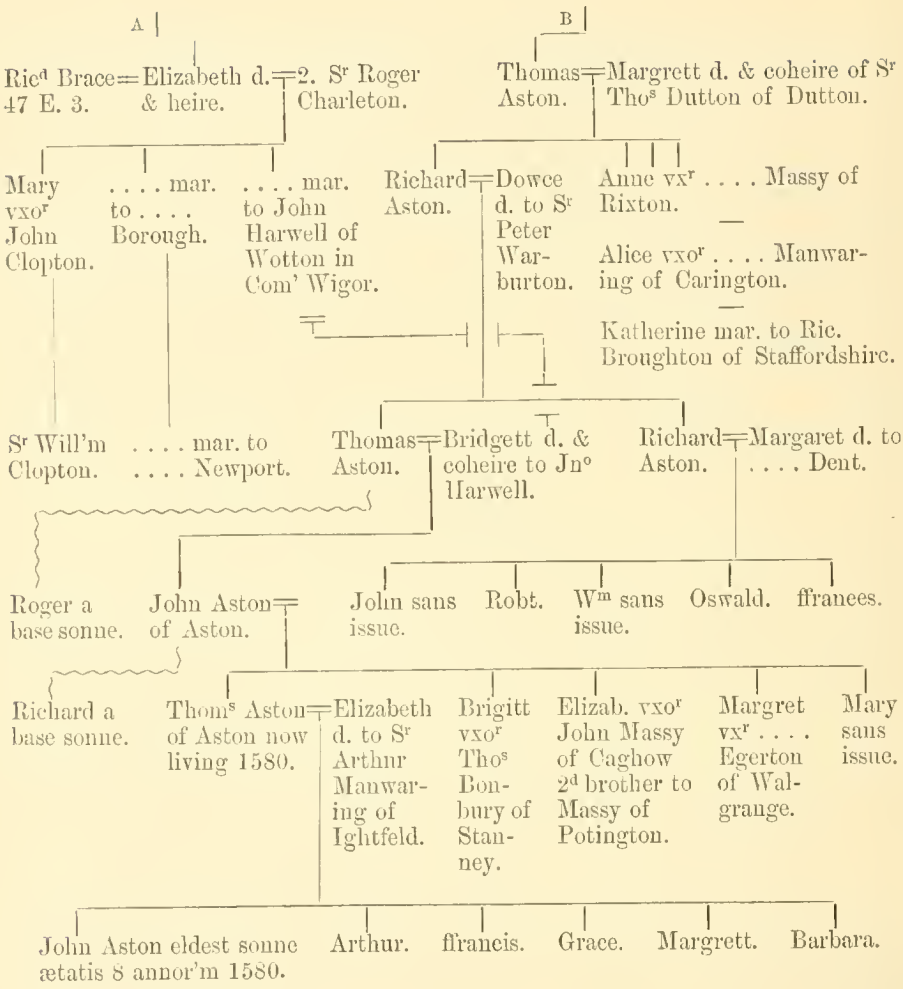
Aston of Aston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 14.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Per chevron Sable and Argent.* 2. *Argent, a bend between six bees volant, Sable.* [BEESTON.] 3. *Per chevron Vert and Ermine, a chevron engrailed counterchanged.* [STOKE.] 4. *Quarterly—Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters a fret Or.* [DUTTON.] 5. *Azure, an estoile Or, within the horns of a crescent Argent.* [MINSHULL.] 6. *Argent, on a fess nebulé Sable, three hares' heads Or.* [HARWELL.] 7. *Argent, a chevron engrailed Sable, a chief of the second.*

CREST.—*An ass's head couped Argent.*

- Warren de Burwardsley.=
  - Alice vxr Sr Walter Bromley.
  - Mabell vxr . . . . Beisin.=
    - Warren de Besine.=
      - Sr Thos= Beisine.
        - Sr Thos= Beisine.
          - John Beisine.=Anne d. to Thos Swinarton. A
        - . . . . d. to Hugh Mortimer of Chilmarsh.
      - Richard Aston= of Aston.
  - Margery vxr . . . . Leighton.
- Randoll Stoke of Stoke.=Rose d. to . . . . Minshull.
  - Henry= Beeston.
    - William Beeston.=Isabell d. & heire.
      - John Beeston.=Margrett d. & heire of . . . . Hulgreve.
        - Sr Robert= Aston.=Elizabeth d. & heire.=John Carrington 2 husband.
          - Sr Richd Aston.=. . . . d. to . . . . Massy of Rixton. B
  - Randoll= Stoke.=Beatrix d. to John Caddington.



Ardern of Aldford.

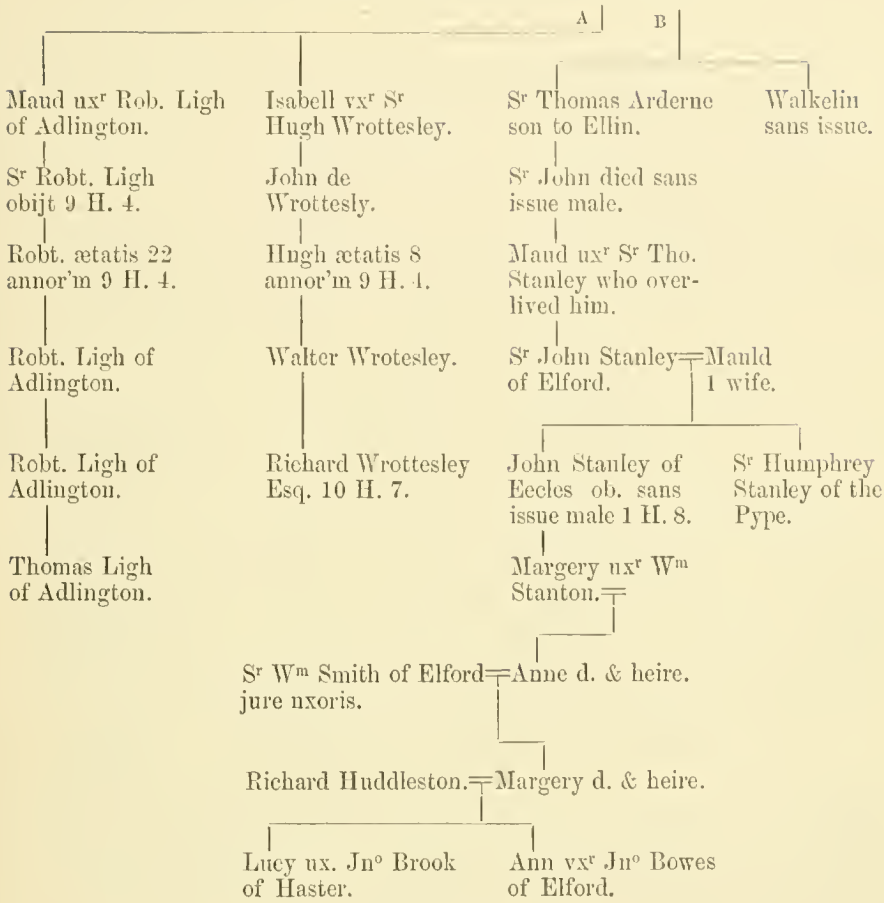
Drawing of arms from a seal, Plate I., Fig. 2. "S. Joh'is de Arderne."*

John Ardern of Aldford Alderligh & Eccles t'pe 2 Z. (*sic*).* — Ellin.

A B

* Carta Joh'is de Ardern militis dat apud Aldeford die Martis p'x^o ante festum Apostolor'm Simonis et Judea'no 82 (*sic*) R. R's Edw. f. Henrici. [Out of a Roll in the Exchequer an^o 9 H. 4.]

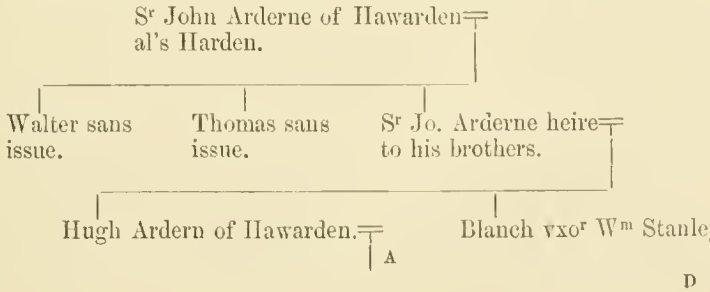
These 3 mannors of Aldford, Alderligh & Eccles by fine were made over to this Jno & Ellin & to the heires males of their 2 bodies & for default of such issues to the heires males of y^e bodies of John, for default of such issue to y^e heirs males of y^e body of Ellin, for default of such issu to y^e right heirs of y^e said John for euer.



Ardern of Hawarden al's Harden.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 14b. Harl. 1505.]

ARMS.—*Gules, three cross-crosslets fitché Or, a chief of the second.*
CREST.—*A plume of six ostrich feathers . . . charged with a crescent for difference.*



A

Raph Ardern of Hardern [*Harden*].=. . . . d. to . . . . Stanley of Hooton.

John Ardern.=. . . . d. to . . . . Leton of Lancash.

Thom^s Ardern of whom Arderne of Leicestershire is discended.

Raph Arderne.=. . . . d. to Thos Davenport of Henbury.

Mary uxor . . . . Dokenfeld of Dokenfeld.

Jane mar. 1 to Tristram Holland of Denton, 2^d to Sr Jno Warren of Pointon, 3^d to Jno Davenport of Davenport.

Joh'em Arderne.=Anne d. to Robt. Hyde of Norbury.

Robert Arderne.=ffrancisca.

Elizabeth ux^r Randoll Minshull of Hulgreve.

1. ffrancisca=d. to Jno Ligh of Baguley.

John Ardern=of Harden 1566.

2. Ellin d. to Sr Richard Buckley.

Raph. Richard. Vrsula.

John. — Robert.

Ellin uxo^r Thom^s Shrigley of Beristall. — Margret vx^r Wm Hyde of Urmeston in Com. Lancast'r.

Jane vx^r Wm Duckenfeld [*of Duckenfeld*]. — Ann ux^r . . . . Hyde of Denton.

John Ardern=of Hawarden.

Mary daughter to Ric^d Holland of Denton.

Henry. ffrances.

Margaret vx^r Robt. Hull [*Hulme*] of Lancashire.

Jane sans issue.

Anne.

Ardern of Timperley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 15.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 6. *Gules, three cross-croslets fitché, and a chief Or.* 2. *Argent, on a bend engrailed Sable, an annulet Or.* [RADCLIFFE.] 3. *Argent, a griffin segreant Gules.* [CHATTERTON.] 4. *Quarterly, Argent and Gules, over all a bend Azure.* [Assigned to both MASSY and TIMPERLEY.] 5. *Or, a lion rampant Ermines.*

CREST.—*A plume of six ostrich feathers . . . . charged with a crescent for difference.*

1. Sr John Timperley l. of Timperley Bakeford and Longdale in Com. Cestr.=

Sr Wm Timperley.=

A

A

Sr Hamond Massy. = Jane d. & heire.

John Chatterton. = Ellin d. & coheire.

(a Radcli)

Richard Radcliff of Timpley younger brother of the Tower. = Margaret d. & coheire.

Charles Arderne of Timperley jure uxoris. = ... d. & heire.

John Arderne of Timperley. = Ellin d. to Thos Duncalfe.

Hamon Ardern of Timperley. = Margret d. to Sr Giles Strangwish.

Will'm Arderne 2d sonne. = Ellin d. to John Done.

Wm Arderne of Timperley living 1580. = Sibell d. to Piers Warburton of Areley.

George Arderne. = Anne d. to . . . . Tregall of Hamshire.

Sibell d. & heire married to George Brereton of Ashley.

George Arderne. =

Audley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 15b.]

Audley, Aldelegh, Alditighligh, Aldighly, Synonima.

Drawings of two shields of arms, etc., Plate II., Figs. 1 and 2.

Audley of Audley in com. Stafford. =

Ludulfus de Audley. =

Adam de Stanley.

Adam de Audley. =

Jacobus de Audley. =

John de Audley. = Beatrix d. to . . . . Manwarring.

A

A

John de Audley. . . . . d. to Wm Longespe Earle of Sar'.

James de Audley.

Nicholaus Lord Audley obijt 10 E. 3 1335 married Jane d. to . . . . Lascy Earle of Lincoln.

Hugh Audley Earle of Glocester.

James Lord Audleigh 1336. . . . . d. to . . . . Mortimer.

Nicholaus de Audley 27 E. 3 1352.

Thomas.

Sr James Audley Knight 41 E. 3 an'o 1367.

Beeston of Beeston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 28.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, a bend between six bees volant Sable.* 2. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 3. *Azure, on a chevron between three garbs Or, a crescent for difference.* [HATTON.] 4. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three bucks' heads cabossed Gules.* [PARKER.]

CREST.—*On a mount Vert, a castle Or, therefrom issuing an arm embowed, in armour proper, the gauntlet holding a sword Argent, hilt and pomel Gold.*

MOTTO.—SI GENUS JACTAS ALIENA LAUDAS.

Thomas Beeston of Beeston in Com. Cestr. esquire. . . . . d. to . . . . Hansard.

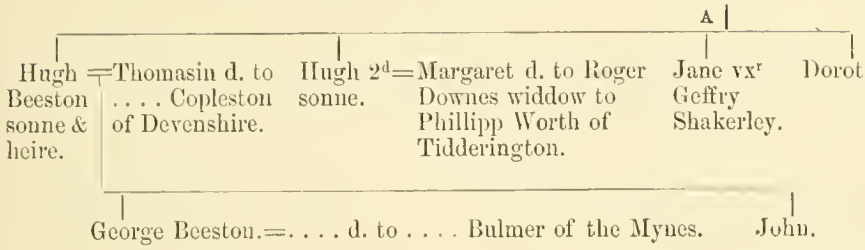
John Beestone of Beeston esquire. Elizab. d. to . . . . Bold of Lancashire.

Tochett Beestone of Beeston esqr. Jane d. to Sr John Done of Utkinton.

John Beeston of Beeston Esq. Katherine d. to Sr George Calveley.

Sr George Beeston of Beeston Knight living 1596.

A



Berington of Bradwall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 30.]

ARMS.—*Sable, three greyhounds courant in pale Argent, collared Gules within a bordure of the second.*

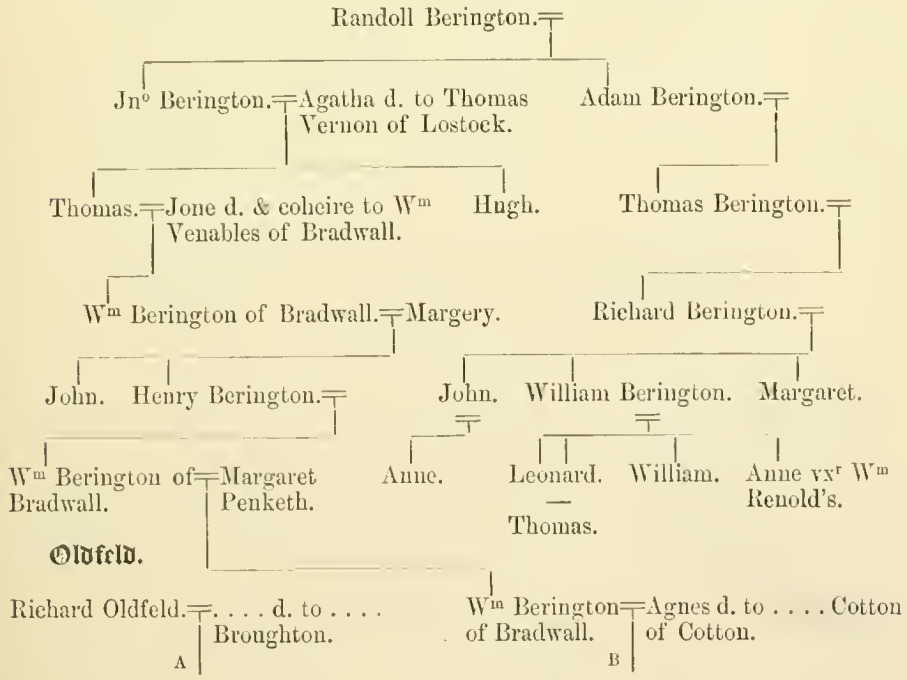
ARMS OF OLDFELD.—*Or, on a pile Azure, three garbs of the field.*

CREST.—*A falcon's (?) head erased Or, beaked Sable, and charged with three guttés de sang.*

P' W. ffl[ower], Norry, 7 Feb. 1578.

ANOTHER COAT.—*Or, on a bend Gules three crosses formée fitchée Argent.*

CREST.—*An eagle's head couped . . . . between two wings expanded . . . .*



A

Richard Oldfeld of Knuttesford. = Margrett d. & heire of James Grosvenor.

Phillip Oldfeld of Middlewich. = Elizab. d. of Thos Swinton of Knuttesford.

Phillip Oldfeld of Midlewich and now of Bradwall. = Elenor d. & heire of Wm Berington of Bradwall.

B

George Berington. = Alice d. to Wm Raynes of Newbold Astbury in Chesh.

Wm Berington of Bradwall. = Eliz. d. of John Bowyer of Knip's-ley in Staffordsh.

Bellott.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 35.]

Arms.—*Argent, on a chief Gules three cinquefoils of the field.*

John Bentley 1614. = Ann da. and heire of William Bowyer of Knipersley.

Sr John Bellott of Moreton in the Countie of Chester. = Vrsula daughter and heire of John Bentley.

Edward Bellott. John 2d sonne.

Birchells of Birchells [Birtles].

[Harl. 1424, fo. 34b. Harl. 1505, fo. 32b.]

Arms.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, on a chevron between three cross-croslets fitchée Azure, as many fleurs-de-lis of the field. 2 and 3. Sable, three chevronels Or, each charged with as many fleurs-de-lis, Gules.*

Crest.—*A lion rampant Azure, supporting an oak-tree eradicated Vert, fructed Or.*

John Birchells of Birchells. = Anne d. to Ralfe Lecester of Toft.

Jno Birchells of Birchells. = Ellyn ffitton.

A

A

- John Birchells of Birchells 1566. = Elenor d. to Thomas Somerford of Somerford.
  - Jn° Birchells of Birchells. = Doroty d. to Tho. Hyde of Vrmeston.
    - John Birchells. =
    - Anne.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Mary.
    - Dorothy.
    - Katherine.
  - Anne vx^r George Leversedge of Maxfeld. =
    - John Leversedge.
  - Aliee vxo^r Rich. Platt of London Brewer. =
    - Hugh Platt.
    - John Platt.
  - [*Margery.*] — [*Elizab. vxor Edmund Cecill.*]
  - [*Katherine vxor Gilbert Melow of Brislow.*]
- Katherine mar. to Richard Warren of Churchlawton yeo.
- Elizabeth.

Bird of Yowley and Bird of Crew.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 30^b. Harl. 1505, fo. 28^b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Per pale Argent and Or, an eagle displayed Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, an ass's head erased Sable.* [HOCKNELL.]

[*Acc. to Harl.* 1505.]

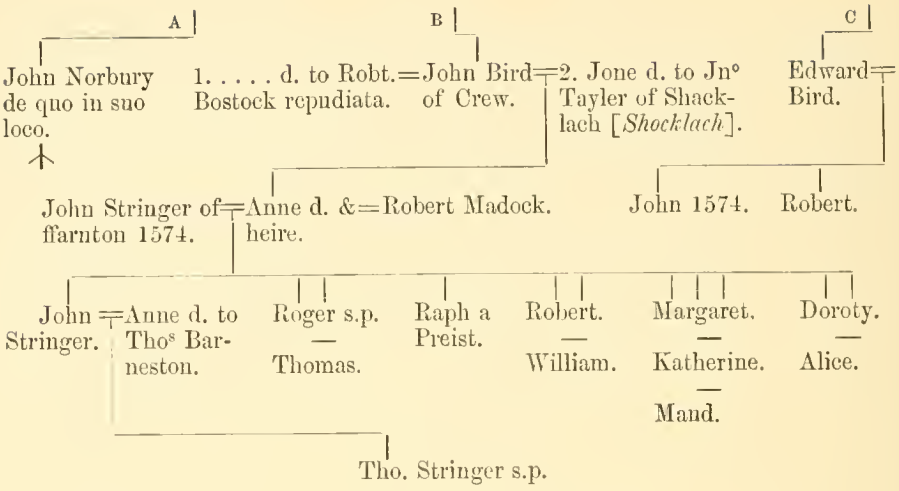
- *Richd Bird.* = ... *Hocknell.*
  - *John Bird of Yowley.* = *Mary d. to Wm Chantrell of the Bails.*
    - *John Bird.* = *Anne Delves.*

Randoll Bird of Yowley by Mallpas. = Anne d. to Thomas Merbury of Merbury.

- Richard Bird of Yowley. = ... d. to . . . . Damport of Henbury.
  - Richard Bird of Yowley. = ... d. & heire to . . . . Hocknell of Duddon.
    - John Bird of Yowley. = Anne d. to John Delves of Delves hall.
      - John Bird of Yowley. = Anne.
      - Thomas Bird of Crew. = ... d. & heire to Jenken Crew.
      - Richard Bird of Ightfeld. =

Norbury of ffrodsham.

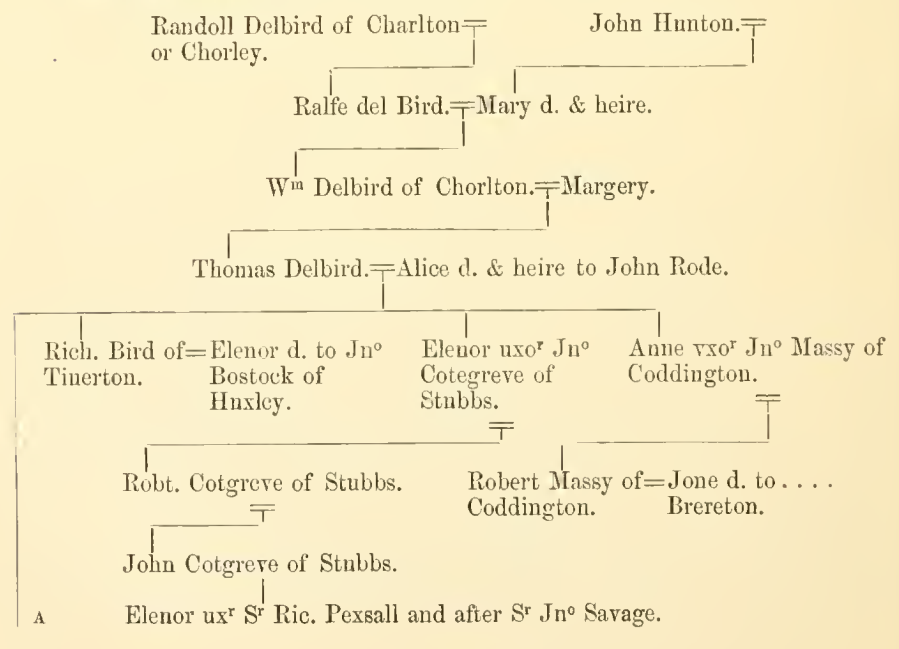
- John Norbury of ffrodesham. = Jane d. & heire. (A)
- John Bird of Crew. = Aliee d. of . . . . Yardley of Calcote. (B)
- Robert Bird. = (C)

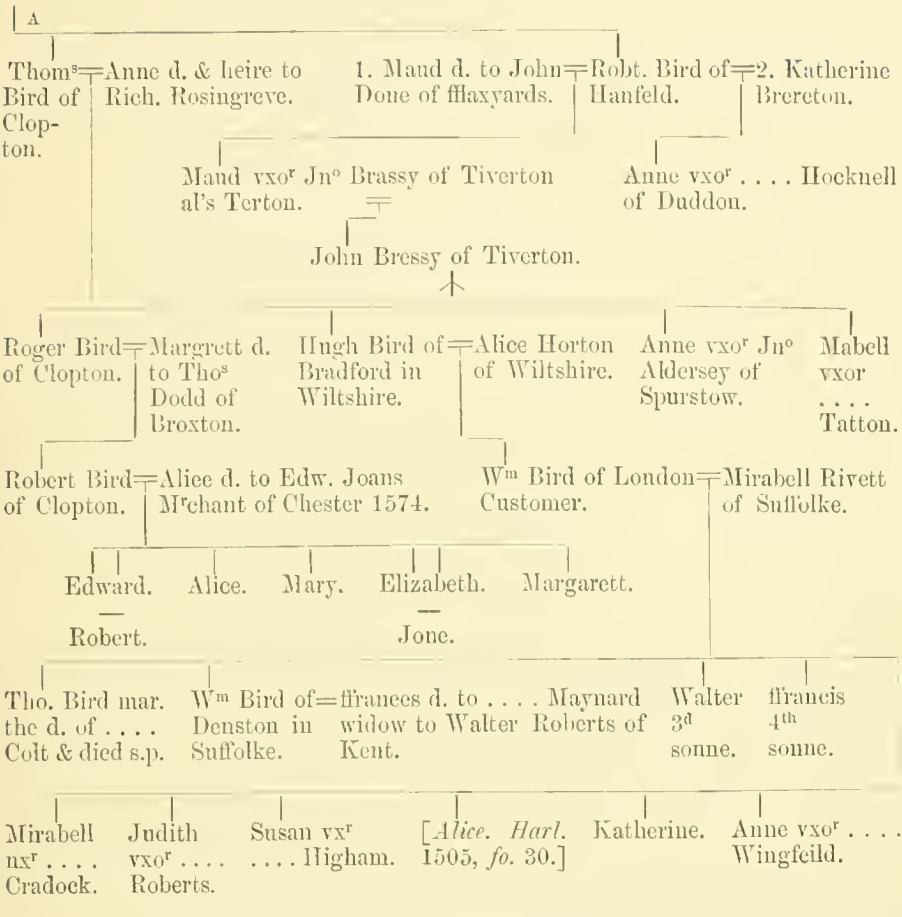


Bird of Clopton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 31b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a cross flory between four martlets Gules, a canton Azure.* 2. *Per pale Argent and Or, an eagle displayed Sable.* [BIRD.] 3. *Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first quarter three fleurs-de-lis Argent, in the centre point a trefoil.* [MASSY ?]

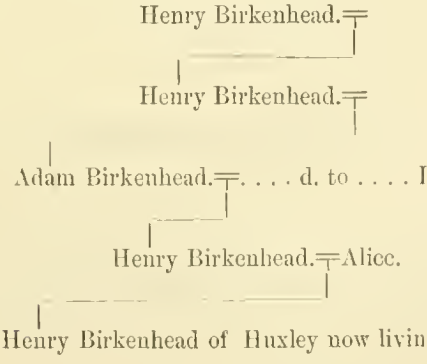




Birkenhead of Huxley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 34^b.]

ARMS.—*Sable, three garbs Argent, a bordure engrailed of the second.*



Bonbury of Stanney.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 20b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Sable three chessrooks of the field.*

John Benbury of Stanney discended from Bunbury of Bunbury in Com. Cestriæ. = Agnes d. to Wm Norris of Speake.

Richard Bonbury of Stanney. = Blanch d. of Sr Thos Poole of Poole in Cheshire.

- Henry Bonbury of Stanney 1566. = Margaret d. to Hugh Aldersey Alderman of Chester. = Sr Rowland Stanley 2d husband.
- Emm. ux. James Blundell of Inst Blundell.
  - Robt. Blundell.
- Katherine uxor Wm Goodman.
  - Jno Goodman.
- Margret mar. to Edward ffordsham [*ffrodesham. Harl.* 1505].
  - Wm ffrodesham.

- Tho. Benbury (*sic*) of Stanney 1580. = Brigitt d. to Jno Aston of Aston.
  - Henry son and heire.
  - Thos.
  - John.
  - Richard.
  - Elenor. — Brigett.
- Edward.
  - Margarett.
- Elizabeth.
  - Mary.
  - Elizabeth.

Bostestock al's Bostock.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 23b. Harl. 1505, fo. 21b.]

Drawing of a circular seal of an eagle displayed, the head turned to sinister. "S. Gilberti de Bostock."*

Drawing of arms, etc., Plate II., Fig. 3.†

Sr Osmer [*Oliver*] de Bostock an'o 1066. =

Hugh Bostock. = A

* [Above the seal is written] :—Carta Gilberti de Bostock in qua quiet clamavit Warino de Vernon piscatura' de Dauen : Testib'z Ric'o Vernon fratre Wareni de Vernon Ric'o filio Martini Banester, Ric'o filio Warini de Vernon Rad'o Will'o & Rob'to fratribs ejusdem Richardi.

† [Above the arms is written] :—Willms filis Gilberti de Bostock remisit d'no suo Warino de Vernon.

A

Rich. Bostock.

Roger Bostock.

Sr Gilbert Bostock.

Ranulph de Bostock. — Margrett d. & heire to Warren Vernon Baron of Shipbroke.

Sr Warren Bostock. — Havice sister & coheire to Randoll the 3d Earle of Chester & Lincº: widow to Robt. Quincy Earle of Lincolne.

Sr Henry de Bostock.

Sr Wm de Bostock. — Eliz. d. to Hugh, Lord Audley.

Sr Edw. Bostock.

Sr Adam Bostock. — Jane d. to Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton.

Sr Wm Bostock. — . . . . d. & heire to Sr Rich. Winington.

Sr Adam Bostock. — Margery d. & heire of Jnº Wetnall al's Kingsley.

Rafe Bostock of Moulton de quo in suo loco. B

Sr Adam Bostock. — Jenet d. to Sr Henry Bradshaw.

David Bostock of Churton de quo in suo loco. C

Sr Raph Bostock. — Isabel d. & heire to Wm Lawton.

Henry.

Hugh.

Sr Adam Bostock Knight, Lord of Bostock, slaine at Blorheath an'o 1459. — Elizabeth daughter & heire to Hugh Venables baron of Kinderton.

Hugh s.p.

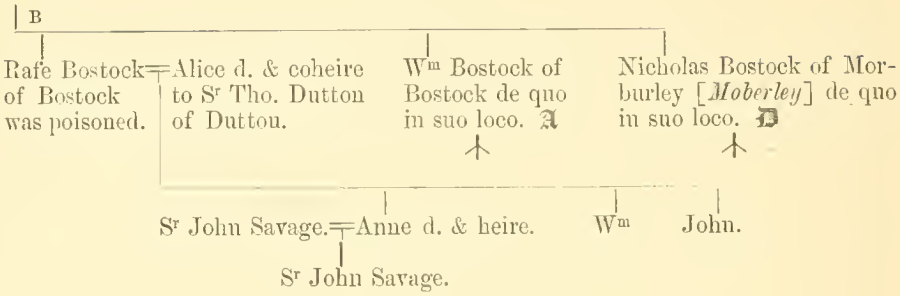
B Margaret vx. Will'm Whitney s.p.

Margery vxr Lewis Eaton of Wildmore.

Jane vx. Sr Edward Holt.

Elizab. vx. Jnº Gattaker.

Ellin vxr Humfrey Bostock of Mortensay in Salop.



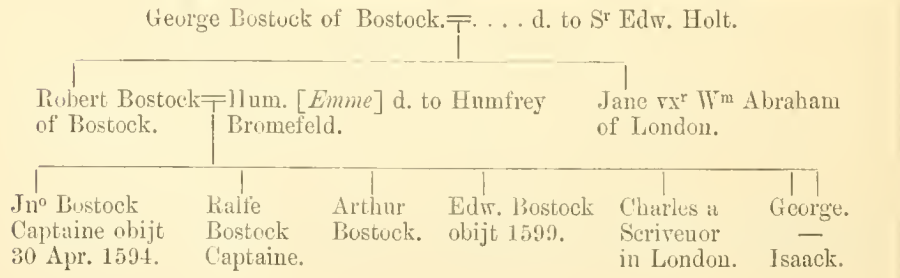
Bostock of Bostock.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 24. Harl. 1505, fo. 22.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of fifteen*—1. *Sable, a fess humetté Argent.* 2. *Or, a bend Azure.* [VERNON.] 3. *Quarterly, Or and Gules, a bend Sable.* [MALBANK.] 4. *Azure, three garbs Or.* [RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE.] 5. [*Azure*], *a wolf's head erased* [*Argent*]. [HUGH LUPUS.] 6. *Azure, six garbs,* 3, 2, *and* 1, *Or.* [HUGH KEVELIOK.] 7. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable.* [WINNINGTON.] 8. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [WETTENHALL alias KINGSLEY.] 9. *Vert, a bend Ermine.* [WETTENHALL.] 10. *Argent, a fess between three cross-crosslets fitchée Sable.* [LAWTON.] 11. [*Gules*], *three pheons* [*Argent*]. [MALPAS.] 12. *Argent, a cross flory Azure.* [MALPAS.] 13. *Gules, two lions passant guardant Or, a label of five points Azure.* [STRANGE ?] 14. *Azure, two bars Argent.* [VENABLES.] 15. *Or, on a fess Azure, three garbs of the field.* [VERNON.]

CREST.—*An heraldic antelope passant Argent, armed, maned, and tufted Or.*

A Wm Bostock younger sonne to Sr Adam Bostock had in all 15 base children.



A

A

Ralfe Bostock of Norcroft [2d] sonne. = Margret d. to . . . . Vernon of Daneham [*Daveham*].

Arthur. — Edward Bostock.

Edward. — 3 base d.

Eme vxr Arthur Halford [*Holford*]. — Anne vxr Jenkin de Merc.

Isabell vxr 1. Buckley. 2. Painter. 3. Morgan. 4. Clifton.

Margery vxor . . . . Hoo of Shropshire.

Bostock of Norcroft.

Ralfe Bostock of Gilden Sutton. Crowner 1584. = Katherine d. to . . . . Hurlston widdow to . . . . Whitmore.

Katherine uxor Rich. Whitmore.

Edw. Bostock of Gilden Sutton. = Thomas. Edward.

Arthur Bostock of Redish. = Ralfe. Thos.

Elizab. vxor Hugh Holme of Coddington.

Jane vxor Randoll Smith of Oldlaugh [*Oldhaugh*].

Katherine vxor Robt. Massy of Minshull Vernon & after to John Cliff.

Anne concubine to Sr Thos Venables of Kinderton.

Emm vxr Humfrey Bromfeld & Hugh Walley.

Margret vxr Randoll Olton of Wetnall. — Isabell vxr Thos Bradfeld of Trafford.

Bostock of Moulton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 24b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Sable, a fess humetté Argent, a mullet for difference.* 2. *Or, a bend Azure.* [VERNON.] 3. *Quarterly, Or and Gules, a bend Sable.* [MALBANK.] 4. *Azure, three garbs Or.* [RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE.] 5. *Argent, three piles, one issuing from the chief, between two in base, Sable.* [HULSE.] 6. *Ermine, three tions' gambs erased Gules, a crescent for difference.* [PICKMERE ?]

CREST.—*The Creast as before with a mullet.*

B Raph Bostock of Malton (*sic*) younger sonne to Sr Wm Bostock. =

David Bostock of Moulton. =

Raph Bostock of Moulton. =

Thomas Bostock of Moulton. =

A

A

Raph Bostock of Moulton. = ... d. & heire of . . . . Hulse.

Robt. Bostock of Moulton. = ... d. & heire to . . . . Salt of Shropshire.

Raph Bostock of Moulton living 1595. = Emm. d. to . . . . Rode of Herforth in Cheshire.

- Margaret vxor Henry Bostock of Bostock.
- Ellin vxr Wm Thomlinson of Warton.
- Anne.
- Elizabeth.

- Robert Bostock. = Cicely d. to John Browne of Midlewich.
  - Raph s.p.
  - John.
- Thomas Bostock. = Jane d. to . . . . Knightley of Swanlo lanc.
  - Edward.
  - Robert.
  - Thomas.
  - Margrett.
- Ralfe s.p.
- William.
- Edward s.p.

Bostock of Churton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 25. Harl. 1505, fo. 23.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Sable, a fesse humellé Argent, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Or, a bend Azure.* [VERNON.] 3. *Quarterly, Or and Gules, a bendlet Sable.* [MALBANK.] 4. *Azure, three garbs Or.* [RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE.] 5. *Gules, a lion rampant, within a bordure indented Or.* [DEE.] 6. *Vert, a bend Ermine.* [WETTENHALL.] 7. *Argent, a scythe erect Sable.* [SNELSTON.] 8. *Azure, three fishes, two in chief and one in base, their heads meeting in the fesse point Argent.* [TROUTBECK ?] *Over all an escocheon of pretence, per pale Gules and Azure, a wolf saliend Or, vulned in the shoulder proper.* [HANCKY.]

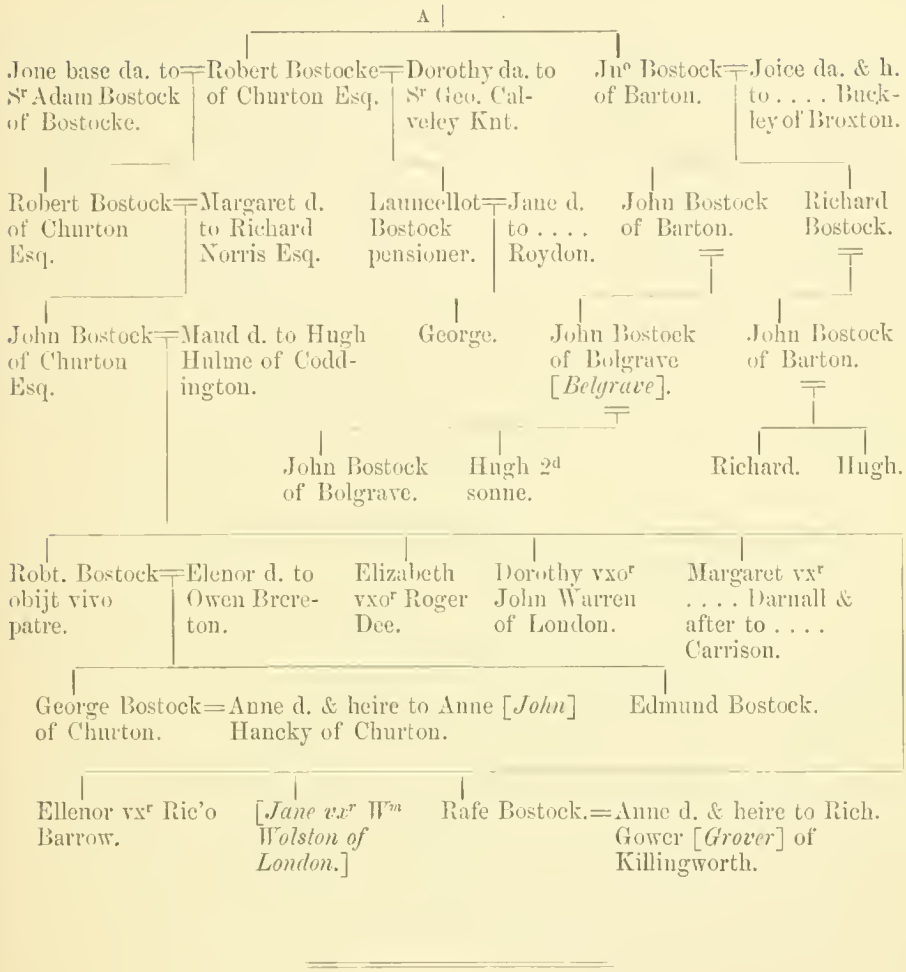
CREST.—*An heraldic antelope passant Argent, armed, etc., Or, a crescent for difference.*

ℭ David Bostock of Churton second sonne to Sr Adam Bostock. = Margrett d. & heire of . . . . Dee.

- Robert Bostock of Churton Esq. =
- Robert Snelston Esq. = Margarett d. & heir to Tho. Shocklach.

Robert Bostock of Churton Esq. = Alice da. & heire to Rob. Snelston.

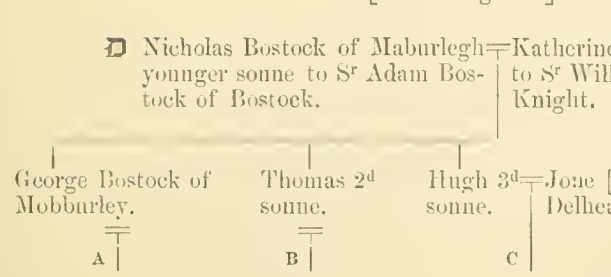
A

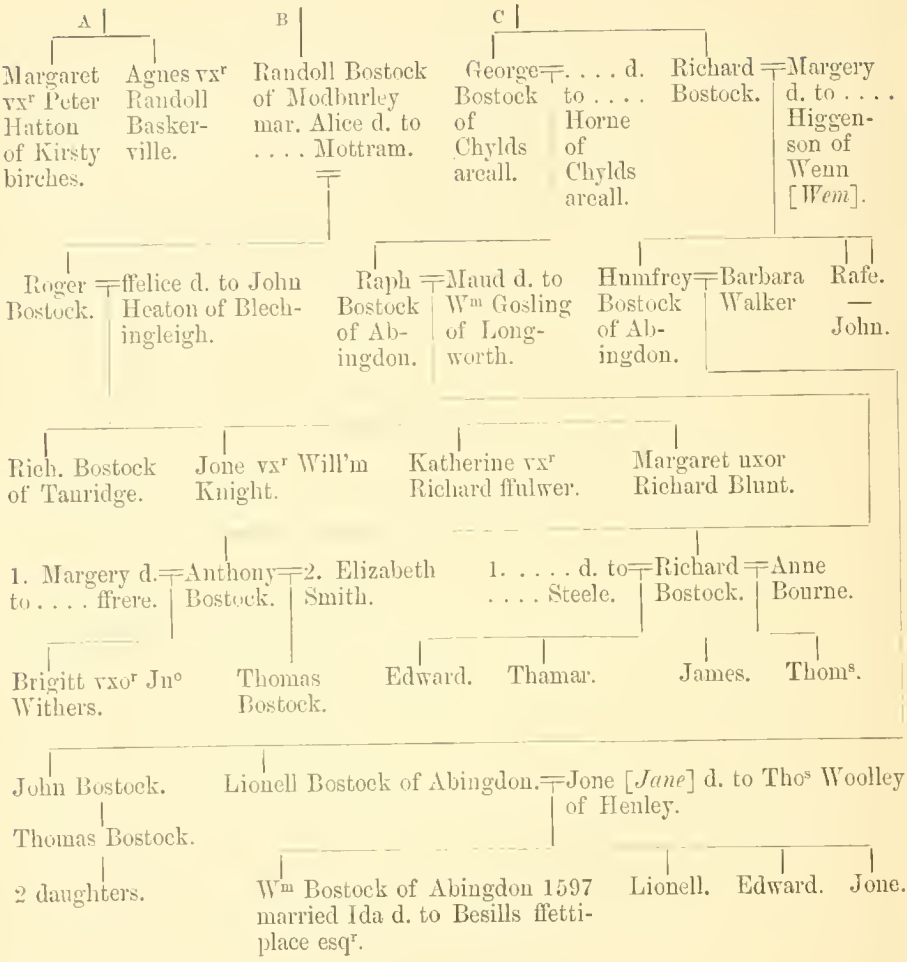


Bostock of Moberley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 25b. Harl. 1505, fo. 23b.]

[No arms given.]





Boydell of Pulcroft.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 26.]

Three shields of arms, etc., Plate II., Figs. 4, 5, and 6.

[No Pedigree.]

[It is worthy of note that the very curious crest of Figure 6, may still be seen in Grappenhall Church on the helmet beneath the head of the stone effigy of William le Boydell, who died about the year 1276.—*J. P. R.*]

Bould of Bould in Lancashire.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 22b. Harl. 1505, fo. 20b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a griffin passant Sable.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Gules, a griffin's head Sable, beaked of the first, between two wings expanded Or.*

Wm Bould of Bould in Com. Lancastriæ.

Robert Bould.

Mathew Bould.

t'pe E. 1. Robert Bould.

8 E. 2. Peter Bould.

11 E. 3. Rich. Bould of Bould.

50 E. 3. Sr Richard Bould of Bould.

13 R. 2. Sr Richard Bould.

8 H. 5. Richard Bould of Bould.

9 H. 6. Sr John Bould.

30 H. 6. Sr Richard Bould of Bould.

[*t'pe E.* 4.] Sr Henry Bould. = Katherine d. to Richard Bould.

Sr Rich. Bould. = Margaret d. to Sr Tho. Butler of Beausy.

A

John Bould 3d sonne.

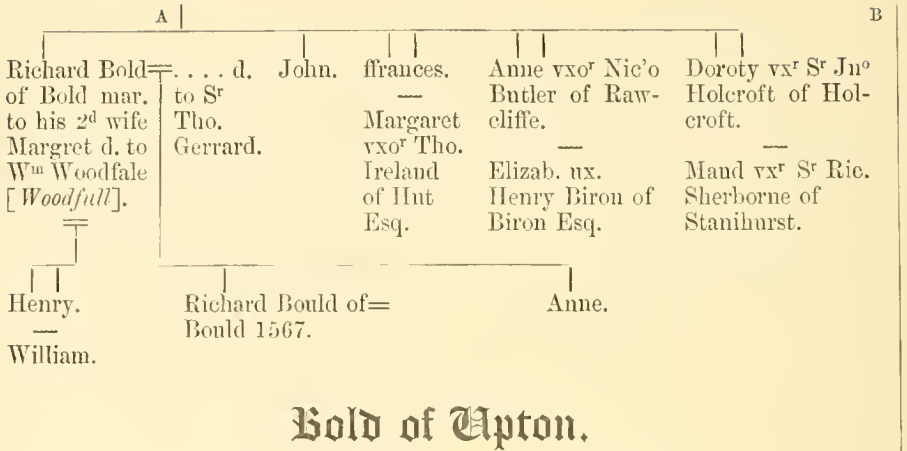
Geffery Bold.

Nicholas Bold.

Agnes d. & heire mar. to Hugh Massy sonne to . . . . 3d brother to Geffery Massy of Tatton.

B

F



Bold of Upton.

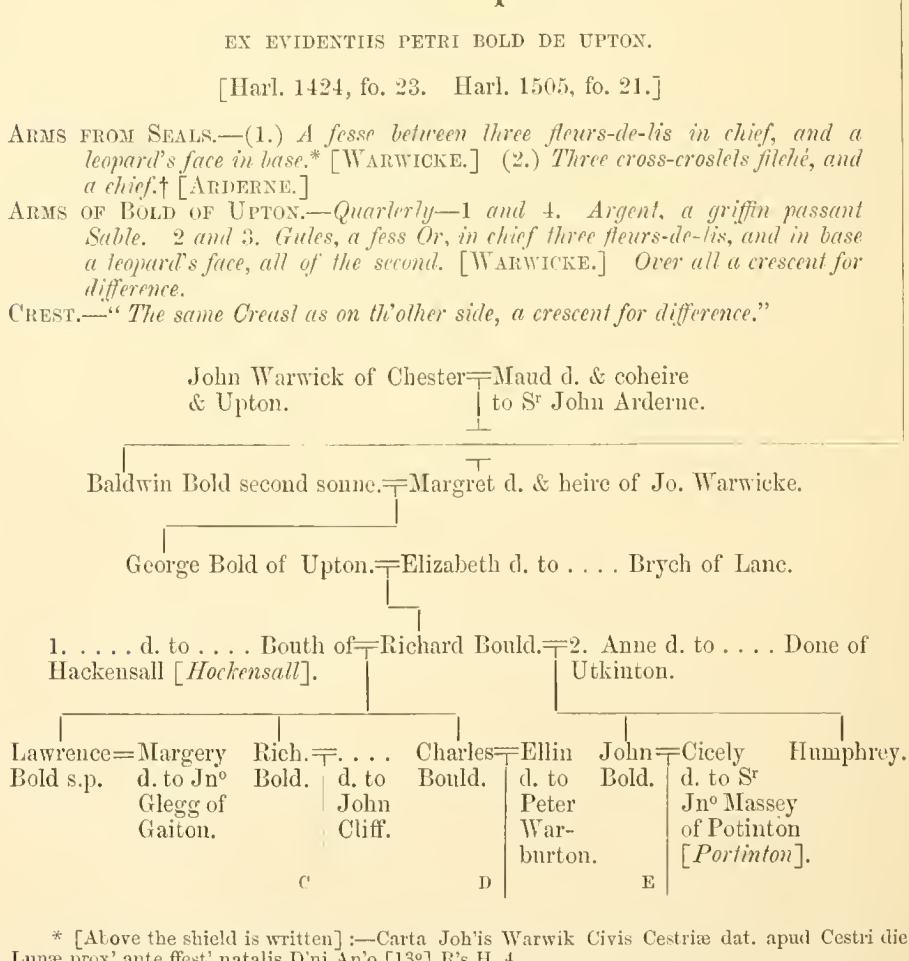
EX EVIDENTIIS PETRI BOLD DE UPTON.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 23. Harl. 1505, fo. 21.]

ARMS FROM SEALS.—(1.) *A fesse between three fleurs-de-lis in chief, and a leopard's face in base.** [WARWICKE.] (2.) *Three cross-croslels filehé, and a chief.*† [ARDERNE.]

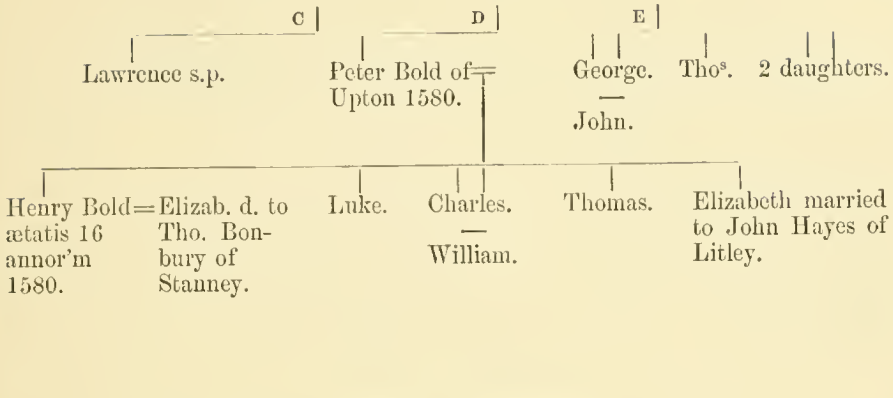
ARMS OF BOLD OF UPTON.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a griffin passant Sable. 2 and 3. Gules, a fess Or, in chief three fleurs-de-lis, and in base a leopard's face, all of the second.* [WARWICKE.] *Over all a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—"*The same Creast as on th'other side, a crescent for difference.*"



* [Above the shield is written] :—Carta Joh'is Warwik Civis Cestriæ dat. apud Cestri die Lunæ prox' ante ffest' natalis D'ni An'o [13°] R's H. 4.

† [Above the shield is written] :—Carta Joh'is de Arderne militis dat. apud Alford die Martis prox' ante festum Ap'lor'm Simonis et Jude anno R. Edw. filij Henrici 28°.



Bouth of Dunham.

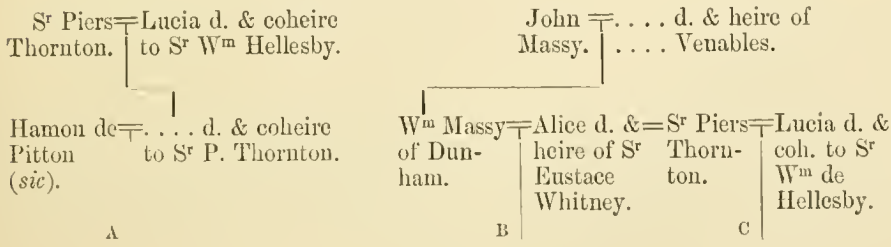
[Harl. 1424, fo. 21. Harl. 1505, fo. 19.]

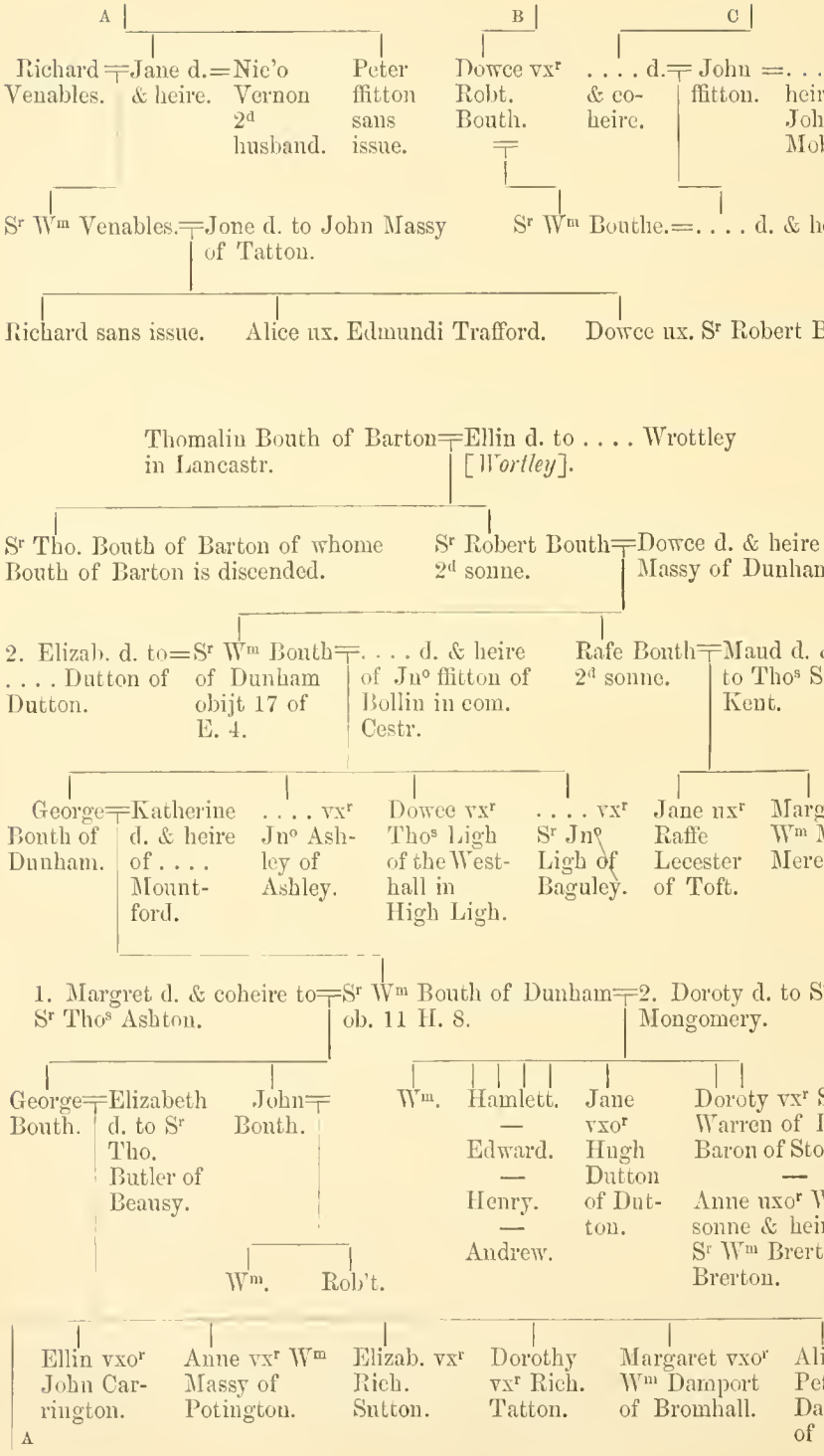
ARMS.—*Quarterly of fifteen.* 1. *Argent, three boars' heads erect and erased Sable, langued Gules, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Argent, a fesse engrailed Gules.* [Called BARTON.] 3. *Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent.* [MASSY of Dunham.] 4. *Azure, two bars, and in chief as many mullets Argent.* [VENABLES of Bollin.] 5. *Paly of six, Or and Gules, a chief Vair.* [WHITNEY ?] 6. *Argent, on a bend Azure, three garbs Or.* [FITTON.] 7. *Argent, two chevrons, and a canton Gules.* [ORREBY.] 8. *Argent, on a bend Gules, three escarbuncles Or.* [THORNTON.] 9. [*Vert*], *a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 10. *Argent, a bugle-horn, stringed Sable, in dexter chief a cinquefoil.* [KINGSLEY'S Forester's coat.] 11. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 12. *Azure, four bendlets Or.* [Bendy of ten, Or and Azure.] [MOUNTFORD.] 13. *Argent, a mullet Sable.* [ASHTON.] 14. *Argent, a chevron engrailed Azure.* [STAYLEY ?] 15. *Gules, a cross engrailed Ermine, within a bordure gobony Or and Azure.*

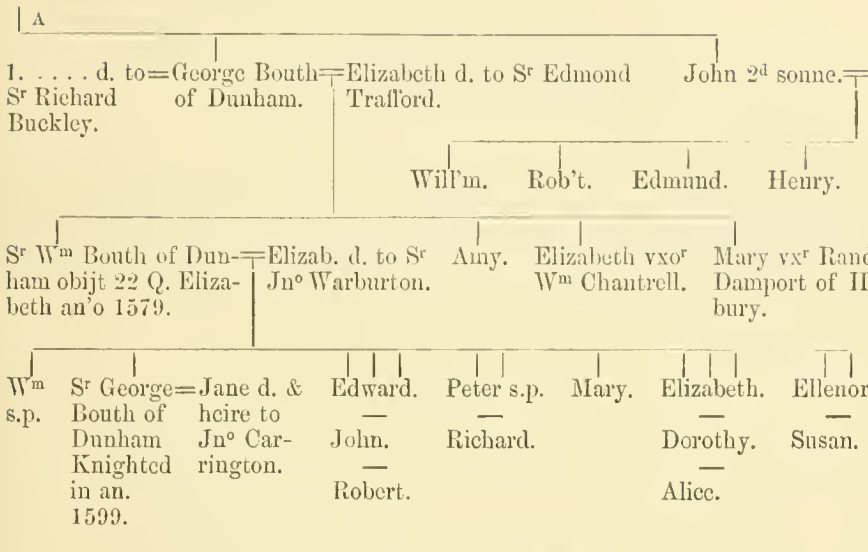
CREST.—*A lion passant Argent.*

ANOTHER CREST.—*A demi-figure of St. Catherine proper, vested* [*Argent*] *and attired in a robe Gules, collared and edged Ermine, ducally crowned Or, holding in the dexter hand a Catherine wheel Gold, and in the sinister hand a sword, point downwards* [*proper*].

Alibi sic et verius.

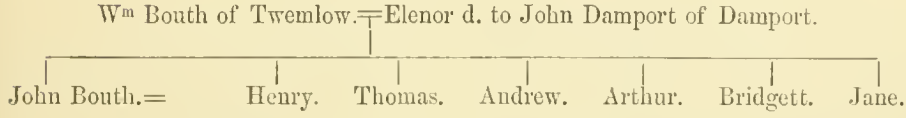



A
B
C
Richard Venables.
Jane d. & heire.
Nic'o Vernon 2d husband.
Peter ffitton sans issue.
Dowce vxr Robt. Bouth.
. . . . d. & co-heire.
John ffitton.
. . . . d. & heire to Sr John de Moburley.
Sr Wm Venables.
Jone d. to John Massy of Tatton.
Sr Wm Bouthe.
. . . . d. & heire.
Richard sans issue.
Alice ux. Edmundi Trafford.
Dowce ux. Sr Robert Bouthe.
Thomalin Bouth of Barton in Lancastr.
Ellin d. to . . . . Wrottley [Wortley].
Sr Tho. Bouth of Barton of whome Bouth of Barton is discended.
Sr Robert Bouth 2d sonne.
Dowce d. & heire to Wm Massy of Dunham.
2. Elizab. d. to . . . . Dutton of Dutton.
Sr Wm Bouth of Dunham obijt 17 of E. 4.
. . . . d. & heire of Jno ffitton of Bollin in com. Cestr.
Rafe Bouth 2d sonne.
Maud d. & heire to Thos Sibell of Kent.
George Bouth of Dunham.
Katherine d. & heire of . . . . Mountford.
. . . . vxr Jno Ashley of Ashley.
Dowce vxr Thos Ligh of the Westhall in High Ligh.
. . . . vxr Sr Jno Ligh of Baguley.
Jane uxr Raffe Lecester of Toft.
Margret uxr Wm Mere of Mere.
1. Margret d. & coheire to Sr Thos Ashton.
Sr Wm Bouth of Dunham ob. 11 H. 8.
2. Doroty d. to Sr Jno Mongomery.
George Bouth.
Elizabeth d. to Sr Tho. Butler of Beausy.
John Bouth.
Wm.
Rob't.
Wm.
Hamlett.
—
Edward.
—
Henry.
—
Andrew.
Jane vxor Hugh Dutton of Dutton.
Doroty vxr Sr Edw. Warren of Pointon Baron of Stockport.
—
Anne uxor Wm sonne & heire to Sr Wm Brerton of Brerton.
Ellin vxor John Carrington.
Anne vxr Wm Massy of Potington.
Elizab. vxr Rich. Sutton.
Dorothy vxr Rich. Tatton.
Margaret vxor Wm Damport of Bromhall.
Alice vxor Peter Daniell of Tably.
A



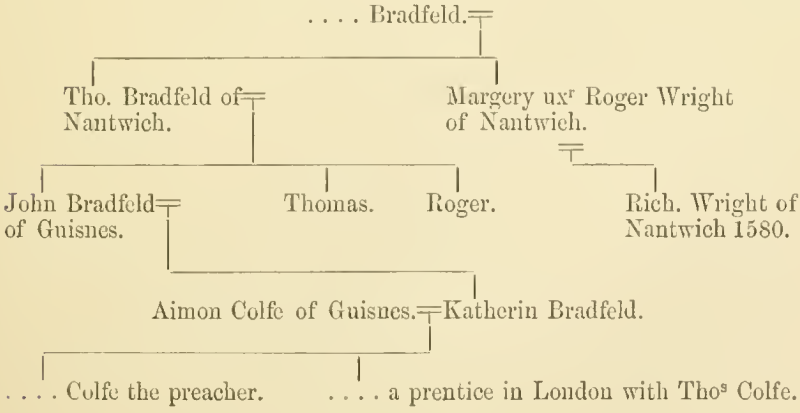
Bouth of Twemlow.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 30.]



Bradfeld.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 25b.]

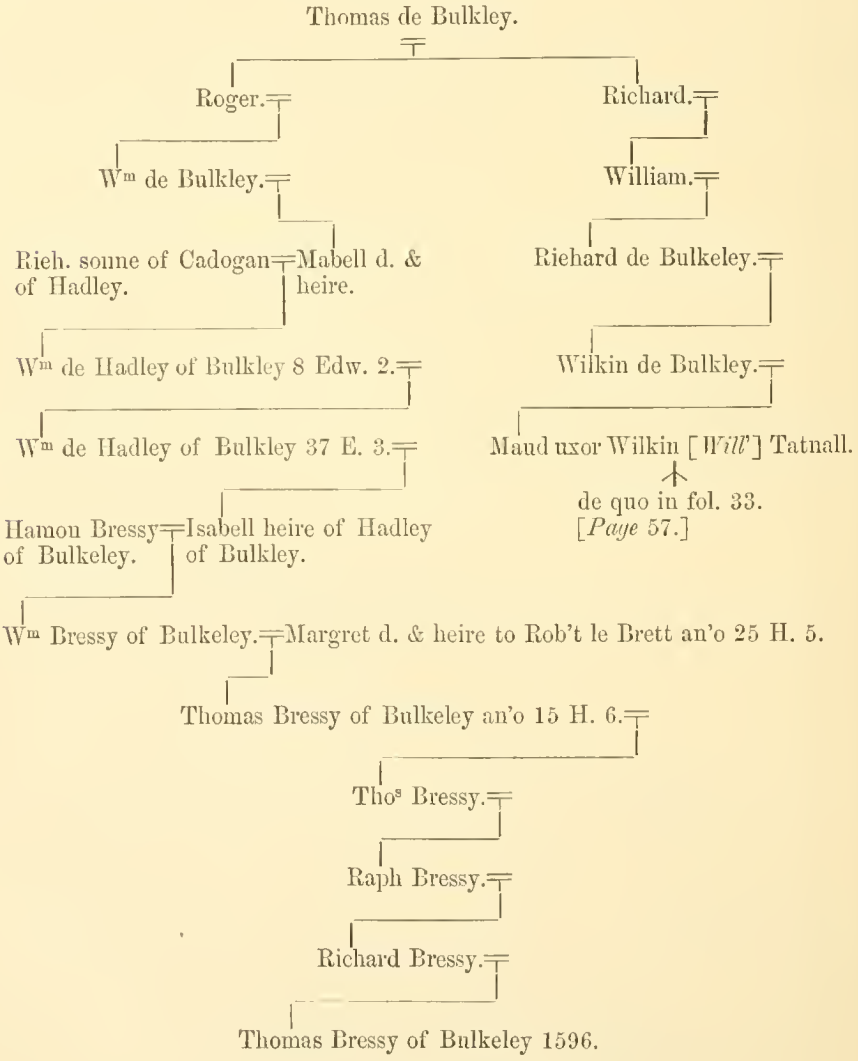


Bressy of Bulkeley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 31. Harl. 1505, fo. 29.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Quarterly, per fess indented Sable and Argent, in the first quarter a mallard of the first, billed Gules.* 2. *Gules, a dexter hand couped and erect Argent, in chief three mullets of the second.* 3. *Sable, a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent.* [BULKELEY.] 4. *Argent, on a chevron Sable three trefoils of the field.* [BRETT ?]

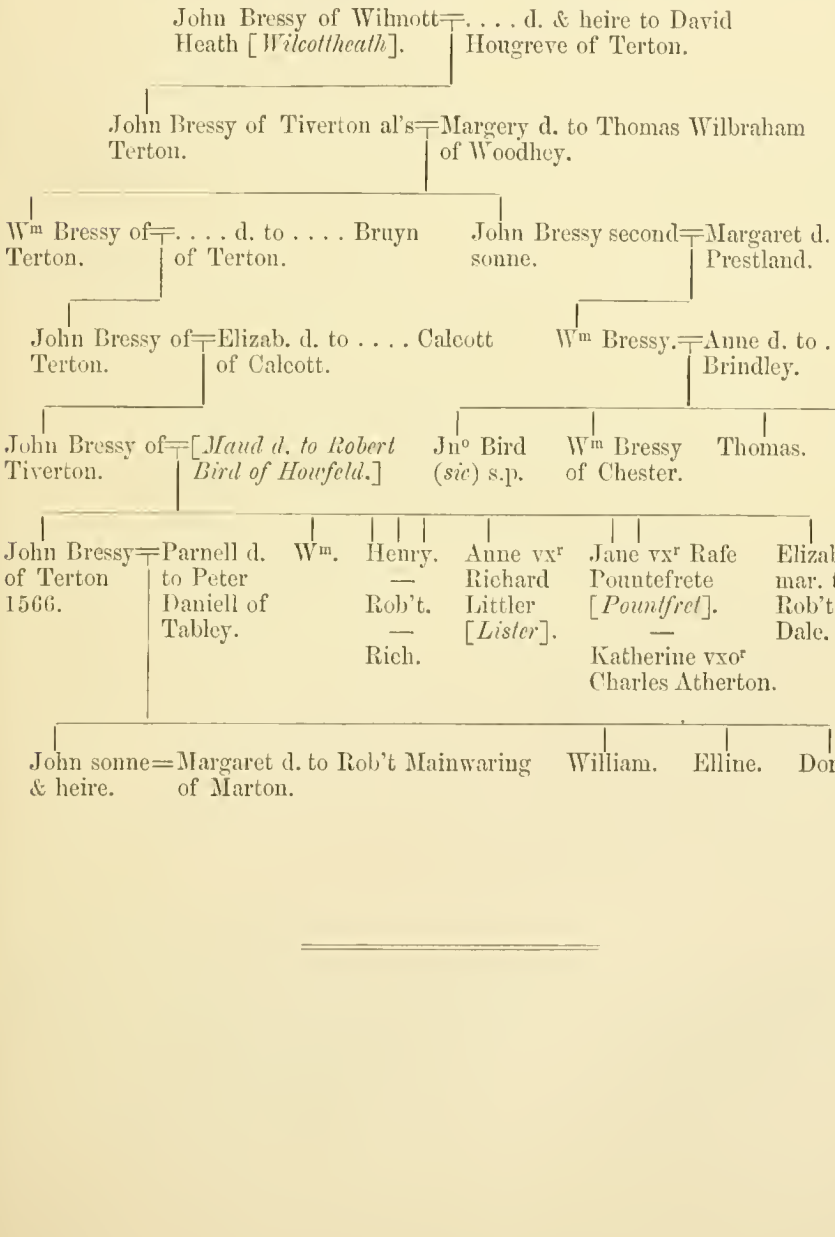
CREST.—*A mallard Argent, billed Gules.*



Bressy of Tiverton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 32b. Harl. 1505, fo. 30b.]

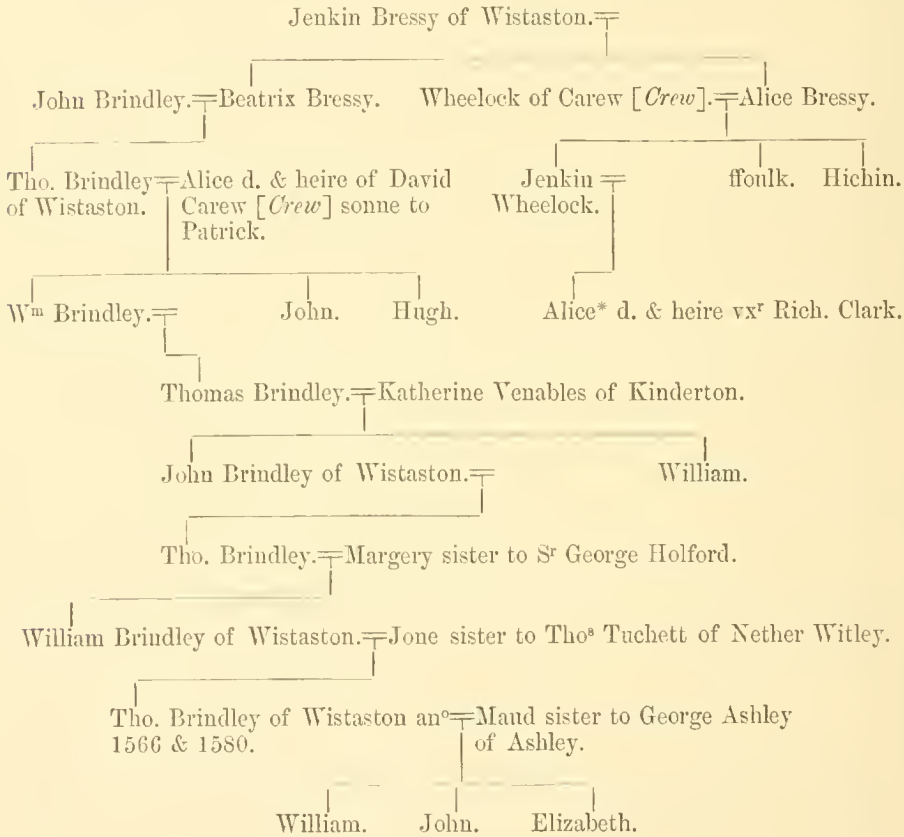
ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Quarterly, per fess indented* [*Sable and Argent*], *in the first quarter a mallard* [*of the second, billed Gules*]. 2 *and* 3. *Argent, an inescocheon Gules, within an orle of martlets Sable.* [HULGREVE.]
CREST.—*A mallard* [*Argent, billed Gules*].



Brindley of Wistaston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 33. Harl. 1505, fo. 31.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Per pale Or and Sable a chevron between three escallops counterchanged. 2. Quarterly, per fess indented Sable and Argent, in the first quarter a mallard of the second.* [BRESSY.] *3. Azure, a lion rampant Argent.* [CREWE.]



* This Alice daughter to Jenkin Wheelock in her widdowhood sould all her Joincture and portion of lands in Wistaston to John Kingsley Esq. to him and his heires for ever. And the said John sold the same lands to John Done of Utkinton Esq. and Robert Done his brother and their heires for ever, which John and Rob't Done sold the same Lands to John Brindley & his heires for ever: And so both partes of Jenkin Bressis lands came together againe.

Brereton of Brereton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 17.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, two bars Sable.* 2. *Gules, three pheons Argent.* [MALPAS.] 3. *Argent, a cross flory Azure.* [MALPAS.] 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules, between three pheons Sable.* [EGERTON.] 5. *Or, two ravens Sable.* [CORBET.] 6. *Ermine, three chevrons Gules, on a canton of the second a lion passant Or.* [ORREBY ?] 7. *Gules, two lions passant Argent, a label of three points Or.* [STRANGE.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a bear's head Sable, muzzled Gules.*

EX CARTIS WILL'MI BRERETON DE BRERETON, MILITIS.

Finis an'o 28° Henrici filij Regis Joh'is Coram D'no Joh'e extraneo [Le Strange] tunc Justic: Cestrie Inter Walkelin de Arderne et Agnetem vxorem ej^s petentes: Et fulconem de Orreby tenentem de manerio de Stapleford &c. et pro hac recognitione, idem Fulco remisit eisdem Walkelino et Agneti villas de Upton Franckby Willaneston et Aluadelegh Habenda et tenenda D'nis Walkelino et Agneti & hæredibus suis de eadem Agnete legitime procreatis. Testib^s Rogero de Monte Alto Senescallo Cestriæ. Warino de Vernon, Hamon de Mascy, Hugo de Venables, Galfrid^s de Dutton, Joh'e de Haselwall. Hugo de Corona, Rob'to de Mascy, Rob'to de Domvile, Ric'o de Wibbenbur' tunc vicecomit's Cestershire.

ARMS FROM A SEAL.—*Two lions passant in pale, within a bordure engrailed.* Hugo le Strange de Chesworthin miles et Margareta vxor ejus an'o 18 E. 3.

ARMS FROM A SEAL.—*Two lions passant in pale, impaling a cross engrailed.* S. Matildis Le Strange.*

ARMS FROM A SEAL.—*Ermine, a chevron . . . .* S. JOH'IS KINASTON.*

Margret Done. = Sr William Brerton of Brereton Knight. = Hellin da. & heire of Phillip Mallpas.

- Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton. = Annila d. to . . . . Venables of Kinderton.
  - Wm Brereton obijt vivo patre. = Alice d. to Jno Corbet of Leighton sister & heire to Richard.
    - Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton. = Phillippa d. to Sr Hugh Halse.
      - Wm Brereton esq^r of y^e body to K. H. 7 died without issue.
      - 1. Agnes d. to Rob't Ligh of Adlington. = Sr Andrew Brereton of Brereton. = 2. Anne Done.
        - Katherine ux^r Wm Bowyer of Knipsley.
        - Elizabeth vx^r John Smith of Oldlaugh. [*Oldhaugh. Harl.* 1505.]
- Randall Brereton of Mallpas 2^d sonne. = [. . . . *d. & heire to* . . . . *Ipstones. Harl.* 1505.]
  - Sr Randoll Brereton whose discent appeareth on the next side following. A

A B

* [Above these two shields is written]:—Carta Matildis le Strange, d'na de Knoking et Joh'is Kinaston Dat. an'o 21 Ric. 2.

A

1. Alice d. to Sr John Savage. — Sir Wm Brereton L. Cheife Justice of Ireland. — 2. Elenor d. to Sr Randoll Brereton of Ipstones.

Katherine vxor Sr Thomas Smith of Hongh.

Elizabeth uxor Phillip Ligh of Boothes & after to John Carrington.

Alice uxr Wm Morton of Morton. — Maud vxr John Damport of Damport.

Will'm Brereton obijt vivo patre. — Anne d. to Sr Wm Boothe of Dunham.

Richard Brereton of the Lea. — Thomasine d. & heire to George Ashley of Ashley.

Mary mar. to Sr . . . . Warburton.

Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton obijt 1559. — Jane d. to Peter Warburton.

Andrew. — Edward.

George Brereton of Ashley whose discent hereafter appeareth. ℭ

Sr Will'm Brereton of Brereton 1596. — Margaret d. to Sr John Savage.

John. Mary.

B

Katherine d. & heire to Morriee Barkley. — Sr John Brereton. — Jane d. & heire to Geoffrey Massy of Tatton relicta Will'm Stanley Jun.

Hugh Brereton of Hassall Grene. — Anne d. to Rob't Donn bro. to Sr John.

Walburgh uxr 1 Sr ffrancis Cheney & after to Sr Will'm Compton.

Phillippa.

Henry Brereton of the Peele. — Henry Brereton. — John.

Ellin ux. Charles Manwaring of Croxton.

Jane uxr Roger Rawson.

Isabel vxr Wm Cooper & after to . . . . Winnington of Offerton.

Anne uxor Tho. Somerford. — Margaret vxor Tho. Vnwine of Clough.

Alice uxor Rafe Rudyard. — Elizabeth vxr . . . . Gill.

Brereton of Malpas.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 17.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, two bars Sable, a crescent for difference Or.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent a chevron between three crescents Gules.* [IPSTONES.]
CREST.—*A bear's head erased Sable, muzzled Gules.*

Randoll Brereton second sonne to Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton. A — . . . . d. to . . . . Ipstons of Ipstons in Comitatu Staff.

William Brereton of Burres in Com. Denbigh. — . . . . d. & heire to . . . . Wyld of Burres in Com. Denbigh.

Edward Brereton.

John.

Owen.

Edward.

Owen Brereton of Burres in Com. Denbigh.

Sr Randoll Brereton of Ipstones and Mallpas.

Randoll Brereton. — Emma Heiress to John Carington of Carington.

Sr Randoll Brereton of Mallpas was made Knight Banerett at the Siege of Tirwin and Tourney and was after Chamberlaine of Chester. — Elenor d. to Piers Dutton of Dutton. [*In a later hand.*]

1. Elenor d. to Phill. Egerton of Olton.

Sr Randoll Brereton of Mallpas. — 2. Isabell d. to Sr . . . . Butler of Beausy.

Sr Ric. Brereton of Tatton de quo in suo loco. B

John 3d sonne. — Tho. 4th sonne a Preist.

Peter 5th sonne a Preist.

Anne.

Sr Randoll Brereton of Mallpas 1566. — Mary d. to Sr Wm Griffeth Chamberlaine of North Wales.

Sr Randoll Brereton of Mallpas 1580. A

A

- Sr Roger Brereton of Wolsacre in Mallpas parish 6th son. — Katherine d. to Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton.
  - Roger Brereton. — Mary sister to Sr Ralfe Bagnall.
    - Roger.
  - Elizab. uxr . . . . Barwick.
  - Elenor vxr . . . . Brackenbury & 2d to Ralfe Barton of Nottinghamsh.
- Wm Brereton Chamberlain to K. H. 8 7th sonne. — Elizabeth d. to Charles Somerset Earle of Worcr wid. to Sr Jno Savage.
- Rob't 8th sonne now living 1566.
  - Henry.
  - —
  - Thomas.
- Sr Urian Brereton of Hanford de quo in suo loco. D
- Elenor vxor Sr William Brereton of Brereton.
- Jane vxor Sr Jno Hanmer.
- Anne vxr Jno Harcourt of Ranton in Com. Staff. & after to Jno Persall of Horsley.
- Elizabeth vxr Rich. Cholmeley & after to Sr Randoll Manwaring of Peever.

Brereton of Tatton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 18b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, two bars Sable, in chief a mullet Azure, a crescent Or for difference. 2 and 3. Quarterly—1 and 4. Quarterly, Argent and Gules, a label of five points Azure.* [MASSY.] *2 and 3. Azure, three lozenges Or.* [Called WORSLEY.]

CREST.—*A bear's head erased Sable, muzzled Gules, charged on the neck with a crescent on a mullet for difference.*

- Sr Wm Stanley of the Holt brother to Tho. 1 Earle of Derby Decollats an'o 1494. — Elizabeth d. to . . . . Hopton widow to Jno Tiptoft Earle of Worcester.
  - Wm Stanley of Tatton. — Jane d. & heire to Sr Jeffrey Massy of Tatton.
    - Sr Richard Brereton second sonne to Sr Randoll Brereton of Mallpas. B — Jane d. & heire to Wm Stanley of Tatton.
      - Richard eldest sonne sans issue.
      - Geffrey Brereton of Tatton. — Alice d. to Piers Lecester of Tabley.
        - Richard Brereton.
        - Anne.
      - Anne mar. to . . . . Bouthe of Barton & 2d to Sr Wm Damport of Bromhall.

Brereton of Ashley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 19.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve.*—1. *Argent, two bars Sable, a crescent for difference Gules.* 2. *Argent, a cross flory Azure.* [MALPAS.] 3. *Argent, an eagle displayed Sable.* 4. *Gules, two lions passant Argent, a tabel of three points Or.* [STRANGE.] 5. *Or, two ravens Sable.* [CORBET.] 6. *Sable, a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent.* 7. *Quarterly, Argent and Gules, over all on a bend Sable three mullets of the first.* [ASHLEY.] 8. *Gules, three cross-crosslets fitché Or, a chief of the second charged with a crescent for difference.* [ARDERNE.] 9. *Argent, on a bend engrailed Sable an annulet Or.* [RADCLIFFE.] 10. *Argent, a griffin segreant Gules.* [CHADERTON.] 11. *Quarterly, Argent and Gules, a bend Azure.* [TIMPERLEY.] 12. *Gules, a lion rampant Ermines* (sic).

CREST.—*A bear's head erased Sable, muzzled Gules, charged on the neck with a crescent for difference Or.*

Richard Brereton of the Lea younger sonne to Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton. = Thomasine d. & heire to George Ashley of Ashley in Com. Cestr.

- George Brereton of Ashley. ℭ = Sibill d. & heire to William Arderne of Timperley.
  - William Brereton of Ashley & Timperley 1580. = Jane d. to Peter Warburton of Arely.
    - Richard sans issue.
    - George. — Edward.
    - John. — Thomas.
    - Lucretia.
- Agnes.
- Jane.

Brereton of Hanford.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 19b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of eight.* 1. *Argent, between two bars Sable, a cross [flory Gules, charged with five bezants; on the upper bar] a crescent for difference.* 2. *Gules, three pheons Argent.* [MALPAS.] 3. *Argent, a cross flory (or patonce) Azure.* [MALPAS.] 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules, between six pheons Sable.* [EGERTON.] 5. *Argent, a chevron between three crescents Gules.* [IPSTONES.] 6. *Sable, an estoile Argent, pierced . . . .* [HANFORD.] 7. *Gules, a scythe Argent.* [PRAERS.] 8. *Argent, a chevron between three mascles Gules.* [ASHTON ?]

CREST.—*A bear's head erased Sable, muzzled Gules, on the neck a plate, thereon a cross flory of the second, charged with five bezants.*

Drawing of crest,* Plate II., Fig. 7.

* This Crest being the ancient Crest of Wm Hanford, whose sole heire was married to Sr William Brereton, is allowed to Randoll Brereton of Hanford to Beare and vse by me R. Glour Somerset in May 1584.

- James Stanley Bishop of Ely.
- William Hanford of Hanford.
- Sr John Stanley first husband. = Margret d. & sole heire to William Hanford.
  - John Stanley sans issue. = Ellin d. to Sr Edw. ffitton.
- Sr Vrian Brereton of Hanford younger sonne to Sr Randall Brereton of Mallpas. ✠ = Alice d. to Sr Edm'd Trafford.
  - Vrian.
  - Margaret [*sans issue, Harl.* 1505]. — Dorothy vxr George Redish.
  - Mary sans issue. — Marteaux vxr Alexandr Barlow.
  - Randoll Brereton of Honford 1580 sans issue [legit.]. — Thomas base sonne.
  - Will' Brereton now of Honford 1596. = Katherin d. to Roger Hurlston of Chester. — Jane sans issue.
  - Edward mar. ye d. of . . . . Latham of Ireland [Irlam].
  - Richard sans issue.
  - [*John sans issue. Harl.* 1505.]
  - Cutbert sans issue.
  - Cibell vxor Thos Ligh of Adlington.
  - Jane vxr Edward Ligh of Baguley.

Brereton of Eccleston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 20.]

[No arms given.]

- Ranulph Brereton of Eccleston in Com. Palatinat. Cestrie. = ... d. to . . . . Manley.
  - Thomas sans issue.
  - 1. . . . . d. to . . . . fflorence of the Holt. = John Brereton of Eccleston. = 2. Katherine d. to ffoulke Dutton Alderman of Chester.
    - Jane vxr Thomas Hulme of Coddington.
  - Richard Brereton of Eccleston now living 1580. = Maud d. to Ried Hurlston of Picton.
    - George Brereton ætatis 2½ annor'm 1580.
    - John 2d sonne.
  - Randolf. — John.
  - Urian.
  - Mary vxr Wm Aldersey of Chester.
  - Dorothy. — Vrsula.

Bromley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 28b.]

ARMS FROM A SEAL, Plate I., Fig. 3, inscribed S. WILIELMI DE BROMLEY.*

Sciant &c. nos Rob't^s de Shirrard d'n's de Chetilton, dedi Will'mo filio Will'mi de Stanlegh totalli illam terram quam aliquando Mag^r Joh'es de Stanlegh tenuit ad firmam de Will'mo de Chetilton patre meo. Testib^s magistr Joh'es de Stanlegh Walter frater ej^s Will'mo de Bagenhold Hugo de Chetilton.

Indentura facta inter Joh'em filium Ric'i de Bromley de Badington Randulpham de Mainwaring Richard de Bromlegh de Barkesford, Joh'em de Chalmondlegh de Chorley Dame le St Peer et Uriam de St Peer ex vna & Will'm filiu' Radulphi de Egerton ex altera. Testatur quod predict^s Joh'es sunt obligati dicto Will'mo de Egerton in 100 marcis: attamen dict^s Will'm^s de Egerton Concedit p' p'nt' quod si p^dict^s Joh'es fili^s Richardi de Bromley proseq' vnu' breve de forindon en descendere versq' dictu' Will'm de Egerton et Elenam vxorem ej^s de Manerio de Chetilton retornabilem coram Justic' &c. Dat. 3 H. 5.

Drawing of a circular seal, bearing the arms and crest in Plate I., Fig. 4, inscribed S' RICHARDI DE BROMLEY.

Cest's Indenture faict' entre John de Haukeston, Chl'r, d'une part's; et Will'm fitz John de Bromley, John de Bromley, Will'm fiz Walter de Bromley, Roger de Bromley, Walter de Bromley et Anabella la fille de Mathew d'antre part. Testmoigne que le dict's W^m, John de Bromley, W^m fitz Walter, Roger et Walter sont liez audict John de Hauckeston, encent lieures p' vng estatut marchant. Et le dict Anabell est lie a mesme John de Hawkeston en 60 lieurs, la quelle Anabell aussy p' sa Chartre a donne audict John de Haukston et Anabell sa fem'e, tous ses terres enfond, en le Conte de Stafford ensemblement avec la vouson de la Eglise de Chettilton et la reversion de la Manier de Chettilton. Donne a cest's an° 32 Ed. 3.

Drawing of a seal, Plate I., Fig. 4, inscribed S. RICHARDI DE BROMLEY.

Drawing of a seal, bearing a fleur-de-lys, and inscribed S. HENRICI DE CHETTILTON. [HENRICI DE BROMLEY *in Harl.* 1505, *fo.* 26b.]

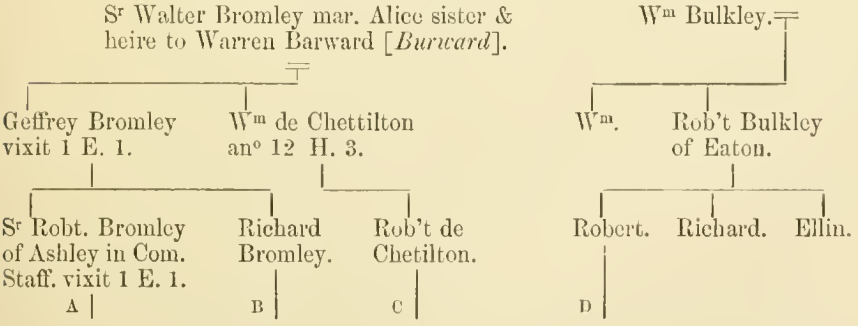
Bromley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 29.]

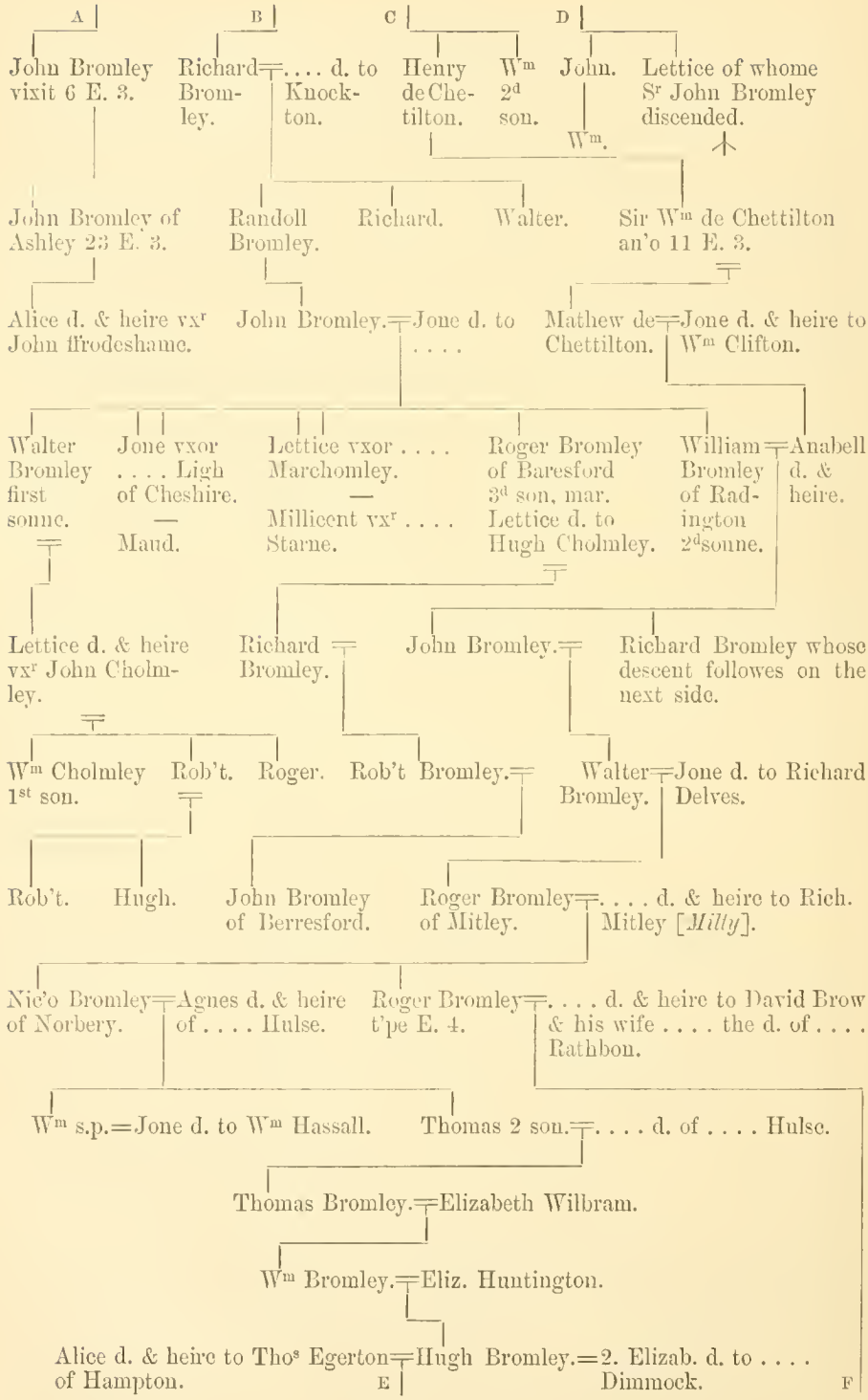
ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Quarterly per fess indented Gules and Or.* 2. *Argent, on a chevron Gules five bezants, a bordure engrailed of the second.* [CHETILTON.] 3. *Argent, on a fess Sable between six fleurs-de-lis Gules three cross-crosslets Or.* [CLIFTON.]

CREST.—*A pheasant sitting proper, combed Gules.*

Drawing of arms, Plate I., Fig. 5. *Bromley Antiqua.*



* [Above the seal is written]:—Carta Will'mi de Chetilton dat. apud Chetilton 14° Ed. 3.


A
B
C
D
John Bromley vixit 6 E. 3.
Richard Bromley.
.... d. to Knockton.
Henry de Chetilton.
Wm 2d son.
John.
Lettice of whome Sr John Bromley discended.
Wm.
John Bromley of Ashley 23 E. 3.
Randoll Bromley.
Richard.
Walter.
Sir Wm de Chettilton an'o 11 E. 3.
Alice d. & heire vxr John ffrodeshame.
John Bromley.
Jone d. to ....
Mathew de Chettilton.
Jone d. & heire to Wm Clifton.
Walter Bromley first sonne.
Jone vxor .... Ligh of Cheshire.
Maud.
Lettice vxor .... Marchomley.
Millicent vxr .... Starne.
Roger Bromley of Baresford 3d son, mar. Lettice d. to Hugh Cholmley.
William Bromley of Radington 2d sonne.
Anabell d. & heire.
Lettice d. & heire vxr John Cholmley.
Richard Bromley.
John Bromley.
Richard Bromley whose descent followes on the next side.
Wm Cholmley 1st son.
Rob't.
Roger.
Rob't Bromley.
Walter Bromley.
Jone d. to Richard Delves.
Rob't.
Hugh.
John Bromley of Berresford.
Roger Bromley of Mitley.
.... d. & heire to Rich. Mitley [Milly].
Nic'o Bromley of Norbery.
Agnes d. & heire of .... Hulse.
Roger Bromley t'pe E. 4.
.... d. & heire to David Brow & his wife .... the d. of .... Rathbon.
Wm s.p.
Jone d. to Wm Hassall.
Thomas 2 son.
.... d. of .... Hulse.
Thomas Bromley.
Elizabeth Wilbram.
Wm Bromley.
Eliz. Huntington.
Alice d. & heire to Thos Egerton of Hampton.
Hugh Bromley.
E
2. Elizab. d. to .... Dimmock.
F

E | F

Hugh Bromley of Norbery 1597. = Anne d. to David Massy of Broxton.

Thomas. Dorothy. Alice.

Wm Bromley H. 7. = Beatrix d. of Humfry Hill of Blore and Buntingsdale.

John 2d son.

Roger 3d son. =

Humfrey s.p.

Geo. Bromley t'pe H. 8. = Jane d. to Sr Tho. Lacon.

Jone vxr Richard Sandford.

Eliz. vxr Rowland Jennins.

Sr Thos Bromley Justice of England.

Wm Bromley of Stoke.

Roger Bromley of Broughton s.p.

Sr Geo. Bromley Justice of Chester 1583. = Jone d. & heire to John Waverton of Waverton in Com. Salop.

Sr Tho. Bromley L. Chancelor of England. = Elizabeth d. to Sr Adrian ffortescue.

Margarett vxr Sr Ric. Newport. ⅄

Wm s.p.

ffrancis Bromley. = Joice d. to Edw. Leighton of Watilsborow.

Edw. 2 son. — George 3d son.

John 4th son.

Mary. — Margarett.

Susan vxr . . . . Pulesdon of Emerall in Com. fflint.

Henry Bromley. = Eliz. d. to Sr Wm Pelham.

Thomas. — Gerrard.

Edward.

Anne vxor Ric'o Corbet.

Muriell. — Jone.

Elizabeth.

Bromley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 29b. Harl. 1505, fo. 27b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of seven coats.*—1. *Quarterly, per fess indented Gules and Or, an escocheon Argent, charged with a griffin segreant Vert.* 2. *Argent, on a chevron Gules five bezants, within a bordure engrailed of the second.* [CHETILTON.] 3. *Argent, on a fesse Sable between six fleurs-de-lis Gules, three cross-croslets Or.* [CLIFTON.] 4. *Gules, a scythe erect Argent, between the blade and the handle three fleurs-de-lis of the second.* [PRAERS.] 5. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [WETTENHALL.] 6. *Sable, on a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent, as many mullets Gules.* [BUCKLEY.] 7. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three bucks' heads cabossed Gules.* [PARKER.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a demi-lion rampant Argent supporting a banner Gules, charged with a lion passant guardant of the first.*

Mathew de Chettilton = Jone d. & heire to Wm Clifton.
anº 14 E. 3.

A | ARMS.—*Arg. on a fess Sa. betw. 6 fleurs de lis Gul. 3 cross croslets Or.*

A

- Wm Bromley of Radington [*Badington*] 16 R. 2. = Amabell Chetilton.
- Wm Praers of Badely. = Lettice d. & coheire to Wm Wetnall by Lettice d. & heire to Rob't Bulkley.
- William de Chettilton obijt s.p. = Katherine d. to John Arderne after mar. to Ralfe Wetnall 3dly to Henry Delves.

- John Bromley of Radington de quo ante.
- Richard Bromley of Chettilton anº 9 H. 4. = Agnes Praers.

- Sr John Bromley Captaine of Damfront Seneshall & Constable of Bossenville 6 H. 5. = Margery d. of Sir John Massy of Tatton.
  - ARMS.—*Quarterly, per fess indented Gu. & Or, an escocheon Arg. charged with a griffin segreant Vert.*
- William Bromley.

- Thomas first son s.p.
- Wm Bromley 9 H. 6. = Margrett d. to Randoll Manwaring of Badeley.
- Richard & Ranulph s.p.
- Agnes vxor Hugh Cholmondley s.p.
- Margret vxr Wm Hassall.

- 1. Martha d. to Rich. Woodvile Earle of Rivers by Jaquet Dutehesse of Bedford. = Sr John Bromley obijt 3 H. 7. = 2. Jone d. & heire to Wm Hexstall.

- Tho. Bromley filius nothus vt opinor. = Jone sister & heire to Jnº Parker of Coppenhall al's Copnall.
- Margery vxr Sr Wm Stanley of Hooton.
  - Margre [*Margery*] vxr . . . . Gerard of ye Brine.
- Isabel vxr Wm Needham of Shevington.
- Margaret vxr Sr Jnº Harper of Rushall.

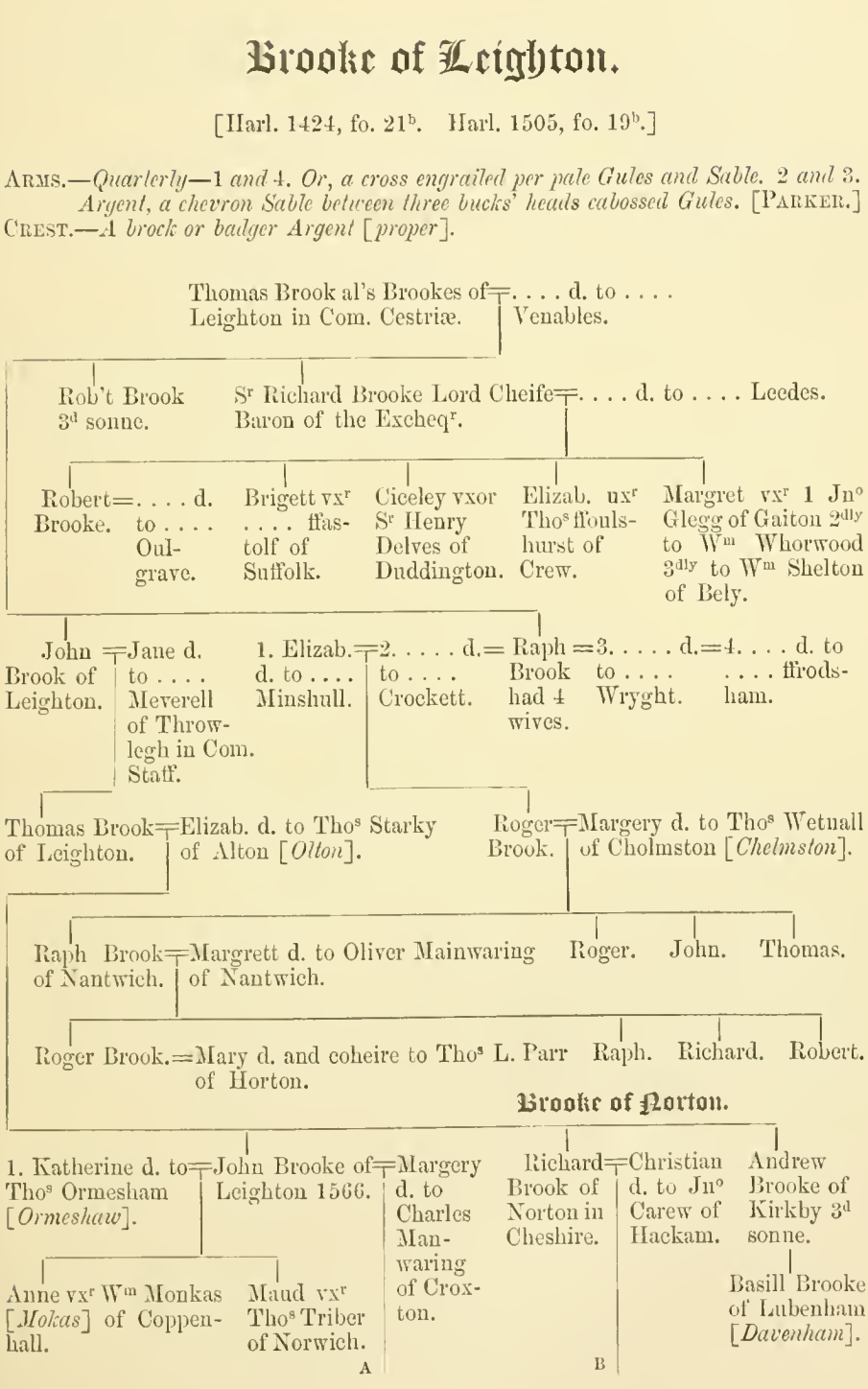
- John a monk at Sheene.
- Richard s.p. — Robert s.p.
- Thomas s.p. — Roger a preist.
- Wm Bromley of Nampt-wich Comptroller to the Earle of Derby 6th son & heire. = Margaret d. to Nic'o Alexander of Dover in Kent.
- Margaret a Nunne of Sion.

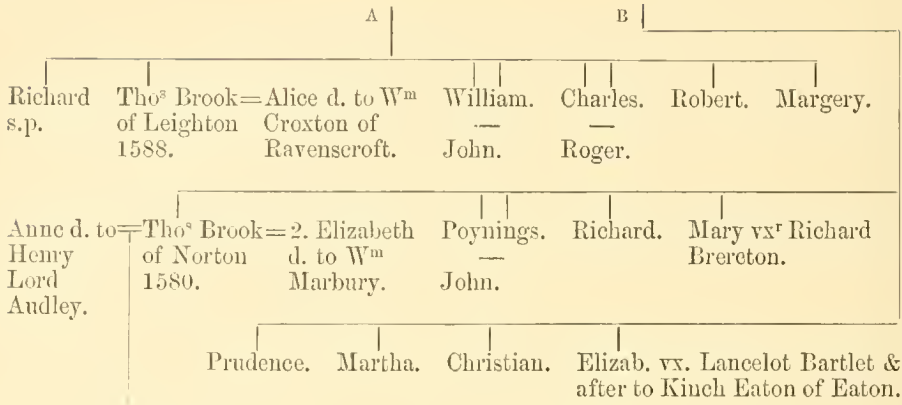
- Wm Bromley of Darnford nere Nantwich. = Ellin d. to Edward Underhill pensioner.
  - Thomas Bromley.
  - Anne.
  - Ellin. — Margret.
- Rob't 2d sonne. = Ellin d. to Humfry Manwaring.
  - William. — Roger. — John.
  - Margaret. — Jone.
  - Ellin.
- Roger 3d son [*mar. Katherine d. to Sr Jnº Harrington of Exton*].
- Margret vxr John Masterson. — Ellin vxr Geffery Mishull [*Minshull*]. — Katherine vxr Gabriell Wetnall.

Brooke of Leighton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 21b. Harl. 1505, fo. 19b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Or, a cross engrailed per pale Gules and Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three bucks' heads cabossed Gules.* [PARKER.]
CREST.—*A brock or badger Argent* [*proper*].





Bruyn of Stapleford.

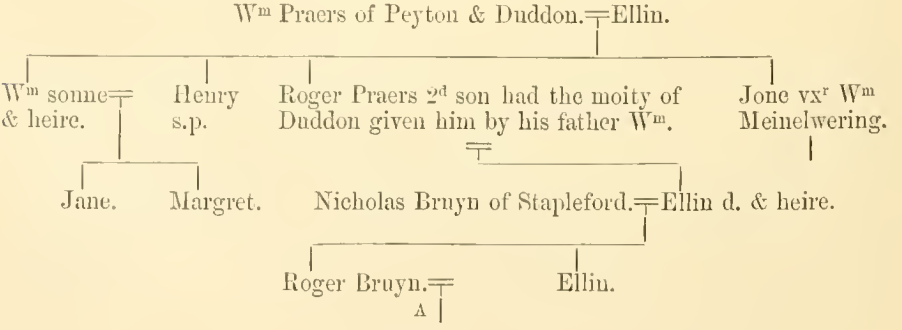
[Harl. 1424, fo. 33b. Harl. 1505, fo. 31b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, an eagle displayed Sable.* 2. *Gules, a scythe Argent.* [PRAERS.] 3. *Gules, a chevron between three covered cups Or, on a chief Argent three griffins' heads erased Azure, beaked Or.* [GRENEWAY.]

CREST.—*A fisherman, habited Argent and Gules; on his head a cap Sable, turned up Or, the doubling charged with three pellets; holding in the dexter hand a landing net, over the shoulder, Argent, staff and frame Or; and in the sinister hand a staff of the last; his shoes Sable.*

The names of Bruyn hath remained at Stapleford time out of mind as appeareth by divers deeds sans date and deeds alsoe bearing date in Edw. 3 time and other Kinges times since that.

The[y] Alwais Sealed with the Eagle which Armes are borne at this day by Jno Bruyn of Stapleford that married Dorothy Holford Anno 1566.



A

Thomas Bruyn.=[*Ellin d. & heire to Thos Greneway of Bidulph.*]

James Bruyn.=

John son & heire s.p. — James Bruyn.=. . . . d. to . . . . Starky.

John Bruyn.=Mary d. to . . . . Otley of Shropsh. — James 2d son.

- Anne=sister to Sr John Done.
- Jno Bruyn of Stapleford 1566 & 1580.=Doroty d. to Thos Holford of Holford.
  - Jno s.p.
  - John Bruyn.=Eliz. d. to Henry Hardware.
- James. — Wm. — Rafe.
- Rob't. — Thos. — Rich.
- Anne vxr . . . . Hocknell & after to . . . . Bostock of Huxley.
- Katherine vxr John Chetham. — Margaret mar. to Griffith Dycas [*Dyvas*].
- Mary a virgin.

- Nicolas. — Thomas. — James.
- Richard. — George. — William.
- Jane. — Anne. — Mary.
- Elizabeth. — Margaret. — Katherine.

Bruyn of Tarvin.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 34. Harl. 1505, fo. 32.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, an eagle displayed Sable.* 2 *and* 3. [*Argent*] *on a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed* [*Sable*] *a mullet* [*Silver*]. [PRESTLAND.] *Over all a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*A fisherman, habited per pale Argent and Gules, his cap of the same, holding in the dexter hand a staff Or, and having at his back a basket Vert.*

Geffery Bruyn a second brother of Stapleford.=. . . . base d. to . . . . Warberton.

. . . . Bruyn.=. . . . d. to . . . . Prestland.

Phillip Bruyn of Tarvyn.=Eliz. d. to Sr John Done.

Nic'o Bruyn of Tarvyn.=Elizabeth d. to Randoll Brereton of Mallpas.

A

A

Jn° Bruyn of Tarvyn. = Alice d. to . . . . Massy of Poddington.

*John Bruyn of Tarvin.** = ... *d. to Rafe Birkenhead of Croton.**

1. . . . . d. & heire to . . . . Prestland of Sutton. = Rich. Bruyn of Tarvin. = 2. Katherine d. to Thomas Stuch. = James Cliff 1 husband.

Rafe Bruyn of Tarvin. = Katherine d. to James Cliffe.

Piers Bruyn of Tarvin. = Anne d. to Rob't Bird.

Ralfe Bruyn of Tarvin an° 1566. = *Elizab. d. to Rich. Massy of Audford.**

Ralfe Bruyn. Ellenor.

Bulklegh.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 26b. Harl. 1505, fo. 24b.]

ARMS.—BULKLEY OF BULKLEY.—*Argent, three bulls' heads cabossed Sable.*
BULKLEY OF EATON.—*Sable* [*Argent*] *a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent* [*Sable*].
BULKLEY OF NORBURY.—*Argent, a chevron engrailed between three bulls' heads cabossed Sable.*
BULKLEY OF PRESTLAND.—*Sable, on a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent, a mullet.*

Robart Bulkley Lord of the Mannor of Bulkley. =

Bulkley of Wore.

William Bulkley vixit t'pe E. 1 et E. 2. = Peter de Bulkeley. = Nicola Bird.

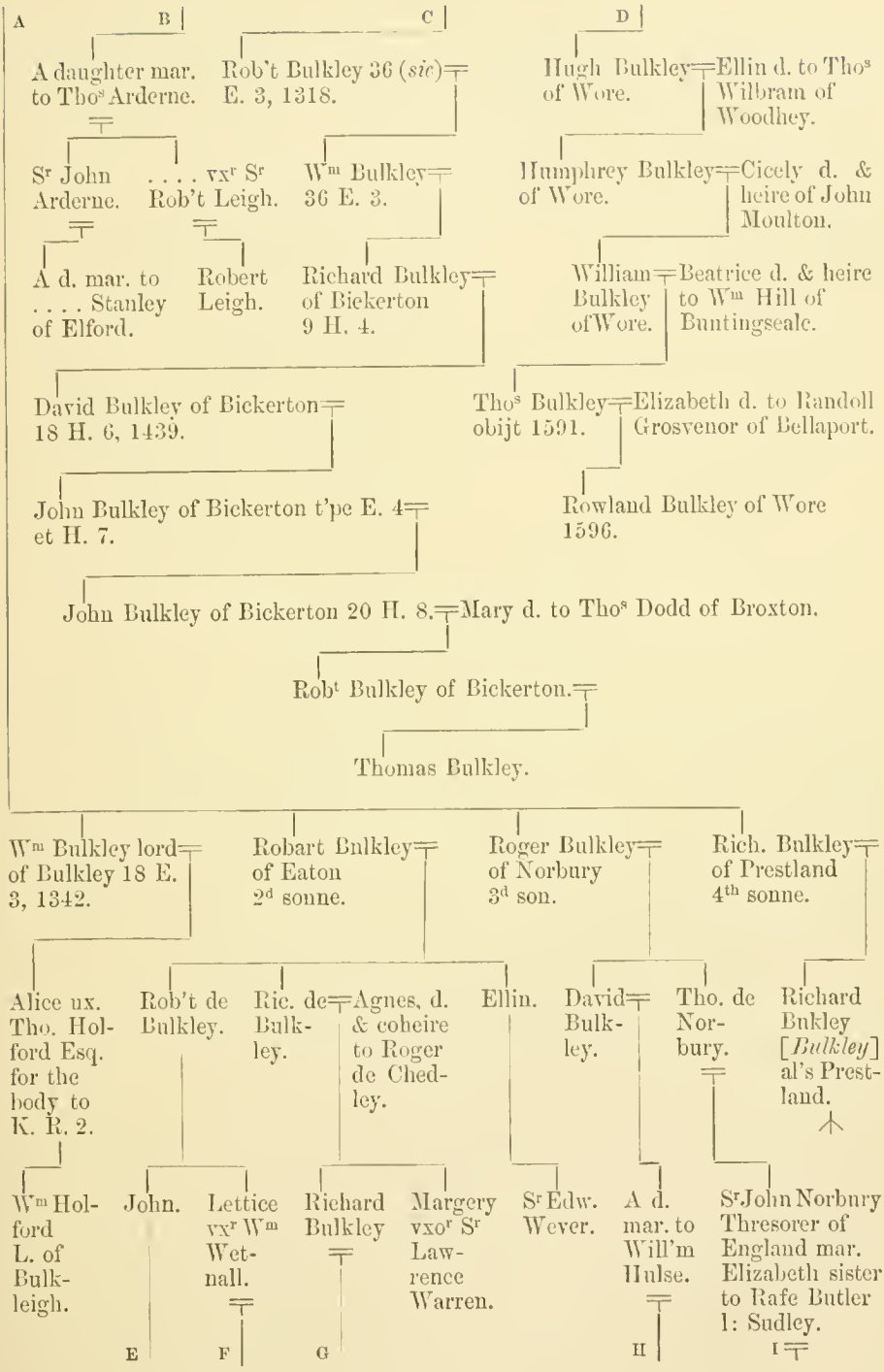
Bulkley of Bickerton.

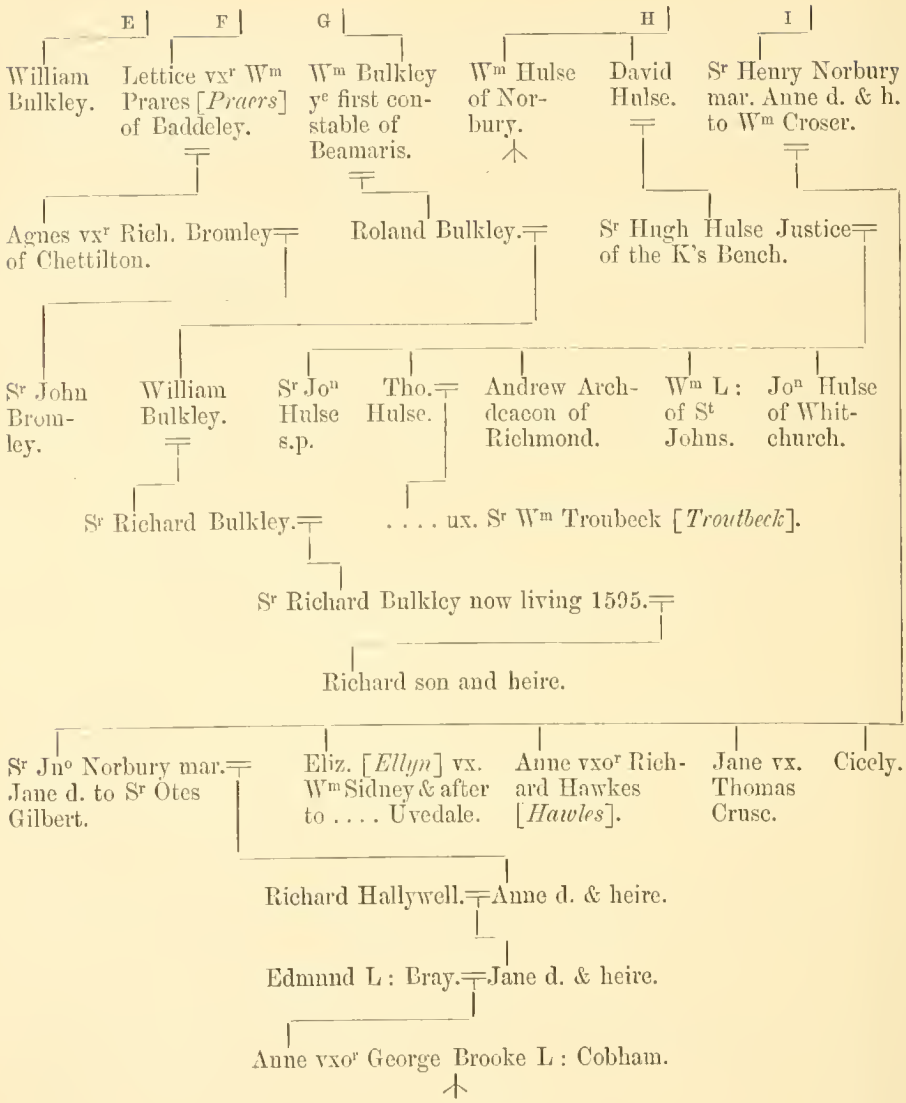
Thomas Bulklegh of Alpram t'pe 4 E. 2. = (A, B)

David de Bulkley. = Ellin. (C)

John de Bulkley. = Audrey d. & heire to Jn° Titley of Wore. (D)

* The words in italics are omitted in Harl. MS. 1424.


A
B
C
D
A daughter mar. to Thos Arderne.
Rob't Bulkley 36 (sic) E. 3, 1318.
Hugh Bulkley of Wore.
Ellin d. to Thos Wilbram of Woodhey.
Sr John Arderne.
. . . . vxr Sr Rob't Leigh.
Wm Bulkley 36 E. 3.
Humphrey Bulkley of Wore.
Cicely d. & heire of John Moulton.
A d. mar. to . . . . Stanley of Elford.
Robert Leigh.
Richard Bulkley of Bickerton 9 H. 4.
William Bulkley of Wore.
Beatrice d. & heire to Wm Hill of Buntingseale.
David Bulkley of Bickerton 18 H. 6, 1439.
Thos Bulkley obijt 1591.
Elizabeth d. to Randoll Grosvenor of Bellaport.
John Bulkley of Bickerton t'pe E. 4 et H. 7.
Rowland Bulkley of Wore 1596.
John Bulkley of Bickerton 20 H. 8.
Mary d. to Thos Dodd of Broxton.
Robt Bulkley of Bickerton.
Thomas Bulkley.
Wm Bulkley lord of Bulkley 18 E. 3, 1342.
Robart Bulkley of Eaton 2d sonne.
Roger Bulkley of Norbury 3d son.
Rich. Bulkley of Prestland 4th sonne.
Alice ux. Tho. Holford Esq. for the body to K. R. 2.
Rob't de Bulkley.
Ric. de Bulkley.
Agnes, d. & coheire to Roger de Chedley.
Ellin.
David Bulkley.
Tho. de Norbury.
Richard Bukley [Bulkley] al's Prestland.
Wm Holford L. of Bulkleigh.
John.
Lettice vxr Wm Wetnall.
Richard Bulkley
Margery vxor Sr Lawrence Warren.
Sr Edw. Wever.
A d. mar. to Will'm Hulse.
Sr John Norbury Thresorer of England mar. Elizabeth sister to Rafe Butler l: Sudley.
E
F
G
H
I


E
F
G
H
I
William Bulkley.
Lettice vxr Wm Prares [Praers] of Baddeley.
Wm Bulkley ye first constable of Beamaris.
Wm Hulse of Norbury.
David Hulse.
Sr Henry Norbury mar. Anne d. & h. to Wm Croser.
Agnes vxr Rich. Bromley of Chettilton.
Roland Bulkley.
Sr Hugh Hulse Justice of the K's Bench.
Sr John Bromley.
William Bulkley.
Sr Jon Hulse s.p.
Tho. Hulse.
Andrew Archdeacon of Richmond.
Wm L: of St Johns.
Jon Hulse of Whitchurch.
Sr Richard Bulkley.
. . . . ux. Sr Wm Troubeck [Troutbeck].
Sr Richard Bulkley now living 1595.
Richard son and heire.
Sr Jno Norbury mar. Jane d. to Sr Otes Gilbert.
Eliz. [Ellyn] vx. Wm Sidney & after to . . . . Uvedale.
Anne vxor Richard Hawkes [Hawles].
Jane vx. Thomas Cruse.
Cicely.
Richard Hallywell.
Anne d. & heire.
Edmund L: Bray.
Jane d. & heire.
Anne vxor George Brooke L: Cobham.

Bulkley of Bulkley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 27b.]

Thomas Bulkley of Bulkley.

- Roger de Bulkeley.
  - Wm de Bulkeley.
    - Richard sonne to Cadogan de Hadley 30 E. 1. = Mabell d. & heire.
      - Wm de Hadley of Bulkeley an° 8 E. 2.
        - Wm de Hadley of Bulkley an° 37 E. 3.
          - Isabell d. & heire vxor Hamon de Bressy of Bulkley. †
- Richard de Bulkley.
  - Wm de Bulkley.
    - Richard de Bulkley 8 E. 2, 1314.
      - Wm or Wilkin de Bulkley an° 15 E. 3 et 15 R. 2.
        - Mauld d. & heire vxor Wilkin de Tatnall. †
          - de quo in suo loco.

Calcott of Calcott.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 40b. Harl. 1505, fo. 40b.]

Arms.—*Argent, a fess Azure, fretty Or, between three cinquefoils Gules, pierced of the field.*

David Calcott of Calcott.

- Robert Calcott of Calcott. = Margery d. to . . . . Bird of Yegfeld in Com. Salop.
  - Thos Calcott of Calcott. = Elizabeth d. to Robert Dod of Broxton.

A

Katherin. d. to John Pykering. = Thomas Calcott of Calcott living 1580 mar. to his 3d wife Katherine d. to . . . . ffawne of Lichfeild. = 2. Jane [*Jane*] d. to Dauid Dod of Edge.

Lancellott. — Charles.

Katherine vxor Thos Carrison yeo. — Alice vxor Henry Heath of Coventry in Com. Warw.

Isabell.

Anthony. Wm. Katherin. Mauld.

Randoll Calcott of Calcott. = Jane d. to Albone Butler of Aston.

Thomas.

Lancellott Calcott. = Ellin d. to Edw. Gittens of Wrixham.

Dorothy vxr Rob't Dodd of Little Aldersey. — Margery vxr Thos Crane of the Ile of Man.

Calveley of the Lea.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 35b. Harl. 1505, fo. 33.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of ten.*—1. *Argent, a fess Gules between three calves passant Sable.* [CALVELEY.] 2. *Sable, on a chevron Argent, between three crosses patonce Or, as many cinquefoils . . . .* [MOTTRAM.] 3. *Argent, on a bend Sable, nine annulets interlaced by threes Or.* [HUBERK.] 4. *Ermine, a fess Gules.* [BARNAK.] 5. *Argent, on a saltire Sable, five swans of the field.* [BÛRGH.] 6. *Sable, two hinds counter-trippant Argent.* [COTTINGHAM.] 7. *Azure, a falchion in bend Argent, hilt Or, within a bordure engrailed of the last.* [TATTNALL.] 8. *Argent, on a mount Vert, a buck couchant Gules.* [HERTHILL.] 9. *Sable, a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent.* [BULKLEY.] 10. *Gules, a fess dancettee Ermine between three bugle-horns stringed Or.* [COTGREVE.]

CREST.—*A calf's head erased Sable, ducally gorged Or.*

Margret Queene of Arragon. = Sr Hugh Calveley called good Sr Hugh t'pe R. 2 & H. 4. = ... d. & heire of . . . . Mottram.

David s.p. Hugh Calveley. = ... d. to . . . . Honford of Honford.

Huberk.

Sr Hugh Hubeck. = ... d. to Sr Thos Corbett.

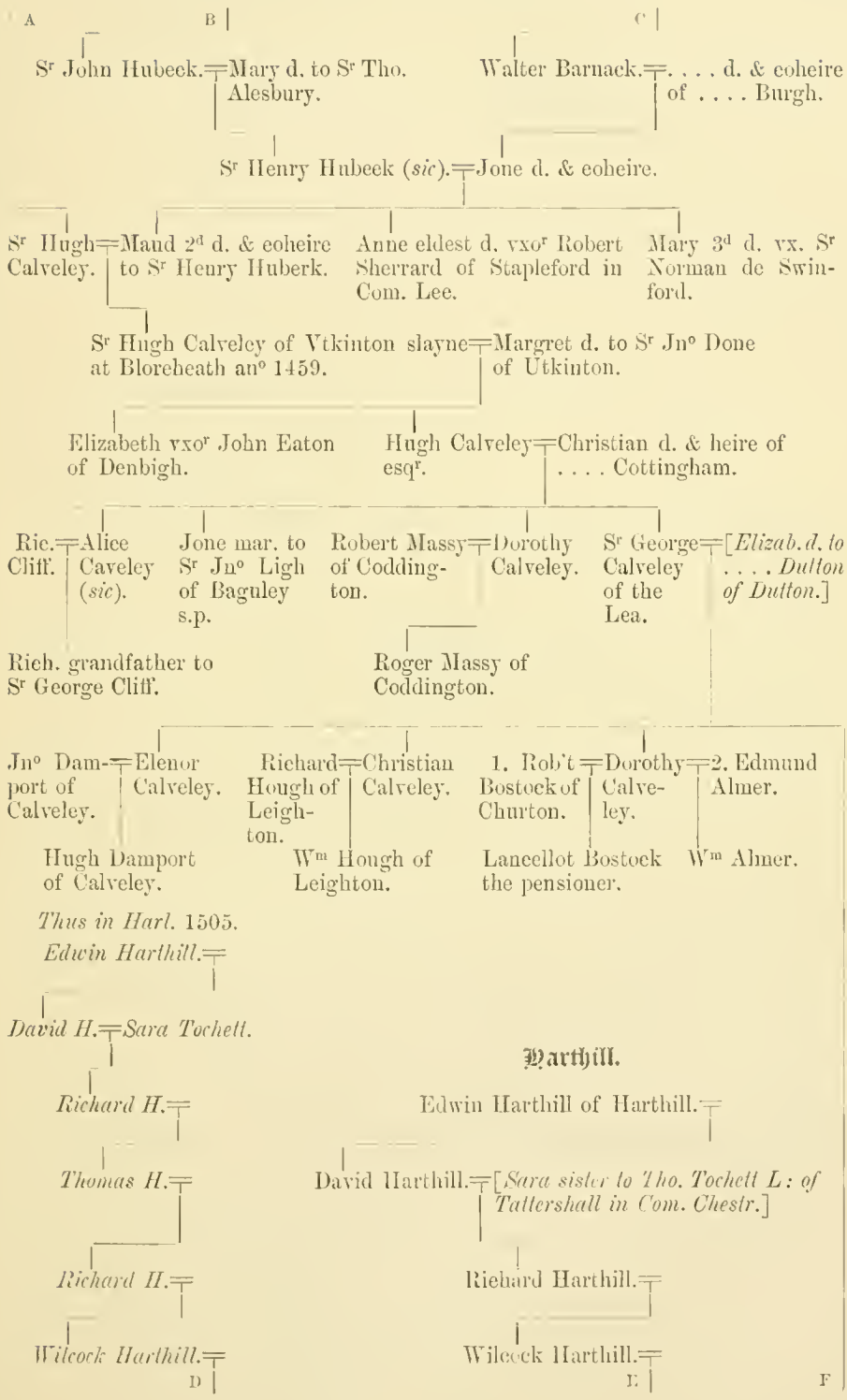
Sr Hugh Hubeck. = ... d. to Thos Bretoft.

A B

Barnack.

Walter Barnak. = ... d. to . . . . Woodford.

C


A
B
C
Sr John Hubeck.
Mary d. to Sr Tho. Alesbury.
Walter Barnack.
. . . . d. & coheire of . . . . Burgh.
Sr Henry Hubeck (sic).
Jone d. & coheire.
Sr Hugh Calveley.
Maud 2d d. & coheire to Sr Henry Huberk.
Anne eldest d. vxor Robert Sherrard of Stapleford in Com. Lee.
Mary 3d d. vx. Sr Norman de Swinford.
Sr Hugh Calveley of Vtkinton slayne at Bloreheath anº 1459.
Margret d. to Sr Jnº Done of Utkinton.
Elizabeth vxor John Eaton of Denbigh.
Hugh Calveley esqr.
Christian d. & heire of . . . . Cottingham.
Ric. Cliff.
Alice Caveley (sic).
Jone mar. to Sr Jnº Ligh of Baguley s.p.
Robert Massy of Coddington.
Dorothy Calveley.
Sr George Calveley of the Lea.
[Elizab. d. to . . . . Dutton of Dutton.]
Rich. grandfather to Sr George Cliff.
Roger Massy of Coddington.
Jnº Damport of Calveley.
Elenor Calveley.
Richard Hough of Leighton.
Christian Calveley.
1. Rob't Bostock of Churton.
Dorothy Calveley.
2. Edmund Almer.
Hugh Damport of Calveley.
Wm Hough of Leighton.
Lancellot Bostock the pensioner.
Wm Almer.
Thus in Harl. 1505.
Edwin Harthill.
David H.
Sara Tochett.
Harthill.
Richard H.
Edwin Harthill of Harthill.
Thomas H.
David Harthill.
[Sara sister to Tho. Tochett L: of Tattershall in Com. Chestr.]
Richard H.
Richard Harthill.
Wilcock Harthill.
Wilcock Harthill.
D
E
F

Tattenhall.

D — E — F

Tomkin Tattenhall al's Tatnall son to Wilcock Tatnall. ═ Ciceley Harthill.

Wilcock Tattnall. ═ Maud d. & heire to Wilcock Bulkley.

Thomas Tattenhall. ═ Margaret d. & heire to . . . . Jenkin heire of Barretts [*Berretts*] Poole.

William Tattenhall. ═ Emm. d. & coheire to Randoll Cotgreve of Cotton.

Thomas Tatnall. ═ Margrett d. to Hugh Bulkley of Wore.

John 5th sonne. — George 4th sonne.

Anthony Calveley of Houghton on the hill juxta Chester 3d sonne.

Peter 2d sonne.

Sr Hugh Calveley of the Lea. ═ Elenor d. & coheire.

Ralfe Tatnall s.p.

Margret d. to Wm Morton of Morton. ═ Sr George Calveley of the Lea living 1566 obijt sine prole legitima [1585]. ═ 2. Agnes d. & heire to Antº Baron Wodhull widow to Richard Chetwood.

Hugh Calveley of the Lea 1596. ═ . . . . d. to . . . . Leicester of Toft.

Elenor vxr John Dutton. — Piers Dutton.

George Calveley. — Hugh Calveley. — Dorothy.

Carington of Carrington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 39b. Harl. 1505, fo. 39b.]

Arms.—*Sable, on a bend Argent three lozenges of the field.*
Crest.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a unicorn's head Sable, armed and maned of the first.*

Wm Carrington of Carington. ═

Wm Carington of Carington. ═

Sr George Carington of Carington. ═ A

A

- Sr John Carington of Carington. = Hamlett s.p.; Thomas s.p.; Emme vxr Randoll Brereton. — Thomas Brereton. = Vrian Brereton.
  - 1. Anne = John Carington of Carington mar. to his 3d wife Ellin d. to Wm Brereton of Brereton. = William Carington. — Andrew Carington.; Katherine.
  - 2. Ellin d. to George Bowth [*Booth*] of Dunham.
  - Hamon 2d son. — George 3d son.
  - Bonaventure 4th son.
  - Jane vxor Edw. Holland [*of Denton*]. — Margrett vxor Piers Domvill of Limm.
- Nicholas s.p.
- Ralph s.p. [*a Preist*].
- Peter s.p.
- William Carington. = Owen Carington eldest sonne s.p.; Andrew Carington.
- Edmund. — George.
- John Carington of Carington 1566. = Ellin d. to Thos Holford of Holford. — Jane.
- Elizabeth. — Elenor. — Jone.

Chantrell of the Baits al's of the Bach.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 41. Harl. 1505, fo. 41.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, a pelican in her nest feeding her young Argent.* 2 *and* 3. *Barry of six Ermine and Vert.*
CREST.—*A tower Argent, in the gate a boar's head Sable.*

Wm Chantrell of the Baits. = ... d. to . . . . Wilkes of Staffordshire.

- Robert Chantrell of the Bach. = Margaret sister to Robert Tatton of Withinshawe.
  - Wm first sonne s.p.
  - Lawrence Chantrell. = Jane d. to Sr Jno ffitton.
    - Wm Chantrell of the Baits now lyving 1580. = Elizabeth d. to George Bowth [*Booth*] of Dunham.
      - Wm Chantrell.
      - Richard. — George.
      - Jane vxor Jno Reignold of Midlewich.
      - Dorothy. — Mary.
      - Margarett.
      - Elizabeth.
    - Rob't. — Paul.
    - Margarett.
    - Lawrence.
  - Thomas.

Chitwood of Worleston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 37. Harl. 1505, fo. 35.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, four crosses patée counter-changed.* 2. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent.* [CREW.] 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Or.* [SOUND.] 4. *Azure, a plate between three crescents Or.* [REY.] 5. *Or, on a bend cottised Gules three crescents Argent.* [RAYLEY.] 6. *Quarterly Argent and Sable, in second and third quarters a buck's head cabossed Or, over all a bendlet Gules.* [HENHULL.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a demi-lion rampant Gules.*

Richard Chitwood of Ockley in Staffordshire t'pe Rich. 2 as by a deed with a Seale of Armes viz. Chitwood of Bukingham with a difference of S: (*sic*).

- Roger Chetwood. = Margery d. & coheire to Davy [*David*] Crew.
  - John Chetwood. = ... d. & heire of . . . . Sound.
    - Roger Chetwood. = Ellin d. & heire to Wm Rey.
      - 1. . . . . d. to . . . . Berisford [*Bereford*] of Bentley.
      - Thomas Chetwood of Rees in Cheshire mar. to his 3d wife . . . . d. to . . . . Spurstow. = 2. . . . . d. of . . . . Wilbram of Woodhey.
        - Roger Chetwood of Rees. = Ellin d. to Thos Masterson.
          - James Chetwood of Worleston in Com. Cestr. and of Ockley in Staff. 1583. = Katherine d. to James Hulse of Norbury.
            - Thos Chitwood. = Anne d. to Jno Leech of Nantwich.
            - John.
            - Anne vxor Roger Colley of Terley Castle in Staff.
            - Ellin vxor Jno Webb of Shrewsbury.
            - Beatrix vxor Anto Dorrington [*Donnington*] of Staffordshire.
            - Margrett. — Elizabeth.
          - John Chitwood of Chitwood in Com. Buckingham.
            - Richard Chitwood.
          - Richard 3d son. = Agnes d. & heire to Anto Baron Woodhull after mar. to Sr George Calveley of the Lea.
          - Roger 4th son.
          - Ellin vxor Jno Hanky [*Hanke*] of Churton. — Margery.
        - John & Rafe s.p.
        - Ellen vxor . . . . Claiton of Thelwall.
- William Rayley. = Margrett d. & heire to Richard Henhull [*Henhall*].
  - William Rey. = Elizabeth Rayley.

Cholmondeleigh vulgo Cholmeley of Chomley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 36b. Harl. 1505, fo. 34b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Gules, in chief two esquires' helmets Argent, and in base a garb Or.* 2. *Lozengy Or and Azure, a bend Gules, fretty Or.* [CHENEY.] 3. [*Gules*] *a chevron between three capons Argent.* [CAPENHURST.] 4. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in second and third quarters a fret Or.* [DUTTON.] 5. *Argent, on a bend Gules three escarbuncles Or.* [THORNTON.] 6. *Sable* [*Vert*], *a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 7. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 8. *Azure, on a chevron between three garbs Or, a crescent for difference.* [HATTON.] 9. *Azure, an estoile of six points issuing from the horus of a crescent Argent.* [MINSHULL.]

CREST.—*A demi-griffin segreant Sable, beaked and legged Or, holding in the claws a close helmet Azure* [*proper*], *garnished gold. Quere King pro Arma alia.*

- Kenrick de Cholmondley t'pe E. primi. ⊤
  - Hugh de Cholmeley. ⊤
    - William Cholmondley. ⊤
      - Richard Cholmondley. ⊤
        - Richard Cholmeley. ⊤ Elizabeth d. to Gilbert Lord Talbott & of Katherine d. to ye King of Portugall.
          - William Cholmondleigh. ⊤ Maud d. & heire to Sr John Cheney & of his wife the heire of Capenhurst. ⊤ Wm Lee of Aston 2d husband.
            - Richard Cholmley. ⊤ Ellin d. to John Damport.
            - John Cholmeley receivor to the L: Brook dwelt at Copenhull in Staff. mar. the d. of .... Pixstoke. ⊤
              - John Cholmly of Coppenhall.
                - Thomas Cholmley.
                - Edward Cholmley. ⊥
                - Vide in Staffordshire.
              - John 2d son.
                - Richard Cholmley.
                - Humfrey Cholmley.
            - Sr James Lee of Aston.
          - William Cholmeley. ⊤
            - John Cholmeley. ⊤ Jone d. & heire to Thos Eaton of Golston.
      - Wm 2d sonne. ⊤ Maud d. & coheire of .... Chorley.
        - Robert Cholmeley. ⊤
          - Sr Rich. Cholmley Lieutenant of the Tower s.p.
          - Sr Roger Cholmley. ⊤ Katherine d. to Sr John Constable.
            - Margrett d. to L: Coniers. ⊤ Sr Richard Cholmeley. ⊤ Katherine d. to Henry Earle of Comberland widdow to the Lord Scroop of Bolton.
              - ffrances.
              - Roger.
              - Richard.
              - Henry.

A

Richard Cholmley. = Elenor d. & coheire to Sr Thos Dutton.

.... vxr .... Hinton.

Elizab. vxr Jno Hammer [*Hanmer*].

Ellin vxr Hamon Massy.

Richard Cholmley. = Elizab. d. to Sr Randoll Brereton of Mallpas.

1. Amy d. to George Darman [*Darnam*] by his wife sister to Sr Rowland [*Richard*] Hill. = Sr Hugh Cholmley obijt 1596. = 2. Mary d. to Sr Wm Griffeth widow to Sr Rand. Brereton.

Rich. — Randoll. — s.p.

Randoll recorder of London. — George s. prole.

Agnes vxr Randoll Manwaring. — Katherin vxor Rich. Prestland. — Vrsula mar. to Thos Stanley.

Sr Hugh Cholmley of Cholmley now living 1598. = Mary d. & heire to Christop. Holford of Holford.

Richard.

Randoll s.p.

ffrancis vxor Thos Wilbram of Woodhey.

Clayton of Clayton in Lancashire.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 38b.]

Arms.—*Argent, a cross engrailed Sable between four torteaux.*

Gerard Claiton.

John Claiton.

Warren Claiton.

James Claiton.

Adam Claiton.

John Claiton.

Rafe Claiton.

A

A

Adam Claiton s.p. — William Claiton.

Adam Claiton.

Thos Claiton s.p. — James Claiton.

William Claiton.

John Claiton.

1. William ffarrington. — Isabell d. & heire. — 2. . . . . — Ellin mar. to Christophr Lister.

Jane vxor . . . . Beakensall & after to Sr Anto Browne. — Elizab. vxr John Orrell of Torton in the Mores in Com. Lanc. — Ellin s.p.

Clayton of Thelwall in Cheshyre.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 39.]

Arms.—*Argent, a saltire between four martlets Gules.*

John Clayton of Thelwall. — . . . . base d. to Sr Geffery Warburton of Areley.

Thomas Clayton. — Maud d. to . . . . Savage a younger brother.

Randoll Clayton of Thelwall. — Ellin d. & coheire to Nico Page of Stathum.

John Claiton of Thelwall 1566. — Maud d. & coheire to Piers Grimsdich of Shapcroft in Com. Cestriæ.

Jno Clayton. — Thomas Claiton.

William Clayton. — Peter Clayton.

Julian vxor Jno Warburton of Bromfeld.

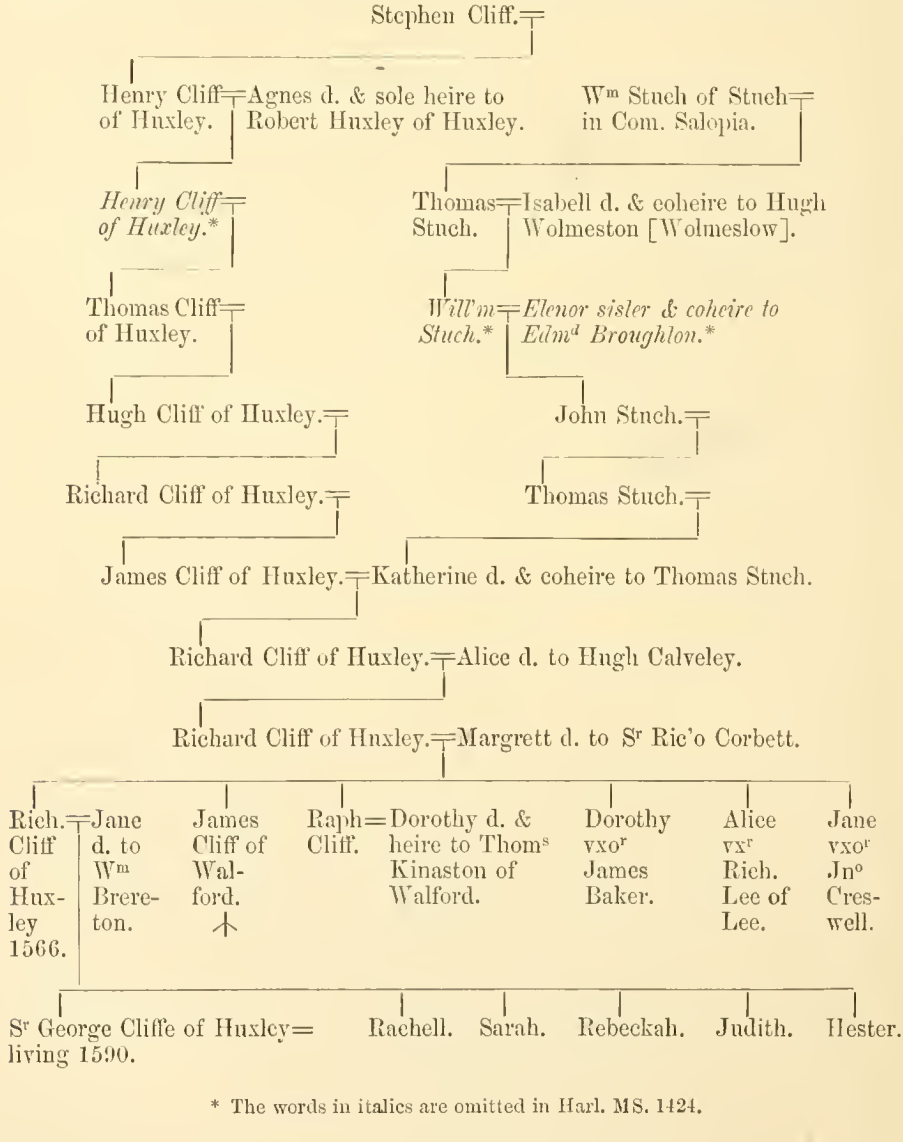
Elizabeth. — Ellin.

Cliff or Clive of Huxley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 37b. Harl. 1505, fo. 35b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six coals.*—1 *and* 6. *Argent, on a fess between three wolves' heads erased Sable as many mullets Or.* 2. *Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules three crescents Or.* [HUXLEY.] 3. [*Sable*], *three garbs* [*Or*]. [STYCHE.] 4. *Gules, a lion rampant Or between three crosses formée fitchée Argent.* 5. *Quarterly Argent and Sable, four cocks counterchanged.*

1. CREST.—*On a mount Vert a griffin passant Argent, ducally gorged Gules.*
2. CREST.—*A wolf's head erased quarterly per pale indented Argent and Sable.*



* The words in italics are omitted in Harl. MS. 1424.

Clutton of Nantwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 42b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a chevron Ermines, cotised Sable, between three annulets Gules, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Sable, a sling or hand-bow between two pheons Argent.* [CARDEN.] 3. *Argent, a chevron Gules between three bucks' heads cabossed Sable.* [PARKER.]

David Clutton discended from the house of Clutton in Cheshire. ⊤ Margery d. & coheire to . . . . Carden of Cheshire.

David Clutton of Carden. ⊤ Jone sister and heire to John Parker of Copnall.

Hugh Clutton. ⊤ . . . . d. to . . . . Calcott of Calcott.

Rafe Clutton of Carden. ⊤ Mauld d. to Owen Dodd of Broxton.

Owen Clutton. ⊤ Margery d. to Humfry Wilbram of Burland.

- Thomas Clutton of Nantwich 1566. ⊤ Margery d. to Ralfe Wilbram.
  - Thos marr. the d. & heire of John Heath.
    - Thomas Clutton.
    - Richard.
    - Margrett.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Margery.
    - Jane.
    - Dorothy.
    - Anne.
- Humfrey.
- Roger Clutton.
- Alice vxor Thomas Golborne.
- Katherin vxor Rob't Johnson.
- Margrett vxor Thos Johnson.
- Jane vxor Edmund Bickerton.

Cocker of Strethill.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 42.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, two squirrels sejant in pale Gules.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, three drayons saliant Gules.* [VENABLES.]

Hugh Cocker of Strethill. ⊤ . . . . d. & heire to Rich. Venables of Strethill. ARMS.—*Arg.* 3 *drayons saliant Gul.* [*called serpents in Harl.* 1505].

Richard Cocker of Strethill. ⊤ Mary d. to . . . . Moyne.

A

1. . . . . d. to . . . . Wingington of Offerton. = Hugh Cocker of Strethill. = 2. . . . . d. to Rob't Leigh of High Ligh.

George 5th sonne.

John Cocker of Strethill. = Anne d. to Thos Ligh of High Ligh.

Hugh 2d son.

Wm 3d son s.p.

Christopher Cocker 4th son. =

Hugh Cocker of Strethill. = Blanch d. to Thos Hurleston of Picton.

Thomas.

Thomas Cocker maried Anne d. to Myles Ashton of Herod in Lancashire. =

Rich. Cocker of Strethill 1566. = Elizabeth d. to Wm Bankes.

Christopher Cocker of Croft in Com. Lincoln 1580. = Anne d. to Thos Strange widow to Antº Sonthwell of Norff.

Mary vxor Sr Edm'd Carey brother to my L: Chamberlane.

Anne.

Cotgreve of Hargreve.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 40. Harl. 1505, fo. 40.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of eight.*—1. *Gules, a fess dancettè Ermine between three bugle-horns stringed Or.* 2. *Argent, a bend Sable between three pellets.* [COTTON.] 3. *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent.* [RIDWARE.] 4. *Or, a fess wavy Sable, in chief three martlets of the second.* 5. . . . . *two lions passant in pale . . . . a label of three points Or.* 6. *Argent, a griffin segreant, per fess Gules and Azure.* 7. *Sable, a fess humettè Argent, in chief a martlet Or.* [BOSTOCK.] 8. *Gules, a chevron Argent, fretty Sable between three mullets of the second.*

CREST.—*In a ducat coronel Or, a demi-peacock, wings displayed proper.*

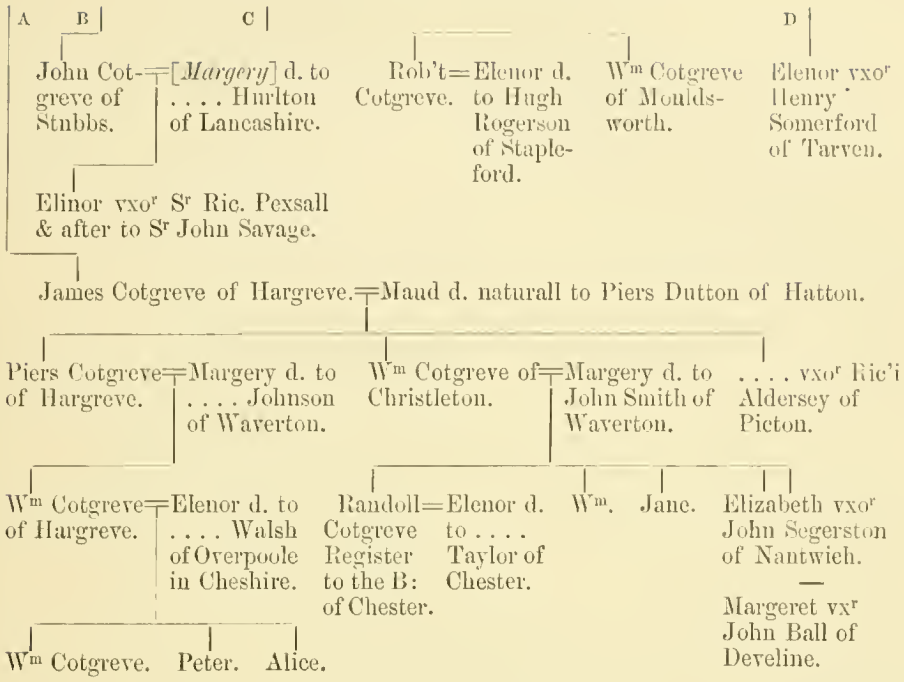
John Cotgreve of Hargreve. = Ellenor d. to Roger Delbird of Clopton.

Robert Cotgreve of Stubbs 2d son. (A B)

Richard Cotgreve 3d son. = ... d. to . . . . Molineux of Sefton. (C)

Jane vxor Rich. Butler base son to . . . . Butler of Bewsy.

Margrett vxor Wm Mollineux of Moldsworth. (D)



Cotton of Cotton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 41b. Harl. 1505, fo. 41b.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between three cotton hanks Argent.*
[CREST.—*A falcon close . . . . holding in the dexter claw a square buckle . . . .**]

Thomas Cotton of Cotton. = ... d. to . . . . Daniell of Cherihurst.

Will'm [*Thomas*] Cotton of Cotton. = Emme d. to Thos Smithwike [*Smethwicke*].

Thomas Cotton. = Margery d. to John Winington of the Hermitage.

John Cotton of Cotton 1566. = Alice d. to Edw. Minshull.

Arthur Cotton.

Edward Cotton of Cotton.

Thomas Cotton.

Elizabeth. — Alice.

Elenor. — Anne.

Jane. — Jone.

Katherine.

Mary.

* The crest is not given in Harl. MS. 1424.

Crew of Cholmeston, vulgo Chomston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 43.]

Arms.—*Azure, a lion rampant Argent, a crescent charged with another crescent for difference.*

- Piers Crew descended of a younger brother of Crew. ═ . . . . d. to . . . . Leech of Carden.
  - John Crew of Cholmston. ═ Anne d. to Hamond Hassall.
    - Richard Crew of Cholmston 1566. ═ . . . . d. to . . . . Rutter of Nantwich.
      - John Crew of Cholmston s.p. ═ . . . . d. to . . . . Boidell of Pulcroft.
      - Thos.
      - Nicholas. — Edward.
      - Peter. — William.
      - Margarett vxor Ralfe Venables.
    - Piers.

Croxton of Ravenscroft.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 38. Harl. 1505, fo. 36.]

Arms.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Sable, a lion rampant Argent, debruised by a bendlet gobony Or and Gules. 2 and 3. Argent, a chevron between three ravens' heads erased Sable.* [Ravenscroft.]

- Thomas Croxton of Ravenscroft. ═ Margery [*Margrett*] sister and heire to Thomas Ravenscroft of Ravenscroft.
  - William Croxton of Ravenscroft. ═ Katherine d. to Sr John Ligh of Bouthes.
    - Thomas Croxton of Ravenscroft. ═ Margarett d. to Charles Wright of Middlewich.
      - William Croxton of Ravenscroft now living anº 1566 et 1580. ═ Alice d. to Jnº Minshull of Minshull.
        - John Croxton. ═ Ciceley d. to George Pendleton.
          - Jane s.p.
        - William. — Warren.
        - Richard.
        - Alice vxr Thos Brooke of Leighton.
        - Susan.
    - Rafe.
    - Ciceley.

Daniel of Tabley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 51b. Harl. 1505, fo. 53b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of seven.*—1. *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable.* 2. *Sable* [*Gules?*] *on a cross engrailed Argent, a mullet for difference.* [LEGH ?] 3. *Vert, a cross patonce Or.* [BOYDELL.] 4. *Gules, a pale fusily Argent.* [LYMME.] 5. *Argent, a bull Gules, armed Or, statant on a mount Vert, among bullrushes proper.* [RIDLEY ?] 6. *Azure, three spade irons Or.* [BECHTON ?] 7. *Argent, a wolf passant Sable.* [DARESBURY ?] *Over all an escocheon of pretence Argent, thereon a tyger statant reguardant Sable.* [DE TABLEY ?]
1. CREST.—*A unicorn's head Argent, erased, armed, and maned Or.*
2. CREST.—*A tyger statant reguardant Sable.*

Drawing of a shield. *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable.*

Thomas Daniell of Over Tabley in Com. Pal. Cestriæ 13 E. 4. = Blanch d. to Piers Warburton of Areley.

Piers Daniell of Tabley. = Julian d. to . . . . Newton of Shropshire.

- Tho. Daniell of Tabley 1580. = Alice d. to ffoulk Dutton Alderman of Chester.
  - Peter Daniell of Over Tabley 19 yeares old [1580]. = Anne d. to Henry Mainwaring of Carincham.
- 1. . . . . d. to Xpofer Secondary of the Counter. = Wm Daniell serjeant at law & Judge of the Sherriffes Court in London.
  - Wm Daniell of Grayes Inne.
  - Thos obijt 1596.
  - Richard. — William.
  - John.
  - Margarett.
- 2. . . . . his maid.
- Richard Daniell of Limm.

Daniell of Daresbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 52.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a tyger statant reguardant Sable.*

John Daniell of Daresbury. = Jane d. & coheire to . . . . Pilkenton attainted a° 1 H. 7.

A

A

- Thomas Daniell of Daresbury. ═ Margarett d. & heire to . . . . Lantre of Lancash.
  - John Daniell of Daresbury 1580. ═ Alice d. to Rich. Marbury.
    - John Daniell of Daresbury 1580.
    - Geoffrey.
    - Richard.
    - Margerie.
  - Brigett uxor . . . . Robinson.
- Richard Daniell of Sherborne in Com. Glouc.

Davenport alias Damport of Damport.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 47b. Harl. 1505, fo. 48.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three cross-crosslets fitché Sable.*
CREST.—*A man's head affronté, couped at the shoulders proper, with a rope round the neck* [*Or*].

- John Davenport of Davenport. ═ . . . . d. to . . . . Manwaring of Peever.
  - John Damport of Damport. ═ Elizab. [*Margery*] d. to Sr John Savage.
    - Sr Ralfe Damport of Damport. ═ Margery d. to Thos Damport of Henbury.
      - John Damport of Damport. ═ Maud d. to Sr Andrew Brereton of Brereton.
        - [*Ellin vxr Wm Damport of Woodford.*]
        - [*Katherine*] Ellin vxor Wm Hiffeld and Humfrey Bate.
        - Margery vxr . . . . Massy of Egeley.
        - Margret vxr Rob't Kinsy.
        - Alice married in Ireland.
        - Parnell a Nunne.
        - Elenor d. to Sr Tristram Holland of Denton.
        - John Damport married to his 2d wife Jane d. to Rich. Massy brother to Sr Geffrey Massy of Tatton. ═
          - Rie. 3d.
          - Wm 4th.
          - Hugh 5th.
          - Ralfe 6th.
          - Parnell vxor Wm Newton of Pownall.
          - Anne.
          - Jane.
        - Anne d. to Randoll Manwaring of Carincham.
          - John 7th son.
          - Henry 8 s.p.
          - Arthur 9.
          - ffrancis 10.
          - George 11.
          - Katherine. — Bridgett.
        - Wm slaine in Ireland.
        - Tho. married the Base d. of Sr Thos Butler of Bewsy.
        - Roger had issue Wm and John. — Randoll.

A

A

- John Damport of Damport.
- Bridgett d. to Randoll Manwaring of Carincham.
  - John 1 sonne.
  - Edward 2d son.
  - Elenr.
  - Jane.
  - Brigett.
- Vrian 2d son.
- Anne vxr Thos Grenhaugh of Brandelsam in Lanca.
- Alice vxr John Milnex (*sic*) of Barksh. after to Thos Taker.
- Elenor vxr Wm Booth of Twemlow.
- Brigett.

Davenport alias Damport of Bromhall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 48b. Harl. 1505, fo. 49b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a chevron between three cross-croslets fitché Sable, a crescent for difference.* 2 *and* 3. [*Sable*] *a lion rampant* [*Or*]. [BROMHALL.]

CREST.—*As before, with a crescent for difference.*

Bromhall.

Drawing of arms, Plate II., Fig. 8.

Sr Edward Bromhall Lord of Port.

John Bromhall.

Wm Bromhall.

Sr Rich. Bromhall.

- Geffrey Bromhall. = ... d. & coheire to Sr Jno Wettnall.
  - John Damport 2d son to Damport of Damport. = Alice d. & heire of Bromhall.
    - Robert Damport of Bromhall. = ... d. of . . . . Ashton of Ashton vnder Lyne.
      - Robert Damport of Bromhall. = ... d. to . . . . ffitton of Goseworth.
        - 1. . . . . d. to . . . . Warren of Pointon. (A) = John Damport of Bromhall. (B) = Margrett d. to Sr John Bagott of Bramley widow to Henry Bradborne.

A | B |

Wm Damport of Bromhall. = Margery d. to Thomas Ligh of Adlington.

John Damport of Somersetshire. = ... d. & heire to . . . . Rodall of Dore'.

Wm Damport of Bromhall. = Blanch d. to Sr John Warburton.

John Damport of Lavington in Wilt. = Alice d. & heire of . . . . Lavington.

Jane vxr . . . . Downing.

Wm. = ... d. to . . . . Wetherhed.

Thos. — John.

Lionell. — Richard.

Elizabeth. — Jane.

Grace.

1. Margret d. to George Booth of Dunham.

Sr Wm Damport of Bromhall living 1566. = 2. Anne d. to Sr Rich. Brereton of Tatton widow to . . . . Boothe of Barton.

John. — Humphrey.

Jane vxor Rob't Hyde.

Katherine vxr Hugh Revell. — Margery vxr Leon. [*Lionell*] Shalcross.

Wm Damport of Bromhall. = Margery d. to . . . . Ashton of Midleton in Lancash.

Elizab. vxor Rich. Ashton of Midleton in Lancash.

Jane.

Katherine vxor Richard Bulkeley son and heire to Sr Richard Bulkley of Beaumaris.

William. Alexander. John. Humfry.

Elizabeth.

Davenport alias Damport of Henbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 49. Harl. 1505, fo. 50.]

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, on a chevron between three cross-croslets fitché Sable, an annulet Or for difference.* 2. *Azure, three spades or mattocks Or.* [Bechton.] 3. *Gules, two bars Argent.* [Mainwaring.] 4. *Gules, a scythe, the blade Argent, the sned or handle Or.* [Praers.]

Crest.—*A man's head affronté, couped at the shoulders proper, round his neck a rope Or, an annulet for difference.*

Hugh Damport of Henbury. = Jane d. to Randoll Manwaring of Carincham.

Thomas Damport of Henbury. = ... d. to . . . . Massy.

A |

A

Thomas Damport of Henbury. = Katherine d. to Alexander Radcliff of Woodsall [*Wordsall*].

Thos Damport of Henbury. = Elizabeth d. to John ffitton [*of Gosworth*].

- John Damport of Henbury. = ... d. & coheire to Sr Randoll Manwaring of Peever.
  - Randoll Damport of Henbury 1580. = Mary sister to Sr William Boothe.
    - Wm ætatis 15 annor'm 1580.
    - Thomas.
    - John.
    - Doroty.
- Hugh Damport of Prestbury mar. ye d. of Jno Warren.
  - Hugh.
  - William.
  - John.
    - Thomas.
  - Richard.
    - Wm.
  - Elizab.
  - Katherine.
    - Anne.
- Ellen vxor Wm Beard.
- Katherine vxr Wm Leversege of Wheelock.

Davenport alias Damport of Cavely.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 49b. Harl. 1505, fo. 50b, Calveley all through.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, on a chevron between three cross-croslets fitché Sable, a crescent Or for difference. 2 and 3. Argent, a fess Gules between three calves passant Sable.* [CALVELEY.]

CREST.—*As before, diffd.*

Arthur Damport of Cavely. = Katherine d. & heire to Davy Calveley of Cavely.

Hugh Damport of Cavely. = ... d. & coheire to Patrick Haselwall with whome hee had Haselwall.

Hugh Damport of Cavely. = ... d. to . . . . Hanford of Hanford.

Raph Damport of Caveley. = Isabell d. to . . . . Spurstow of Spurstow.

A

A

Hugh Damport of Caveley. = Ciceley d. to John Done of Utkinton.

John Damport of Caveley 1566 & 1580. = Elenor d. to Sr Hugh Caveley [*Calveley*].

- Hugh Damport of Caveley. = Margrett d. to John Manwaring of Calveley.
  - John s.p.
  - Arthur son & heire.
  - Hugh.
  - Jane [*Jone*].
  - Katherine.
- John. — Anthony.
- Randoll. — Arthur.
- Elizabeth.
- Doroty vxr Jno Hough of Brimston.
- Jane vxor Piers ffilkin of Tatnall. — Katherin.

Davenport alias Damport of Woodford.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 50.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron between three cross-croslets fitché Sable, a rose Or for difference.*
CREST.—*As before, differenced.*

Nicholas Damport of Woodford in Cheshire. =

John Damport of Woodford. = Blanch d. to James Savage.

- William Damport of Woodford. = Ellin d. to Jno Damport of Damport.
  - 1. . . . . d. = Christopher Damport of Woodford 1580. = 2. Jane d. to Rich. Gerrard of Crewood.
    - Wm son & heire.
  - . . . . to . . . . Venables.
- Richard.
- Nicholas.
- Robert.
- Wm.
- Richard. — Edmund.
- Thomas. — Henry.

Davenport alias Damport of Wheltrough.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 50b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron between three cross-crosslets fitché Sable, a crescent Or for difference.*
CREST.—*A man's head affronté, couped at the shoulders proper, round his neck a rope Or, a crescent for difference.*

Richard Damport of Wheltrough. = Mauld d. to John Winington of the Hermitage.

- Richard Damport of Wheltrough 1580. = Ellin d. to Piers Paver of Nantwich widow to Edward Golborne of Offerton.
  - Richard Damport ætatis 12 annor'm 1580.
- Katherine vxr Richard Okes.
- Bridgett s.p.

Delves of Duddington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 51. Harl. 1505, fo. 53.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Gules, fretty Or, between three delves Sable.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a demi-heron, wings displayed proper, crested Gules.*

ANOTHER COAT.—*Argent, a chevron Gules between three billets Sable.*
CREST.—*A dolphin naiant, embowed proper.*

Drawing of seal of the first named arms and crest, inscribed S. HENRICI DELUES.

Richard Delues of Delues hall in Com. Staff. =

- Henry Delues. =
  - John Delues. =
    - John Delues. = ... d. to . . . . Manwaring of Norwood.
      - Sr John Delues mar. ye d. of . . . . Creston of Bradley in Com. Darbyshire. (A)
      - Rafe Delues 2d son.
      - Henry Delues of Duddington. = ... d. to . . . . Swinerton [*Swinnington*]. (B)

A

Sr John Delues. = Elizab. d. & coheire to . . . . Babington of Chitwell.

Ellin vxor Rob't Sheffeld of Butterwik of whome the L : Sheffeld is descended.

B

Sr Henry [*Hugh*] Delues of Duddington. = Ciceley daughter to Sr Richard Brooke L : Cheife Baron of the Exchequer.

John Delves of Duddington 1566. = Mary d. to Sr Wm Snead.

Thos. — Rafe.

1. Lady Wingfeild of Hamshire.

Sr George Delues of Kent. = 2. Anne d. to Thom. Isley, brother to Sr Henry Isley.

Margret vxor Tho. Sheldon of Shellington in Com. Worcr.

Anne vxor Wm Hassall of Hanklow.

William died in Brittaine.

Honor vxor Edw. Lenton gen.

ffrancisca. — Margret.

Brereton.

Mary.

Drury.

Henry Delves of Duddington esqr 1580. = ffrances d. to Thos Stanley of Alderley.

Wm & Thos s.p.

Hugh.

Margrett vxor Edw. Bushell.

Elenor. — Amy.

Thos Delues ætatis 7 annor'm 1580. = Mary d. of Thos Wilbram of Woodhey.

Henry.

ffrances.

Dodd of Edge.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 52b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a fess Gules between two barrulets wavy Sable, three crescents Or.* 2 *and* 3. *Per fess Sable and Gules, an eagle displayed Argent.* [EDGE.]

CREST.—*A serpent proper, issuing from and piercing a garb Argent* [*Or*].

Hova Dodd of Edge. =

Kenrick Dodd of Edge. = ... d. to . . . . Williamson of Shropshire.

Steven Dodd. =

A

A

Davy Dodd. = ... d. to . . . . Massy of Coddington.

John Dodd of Edge. = Emm d. to Humfrey Brereton of Mallpas.

Davy Dodd. = Katherine d. to Nic° Manley of Pulton.

- Elizab. vxor George Bird.
- Anne vxor Wm Street.
- Jane vxor Thos Calcott.
- Katherine vxr . . . . Good.

- 1. Anne d. to Sr Randall Brereton of Mallpas. = Randoll Dodd of Edge an° 1566.
  - Mary. — Jane.
  - Vrian s.p.
  - Anne. — Katherine.
  - Margrett. — Alice.
- 2. Elizab. d. & heire to Thos Horton of Taternoll-in Com. Bedford.
- John & Davy s.p.
- Bartholme Dodd of London mar. Elizab. d. to George Dalton of London.
  - Thomas. — Bartholme.
- ffrancis Dodd of London mar. Mary d. to George Dalton of London.
  - Elizab. — Susan. — Martha.
- Phillip Dodd of London mar. Eliz. d. to Jn° Vanholt of Andwerpe.
  - David.
  - George. — Nathaniell. — Edmund.
  - Katherine.
- Roger. — Wm.

Dodd of Broxton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 53.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a fess Gules between two barrulets wavy Sable, three crescents Or.* 2. *Per fess Sable and Gules, an eagle displayed Argent.* [EDGE.] 3. *Or, a cross formée fitché Sable.* [BROXTON.]

Wm Dodd 1377. = Alice d. to Thoms Broxton.

Thomas Dodd. =

Higin Dodd. =

Rowland Dodd. =

A

A

William Dodd. = Margery d. to . . . . Bird of Yowley.

Thomas Dodd. = Alice d. to . . . . Crew of Trafford.

Wm Dodd of Broxton. = Anne d. to Roger Cheshire.

Thomas Dodd. = Elizabeth d. to Wm Rowlett.

Roger Dodd of Broxton 1566. = Anne d. to Rich. Done of fflax-yards.

Randoll.

Anne vxor Rob't Twifford.

Margrett vxr Thos Orton.

Thos Dodd of Churton.

Thos Dodd of Broxton 1580. = Katherine d. to Thos Crew of ye Holt.

Roger.

William.

ffrances.

Dodd of Smithfeld in Broxton now of Bickerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 53b. Harl. 1505, fo. 55b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Ermine, on a plain fess . . . . between two barrulets wavy Sable three crescents . . . . 2 and 3. Gules, a fess dancettée Ermine between three bugle-horns, stringed Or.* [COTGREVE.]

CREST.—*A cubit arm erect, habited . . . ., the hand proper holding a hammer Sable, handle Or.*

Vchtred le Bridd [*Bird*] of Broxton. =

Thomas Bridd [*Bird*]. =

Randoll Cotgreve of Cotton. =

David Dodd. = Nicola d. & heire.

Wm Cotgreve of Cotton. =

Owen Dodd. = Margarett d. to Rob't Bulkley of Broxton sister to Hugh.

Randoll Cotgreve of Cotton. =

John Dodd of Smithfeld in Broxton. = Katherine 2d d. & heire.

A

Emm vxor Wm Tattenhall.

Elizabeth died younge.

A

- Randoll Dodd of Smithfeld in Broxton. ═ Margaret d. to Rich. Norris younger brother to Norris of Speake.
  - Peter Dodd of Smithfeld in Broxton 1580. ═ Anne d. to Hugh Carington of Over. yet living 1599.
    - Thos Dodd of Bickerton 1580. ═ Jane d. & heire to Jno Dodd of Bickerton.
      - John Dodd 4 yeares old 1580.
      - Anne.
    - George. — Richard.
    - John. — Henry.
    - Amy. — Doroty.
    - Margrett vxr Rafe Cowper [*Cooper*] of Whitchurch after John Ketle of Burwardslegh.
  - Elenor vxor John Bradley of Hinton.
  - Elizab. vxr Leonard Muffett.
  - Margaret vxor Randoll Jenins [*Jennins*] al's Stocton.
- Margrett vxr Rafe Shepley.

Dokenfeld of Dokenfeld.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 51b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross pointed Sable, voided of the field.*

1. CREST.—*A cubit arm erect, habited Azure, cuffed Argent, the hand proper, holding a sun Or.*
2. CREST.—*In her nest Vert, a pelican Sable, feeding her young Or.*

- John Dokenfeld of Dokenfeld. ═
  - Robert Dokenfeld. ═
    - Robert Dokenfeld. ═ . . . . d. to . . . . Mirfeild of Yorkshire.
      - John Dokenfeld of Dokenfeld & Port Woodhall. ═ Jane d. to Sr Nico Longford.
        - Rob't Dokenfeld of Dokenfeld & Portwoodhall. ═ Ellin d. to Sr William Brereton.
          - Rafe. — Will'm. — Tho.
          - Tristram. — ffrancis.
          - Edward. — John.
          - Isabell vxor Sr George Stanley.
          - Katherine. — Jane. — Doroty.
        - Nicolas.
        - Jane uxor Lawrence Dutton of Dutton. ═
          - Jane vxr . . . . Rigmade[n].
          - Isabell vxor . . . . Beomont.
      - John.

A

M

A

- Wm Dokenfeld of Dockenfeld 1566. = Jane d. to John Arden of Hawarden.
  - William.
  - Rob't.
  - John.
  - Rafe.
  - Jane.
- John. — Rafe.
- Jane.
- Margaret vxr Rob't Hyde of Norbury.
- Ellin vxor Jno Dutton of Dutton.

Domvile of Limm.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 54. Harl. 1505, fo. 56.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent, collared Gules.* 2. *Argent, a bend fusilly Sable.* [HAWARDEN.] 3. *Argent* [*Gules*], *four fusils in pale Sable* [*Argent*]. [LYMME.] [*Harl.* 1505 *gives this quartering the same as the second.*]

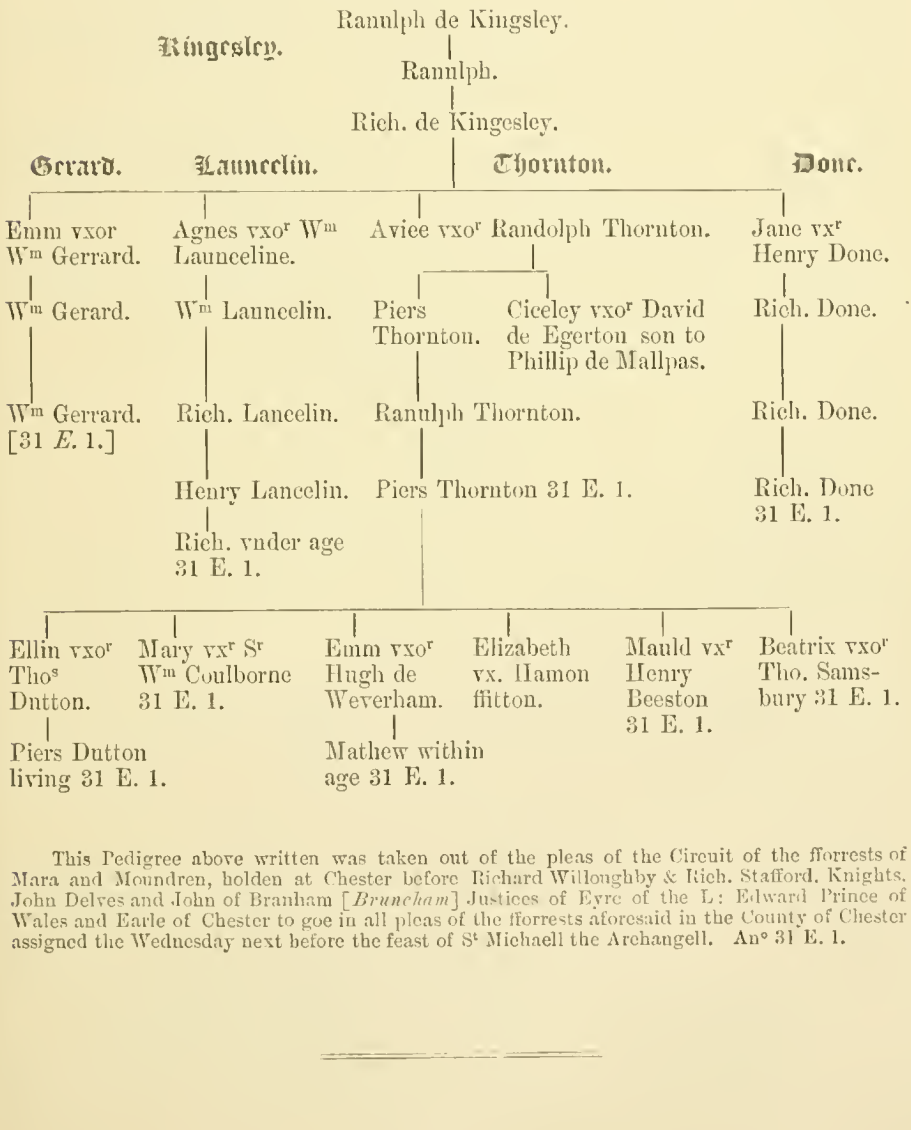
CREST.—*Two lions' jambs couped and embowed Argent.*

- Allen de Limm. =
  - Thoms Ligh of High Ligh. = Agnes Limm.
    - Rob't Domvile of Limme. = Agnes heire to her mother.
      - Jno Domvile of Limme. = ... d. to Sr John Savage.
        - Jno Domvile of Limme. = ... d. to . . . . Massy of Rixton.
          - Jno Domvile of Lymme. = Elizab. d. to Wm Radcliff of Wordsall.
            - James Domvile of Lymme. = Isabell d. to Rich. Kightley.
              - Peter Domvile of Lymme 1566. = Margaret d. to Jno Carrington.
                - Jno Domvile of Lymm 1580. = Alice d. to Wm Mere of Mere.
                - James. — George.
                - Gilbert.
                - Wm.
                - Peter.
                - Elizabeth. — Isabell.
              - Elizabeth vxor Roger Millington.
  - Gilbert s.p.

Done.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 45b. Harl. 1505, fo. 46b.]

Ranulphe 1 Earle of Chester did give and grant the office of Baylywick & keeping of ye forrest of Delamer to Rafe Kingesley (al's Ranulph) de Kingesley his heires and Assignes for ever with divers other liberties. This Ranulph had issue Ranulph, and hee had issue Rich. Kingesley wch Rich. had issue 4 daughters, yt is to say, Emm, Agnes, Avice and Jane. To which Jane the yonngest d. was allotted the Baylywick or Mr fforrester of the said fforrest of Delamer. And the same Jane was married to Henry Done.



This Pedigree above written was taken out of the pleas of the Circuit of the fforrests of Mara and Moundren, holden at Chester before Richard Willoughby & Rich. Stafford, Knights, John Delves and John of Branham [*Bruncham*] Justices of Eyre of the L: Edward Prince of Wales and Earle of Chester to goe in all pleas of the fforrests aforesaid in the County of Chester assigned the Wednesday next before the feast of St Michaell the Archangell. Anº 31 E. 1.

Done.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 46.]

M'd Richard Done of Utkinton sayeth that one Richard of Kingesley his ancestor was seised of the manno^rs of Kingesley, Norlegh, Croton, Cuddington, & Newton as of the Baylywick of the fforrest of Delamer And all his Ancestors out of mind, And sayeth from the said Rich. of Kingesley the Right discended to Emme, Agnes, Avice and Jane daughters and heires &c. The whole Baylywick aforesaid was allotted to the said Jane in recompense of all the other Lands aforesaid. Which Jane was married to Henry Done and from the said Henry, the right discended to Richard Done as sonne and heire and from Rich. to Richard as son and heire, & from that Rich. to Richard that claymeth the same as sonne and heire An° 31 E. 1.

And from the said Emm who was married to William Gerrard her prepart discended to Wm Gerard as son and heire: and from the said W^m to Wm Gerrard that now is. 31 E. 1.

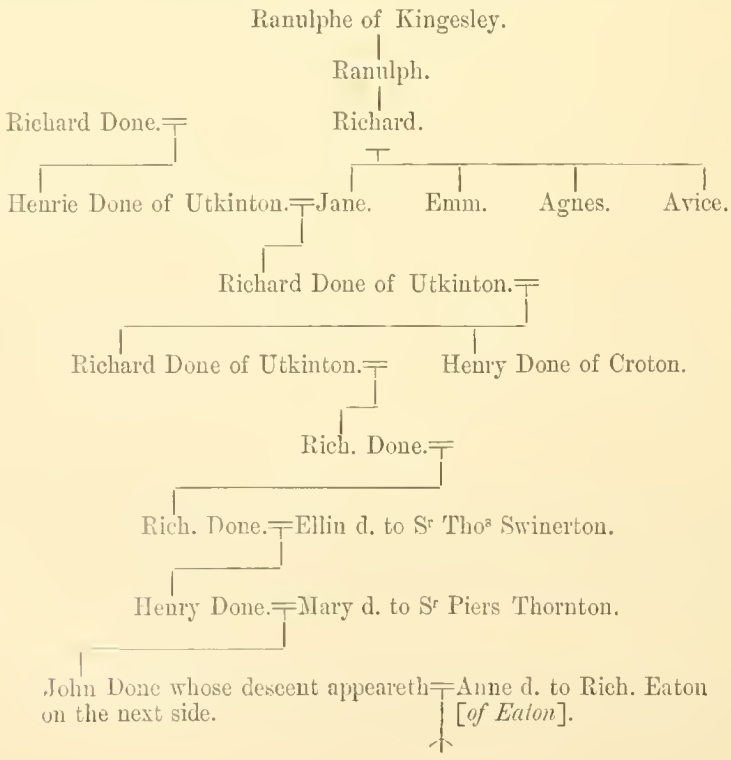
And from the said Agnes who was married to Wm Launcelyn of her prepart to her allotted: the right discended to Wm Launceline as son and heire: And from the said W^m to Rich. as sonne and heire. And from the said Richard to Henry as son & heire and from the said Henry to Rich. who is now within age and in Custody of the Lord 31 E. 1.

And from Avice who was married to Randulph Thornton of the prepart of the Tenements to her allotted the right descended to Peter as son and heire. And from Peter to Ranulph as son and heire. And from the said Ranulph to Peter as son and heire. And from the said Peter to Ellin, Mary, Emm, Elizabeth, Maud and Beatrix, as daughters and heires and Partition of the said Tenements being made amongst them.

ffrom Emme who was married to Hugh of Weverham: The right discended to Mathew as son and heire who is now within age. An° 31 E. 1.

And from Ellin who was married to Thomas of Dutton, the right discended to Peter as son & heire who is nowe living A° 31 E. 1.

And from Mary who was married to Sr Wm Coulborne Knight: who is lyving 31 E. 1. Elizabeth was married to Henry (*sic*) ffitton: Mauld to Henry Beeston: And Beatrix to Thos Samsbury living in an° 31 E. 1.



Done of Utkinton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 46b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four*—1. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all on a bend Gules three arrows of the second, for* DONE. 2. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 3. *Gules, a lion rampant Argent.* [LEIGH.] 4. *Azure, crusily, and three eagles displayed Or.* [ALPRAM AL'S SOMERVILL. SOMERVILE LORD OF ALPRAM.] *Over all an escocheon of pretence—Argent, a bugle-horn stringed Sable [within the knot of the string a cinquefoil . . . .].*

1. CREST.—*Eight arrows in saltire Or, barbed and flighted Argent, banded with a riband Gules.*
2. CREST.—*A buck's head erased proper, attired Or.*

The Inescocheon is the Armes of ye ffostership & is in ye seale of the office.

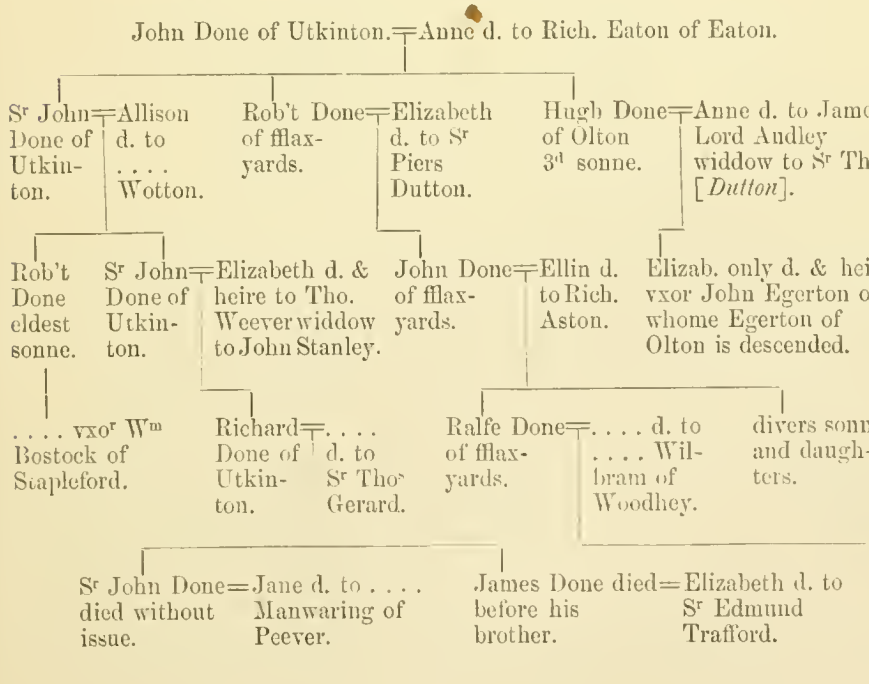
ANOTHER SHIELD.—*Quarterly of six*—

1 *and* 6. DONE
2. KINGSLEY
3. ARMS OF THE FORESTERSHIP
4. LEIGH
5. ALPRAM AL'S SOMERVILL

} *as above.*

CREST.—*A sheaf of seven arrows, one erect, the others in saltire Or, barbed and flighted Argent, banded with a riband Gules.*

Drawing of arms, crest, and supporters, Plate II., Fig. 9.



A

- Rich. Done of fflaxyards. = Katherine d. & coheire to Raph Ligh of High Ligh.
  - Rafe Done of fflaxyards. = Ellin d. to Wm Damport of Bromhall.
    - John Done of Utkinton and fflaxyards now living 1580. = Ellin d. to James Done Cosin and heire to Sr John Done.
      - Jone Done ætatis 3 annor'm 1580.
      - Thomas.
      - Mary.
    - Phillip 2d son.
    - Thomas 3d sonne.
    - Hugh 4th sonne.
  - Anne vxor Roger Dodd of Broxton.
  - Jane vxor Thoms Cuny of Cuny Weston in Com. Staff.
  - Bridgett vxor John Calcott of Yardley.
  - Anne.
  - Dorothy.
  - Amy.
- John Done. =
  - Rafe.
  - Richard.
- Elizabeth vxor Rich. Cartwright.

Downes of Downes and Taxhall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 55.]

Arms.—*Sable, a buck lodged Argent.*

- Rob't Downes of Downes & of Taxhall in Cheshire. =
  - John Downes. = ... d. to . . . . Bird.
    - Reignold Downes. = ... d. to . . . . Hyde of Worth.
      - Richard Downes. = Margery d. to . . . . Downes of Worth.
        - John Downes. = Anne d. to Jno Pigott of Chetwin in Shropshire.
          - Renold Downes of Downes & Taxhall. = Jane d. to George Trafford of the Garrett.
          - Humphrey 2d son.
          - Peter 3d son. = Isabell d. to Thos Scott of Balkill yeoman.
            - Lawrence.
          - Joice vxr Hugh Grey of Downes.
            - Hugh Grey.

Duncalfe of Foxherst.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 55b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron Gules between three calves passant Sable.*

Thomas Duncalfe of ffoxherst. =

Thomas Duncalfe. = Jane d. to . . . . Bowth of Barton.

James Duncalfe. = Lucy d. to Renold Downes.

Thomas Duncalfe. = Elizab. d. to John Damport of Woodford.

- Thos Duncalfe of ffoxherst 1566. = Elizab. d. to Richard Gerard of Creewood.
  - Wm Duncalfe. = ... d. to . . . . Stafford of Botham.
  - Thomas.
- Renold, George, Henry & Ralfe all s.p.
- Nicholas.
- Urian Duncalfe of Holdernes.
- John s.p.

Dutton of Dutton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 44b. Harl. 1505, fo. 45b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine.*—1. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a fret Or.* 2. *Argent, on a bend Gules three escarbuncles Or.* [THORNTON.] 3. *Sable* [*Vert*], *a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 4. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 5. *Azure, on a chevron between three garbs Or a crescent for difference.* [HATTON.] 6. *Azure, an estoile issuant from the horns of a crescent Argent.* [MINSHULL.] 7. [*Azure*] *a chevron between three garbs* [*Or*]. [HATTON.] 8. *Or, a cinquefoil pierced Sable.* [VERNON.] 9. *Azure, a garb Or.* [GROSVENOR.]

CREST.—*A plume of five ostrich feathers, Argent, Azure, Or, Vert, and Gules.*

Ego Hugo de Dutton dedi Will'mo filio meo terram meam in villa de Bellington in le Hundred de Macclesfeld. Testibs Ric'o de Massy. D'no Petro de Dutton, Hugo de Venables, Alexander de Bamuile, Will'mo de Toft et alijs. sine dat.

Drawing of a seal, Plate I., Fig. 6.

Ego Petrus de Dutton confirmavi Thomæ filio Thomas de Criour Junior'm duas places terræ . . . . . 2 de Werburton viz. v'ua quæ vocatr Bradley & aliam que vocatr Tornhaith. Testibs Hamone de Masey, Galfrido de Dutton. Ric'o de Massy militib, Will'mo Acton, Thoma de Legh, Rob'to de Masey, Mathew de Hale.

Huddard cosin to W. Conqueror. = ... Lady of Dutton.

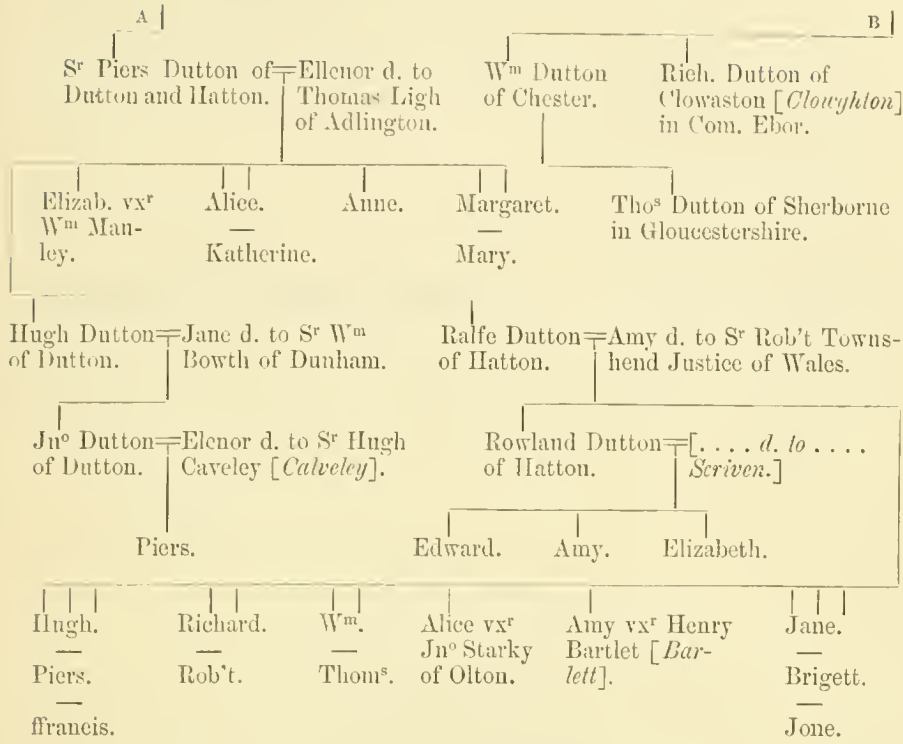
Hugh de Dutton. = Alice d. to Sr Nicholas Pichard.

Sr Hugh Dutton. = Alice d. to Sr Rich. Prescote.

Sr Thomas Dutton. = ... d. to John de Orreby.

Sr Hugh Dutton of Dutton. = Margaret d. to Sr Henry Risley.

- Sr Hugh Dutton of Dutton. = Jenett d. to Sr Rob't Holland.
  - Sr Thomas Dutton. = Ellin d. & coheire to Sr Piers Thornton.
    - Edmund Dutton. = Jonett d. & heire to Rich. Minshull.
      - Sr Piers Dutton of Dutton. = Elizabeth d. to Wm Butler of Bewsy.
        - John Dutton of Dutton. = Margrett d. to Sr John Savage.
          - Sir Thos Dutton of Dutton. = Anne [*Margrett*] d. to Thoms Tuchett L: Audley.
            - Lawrence s.p.
            - Alice vxor Raph Bostock.
            - Elenor vxor Rich. Cholmley.
            - Anne vxr Sr Thomas Molineux.
            - Margaret vxr Thos Aston of Aston.
            - Isabell vxr . . . . Southworth.
            - John Dutton of Hatton. = Margarett d. to Sir Wm Atherton.
              - Piers Dutton of Hatton. = Elizabeth d. & heire to Rob't Grosvenor.
                - Piers Dutton of Hatton. A = Ellenor d. to Sr Rob't ffoulshurst of Crew.
                - Raph.
                - Ellenor vxr Sr Randoll Brereton.
              - Richard 2d son. =
                - Raph Dutton. B =
              - Geffery 3d son.
    - Geffrey of whom the Warburtons are discended.
    - Thomas Dutton of Thelwall 2d sonne.
    - Agnes vxr Wm Hatton.
    - Margaret vxr . . . . Lecester of Tabley.
  - Adam de Dutton. = Alice d. to John Lacy Constable of Chester.
    - Geffrey Dutton. = ... d. & heire to Roger ffiz Alured.
      - Sr Hugh Dutton of Hatton. = Parnall d. to Hugh Vernon of Hatton.



Egerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 57.]

OUT OF THE EVIDENCES OF Sr RAFE EGERTON OF WRINEHILL KNIGHT.

Drawing of arms, Plate I., Fig. 4.*
Drawing of arms:—Quarterly—1 and 4. A fesse Ermine between three pheons. 2 and 3. Ermine, a fess fretty. From a seal inscribed S. WMI DE EGERTON.†
Drawing of a circular seal. Arms: A chevron and canton. Crest: On an esquire's helmet a boar's head, issuant from a ducal coronet. Supporters, Two griffins. The seal inscribed S. JACOBI PYPE.‡

Sciant &c. nos Robts de Shirrard D'n's de Chetilton dedi Will'mo filio W'mj de Stanlegh totam illam terram quam aliquando magr Joh'es de Stanlegh tenuit ad firmam de W'mo Chetilton patre meo. Testibs magr Joh'es de Stanlegh, Walter frater eius Will'm de Bagenhold, Hugo de Chetilton, &c.

* [Above the shield is written] :—Carta Will'mi de Chetilton militis dat. apud Chetilton.
† [Above the shield is written] :—Carta Radj filij Will'mi de Egerton dat. apud Smallwood Anno 4 H. 6.
‡ [Above the seal is written] :—Carta Jacobi Pype militis dat. apud Chetilton 38 E. 3.

Indentura facta inter Joh'em filium Ric'i de Bromlegh de Badington, Rad'm de Manwaring, Ric'um Bromlegh de Barkesford, Joh'em Cholmondley de Chorley. Dame de St Peer. et Urian St Peer ex una. Et Will'm filium Rad'i de Egerton ex altera. Testatur quod prædictus Joh'es fuit obligat' dicto W^mo^ de Egerton in 100 marcis. Attamen diet' Will'm de Egerton concedit p' præsentes quod si prædict' Joh'es filius Ric'i de Bromley proseq' vnum breve de forindon en descendie vers^s^ dictu' Will'm de Egerton et Elena' vxorem eius de Manerio de Chetilton retornabilem cor' Justic' dat' An^o^ 3 H. 5.

Drawing of a circular seal of the arms given Plate I., Fig. 4. The seal inscribed S. Ricardi de Bromley.

Ceste Indenture fuit faict entre John de Haukeston Cheualier d'un p'te: Et Will'm fitz John de Bromley: Johan de Bromley, Will'm Fiz Walter de Bromley, Roger de Bromley, Walter de Bromley et Anabilla la filla de Mathew d'autre part. Testmoigne que les ditz Wm Jno de Bromley, Will'm ffiz Walter, Roger et Walter sont liez audict John de Haukston en cent lieurs p' vng' estatut' marchant et la dict' Anabella est lie a mesme John de Haukeston en 60 liurs, laquelle Anabell aussy p' sa Chartre a donne audict John de Haukeston et Anabella sa femme, touz ses terres en ford' en le Conté de Stafford, ensemblement avec le vouson de l'eglise de Chetilton, & la reversion del manier de Chetilton Donne a^o^ 32 E. 3.

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. Joh'is de Haukston. Ermine, a fess fretty.

Drawing of the seal, Plate I., Fig. 4, inscribed S. Richardi de Bromley.

Egerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 57^b^.]

Drawing of a vesica-shaped seal, bearing a fleur-de-lys, and inscribed S. Henrici de Chetilton.

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed S. Jacobi de Audley, and bearing the arms Plate II., Fig. 1.

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed S. Will'm Egerton, and bearing a shield:—Quarterly—1 and 4. A fess Ermine between three pheons. 2 and 3. Ermine, a fess fretty.

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. Johannis Haukeston. Ermine, a fess fretty within a bordure engrailed.

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed The seale of Veniam de Stonden. Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4. Ermine. 2 and 3. Fretty. Crest: On an esquire's helmet a wolf's head.

Egerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 58. Harl. 1505, fo. 60.]

Ego Anian^s^ de Ives et Anabella vxor mea dedim^s^ Joh'i de Pount o'ia mess' n'ra in feode de Blakenall Habend' ad tota' vita' p'fate Anabillæ dat' an^o^ 36 E. 3.

Drawing from a seal. Arms: Three mullets between two bendlets. Crest: On an esquire's helmet a greyhound's head. Inscribed S. Aniani de Iues.

Ceste Indenture testmoigne que monss' Rob't de Bensall (*sic*) et madame Eve sa compaigne ont grante a John de Haukeston &c. Donne a Audley a° 11° E. 3.

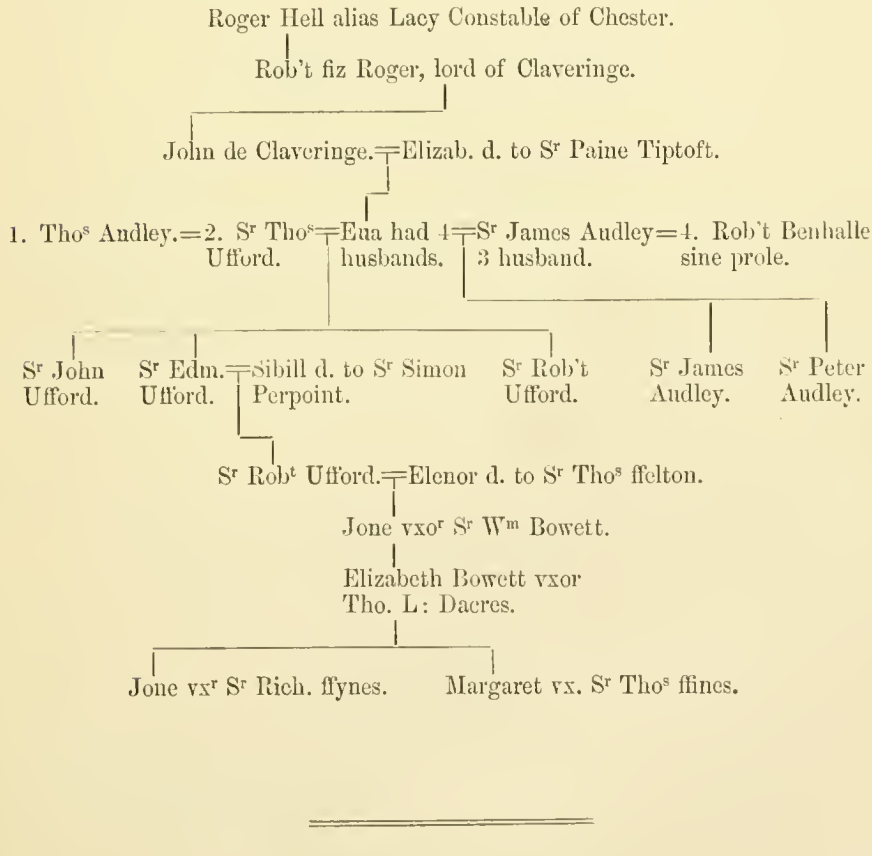
Drawing of arms from a seal :—A cross moline surmounted by a bendlet. Inscribed THE SEALE OF ROB' BENHALE.

Drawing of seal, Plate I., Fig. 7, inscribed S. EUÆ DE AUDELEIGH. De qua vide infra.

In the Register of the monastery of Cokesford I read that Lady Eva de Audley was d. & heire to Sr John Clavering an° 8 E. 3.

Ceste Indenture faict p' entre monss' John de Hawkeston d'un part; & Anian de Ives de autre part. Testmoigne que le dict' Anian prendra a femme Elenor fille & heire au le dict' monss' John: p' la quelle mariage avoit le dict' Ainan doura au dict' monss' John, vyt Cens marcz & sera paye en main: Et aussy le dict' monss^r John infeofra certaine chaplains en cent marcz, de terr & de Rent le quelle refeffrent [*refferent*] le di monss^r John [*& Anabella sa femme en le manoir de Chetilton en dict' monss' John*] pour terme de sa vie le Remainder au dict' Anian & Elenor sa femme & a les hours de leurs Corps engendres, par deffault de issu: la reversion regardant Ales droicz hoires de la dict' monss' John &c. Donne a Wrimford [*Wrinford*] le mercredi prochain apres le fest' de St Barnabe l'apostre an° 35 E. 3.

Drawing of three shields:—
1. Three mullets between two bendlets.
2. Ermine, a fess fretty.
3. Fretty.



Egerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 58b. Harl. 1505, fo. 60b.]

Drawing of arms from a seal:—Quarterly—1 and 4. A fess between three pheons. 2 and 3. Ermine, a fess fretty. Inscribed S. Will'm de Egerton.

Drawing of arms, etc., from a seal, Plate II., Fig. 2, inscribed S. Jacobi de Audley (anº 34 E. 3).

Drawing of arms from a seal:—On a bend cotised three stags' heads cabossed. Inscribed S. Will'mi Stanley.

Ceux sont les Covenant's faict entre monss' Alexander de Venables & Johanne sa femme d'un part. Et Nichol de Hac'uston d'autre parte. Cestascavoir que le dit Nichol a grante que il et ses assignes tenent sans disturbance tous les terres quels le dit Nichol a dulees de les avant ditz Alexander & Johanne en le manoirs de Newsall Aston & Cowell a terme de trois ans &c. Escript a Wich Malbank 22 E. 3.

Drawing of arms from a seal:—Two bars surmounted by a bend. Inscribed S. Alexander de Venables.

Drawing of an impaled coat:—Dexter fretty, sinister barry wavy of six. Inscribed Johane de Sandford.

Sr Lawrence de Sandford Knight L: of ye 6 part of ye Barony of Wich Malban.

Sr John de Maltrevers. = Jone d. & heire to Lawrence = Sr Alexander de Venables.

1. Ralfe de Warren. = Jone s.p. 44 E. 3. = 2. Sr Allen Cheny. — Alice vxr John Browning hereof it cometh that Browning beareth Sandford's Armes.

Adam de Mustell et Laurentius de Sandford tenuerunt 3 feoda de Baronia Wici Malbani 37 H. 3.

Pro Egerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 59.]

Haukeston.

Allen de Hawkeston.

Hugh Haukeston of Betteley. = Jane. — Nicholaus Haukeston 26 E. 3. Arms.—*Ary. a fesse Gul. fretty Or betw. 3 birds Sa.*

A Godfrey Haukeston de Betteley.

A

Sr Thomas Hawkeston. ⊤ Ellin.
ARMS.—*Erm. a fesse Gul. fretty Or.*

Sr John de Hawkeston. ⊤ Anabell d. & heire of = M. Chetilton.
ARMS.—*Erm. a fess Gul. fretty Or, a bord. engr. of the 2nd.*
ARMS.—*Arg. on a chev. Gu. 5 bezants a bord. engr. of the 2nd.*

Thomas s.p.

ffelice vxr Wm son to David Lloyd.

Elenor.

Ellin de Ives

vxr Hamon de Ives.

Sr John Haukeston of Wryneford. ⊤

Ellin vxr Wm Egerton of whom Egerton of Wryneford.

Ellin.

Noverint vniversi p' pu'tes que David filiam Madoci Wilmason de Caldeott, relaxasse Rado' de Egerton totum ius meum in vno messuagio in Caldecott. Dat. apud Chester anº d'ni 1359 et 35º E. 3.

[*Thus in Harl.* 1505, *fo.* 61.]

Sr John de Hawkeston. ⊤ *Anabell d. & heire of M. Chetilton.*

Elinor.

Ellin vxor Hamon de Ives.

Sr John Hawkeston of Wrineford. ⊤

Ellin vxor Wm Egerton of [*whom*] *Egerton of Wrynehill is descended.*

Elizabeth.

Egerton of Knockfergus in Ireland.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 60b. Harl. 1505, fo. 62b.]

Vrian Egerton of Caldecote. ⊤

David of whom Egerton of Wrynehill is descended.

John Egerton. ⊤ Ellin St Peere.

William Egerton. ⊤ Elizabeth Spurstow.

A

A

John Egerton. ⊤ Katherin d. to Thos Holt.

Piers Egerton. ⊤ Anne d. to Rob't Corbett of Morton.

Thomas Egerton. ⊤ Margery.

Phillipp Egerton. ⊤ Ellin Venables.

Randoll Egerton. ⊤ Susan d. to . . . . Egerton of Alton [*Olton*].

Wm Egerton of Dunham [*Dinham*] in Norff. ⊤ ffrancis d. to Jno Southwell.

Richard Egerton. = Mary d. to Thos Wallopp.

Richard Egerton of Dunham in Norff. ⊤ Isabell d. to Wm Woodhouse of Hinckley.

John Egerton of Willoughby. ⊤ Anne d. to Wm Whittington.

Charles Egerton of Knockfergus. = Katherine d. to [*Sr*] Henry Gates.

Egerton of Christleton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 61. Harl. 1505, fo. 63.]

Arms.—*Argent, between three pheons Sable a lion rampant Gules, charged on the shoulder with an annulet Or.*

William Egerton of Christleton. ⊤

Ralph Egerton of Christleton. ⊤ Alice d. to Edward [or Edmond] Morton [*Edmund Warton*] of Eccleston in Com. Cestriæ.

John Egerton of Christleton 1566. = Elizabeth da. to John Aldersey of Spurstow.

Margarett.

Egerton of Egerton and of Olton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 59b. Harl. 1505, fo. 61b.]

ARMS [EGERTON OF OLTON].—*Quarterly*—1. *Gules, a fesse between three pheons Argent.* 2. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all on a bend Gules three arrows of the second.* [DONE.] 3. *Verl, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY.] 4. *Argent, a bugle-horn stringed Sable, within the knot a cinquefoil.* [KINGSLEY'S FORESTER'S COAT.]
CREST.—*Three arrows, one in pale and two in saltire Or, barbed and flighted Sable, banded with a riband Gules.*

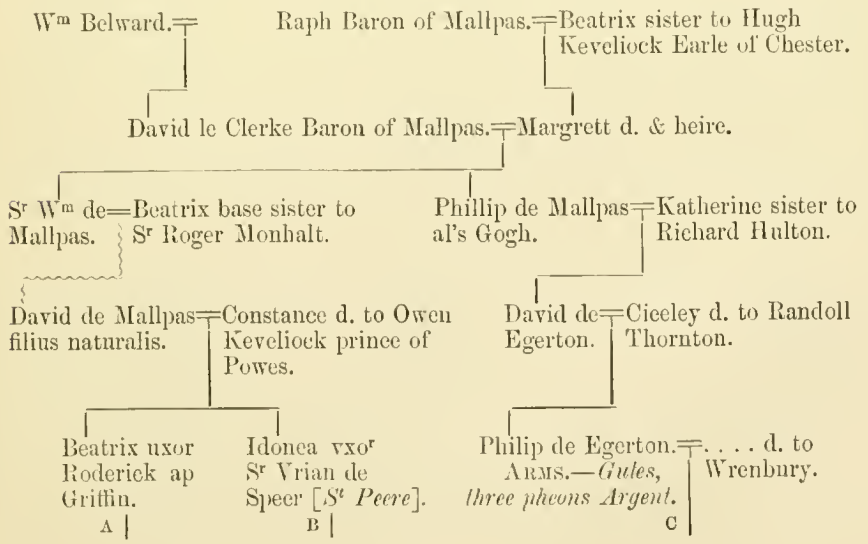
ARMS [EGERTON OF RIDLEY].—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules between three pheons Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Or, three piles in point Gules, on a canton Argent a griffin segreant Sable.* [BASSETT.]
CREST.—*A lion's gamb erect Gules, holding a sword proper, hilt and pomel Or.*

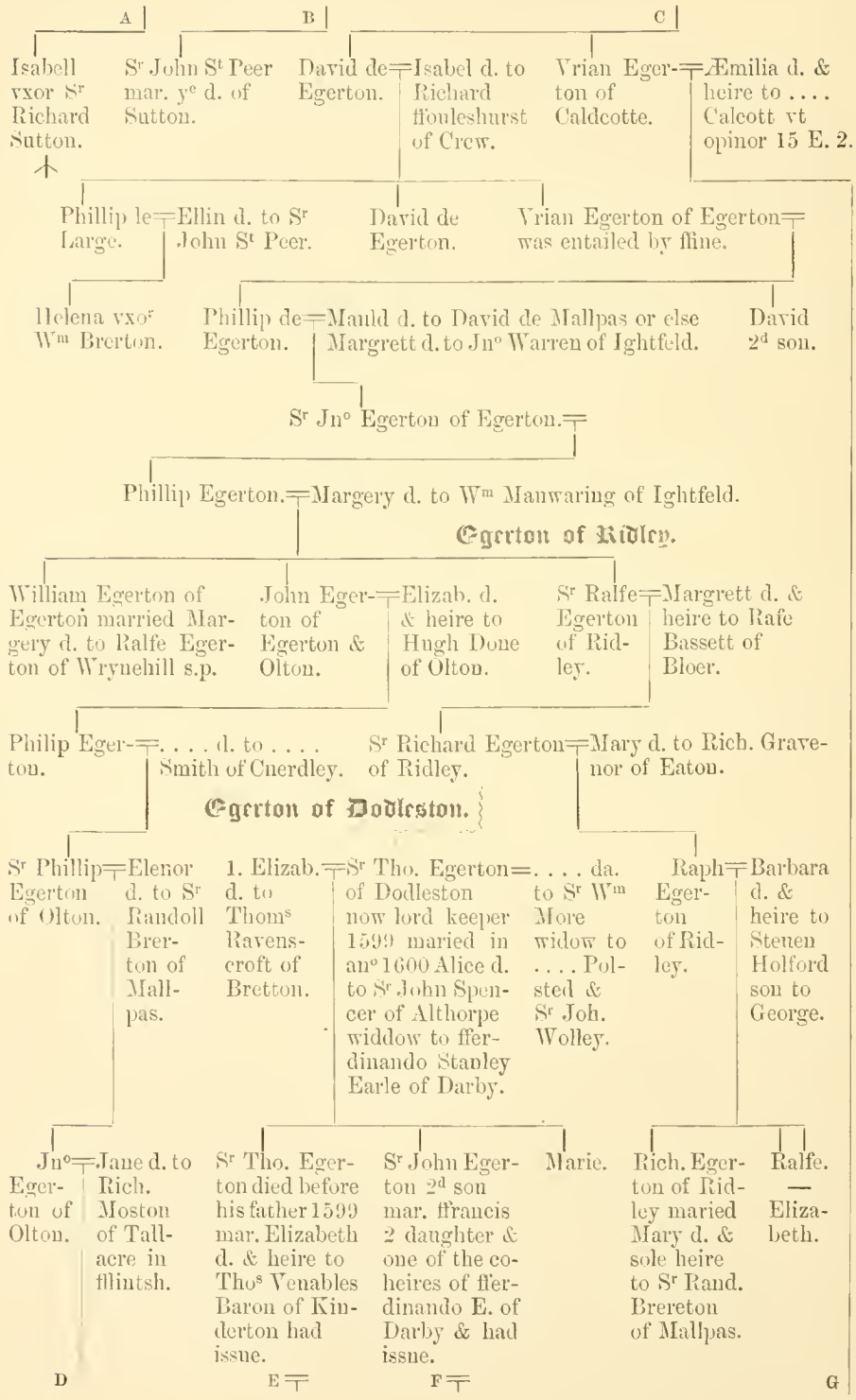
ARMS [EGERTON OF WRYNEHILL].—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 6. *Gules, a fess Ermine between three pheons Argent.* 2. *Ermine, a fess Gules, fretty Or.* [HAWKESTON.] 3. *Argent, a bordure engrailed Gules, over all on a chevron of the second five bezants.* [CHETILTON.] 4. *Argent, a chevron between three waterbougets Sable.* [HILL.] 5. *Verl, a chevron between three talbots statant Argent.* [HOWNHILL.]
CREST.—*A plume of five ostrich feathers Ermine.*
MOTTO.—*Supra spem sperno.*

Ego Petrus Pichard d'n's Almaly [*Alamij*]. confirmavi David de Egerton et Johana vxor eius duas partes Manerij de Almaly &c. Dat. apud Almaly A° 17° E. 3 et Regni sui Franciæ 4°.

Drawing of arms: A fess between three fusils.

Drawing of a crest, Plate II., Fig. 10.




A
B
C
Isabell vxor Sr Richard Sutton.
Sr John St Peer mar. ye d. of Sutton.
David de Egerton.
Isabel d. to Richard ffouleshurst of Crew.
Vrian Egerton of Caldcotte.
Æmilia d. & heire to .... Calcott vt opinor 15 E. 2.
Phillip le Large.
Ellin d. to Sr John St Peer.
David de Egerton.
Vrian Egerton of Egerton was entailed by ffine.
Helena vxor Wm Brerton.
Phillip de Egerton.
Mauld d. to David de Mallpas or else Margrett d. to Jno Warren of Ightfeld.
David 2d son.
Sr Jno Egerton of Egerton.
Phillip Egerton.
Margery d. to Wm Manwaring of Ightfeld.
Egerton of Ridley.
William Egerton of Egerton married Margery d. to Ralfe Egerton of Wrynehill s.p.
John Egerton of Egerton & Olton.
Elizab. d. & heire to Hugh Done of Olton.
Sr Ralfe Egerton of Ridley.
Margrett d. & heire to Rafe Bassett of Bloer.
Philip Egerton.
.... d. to .... Smith of Cnerdley.
Sr Richard Egerton of Ridley.
Mary d. to Rich. Gravenor of Eaton.
Egerton of Dodleston.
Sr Phillip Egerton of Olton.
Elenor d. to Sr Randoll Brerton of Mallpas.
1. Elizab. d. to Thoms Ravenscroft of Bretton.
Sr Tho. Egerton of Dodleston now lord keeper 1599 maried in anno 1600 Alice d. to Sr John Spencer of Althorpe widdow to fferdinando Stanley Earle of Darby.
.... da. to Sr Wm More widow to .... Polsted & Sr Joh. Wolley.
Raph Egerton of Ridley.
Barbara d. & heire to Steuen Holford son to George.
Jno Egerton of Olton.
Jane d. to Rich. Moston of Tallacre in flintsh.
Sr Tho. Egerton died before his father 1599 mar. Elizabeth d. & heire to Thos Venables Baron of Kinderton had issue.
Sr John Egerton 2d son mar. ffrancis 2 daughter & one of the coheires of fferdinando E. of Darby & had issue.
Marie.
Rich. Egerton of Ridley maried Mary d. & sole heire to Sr Rand. Brereton of Mallpas.
Ralfe. — Elizabeth.
D
E
F
G

D | E | F | G

Sr Jno Egerton of Olton. = Margret d. to Sr Rouland Stanley.

Elizab. vxr Sr Wm Stanley.

Elizabeth maried to Jno Dutton.

Mary maried to Sr Tho. Leigh of Stoneley Baronet.

Vere maried to Wm Boner [*Bould*] of Dunham.

Phillip ætat. 6 annor'm 1580.

Richard. — ffrauns. — Margrett. — Mary.

ffrances. — Arbella. — Elizabeth. — Cecilia.

Mary. — Penelope. — Katherine. — Alice.

Magdalen. — James. — Anne. — Alice.

Charles. — John. — Thomas.

David Egerton l. of Almaly. = Jane d. to . . . . Pichard heire of Almaly vt opinor.

John Egerton. = Ellyn St Peer.

Phillip Egerton 10 E. 3. = Margery d. to Wm son to Hugh de Chettilton.

Roger.

Will'm 1332. = Eustacia.

Rafe Egerton. = Wm Egerton whose descent appeareth on the next side (*sic*).

Rafe.

Rafe Egerton of Calcotte. = Will'm.

Wm Egerton of Betteley. = Ellin d. & heire to Sr John Haukeston.

Rafe Egerton obijt 1452. = Elizab. d. to Rafe Manwaring.

Wm de Egerton.

Phillip de Egerton.

Vrian de Egerton. = Rafe.

Rafe base son.

Hugh Egerton builded Wrenehill and died anno 1505. = Margret d. to Jno Dutton of Dutton obijt 1499.

Rafe.

Vrian parson of Haselwell.

. . . . vxr . . . . Lane.

1. . . . . d. to . . . . Cotes. = Jno Egerton of Wrinhill mar. to his 3d wife Elenor d. to Sr R. Brereton Chamblin of Chester. = 2. . . . . d. to . . . . Gresley.

Ellin vxr Sr Henry Willoughby.

Elizab. vxor Thos Walker of Lee Grene.

Isabell vxor Henry Marmion.

Margrett vxor Thos Minsbull.

H

O

H

- Randoll Egerton obijt 1522. ═ Isabell d. & heire of Robt Hill of Hownhill after mar. to Edw. Littleton.
  - John Egerton died 1 June 1529. ═ Agnes d. to Sr Walter Griffeth of Wichnore.
    - Sr Ralph Egerton of Wrynehill died 1596. ═ Anne d. to Sr Edw. ffitton of Gosworth.
      - Edward ætatis 25 annor'm 1580.
      - Richard s.p.
        - George.
      - Mary s.p.
      - Margaret.
        - Anne.
      - Rafe Egerton of Betteley. ═ ffrancis.
        - Ralfe.
        - Wm.
        - ffrancis.
        - Mary.
    - Rich. s.p.
    - Doroty vxr Thos Vernon of Haslington.
    - Wm Egerton of Betteley. ═ Jane d. to Sr Tho. Lacon of Willy.
      - Isabel vxr Robt Sandford of Sandford.
      - Anne vxr Jno Biest.
      - Rouland Barker.
      - Richard Midlemore.
  - Rob't.
  - Richd a Clarke.
  - Alice vxr Robert Chetwin of Ingestre.
  - Isabell vxr Thos Harcourt of Ranton.
  - Ellin vxr Rafe Bassett of Bloer.
  - Katherine vxr Edw. Barker of Wollerton in Salop.
  - Anne vxr Rob't Midlemore of Egbaston in Warwicksh.

(*Sic in both MSS.*)

Falingbrome.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 64.]

Arms.—*Argent, a bay horse passant proper.*

[No Pedigree.]

Filkin of Tatenhall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 63. Harl. 1505, fo. 64b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, an orle Sable, within eleven billets in orle of the second.*

Phillip ffilkin of Tattenhall.=. . . . d. to . . . . Domvile of Lymm.

=John ffilkin of Tatnall.=[2] Elizabeth d. to John Hanky of Churton.

- Anne vxor Henry Bearde.
- John s.p.
- Piers ffilkin of Tattenhall 1580.=Jane d. to John Damport of Caveley.
  - John ffilkin ætatis 15 annor'm 1580.=Anne d. to Randoll Dodd.
  - Richard.
  - Elizabeth.
  - Jane.
  - Dorothy.
- Elizabeth vxr Rich. Massy [*of Eyerley*].
- Katherine vxor James Goslard of Tarven.

Fitton of Goseworth.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 62.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of eleven.*—1. *Argent, a canton Gules, over all on a bend Azure three garbs Or.* 2. *Gules, two lions passant Argent, a label of three points Or.* [ORREBY.] 3. *Argent, two chevrons and a canton Gules.* [ORREBY.] 4. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all on a bend Gules three bezants* [*pheons Or?*]. [LEGH OF BECHTON.] 5. *Or, three lozenges Azure.* [BAGULEY.] 6. *Azure, three spades or mattocks Or.* [BECHTON.] 7. *Argent, a chevron between five cross-croslets fitché* (*two above and three below*) *Sable.* [SIDDINGTON.] 8. *Azure, three icicles bendways Or.* [HARBOTTLE.] 9. *Argent, three flagons Gules.* [MONBOUCHER.] 10. *Argent, three escallops Gules.* [CHARRON.] 11. *Argent, three water-bougets Sable.* [LILBURNE ?] *Over all an escocheon of pretence, quarterly of four.*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a cross and bordure both engrailed Sable.* [HOLCROFT.] 2. *Argent, a squirrel sejant Gules.* [HORTON.] 3. [*Argent*], *an eagle, wings elevated* [*Sable*], *preying on an infant* [*proper*], *swaddled* [*Gules*]. [CULCHETH.]

CREST.—*On a chapeau Azure, turned up Ermine, a pansy proper, stalked Vert.*

These Armes were taken out of an old Book at Goseworth wherein they were limned long ago. Drawing of arms :—Quarterly—1st. Argent, two chevrons Gules, on a canton of the last a label of four points Argent. 2nd. Argent, a chevron

between five cross-croslets fitché, two in chief and three in base, Sable, 3rd. Azure, three spades Or. 4th. Argent, a canton Gules, over all on a bend Azure three garbs Or. Motto : Fauente Deo.

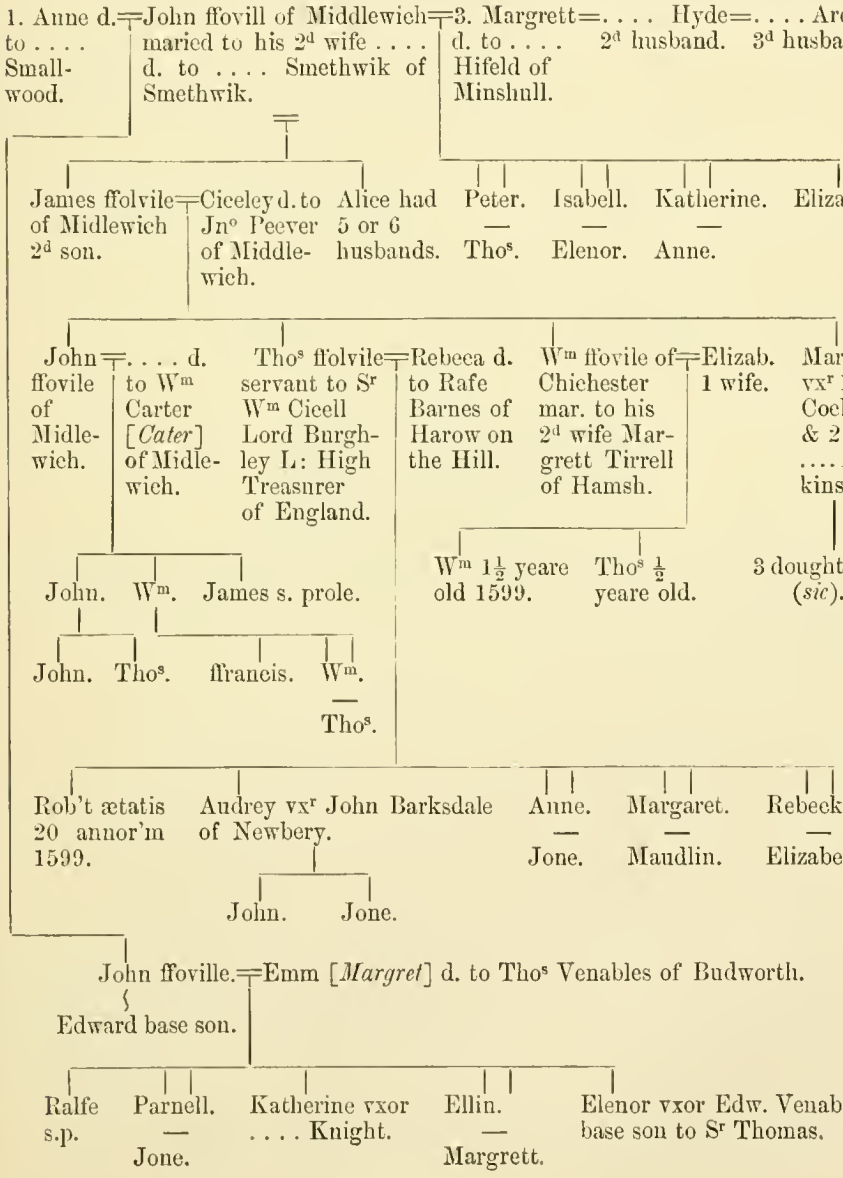
Herbert de Orreby. ⊤ Lucia heire to Goseworth.

- Richard de Orreby. ⊤
  - Thomas Orreby of Goseworth. ⊤
    - Thomas ffitton. ⊤ Isabell.
      - Thos ffitton of Goseworth. ⊤
        - Sr Lawrence ffitton of Goseworth died 1450 [1456. *Harl.* 1505, *fo.* 63b]. ⊤
          - Thomas obijt vivo patre 1449. ⊤
            - Sr Thomas ffitton.
            - Edward ffitton. ⊤
              - Sr John ffitton. ⊤ Hellen d. to Sr Andrew Brereton.
                - Sr Edward ffitton. ⊤ Mary d. & coheire to Sr Guichard Harbottle.
                - Sr Edw. ffitton of Goseworth Tresurer of Ireland. ⊤ Anne d. to Sr Peter Warburton obijt 1573.
                - Sr Edw. ffitton 1600. ⊤ Alice d. & heire to Sr John Holcroft of Lancashire.
                - Edward ffitton son & heire.
                - Tho. ffitton of Siddington.
                - ffrancis. — Anthony. — George.
                - Elenor. — Anne vxr Sr Raph Egerton.
                - Margrett. — Katherine vxr John Mere of Mere. — Mary vxr Sr Rich. Beison of Billishill.
                - Jane vxr Lawrence Chantrell.
- Sr Thomas Orreby.

Folvile vulgo Fovil of Midlewiche.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 64b. Harl. 1505, fo. 66.]

ARMS (P' W. CAMDEN, Clar. 1599).—*Gules, a chief Argent, over all a cross moline Or.*
CREST.—*A garb per pale Or and Vert, the band counter-changed.*
MOTTO.—*Fouendo Foueo.*
FOLVILE ANTIQUA.—*Or, a chief Argent, over all a cross moline Gules.*
FOLVILE DE COM' LEICEST.—*Per fess Ermine and Or, a cross moline Gules.*



Foulshurst of Crewe.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 62b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Gules, a fret Or, a chief Ermine.* 2. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent.* [CREWE.] 3. *Ermine, three mascles conjoined in fess Gules.* [BLIMHALL ?] 4. *Gules, a scythe Argent, the handle Or.* [PRAERS.] 5. *Azure, a cross moline Or, quarter pierced of the field.* [MOLYNEUX ?] 6. *Argent, a chevron between three lozenges Ermines.* [SHAW ?]
CREST.—*A unicorn's head couped Argent, armed and maned Or.*

. . . . ffoulshurst of Crew. ∓
ARMS.—*Gu. a fret Or, on a chief Arg. 2 mullets Sa.*

Sr Robert ffoulshurst. ∓ Jane d. to Sr Richard Vernon.

Sr Thos ffoulshurst of Crew. ∓ — Jane vxor Ralph Vernon of Haslington.

Robert. — Agnes vxor Sr Lawrence Smith of Hough. — Ciceley vxor Henry Ropp of Stapeley.

Frodsham of Elton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 63b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a cross engrailed Sable five estoiles Or.* 2 *and* 3. *Paly of six Argent and Gules on a bend Sable three mullets Or.* [ELTON.]
CREST.—*An escallop Argent.*

Wm ffrodesham of Elton. ∓

Wm ffrodesham. ∓ . . . . d. to . . . . Molineux of Sefton.

Wm ffrodesham of Elton. ∓ Katherine d. to . . . . Ingram of Lanc.

Edward ffrodesham. ∓ Margrett d. to Richard Bonbury of Stanney.

William ffrodesham of Elton 1566. ∓ Margarett d. to John Brasted of Maxfeld. — John. — George. — Henry. — Margaret vxor Rob't Sheffeld. — Doroty. — Condra vxor Thos Chalenor & 2d to Edmund Brockett.

John ffrodsham of Elton. — Edward. — Thomas. — Robert. — Jane.

Gerard of Crewood.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 66. Harl. 1505, fo. 67b.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a lion rampant Argent, collared Gules.*

Piers Gerard of Gerard (*sic*).=. . . . d. to . . . . Bruyn of Turvyn.

Richard Gerard.=Maud d. to John Minshull of Minshull.

- Richard Gerrard of Gerrard [*Crewood*] 1566.=Ellin d. to James Botton of Terton.
  - Richard Gerard of Creewood.=Mary d. to John Damport of Woodford.
    - Richard.
    - Henry.
    - William.
    - Anne.
    - Margarett.
    - Ellin.
  - Jane vxor Christopher Damport of Woodford.
- Isabell vxr Thomas Duncalfe of ffoxherst.
  - William.

Glegg of Gayton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 68. Harl. 1505, fo. 69b.]

ARMS.—*Sable, two lions counterpassant in pale Argent, collared Gules.*

John Glegg of Gaiton.=. . . . d. to . . . . Poole.

- [*John Glegg of Gaiton.**=*Isabell d. to John Leycester.*
  - *Arthur Glegg of Gaiton* 1566.=*Elenor d. to John Massy of Puddinglon.*]
    - John [*William*] Glegg of Gayton 1580.=Mary d. to Edw. Plackney of Chester.
      - Edward Glegg ætatis 1 ann' 1580.
      - John.
      - Mary.
      - Elizabeth.
    - Thomas. — Edward.
    - Elizabeth. — Elenor.
    - Katherin vxor Wm Annune [*Anion*] of Werall.
    - Margery vxor Peter Bold of Upton.
- *John.*
- *Thomas.*

* The words in italics are not given in Harl. MS. 1424.

Gleyve of High Ligh.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 66b. Harl. 1505, fo. 68.]

ARMS.—*Sable, three crescents Argent.*

John Gleyve of High Ligh. =

Gilbert Gleyve. = ... d. to . . . . Mortlow [*Moothlow*] of High Ligh.

Thomas Gleyve. = Agnes da. to Wm Pereyvall of Lym.

John Gleyve of High Ligh living 1580. = [*Anne d. to Wm Hide of Urmeston.*]

- Tho. Gleyve ætatis 15 annor'm 1580.
- John.
- Robert. — William.
- Alice vxor Robert Ligh brother to George Ligh of the East Hall.
- Anne. — Isabell.
- Eliza-beth.

Glasier of Chester.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 69.]

ARMS.—*Azure, three pheons Argent, a chief Ermine.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Gules a cockatrice's head between two wings expanded Sable, combed of the first.*

Henry Dacres borne at Maxfeld in com. Staff. Alderman of London. =

Rob't ffairthwait Citizen and Merchantailor of London. = Anne Dacres. = Sr John Paginton 2d husband.

- Nicholas Tichborne of Roiden in Essex. = Elizabeth ffairthwait.
- Martin & Geffrey s.p.

James Glasier of Chester. = Elizabeth Tichborne.

William Glasier Vice Chamberlain of Chester.

Golborne of Overton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 67.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a cross between four martlets Gules.* 2. *Sable, a sling (or hand-bow) between two pheons Argent.* [CARDEN.] 3. *Gules, a fess Argent, a label of five points Azure.* [HAMPTON.]

Sr David Golborne of Golborne.

John Golborne. = Ellin d. & heire to Wm Carden of Carden.

John Golborne.

Richard Golborne. = Ellin d. & heire to Wm Hampton of Hampton.

John Golborne. = ... d. to . . . . Cliffe of Huxley.

William Golborne. = Ciceley d. to Robert Brett of Davenham.

Edward Golborne of Overton 1566. = Ellin d. to Piers Paver of Nantwich.

John Golborne. = ... d. & coheire to Randoll Dodd of Edge. | Edward. | Katherine. | Cicely.

Golborne al's Goodman of Golborne Davy.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 67b. Harl. 1505, fo. 69.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Gyronny of eight, Argent and Sable, an eagle displayed Or, charged on the breast with a trefoil Vert.* [GOODMAN.] 2 *and* 3. [*Argent*] *a cross patonce between four martlets* [*Gules*]. [GOLBORNE.]

Sr William Golborne of Golborne Davy.

. . . . Goodman of Golborne Davy. = ... d & coheire. | . . . . d. & coheire vxr . . . . Dutton. | . . . . d. & coheire vxr . . . . Venables.

John Goodman of Golborne Davy. = [. . . . *d. to* . . . . *Tatton of Witheshaw.*]

A

P

A

Robert Golborne. ⊤ [*Anne d. to John Massy of Puddington.*]

William Golborne of Golborne Davy 1566. ⊤ Maud d. to Rich. Massy of Audford.

John. Anne.

Goodman of Chester.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 67b.]

Arms.—*Per pale Sable and Ermine an eagle displayed Or, charged on the breast with a trefoil Vert.*

John Goodman of Chester. ⊤ Alice d. to . . . . Sampson.

Wm Goodman of Roiston. ⊤ Anne d. to . . . . Newee of Littlebery.

Wm Goodman of Roiston. John Goodman of Comberlew grene in com. Hartford. Henry. Edward. Lucy.

Griffin of Barderton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 68b.]

Arms.—*Argent, a griffin segreant Sable, within a bordure goboné Or and of the second.*

Nota that Bartholomew Griffin ancestor of this house was L : of Barderton in the time of Wm Rufus as by old evidences appeareth.

Sr John Griffin of Barderton. ⊤ . . . . d. to . . . . Warren of Pointon.

John Griffin of Barderton. ⊤ . . . . d. to . . . . Done of Utkinton.

Edmund Griffin natus ante nuptias. ⊤ Elizab. d. to . . . . Blackwell of Darbyshire.

A

A

John Griffin of Barderton. = Sibill d. to Thos Starky of Stretton.

- John Griffin of Barderton 1580. = Ellenor d. to Sr Edmd Trafford.
  - Four children s. prole.
- Edmund s. prole.
- Rich. Griffin married .... d. to .... Bebiugton.
- Wm Griffin of London.
- ffrances. — Jane vxor Lawrence Mainwaring.

Grosvenor al's Gravenor of Eaton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 65b. Harl. 1505, fo. 67.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 6. *Azure, a garb Or.* 2. *Sable, a cross patonce Argent.* [PULFORD.] 3. *Azure, three pheasants Or.* [FESANT.] 4. *Quarterly, Argent and Sable, a cross patonce counterchanged.* [EATON.] 5. *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent.* [COTTON.]
CREST.—Plate II., Fig. 11.

Gilbertus le Grosvenator nepos Hugonis Lupi Comitis Cestriæ.

Robertus. ARMS.—*A bend.*

Henricus.

Radulphus.

Richardus.

Robertus.

Robertus sepultus in Budworth. = Emma f[ilia] W. Modberley [*Modbury*].

Radulphus. =

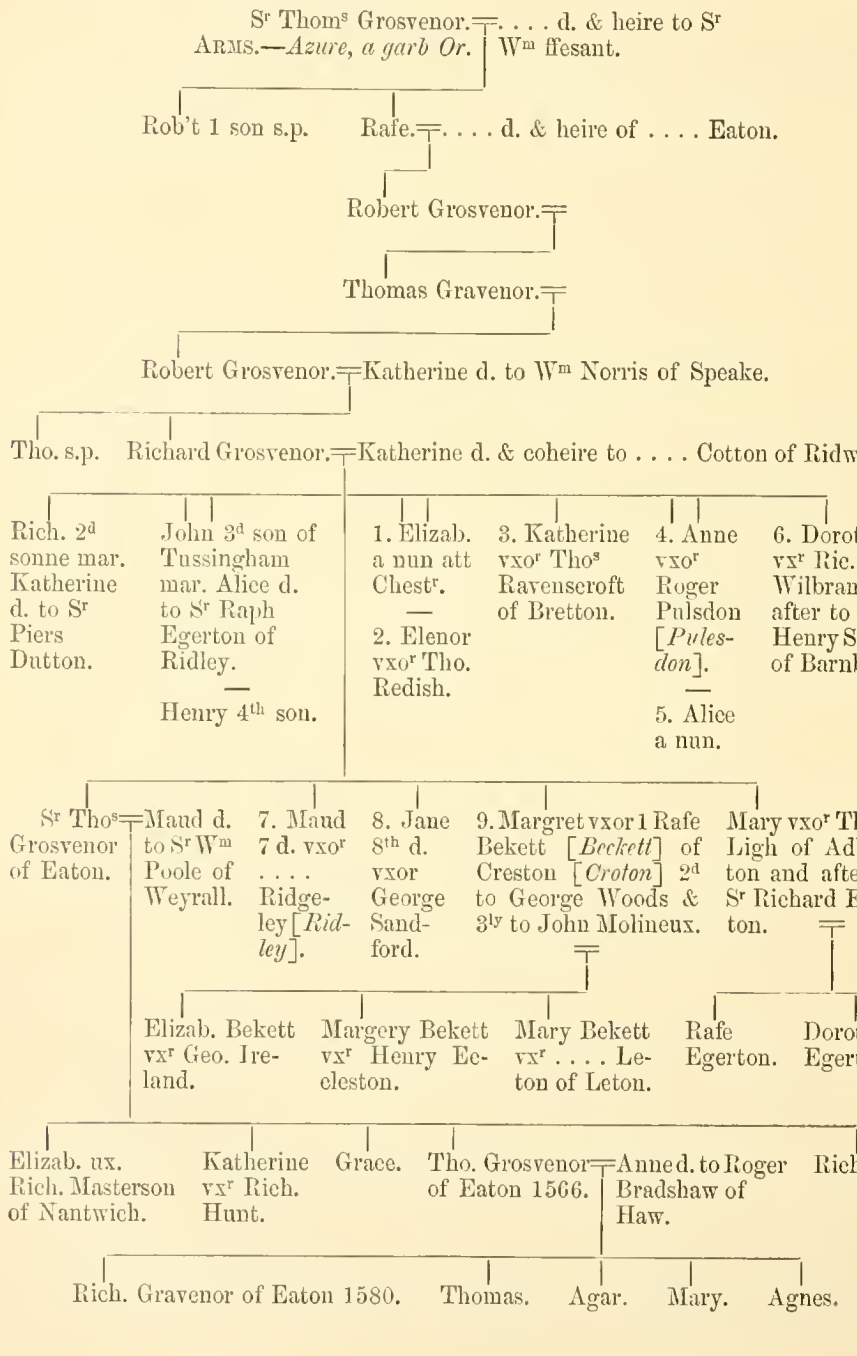
Rob'tus Grosvenor miles esceator et defensor Armor'm suorum contra Ric'um le Scroope 10 R. 2. = ... filia Joh'is Daniel militis.

Grosvenor of Holme.

Sr Robert Grosvenor of Holme & Rudheath. =

- Elizab. vx. P. Dutton of Dutton.
- Emm vxor Jno Ligh of Bothes.
- Agnes vxr Wm Stanley of Hooton.
- Katherine vxr Rich. Winington.
- Margaret vxr Thos Lecester of Tabley.

This Sr Thos Gravenor was heire to Holme, as it shall appeare by the marriage of the d. & heire to Sr Wm ffeasant k. which Sr Wm did entaile the Manor of Holme to Thos Grosvenor Knight for terme of his life: And for lacke of issue of his bodie, to Rafe Grosvenor his brother & to the heirs of his body lawfully begotten.



Hanky of Churton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 83b. Harl. 1505, fo. 87.]

ARMS.—*Per pale Gules and Azure, a wolf salient Or, vulned in the shoulder of the first.*

- Robert Hanky of Churton.
  - John Hanky.
    - John Hanky. — . . . . d. to . . . . Crew of the Holt.
      - Hugh Hanky. — [*Alice d. to Robert Troutbeck of Trefford.*]
        - John Hanky of Churton 1566. — Elenor d. to Rob't Chetewood of Worleston.
          - Elenor.
          - Margery.
          - Alice.
          - Jane.
          - Elizabeth.
          - Anne vxor George Bostock of Churton.
        - Thomas.
  - Robert.

Hassall of Nantwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 81.]

ARMS.—*Per chevron Argent and Or, three pheons Sable.*

- William Hassall. — Margrett d. to Sr John Bromley of Chetilton.
  - Hamon Hassall. — Ellin d. to Richard Cholmeley aunt to Sr Hugh Cholmeley knight.
    - Richard Hassall. — . . . . d. to . . . . Wilbram.
      - Richard Hassall of Nantwich 1580. — Anne d. to Thos Masterson.
        - William Hassall. — Margrett d. to Roger Atkinson of Shropshire.
        - Rich. Hassall of London.
        - Edward. — John.
        - Elizabeth.
        - Margerie.

Pro Hatton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 70. Harl. 1505, fo. 71b.]

Ivon a noble man of Normandy had 6 sons which came into England with William Conqueror.

- Nigell Baron of Halton & Constable of Chester.
  - Wm Fitz Nigell Baron of Halton. ✝
- Geffrey had the lands and barony of Stopford and died s. prole.
- Hubbard had the lands of Dutton.
  - Hugh de Dutton. ✝
- Edward had the manor of Haselwall.
- Horswaine had the mannor of Shrigley.
- Wolfath had the mannor of Hatton by the gift of his brother Nigell.
  - William de Hatton.
    - Robert de Hatton.
      - Sr Geffrey Hatton. ✝
        - . . . . d. to Sr Edwin Harthull.
      - Adam de Hatton.
        - *Isabell uxor Sir Henry de Moberley.*
      - Norman de Hatton.
        - Ralfe.
          - Henry a monke at Chester.
    - Margret d. & heire to Sr Gilbert Crispin.
    - Richard 2d son.
      - Sr Hugh Hatton knight of the Rodes.
      - Hamon Hatton Chamberlaine of Cheston (*sic*).
        - Robertus religiosus.
    - Wolfath.
    - William.

Pro Hatton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 70b. Harl. 1505, fo. 72.]

Arms of Hallum.—*Sable, a cross engrailed Ermine.*

Hallum.

Ranulph de Hallum Chamberlaine to Hugh Keveliock Earle of Chester who gave him the mannor of Hallum.

- Sr Hugh de Hallum. A
  - . . . . d. to Edward Morvile sonne to Hugh.

A

John de Hallum.* = Margrett d. to Randoll Pigott.

Sr John de Hallum. = Jane d. to John Bromley.

Sr Hugh Hallum. = Katherine d. to Sr Hugh Modberly [*Moberley*].

- Jone uxor John Hatton of Great Aldersey 28 E. 3.
- Elizabeth uxr Sr Rob't Henington.

Pro Hatton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 70b. Harl. 1505, fo. 72.]

ARMS OF HELLESBY.—*Or, a saltire Sable.*
ARMS OF THORNTON.—*Argent, on a bend Gules three escarbuncles Or.*

Hellesby.

Sr John Hellesby. =

Rich. de Hellesby. =

- **Thornton.** Randoll Thornton. = Ciceley d. & coheire of Rich. de Kingesley.
  - Piers. =
    - Randoll Thornton. =
      - Sr Piers Thornton. = Lucia.
      - . . . . uxor . . . . Beeston of Beeston.
      - . . . . uxor . . . . Griffin of Barderton.
      - . . . . uxor . . . . Trafford of Trafford.
      - Jone vxor Adam Hatton of Great Aldersey.
      - Ellin vxor Sr Thomas Dutton.
      - Elizab. vxr Hamon ffitton of Bollin.
      - Mary vxr Sr Will'm Colborne.
      - Emm vxr Hugh de Weverham.
      - Mauld vxr Henry Beeston.
      - Beatrix vxor Thos Samsbury [*Sambury*].
  - Ciceley vxor David de Egerton.
- Allen Hellesby de Hellesby. = Beatrix d. & heire to Adam de Hatton.
  - Sr Will'm Hellesby. =
    - Sr Will'm Hellesby. = Avice.

* This generation is omitted in Harl. MS. 1505.

Hatton of Hatton by Warton. Hatton of Hatton by Daresbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 71. Harl. 1505, fo. 72b.]

- Sr Geffrey Hatton. = [. . . . *d. to Sr Edwin Harthill.**]
  - Roger 2d sonne. = Maud d. to Sr Piers Normanvile.
    - Ralfe Hatton. = Margery d. to Simon [*Linsey*].
      - Sr Hugh Hatton.† = Amy d. to Rafe Venables.
        - William Hatton. = Jane d. & coheire to Rich. son to Sr Hugh Golborne.
          - Hugh Hatton [*of Hatton*]. = Margrett d. to Sr John Arderne.
            - John Hatton [*of Hatton*]. = ... d. to [*John*] ffrodesham.
              - Maud vxor Sr Rafe Vernon of Shipbroke.
              - Rob't Vernon of Hatton.
              - Rafe Vernon al's Hatton. = Margrett d. & heire to Rafe Brailsford.
            - Hugh de Hatton. = Margaret d. & heire to Geffery Bruin.
              - John Hatton Lord of the halfe of Great Aldersey. = ... d. & heire to Sr John Hallum.
                - Adam Hatton L: of the halfe of Great Aldersey. = ... d. & heire to Sr Wm Hellesby.
                - Rob't Hatton of Kirsty birches t'pe H. 4. = [**Avice d. & heire to Sr Wm Wistaston.*]
                - Wm Hatton of Kirsty birches. = [*Elenor d. to Sr Hugh Brow.*]
                - [*William Hatton of Kirsty birches.*] = A
  - Sr Hugh Hatton. = ... d. to Wm Bordell [*Boidell*].
    - William Hatton. = Agnes da. to Sr Geffrey Dutton who gave with her the L'pp of Hatton by Daresbury.
      - Simon Hatton. =
        - Wm Hatton of Hatton. =
          - Adam Hatton of Hatton. =
            - Allen de Hellesby. = Beatrix 1 d. & coheire.
              - Sr Wm Hellesby. =

* The words in italics are not given in Harl. MS. 1424.
† Omitted in Harl. MS. 1505.

A

1. Margaret d. & heire to George Bostock of Modberley. = Peter Hatton of Kirsty birches. = 2. . . . . d. to . . . . Grimsdich of Grimsdich.

- Hugh Hatton a marchant.
- Alice married an Alderman of London.
- Elenor married in Chester.
- Margrett.

- Rich. Hatton of Ellismere. — 𝔄
- Peter Hatton of Kirsty birches. — 𝔅
- Henry Hatton of Holdenby. — ℭ
- Rob't Hatton of Norley. — 𝔇
- John Hatton of the Shroggs. — 𝔈

- Randoll Hatton of Weverham. — 𝔉
- Adam Hatton of Northwood. — 𝔊
- Simon Hatton of Stocton [*Pate*]. — ℌ
- Hugh a Preist.
- Cladins [*Gladius*] Hatton.

The discents of all these brethren followeth hereafter under these severall markes.*

Hatton of Shrewsbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 71b. Harl. 1505, fo. 73.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or.* 2. *Sable, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [HALLUM.] 3. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 4. *Sable, a fess humetté Argent, a mullet for difference.* [BOSTOCK.]

𝔄 Richard Hatton eldest sonne to Peter Hatton of Kestiburches fflodd out of Cheshire for killing of a man & dwelt at Ellismere. = ... d. & heire of Angnstine.

Richard Hatton of Abbay fforgate in Shrewsbury. = Margery d. to Geffrey Vickers [*Wicken*].

- Thomas Hatton of Shrewsbury. = Elenor d. & heire to Arthur son & heir to Sr Peter Newton.
- Robert Hatton 2d sonne. =
  - Robert.
  - ffrances [*ffrancis*].
- Richard 3d son. = Mary d. to George Eveline of Ditton in Surrey.
  - Mary.
  - Anne.

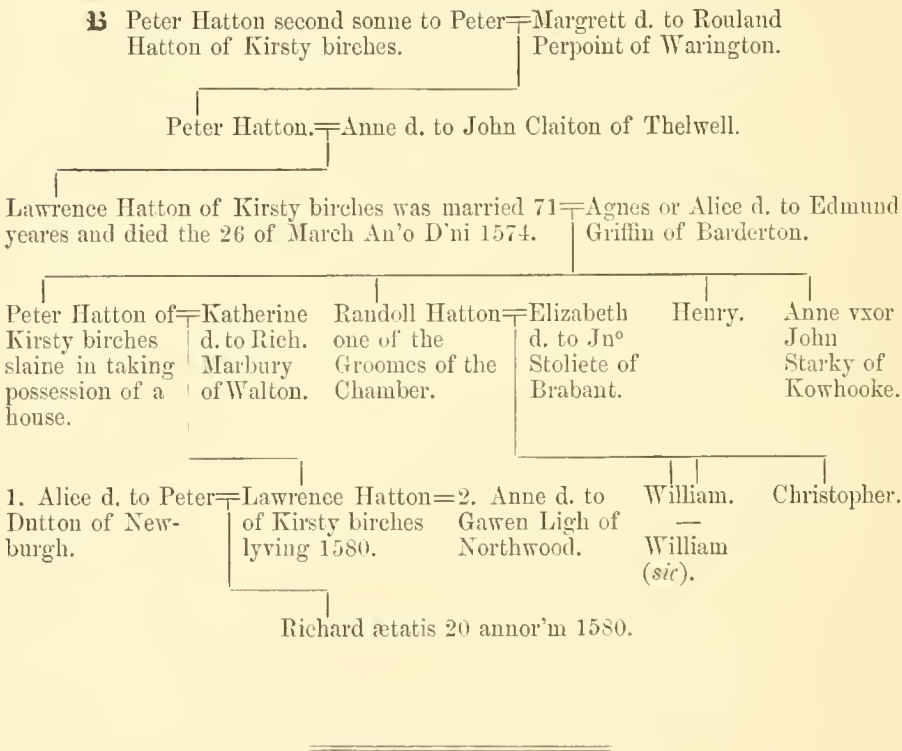
Edmund. ffrancis. Peter. Thomas. Lucia. Winefrid. Margrett.

* [The black-letter capitals have been substituted here for the label, crescent, mullet, martlet, annulet, fleur-de-lys, escallop, and cinquefoil, which appear in the original MSS.—J. P. R.]

Hatton of Kirstybirches in Cheshyre.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 72.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or.* 2. *Sable, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [HALLUM.] 3. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 4. *Sable, a fess humetté Argent, a mullet for difference.* [BOSTOCK.] *Over all a crescent for difference.*



Hatton of Holdenby in Northamptonshire.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 72ᵇ. Harl. 1505, fo. 76.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve.*—1. *Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or.* 2. *Gules, on a canton Argent a fleur-de-lis Sable.* [NEWPORT ?] 3. *Barry of four Argent and Gules lozengy counterchanged.* [CRISPIN.] 4. . . . . *a cross patonce between four martlets* . . . . 5. . . . . *an eagle displayed* . . . . 6. *Argent, on a bend Sable three covered cups of the field.* [RIXTON ?] 7. *Sable, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [HALLUM.] 8. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.]

9. *Azure, five cinquefoils in cross Argent.* [HOLDENBY.] 10. *Argent, three bendlets Sable on a canton of the second, a tower triple-towered of the first.* [CARNELL ?] 11. *Argent, on a chief Gules three fleur-de-lis Or.* 12. *Ermine, on a fess Azure three cross-croslets Or.*

CREST.—*A hind statant Or.*

- Henry Hatton 3d son to Peter Hatton of Kirsty birches. = Elizabeth d. & heire to Wm Holdenby of Holdenby in Northampton.
  - John Hatton of Holdenby. = Jone d. to . . . . Westby [*Westly*].
    - Wm Hatton of Holdenby. = Aliee d. to Lanrence Sanders of Harington in Com. Northampton.
      - Sr Christopher Hatton Lord Chancellor died without issue 1591.
      - Doroty vxor John Newport. =
        - 1. . . . . d. to . . . . Gawdy. = Sr Wm Hatton died 1597.
          - a daughter.
        - 2. Elizab. d. to Sr Tho. Cicell L: Burghley. = Edward Cooke the Queene's Attorney 2d husband.
          - Edward.
          - Margaret. — Jone.
    - Wm Hatton of Gravesend. = Jone d. & heire to William Walworth.
    - John Hatton. = Jane d. to Rob't Shute Baron of the Exchequer.
      - Christopher.
      - Rob't.
      - Thomas.
    - John Hatton of Gravesend. = Dionice d. to . . . . Ware of Sussex.

Hatton of Norley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 73. Harl. 1505, fo. 76b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or.* 2. *Sable, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [HALLUM.] 3. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 4. *Sable, a fess humettè Argent, a mullet Or for difference. Over all four quarters a martlet for difference.*

- Robert Hatton of Norley in Cheshire 4th son to Peter Hatton of Kirsty birches. = ... widow to . . . . Browne [*Broome*] of Croton.
  - Thos Hatton of Norley. = Jone d. to . . . . ffrere [*ffree*] of Wereham.
    - A
  - John Hatton. = ... widow to . . . . Gardiner.
    - B
  - Richard Hatton. = ... d. to Rich. Daniell of Daresbury.
    - C

A | B | C

Robert Hatton. ═ Blanch d. to Thos Rutter [*Butler*] by the d. of Thos Manley.

Ric. maried Margrett d. to . . . . Hatton of the Woodhouse.

Wm Hatton of Siddingbrook [*Siddingborne*] in Kent.

Rob't mar. Elizab. d. to . . . . Tarlton of Lanc. ═

Thomas Hatton of Norley mar. Elizab. d. to Jno Hocknell of Hocknell Platt.

Wm Hatton of Norley maried Alice d. to . . . . Newton of Lanc.

Peter Hatton of Norley maried Anne d. to George Rowe of Hartford.

Will'm Hatton.

Elizab. uxor . . . . Griffin & after to . . . . Brerewood of Chester & had issue by both.

Rich. Hatton of London.

James maried Elenor Ravenshaw and dwelleth at Nantwich.

William maried Maud d. to Jno Johnson.

George.

Mary. — Doroty.

Thos of Kingesley mar. Ciceley d. to Rich. Amery of Kingesley.

Randoll Hatton of Essex.

Richard.

Wm Hatton of Eshere in Surrey.

Thos Hatton of Kingesly.

Peter Hatton. ═ . . . . sister to Humfrey Winington of Anderton.

Humfrey Hatton mar. Margret d. to John Smith of London who after mar. to T. Powell of Talworth a mile from Kingston vpon Thamise. ═

Jane vxor Nico Lach of Bretton in fflintsh.

John maried in Thorpe not far from Stancs.

Humfry Hatton of Talworth.

John a Scrivener in London.

Vri[*an*] vxr Thos Rogers of Talworth.

Margery vxr John Kingston of Sheperton.

A d. vxr Tho. Hutchinson of Yorkshire.

Hatton of Shroggs.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 73b.]

ARMS.—*The 4 q'terings as on th'other side this leafe differenced as above* [*i.e. by an annulet*].

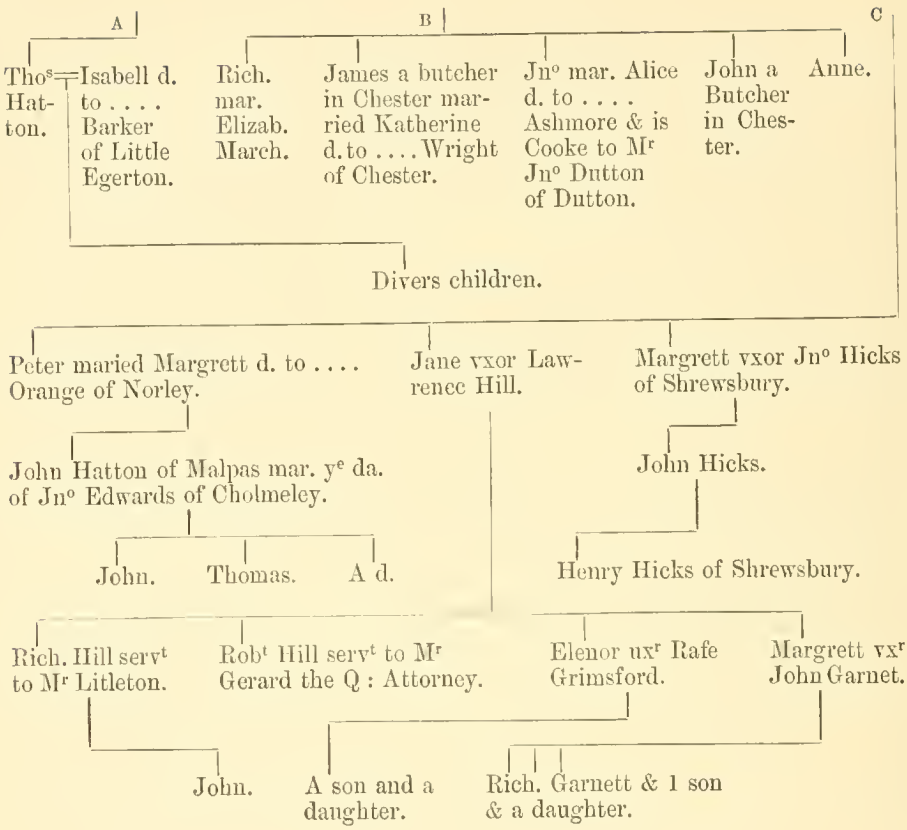
- John Hatton 5th sonne to Peter Hatton of Kirsty birches. = ... d. & sole heire to . . . . Shaw of Thelwall & of Shroggs.
  - Richard Hatton of Shroggs. = Margrett d. to . . . . ffithion of Warmincham.
    - John Hatton of Shroggs. = Mand d. to . . . . Proudlove.
      - John Hatton. = Jane d. to . . . . Smallwood widdow to . . . . Barrington.
        - Rob't.
        - Emm.
      - Thomas Hatton.
      - Richard Hatton of Shroggs. = Elenor d. to . . . . Kinsy.
        - Emm.
        - Amy.
        - Maud.
        - Alice.
        - Elizabeth.
        - Jone.
      - Emme vxor John Eaton of Wollagrene.
    - Wm Hatton of Maxfeld a Droverman.
    - . . . . vxor Rich. Andrew of Maxfeld.
  - Tho. Hatton of Maxfeld. =

Hatton of Wereham.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 74. Harl. 1505, fo. 77b.]

ARMS.—*The q'trings foure as before, differenced as above* [*i.e. by a fleur-de-lis*].

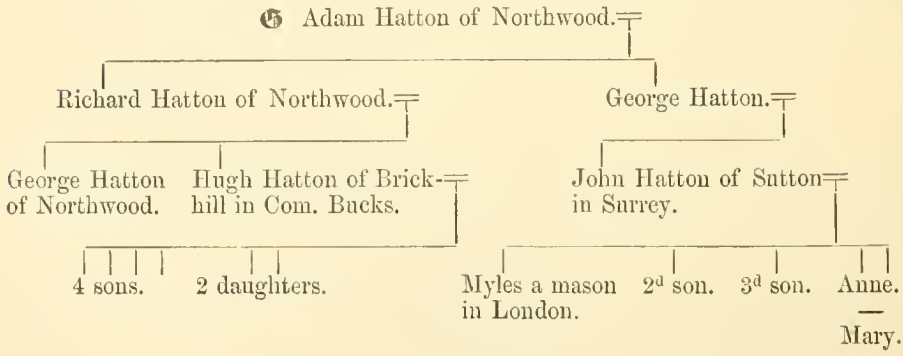
- Ranulph [*Randall*] Hatton of Weverham al's Wereham. =
  - Tho. Hatton of Weverham. =
    - Thomas Hatton.
      - Tho. married Isabell d. to . . . . Holbroke. A
    - John a Preist.
    - Richard Hatton mar. Margrett Shaw of Chester.
      - Tho. maried Margrett Johnson of Chester. B
    - Robert Hatton.
      - John Hatton a Goldsmith in Dublin. C



Hatton of Northwood.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 74b.]

Arms.—*The foure quarterings as afore, thus differenced* [*by an eseallop*].



Hatton of Stocton Yate.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 75.]

ARMS.—*The foure quarterings thus differenced [by a cinquefoil].*

Y Simon Hatton of Stocton yate.

- Lawrence Hatton.
  - Wm Hatton of Stocton yate.
  - Randoll Hatton of Stocton yate.
    - Divers children.
  - Rich. a beneficed Preist about Enfield.
  - . . . . a beneficed Preist about Tame in Oxon.
    - Thomas Hatton.
  - Alice.
  - 4 daughters more.
- Thomas Hatton.
  - Rob't Hatton. = Elizabeth ffitton of Gosworth.
    - Robert Hatton her ma^ty yeoman vsher. = Margery Goege of Norff.
    - Richard.
  - Thomas Hatton.
  - Richard Hatton.
    - Rich. Hatton mar. & hath issue.

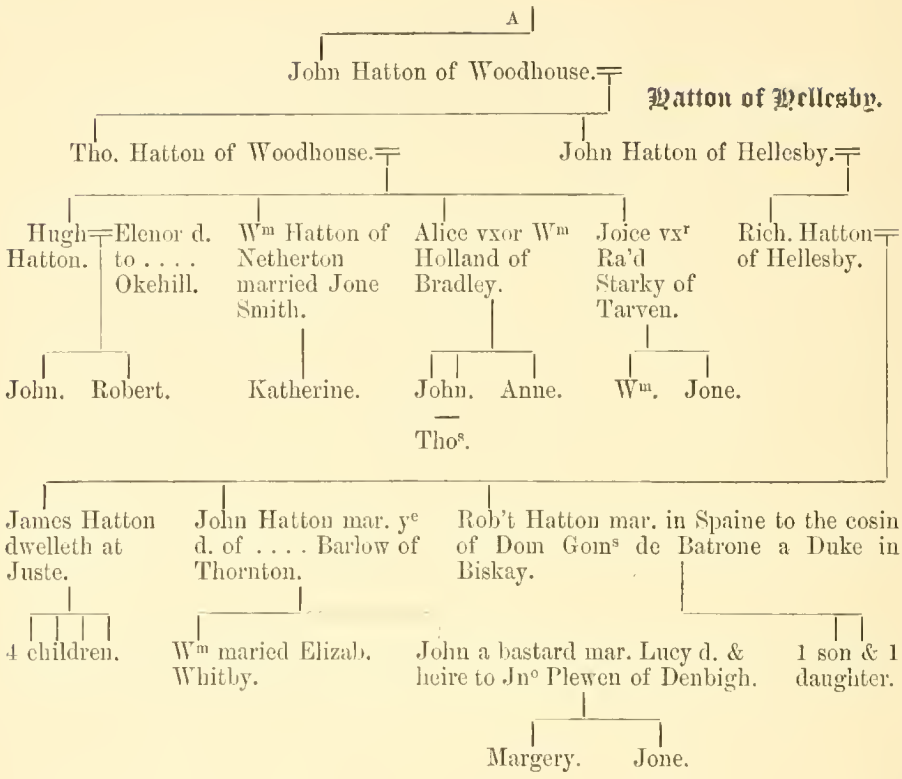
Hatton of Woodhouse.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 75b.]

ARMS.—*Azure, on a chevron between three garbs Or, a martlet Gules for difference.*

John Hatton of Woodhouse belonging to the honor of ffrodsham discended of the Hattons by Warton t'pe E. 2.

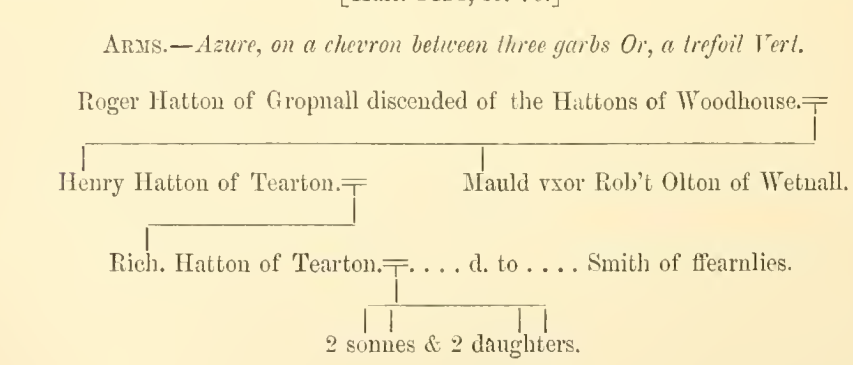
- Geffery Hatton.
  - James Hatton.
    - Thomas Hatton.
      - Richard Hatton.



Hatton of Groppenhall. Hatton of Tearton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 76.]

Arms.—*Azure, on a chevron between three garbs Or, a trefoil Vert.*



Haughton of Haughton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 78b. Harl. 1505, fo. 82, written *Houghton*.]

ARMS.—*Sable, three bars Argent.*

Henry Haughton of Haughton in Cheshire. ⊤

Thomas Haughton. ⊤ . . . . d. to Thomas Tattenhall.

*James Haughton of Haughton 1566. ⊤ Anne d. to Humfrey Wilbram a younger brother of Woodhey.

- Tho. Haughton of Haughton gen. 1580. ⊤ Alice d. to John Steventon of Dotterell in Salop.
  - John.
  - James.
  - Thos.
  - Hugh.
  - Alice.
- Richard. — James.
- Hugh. — Randoll.

Hayes of Litley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 81b. Harl. 1505, fo. 85.]

ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron Argent between three leopards' faces Or.* [*In Harl.* 1505 *the leopards' faces are Argent.*]

John Hayes of Litley. ⊤ Elline d. to Wm Litley.

John Hayes. ⊤ Ellin d. to . . . . Daniell of Ridley.

John Hayes. ⊤ Dorothy base d. to George Savage base sonne to Sr John Savage K: of the Garter.

Thomas Hayes of Littley 1566. ⊤ Elenor d. to John Spurstow of Spurstow.

- John Hayes of Litley 1580. ⊤ Elizab. d. to Rich. Stonley.
  - John ætatis 15 annor'm 1580.
  - Richard.
  - Thomas.
  - Peter.
  - Alice.
  - Margret.
  - Mary.
- Margery vxr Jno Venables.
- James. — Thomas.
- Anthony. — Richard.
- Robert.

* This generation omitted in Harl. 1505.

Henshaugh, vulgo Henshaw, of Henshaw.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 84. Harl. 1505, fo. 87b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three moor-hens Sable.*

Henshaugh, *Britannice.*
Oldhaugh, *Saxonice.*

Henshaw of Henshaw.

- Edward Henshaw of Henshaw died 1580. = Margaret only d. to Jno Smith of Oldhaugh died 1589.
  - Edward s.p.
  - Thos Henshaw Captaine in Ireland 1596 slaine at Blackwater 14 August 1598 [1596]. = Margrett d. to .... Smith of Dublin.
  - Wm p'son of Blakewell [*Bakewell*] in Darbyshire.
  - Randall Henshaw now dwelling at Henshaw 1596.
  - Elizabeth. — Alice. — Mary.
  - Margaret. — Katherine.
- Randoll Henshaw 2d sonne married & hath issue.

Hockenhull, al's Hocknell, of Hocknell Platt.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 79. Harl. 1505, fo. 82b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, an ass's head erased Sable.*
ANOTHER COAT.—*Argent, an ass's head erased Sable, a canton Gules.*
CREST.—*A buck's head erased Argent, attired Or, pierced through the nostrils with an arrow of the second, barbed and flighted of the first.*

John Hocknell of Hocknell Platt.

- John Hocknell of Hocknell Platt. = Margery d. of John Minshull of Minshull.
  - Peter Hocknell of Hocknell platt 1566. = Anne d. to Thos Ligh of Salop.
  - Richard.
  - Elizabeth vxr Thos Hatton of Norley yeo:
  - Katherine vxr Wm Harding of Acton yeoman.
  - Margery vxor .... Sherloe of Norff.
  - Anne.
  - John Hocknell of Hocknell Platt Esq. 1580. = Margrett d. to Jno Grinsdich [*Grimsdich*].
    - John.
    - Peter.
    - Henry.
    - Elizabeth.
- Rich. Hocknell of Dudden. = Margery.
  - Margrett vxr Jno Hocknell of Prenton.

A

A

Hamon Hocknell of Duddon. = Anne d. to Robt Bird mar. to her 3^d husband Rob't Whitney of Cole. = Piers Bruin of Tarvin.

1. Jane d. to Wm Claiton. = Rich. Hocknell of Duddon 1566. = 2. Jone d. to . . . . Ive of Canterbury widow to . . . . Brinne [*Bruyne*]. Roger Hocknell mar. Isabel d. to . . . . Telliar of Combermere. Robert Whitney. Ralfe Bruine.

John. Elenor. Margret. Katherine.

Hocknell of Prenton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 79^b. Harl. 1505, fo. 83.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, an ass's head erased Sable, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Sable, three crescents Argent.* [GLEAVE.] 3. *Argent, on a bend Sable three spears' heads of the first.* [PRENTON.]

CREST.—*A buck's head erased Argent, attired Or, pierced through the nostrils with an arrow Or, feathered of the first, a crescent for difference.*

Arms from seal inscribed S. WILL'MI HOLE, Plate II., Fig. 12.*

Thomas Gleyve. = ... d. & heire of . . . . Prenton.

Henry Hocknell. = Anne.

Will'm Hocknell of Prenton. = Margrett d. to James Hurlston of Chester.

John Hocknell of Prenton Esqr 1566. = Margarett d. to P[*eter*] Hocknell of Hocknell platt. Robert. — William. Lawrence. — Rowland.

John Hocknell ætatis 5 annor'm 1580. Henry. Thomas. Katherine. Elenor.

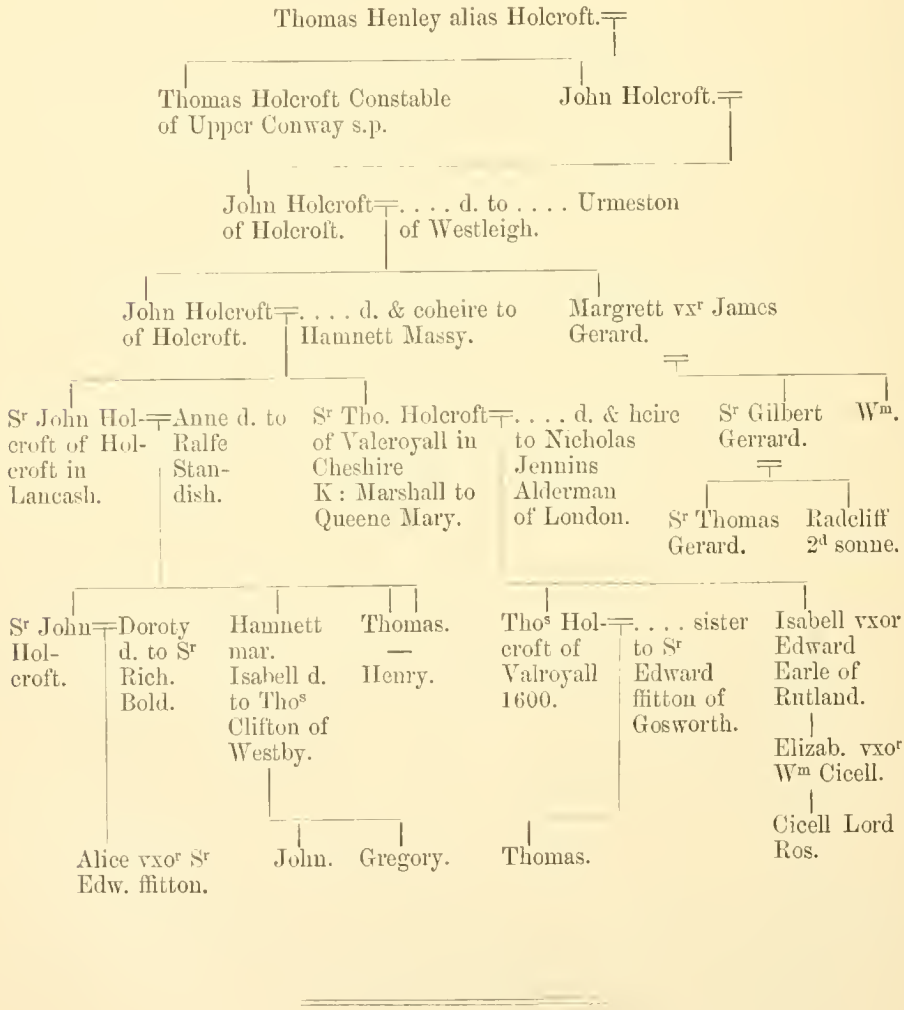
Katherine vx^r ffrancis Burges. Alice ux^r Thos Coventry. Anne vx^r Roger Glegg. Elizab. vxor Wm Dodd of Chester.

* [Above the seal is written] :—Carta Will'mi Hale [*Hole*] dat. apud Prenton 22 Febr. a° R. R. 2 post Conquestum 18°. Testib^s Rob't^s de Bamvile et aliis.

Holcroft of Vale Royall.

ARMS.—*Quarterly of eight.*—1. *Argent, a cross and bordure both engrailed Sable.* 2. *Argent, a squirrel sejant Gules.* [HORTON.] 3. *Argent, an eagle Sable, preying on an infant [proper], swaddled [Gules, banded Or].* [CULCHETH.] 4. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in first quarter a mullet Sable.* [MASCY.] 5. *Argent, on a bend Sable three covered cups Or [Argent].* [RIXTON.] 6. *Gules, a fess between three falcons Argent.* [PENINGTON.] 7. *Argent, on a fess Gules three bezants.* [JENNINGS.] 8. *Gules, a bull's head cabossed Argent, armed Or.* [DUSTON.]

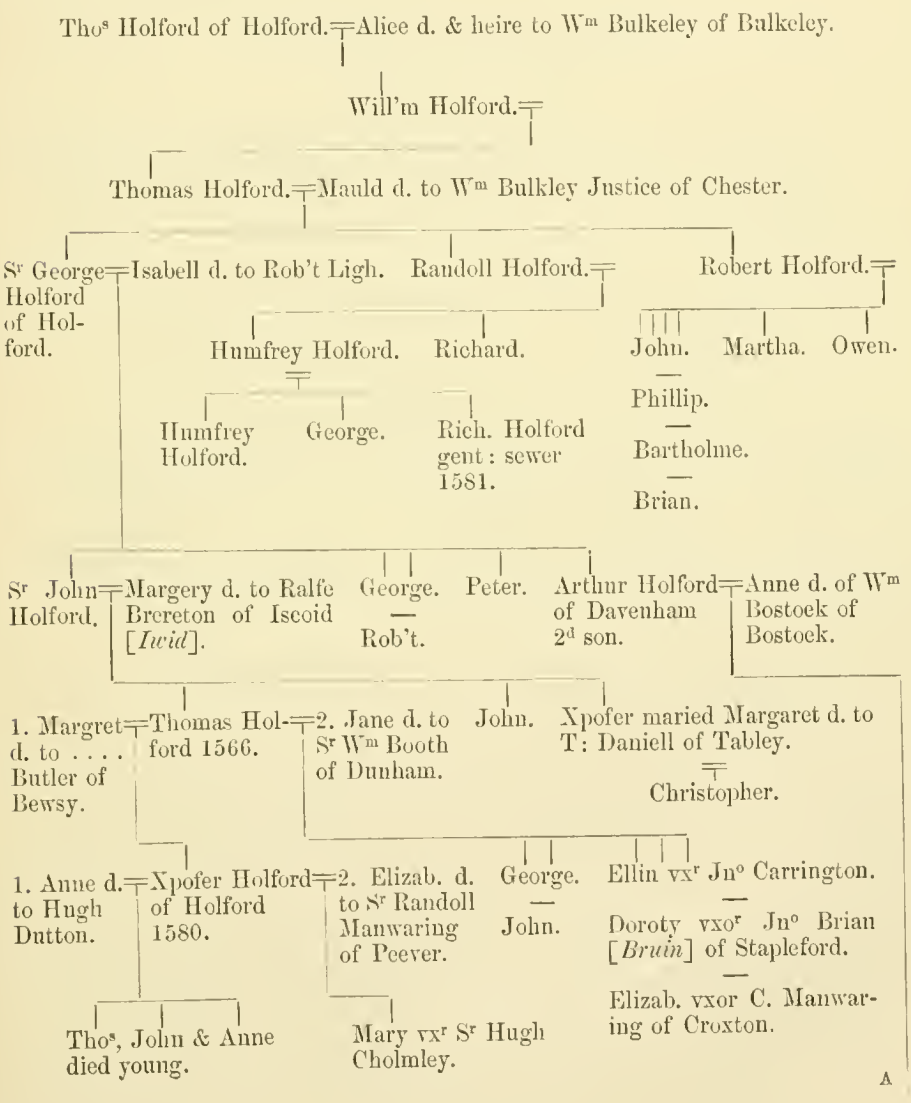
CREST.—*A raven with wings elevated, Sable, holding in the dexter claw a sword erect, proper.*



Holford of Holford.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 77. Harl. 1505, fo. 80b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, a greyhound passant Sable.* 2. *Argent, three bulls' heads cabossed Sable.* [BULKELEY.] 3. *Argent, a chevron between three text T's Sable.* [TOFT.] 4. *Argent, a boar [greyhound?] passant Sable.*
CREST.—*A greyhound's head couped Sable.*



A

- Wm s.p.
- John Holford of Dave'ham 1580. = Katherine d. to Rich. Hussey of Shropshire.
  - Wm s.p.
  - George now maried 1580. = Elizab. d. of Thos Redish.
  - Peter.
  - Elizabeth.
  - Katherine.
- Peter.
- Katherine vxor Thos Leftwich of Leftwich.
- Elizabeth.

Holme of Coddington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 80b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four.*—1. *Barry of eight Or and Azure, on a canton Argent, a chaplet Gules.* 2. *Argent, a chevron Azure within a bordure engrailed Sable.* [HOLME.] 3. *Gules, a cross engrailed Argent, a canton Or, charged with a plain cross Sable.* 4. *Or, three cocks Gules. Over the whole a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*A lion's head couped Or, crowned with a cap of maintenance Azure, turned up Ermine.*

- Holme of Holme in Lancashire. =
  - .... Holme sonne & heire.
  - Wm Holme 2d son. = ... d. to .... Ricott of Lymm.
- Hugh Caveley. = Christian d. & heire of .... Cottingham.
  - Rob't Massy of Coddington. = Doroty Caveley.
  - Sr George Caveley.
  - .... vxr .... Ligh of Baguly — Alice vxr Ric. Cliff.
  - Hugh Holme of Tilston. = Elizabeth Massy.
    - Robert eldest son a Clark.
    - Hugh Holme of Coddington sword-bearer of Chester living 1566. = Elizab. d. to Ralfe Boston of Norcroft.
      - Thos Holme of Coddington sword-bearer of Chester 1580 died shortly after. = Jane d. to Jno Brereton of Eccleston.
        - Wm Holme nats 1580.
      - Anne vxor .... Birchley of Chester.
      - Katherine vxor Adam Johnson of Chester.
  - Roger Massy. = Elizabeth.
    - John Massy. =
      - Thomas Massy.

A

A

Thos Holme of London 3d son. = Alice d. to Jno Newman widow to Myles Tasker.

George 4th son.

Maud vxor John Bostock of Churton.

Katherine vxor Arthur Richardson of Shropsh.

Mathew. Hugh. Thomas. Peter. Elizabeth. Katherine vxor Jesper Swift Sergeant of the Admiraltie.

Gerrett Swift. Elizab. Katherine. Jane. Anne.

Horton of Howle.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 83b. Harl. 1505, fo. 87.]

ARMS.—*Sable, a buck's head cabossed Argent, attired Or, a crescent for difference.*

John Horton of Howle 2d sonne to Horton of Tatton. = Anne d. to . . . . Starky of Nantwich.

Roger Horton. = Margrett d. to Rafe Hassall of Hankylowe.

Rafe Horton of Howle 1580. = Ellin d. to Wm Massy of Denfeld.

John. Randoll.

John Horton. Richard. Railand [*Rowland*]. Margrett. Elizabeth.

Hough of Leighton & of Thornton hough.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 83. Harl. 1505, fo. 86b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend Sable.*

ANOTHER COAT.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a bend between two wolves' heads erased Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a chevron Gules between three text T's Sable.*

Christopher Hough of Thornton hough in Werrall. = Margery d. to David de Mallpas.

Thomas Hough. = ... d. to . . . . Damport of Damport.

A

A

1. . . . . d. to . . . . Poole. = Richard Hough. = ... d. to . . . . Glegg of Gaiton.

Thomas Hough. = ... d. to . . . . Gravenor of Eaton.

1. Christian d. to Sr J. [*George*] Caveley [*Calveley*]. = Rich. Hough of Leighton in Werrall. = 2. Margrett d. to James Hurleston.

Anne vxr Sr [*Rich.*] Ligh of High Ligh.

Elizab. vxr James Marbury of Marbury.
—
Margrett vxr John Minshull of Minshull.

Wm Hough of Leighton. = Jane base d. to Thos Cromwell Earle of Essex.

Tho. Hough of Thornton Hough. = Elizab. base d. to Richard Wilbram.

Henry.

Anthony.
—
John.

Thomas Hough. Richard. Henry. Margery.

Hulse of Marbery.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 80.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, three piles, one issuant from chief and two from base, Sable. 2 and 3. Gules, a cross patonce between four swans (sans legs) Argent.* [CAMBRIDGE.]

CREST.—*A buck's head couped proper, attired Sable, gorged with a chaplet Vert.*

John Hulse of Marbery.

Thomas Hulse.

Robert Hulse. = ... d. & coheire to . . . . Cambridge.

Thomas Hulse. = ... d. to Phillip Ligh of Norbury Bowes.

Phillip Hulse of Merbury 1566. = Margery d. to Rob't Corbett of Hatherton.

A

Will'm 2d son.
Wm son.

Henry 3d son.
divers daughters.

Walter 4th son.
Mary.

Rafe s.p.

Parnell.
—
Elizabeth.

A

1. Alice d. & co-heire to Gefferie Hinton of Hinton. — Tho. Hulse of Marbery & Astley Esqr 1580. — 2. Margaret d. to Tho. Cotton of Whitchurch.

John. — Phillip.

Katherin vxor James Chetwood of Rees.

Margaret.

John. Thomas. — George. Margery. — Margrett. Amy.

Hugh. Robert. Elenor. Isabel.

Hurlston of Chester.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 78. Harl. 1505, fo. 81^b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a cross of four Ermine spots Sable, the heads meeting in the centre point. 2. Argent, two bends engrailed Sable, the lower one couped at the upper end.* [WAGSTAFF.] *3. Argent, a chevron between three cross-bows Sable.* [HURLSTON.] *Over all four a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*A goat's head erased Argent, attired Or, charged on the neck with a cross of Ermine spots, as in the Arms.*

James Hurlton alias Hurlston of Chester discended of a 2^d brother of ye house of Hurlton in Lane.

Henry s.p. — Thomas Hurlton. — . . . . d. to . . . . Lilly. — Roger s.p.

James Hurlston [*Hurlton of Chester*]. — Margery d. to John Dodd of Chorley.

Roger Hurlston of Chester 1566. — Ellin d. to Wm Mere of Mere.

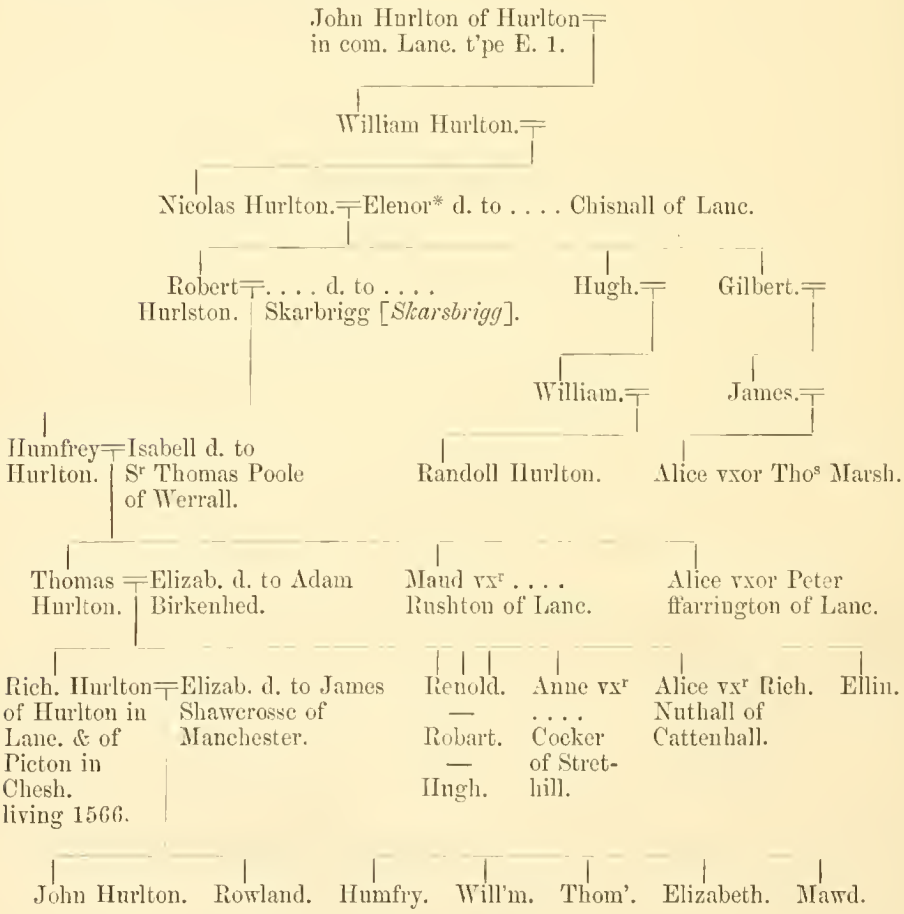
Roger. James. Will'm. Katherine vx^r Thos Whitmore & after to Ralfe Bostock. Juliane.

Hurlton, al's Hurlston, of Picton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 77b. Harl. 1505, fo. 81.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a cross of four Ermine spots (the heads meeting in the centre point) Sable.* 2. *Argent, two bends engrailed Sable, the lower one couped at the upper end.* [WAGSTAFF.] 3. *Argent, a chevron between three cross-bows Sable.* [HURLSTON.]

1. CREST.—*A goat's head erased Argent, armed Or, charged on the neck with a cross of Ermine spots, as in the Arms.*
2. CREST.—*A cross-bow erect proper, the stock Or.*
3. CREST.—*An Ermine passant.*



* Harl. 1505 makes Elenor Chisnall to be wife of Wm Hurlton, and omits Nicolas altogether.

Huxley of Sidwall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 82b. Harl. 1505, fo. 86.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a bend cotised Gules three crescents Or.*
CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant [Ermine], ducally crowned [Or], and holding in the paws a crescent [of the last].*

Richard Huxley [*of Huxley*].=Isabell d. of . . . . Prestland of Prestland.

- James Huxley of Huxley.=Katherine d. to Richard Vernon of Clutton.
  - Rafe Huxley of Sidwall 1580.=Katherine d. to Jno Bostock of Barton.
    - Rafe ætatis 10 annor'm 1580.
    - Henry.
    - Thomas.
    - James.
    - Elizabeth.
  - Richard.
  - John.
  - Katherine.
  - Ellin.
  - Doroty.
- Rob't s.p.
- Richard s.p.

Hyde of Norbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 82. Harl. 1505, fo. 85b.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between three lozenges Or.*
CREST.—*An eagle with wings expanded Sable, beaked Or.*

Hamnett Hyde of Norbury.=

- Thomas Hyde of Norbury.=. . . . d. to . . . . Kinaston of Darbyshire.
  - 1. Margrett d. to . . . . Holland of Denton.
  - Robert Hide.=. . . . d. to . . . . Boydell of Pulcroft.
    - Hamon Hyde.=Margrett d. to Lawr. Warren of Poynton.
      - Rob't Hyde. A=Jone d. to Wm Damport of Bromhall.
    - John.
    - Anne vxor Jno Arderne.
  - Giles Hide of Hopton Waffers in Com. Salop married Alice d. & heire to George Pleyley of Hopton.
    - 1. Mary d. to Wm Hartgill of Culmington in Somersetsh.
    - Lawrence Hyde of Gussage St Michell 3d sonne.=[*Anne d. to Nico' Sibell of Farningham in Kent.*]
      - John.
      - Rob't.
      - Henry.
      - Jone.

A

- Rob't Hide of Norbury. ═ Beatrix d. to Sr Wm Calveley of Yorkeshire.
  - Hamon ætatis 17 annor'm 1580.
  - Robert. — Thomas.
  - Elizabeth. — Alice.
  - Margrett. — Beatrix.
  - Anne. — Mary.
- Hamon. — William. — Edward.
- Thomas. — Richard. — Randall.
- Ellin vxor .... Unwin of Suff.
- Anne vxor Jno Higham of Higham.
- Doroty vxr Wm Damport of Woodford.

Launceline olim familia nunc extincta.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 91b.]

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a fess Sable, three mullets of the field, pierced of the second.* 2. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [Kingsley.] 3. *Argent, a buglehorn, stringed Sable, in dexter chief a cinquefoil.* [Kingsley's Forester's Coat.]

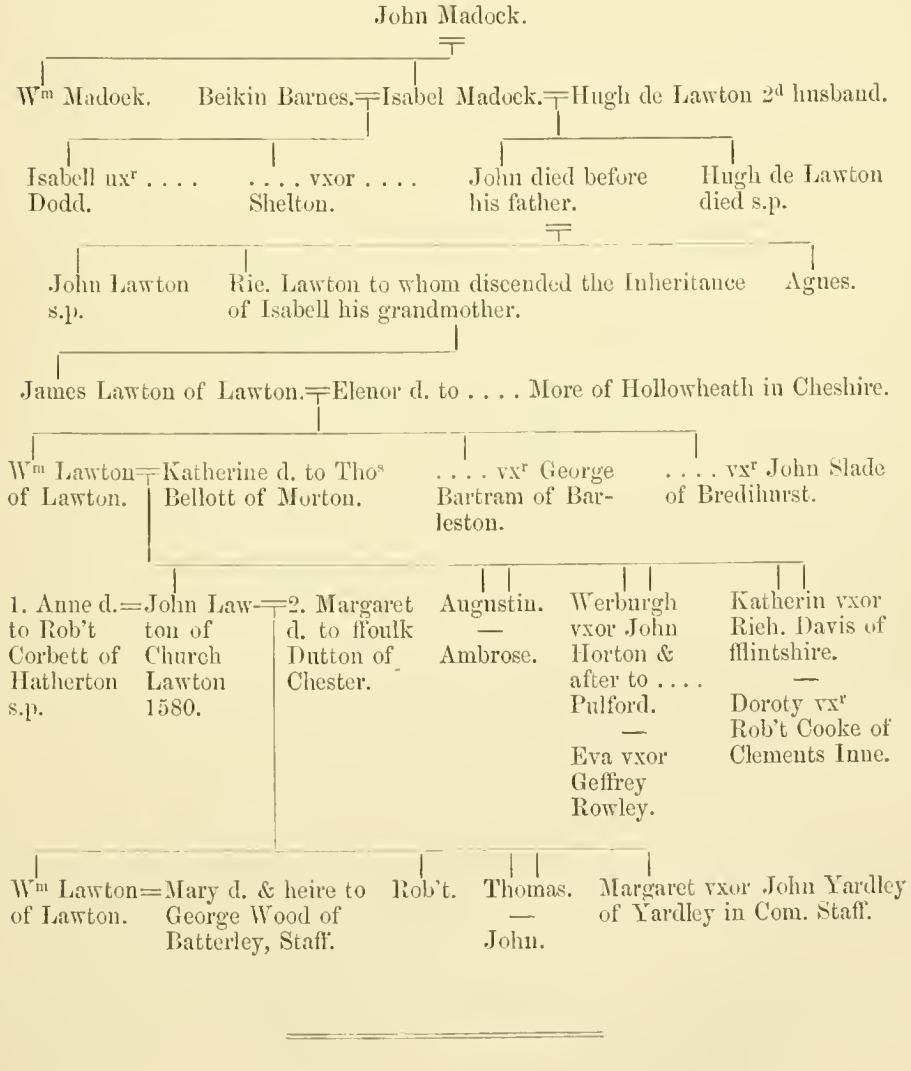
- Sighards. ═
  - Richard de Launcelin. ═ Mabell.
    - Wm Launcelin s.p.
    - Robert Launcelin. ═
      - Robert Launcelin. ═
        - Wm Launcelin of Pulton in the tyme of Guncelins ═ Agnes da. & coheire to Richard de Kingesly. Badlesmere Justice of Chester.
          - William Launcelin. ═
            - Richard Launcelin. ═
              - Henry Lancelin. ═
                - Rich. Lancelin under age Ao 31 E. 3.

Lawton of Lawton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 85.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess between three cross-crosslets fitché Sable, a cinquefoil of the first, pierced of the second.*
CREST.—*A demi-wolf salient regardant Argent, vulned in the back Gules, and licking the wound.*

These Armes and Creast were granted by Robert Cook, Clarencieulx by l'res patentes Dated 14 R. Elizab. 1572.



Lee of Lee.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 96b. Harl. 1505, fo. 100.]

This was collected by Mr John Woodnett out of the evidences of Mr Lea of Cheshire.

Ran'.

Adam.

Robert de Lee. ⊤

Thomas Lee 1321. ⊤ Amicia.

Richard Lee 1327. ⊤ Ellin.

This was sett downe by Clar' Lee sed min' Credendum.

John Lee of Lee in parochia de Wibumbury now called Widonbury. ⊤ Isabell d. to .... Dutton of Dutton.

John Lee of Lee. ⊤ Elizab. d. to Sr Thos ffoulshurst.

Thomas Lee of Lee. ⊤ Alice d. to Sr John Aston.

John Lee of Lee. ⊤ Margery Hocknell.

Thomas Lee of Lee. ⊤ Wenefrid Cotton.

John Lee of Lee. ⊤ Joane.

Rob't Lee of Lee 23 H. 6. ⊤ Margery d. & heire of .... Weever.

1. Elizab. d. to Rich. Massy del Hough. ⊤ Richard Lee of Lee 18 E. 4. ⊤ 2. Lettice d. to Edm. Griffin of Barderton. | John Lee 2d son.

John Lee of Lee 2 H. 7. ⊤ Agnes d. to Humfrey Mainwaring. (A) | Rob't parson of Cornett in Suff. obijt 1562. | Lawrence 3d son obijt 1564. | Rob't Lee. (B) (C)

A | B | C

Rob't Lee of Lee. = ... d. to . . . . Minshull of Hulgreve. — Henry Lee.

Thomas Lee now at Inspruck in Tirroll.
ARMS.—*Arg. a chev. engr. betw. 3 leopards' faces Sa.*

1. Margery d. to Rich. Heywood of Stonylow in Staff. = Richard Lee of Lee. = Alice d. to Rich. Cliff. of Huxley. — Margery ux^r Lawrence Woodnett.
George.

Rich. Lee of Lee 1596. = Elizab. d. to . . . . Copinger of Buxhill.
Henry.

Lawrence. — William. — Edmund. — Divers daughters

John Lee of Aston 2^d sonne. = ... d. to . . . . Bagott.

Wm Lee of Aston. = Maud d. & heire to Sr Jno Cheney widow to Wm Cholmondley.

Sr James Lee of Aston. =
ARMS.—*Sable, a scythe Aryent.*

Ellin d. & heire vx^r Sr Humfry Stanley of the Pype.

Wm Lee of Essex of whom the L: Darcy is discended.

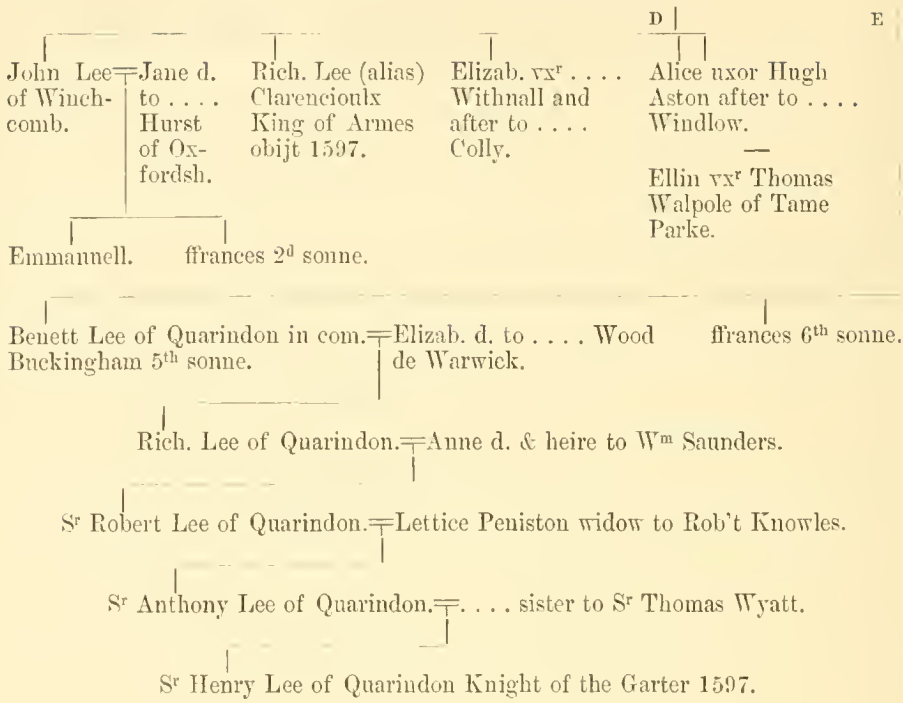
Henry Lee of Aston in Staff' 4th son. =

John Lee of Aston. = — Roger Lee of Lichfeld had 4 wives & died s. prole. — Richard. — ffrances. — Benett. — Anthony Lee of Stafford. =
ARMS.—*Arg., a fesse betw. 3 crescents Sa.*

Henry. — Thomas Lee of London. = Elizab. d. to Thos Bleston [*Roleston*] of Swarston in Darbysh. — Beatrix. — Anthony Lee. =

Thos Lee of Clottertcottek [*Clottertrothb*] in Com. Oxon s. prole. — Alice vxo^r Wm Watson of London. — Roger Lee who did inherit his great uncle Roger Leigh of Lichfeild. = Elenor d. to John Bull of Sheldon in Com. Warwick.

D | E

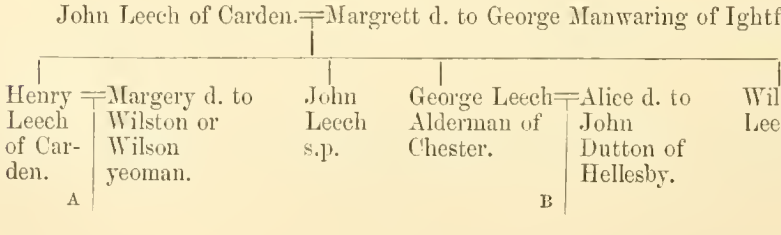


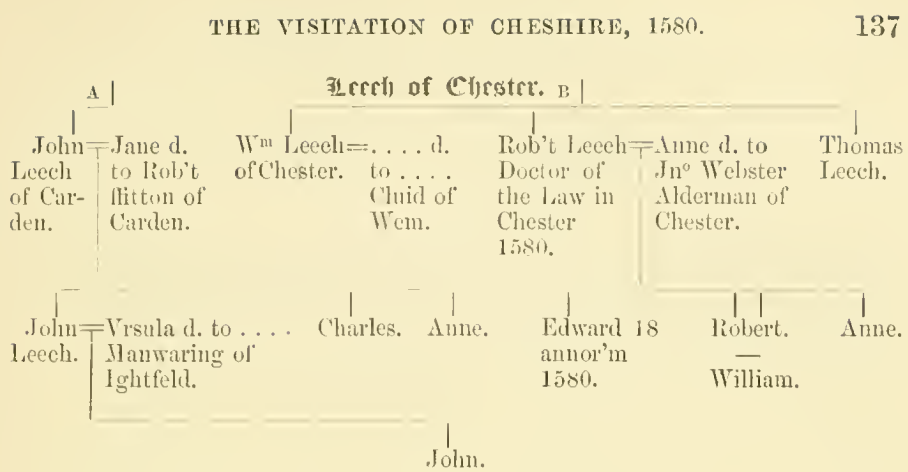
Leech of Cawarden, al's Carden.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 92.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a chief indented Gules three ducal coronets Or, a crescent on a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a cubit arm erect proper, grasping a snake entwined of the first, a crescent on a crescent for difference.*



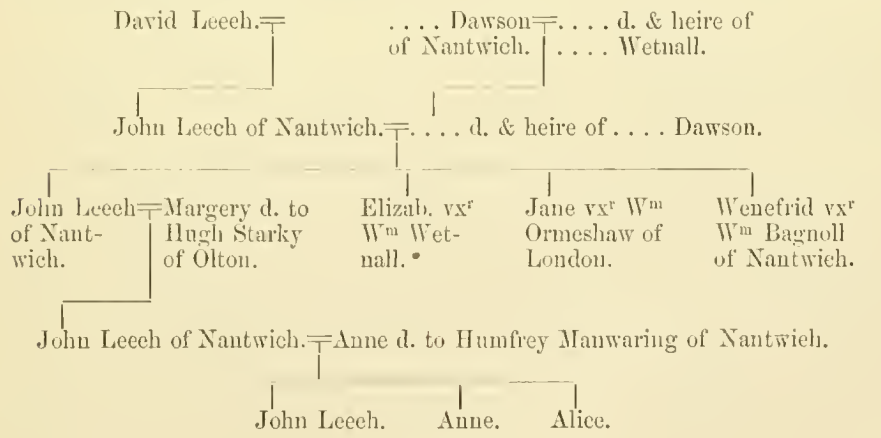


Leeche of Nantwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 92b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Ermine, on a chief indented Gules an annulet between two ducal coronets Or. 2. Azure, on a bend engrailed Argent three daws Sable.* [DAWSON.] *3. Quarterly—1 and 4. [Vert] a cross engrailed Ermine, a mullet for difference.* [WETTENHALL.] *2 and 3. [Vert] a bend Ermine, a mullet for difference.* [WETTENHALL, ANCIENT.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a cubit arm erect proper, the hand grasping a snake entwined of the first, an annulet for difference.*



Lecester of Tabley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 93.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, a fess Gules between three fleurs-de-lis Or.* 2. *Azure, a garb Or.* [GROSVENOR.] 3. *Sable, a cross patonce Argent.* [*Quarterly Argent and Sable, a cross patonce counterchanged.* ETON.]
CREST.—*A dragon's head erased Vert.*

Nico' Lecester of Nether Tabley. ⊤

Roger. ⊤ Agnes d. to Geffery Dutton.

John Lecester of Nether Tabley. ⊤

William. ⊤

John Lecester of Tabley. ⊤

- John Lecester of Tabley. ⊤ Margery d. to John Leigh of High Leigh.
  - Thomas Lecester of Nether Tabley. ⊤ Margery d. & coheire to Rob't Grosvenor of Holme.
    - John Lester of Tabley. ⊤ Alice d. to Henry Henshaw of Womslow.
      - Piers Lecester of Tabley. ⊤ Alice d. to Sr Jno Holford.
        - Piers Lecester of Tabley. ⊤ Elizab. d. & heire to Edm'd Colwich of Colwich in Staff.
          - Piers Lecester of Tabley.
          - Alice vxor George Lecester of Toft.
          - Elizabeth.
          - Katherine.
        - Adam. — William.
        - Alice vxor Geffrey Brereton of Tatton.
        - Elizabeth.
        - Margrett vxor Ric. Birkenhed of Mouley.
        - Ellin. — Parnell.
      - James. — Lawrence.
      - Elizabeth vxor Wm Swinton.
      - Jane vxor Hugh Newton.
      - Isabell vxor John Ogles of Lane.
- Alice vxor Rich. son & heire to Jno Leigh of High Leigh.

Lecester of Toft.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 93b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve.*—1. *Azure, a fess Gules, fretty Or, between three fleurs-de-lis of the last.* 2. *Sable, a buck, lodged Argent.* [DOWNES.] 3. *Azure, six bezants, 3, 2, and 1, on a chief Or a demi-lion issuant Gules.* [MOLYNS ?] 4. *Argent, two chevrons Gules, on a canton of the second a cross-croslet fitché Or.* [MOBBERLEY.] 5. *Argent, a chevron between three text T's Sable.* [TOFT.] 6. *Argent, three boars' heads erased and erect Sable, a crescent for difference.* [BOOTH.] 7. *Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent.* [MASSY.] 8. *Per chevron inverted Gules and Or, in chief two mullets Argent, in base a cock of the first.* [HEATH ?] 9. *Sable, fretty Argent, a label of three points Or.* [HARINGTON.] 10. *Sable, three lions passant in pale Argent.* [ENGLISH.] 11. *Argent, on a bend Sable three lozenges of the field, each charged with a saltire Gules.* [URSWICK.] 12. *Sable, a lion rampant Argent, charged on shoulder with a chessrook Gules.* [VERDON.]

CREST.—*A goat passant per pale Or and Gules, horned Gold, holding in the mouth an acorn of the first, slipped and leaved proper.*

Toft.

Horntoft Lord of Toft al's Horne the hunter.
ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three text T's Sable.*

Benedict.

Walter de Toft 1284.

Rafe Lecester. — ARMS.—*Azure, a fess Gules, fretty Or, between three fleurs-de-lis of the last.*

Roger de Toft. — . . . . d. to Thos Weever.

Roger Lecester an° 1303. — Joice d. & heire to Roger Downes.

Hugh de Toft. — ffelice d. to Thos Dunstable.

Nico' Lecester an° 1318. — Mary d. & coheire to Sr Wm Modberley.

Hugh Toft.

Rafe Lecester. — . . . . d. to Samon Grene.

Robert Toft.

Rafe de Lecester. — Ciceley d. & heire to Rob't Toft.

Rafe Lecester. — Jane d. & heire to Ralfe Bowthe.

John Lecester of Toft. — . . . . d. to . . . . Leigh of Adlington.

A

A

Ralfe Lecester of Toft. ═ Agnes d. to . . . . Radcliffe of Wordsall.

- . . . . vx^r Robert Langton of the Low.
- Jane vx^r Rob't Acres of Lancashire.
- Phillipp.
- Geoffrey.

Harrington.

Sr John Harrington brother to the Lord Harrington.
ARMS.—*Sable, fretty Argent, a label of three points Or.*

- Sr Wm Harrington. ═ Margrett d. & coheire to Sr Rob't Nevill of Hornby.
  - Sr Thos Harrington slayne at Wakefield 1461. ═ Elizabeth.
- Sr Nico' Harrington of Wolfrige in Com. Northampton. ═ . . . . d. & heire of . . . . English.
  ARMS.—*Sable, three lions passant in pale Argent.*
  - Sr James Harrington. ═ . . . . d. & heire of . . . . Urswike.
    ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Sable three lozenges of the first, each charged with a saltire Gules.*
    - Sr John Harrington slaine with his father 1461 mar. Maud d. to John Lord Clifford.
      - Elizab. vx^r John Stanley after to Richard Beamond.
      - Anne vx^r Edw. Stanley Lord Mounteagle.
      - John s.p.
    - Sr James attainted 1 H. 7.
    - Sr Rob't Harrington.
    - Sr Richard Harrington. ═ . . . . d. & heire of . . . . Verdone.
      ARMS.—*Sable, a lion rampant Argent, charged on the shoulder with a chessrook Gules.*
      - Sr James Harrington Deane of Yorke sine prole.
      - Sr William Harrington. ═ . . . . d. & coheire to Sr John Pilkenton.
      - Sr James Harrington. ═ Anne d. to Alexander Radeliff of Wordsall.
        - 1. Anne vx^r Sr Wm Stanley of Hooton in Cheshire.
        - 2. Alice vxor Sr Richard Houghton of Lancashire.
        - 3. Isabel vxor Jno Tresham of Northamptonshire.
        - 4. Katherin vx^r Wm Mirfeld of Yorksh. after to Sr Thos Barrow both s.p.
        - 5. Clemence vxor Henry Norrys of Speak in Lancashire.
        - 6. Ellin vxor Ralfe Standish of Standish in Lancashire.
        - John Lecester of Toft. ═ Elenor 9th d. & coheire to Sr James Harrington.
          B
        - 7. Margrett vx^r Thos Pilkenton of Lanc.
        - 8. Jenett vx^r Edm'd Ashton of Chatterton.
        - 10. Elizabeth vxor John Lumley of Northamptonshire.

B

Ralfe Lecester of Toft. = Elenor d. to Rafe Egerton.

Ellin d. to Phillip Leigh of Bouthes. = Sr Ralfe Lecester of Toft 1566. = 2. Jane d. to Sr Hugh Calveley widdow to John Edwards of Chirke.

- Wm Lecester of Toft Ao 1580. = Katherine d. to John Edwards of Chirk.
- Lawrence Lecester.
- Elizabeth vxr Randoll Manwaring & after to Edm'd Trafford.
- Anne vxor Phillip Manwaring of Peever.
- Jane vxr Rob't Langton of the Low.

- Rafe natus ante nuptias disinherited by his father ætat. 17 annor'm 1580.
- Sr George Lecester of Toft 1599. = Alice d. to Piers Lecester of Tabley.
- Jane. — Ellin.
- Parnell.
- Mary. — Anne.

Lecester of Worleston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 94b. Harl. 1505, fo. 98.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Azure, on a fess Gules between three fleurs-de-lis Or, an annulet for difference Argent. 2 and 3. Azure, a lion rampant Argent.* [CREWE.]

CREST.—*A fleur-de-lis per pale Or and Azure.*

Randoll Lecester of Worleston a younger br. of Tabley. = Isabel d. & heire to David Crew of Pulcroft.

Thoms Lecester of Worleston. = Ciceley d. to Thomas Owsinger of Owsinger.

Randoll Lecester. = Anne d. to Jno ffoulshurst a younger brother of Crew.

- Henry Lecester of Worleston. = Maud d. to James Huxley of Brindley.
- Ciceley vxr Rob't Highfeld.
- Katherine vxr Rafe Croxton.

- Thos Lecester of Worleston mar. to his 2d wife .... d. to .... Wright *of Nantwich.*
- .... d. to Sr Tho. Lodge Maior of London.
- George Lecester of London. = Alice sister to Henry Parvish of London.
- William. — Richard. — Randoll.
- Ralfe.
- Anne.

Leftwich of Leftwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 96.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, an escocheon voided within an orle of martlets Sable, within the escocheon a cross pattée Gules. 2. Or, a fess Azure. 3. Quarterly Or and Gules, a bendlet Sable.*

CREST.—*A still proper, charged with a cross pattée Gules.*

Sr Rich. Winington of Winington 22 R. 2.

- Rob't Winington of whome ye Warburtons are descended.
- Hugh Winington of Hermitage.
- Rich. Winington of Leftwich. = ... d. & heire of . . . . Leftwich.
  - Rob't Winington al's Leftwich.
    - Rob't de Leftwich.
      - Rob't de Leftwich.
        - Richard Leftwich. = Margrett Marbury.
          - Rich. Leftwich of Wincham = eldest son.
            - **Harcourt of Wincham.**
            - 2. Wm Harcourt 5th son to John Harcourt of Raunton in com. Staff. = Margrett d. & heire. = 1. Thomas Woodruff.
              - Richard. — Thomas.
              - Jno Harcourt of Wincham.
              - Thos.
              - Brigett.
              - Elizabeth.
          - George Leftwich of Leftwich. = Alice d. to Rich. Cope of Harford in Com. Cestriæ.
            - Thos Leftwich of Leftwich 1566. = Katherin d. to Arthur Holford of Davenham.
              - Rafe Leftwich of Leftwich 1580. = Elenor d. to Jno Manwaring of Calveley.
                - 1. . . . . d. to . . . . Leigh of Ridge. = Rob't ætatis 14 annor'm 1580.
                - 2. . . . . d. to . . . . Damport of Damport.
                - Elenor.
                - Elizabeth.
              - William.
              - Elizab. vxr Richard Weever of Aston.
              - Margarett. — Jane.
              - Thomas.
              - Rafe.
              - William.

Ligh de Westhall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 85b and 86.]

OUT OF THE CHARTERS OF RICHARD SON OF RICHARD LIGH OF HIGH LIGH OF THE WESTHALL, ESQUIRE.

An Indenture of Covenant of Marriage betweene Sr Wm Bouth Knight on the one part, And Rich. Leigh of Leigh on the other part, wherein the said Richard granteth that Thos his son & heire shall marrie Dowee daughter to the said Sr Wm. Dat. 3d December 1461.

An Indenture of Covenant for Marriage betweene John Leigh the son of Richard Leigh on the one part, And John Lecester the son of Wm Lecester on the other partie, wherein the said John Legh granteth that Richard his son and heire shall marrie Alice daughter to the aforesaid John Lecester. Dat. 20 H. 6.

An Indenture of Covenant for Marriage betweene Thos Leigh of High Ligh esq. on the one partie, and Getfrey Bedell of Puleroft on the other part, Witnesseth that where Richard Legh son and heire of the said Thomas hath lawfully married Beatrix d. of the said Geffrey: the said parties agreed. Ao 3 H. 7.

An Indenture of Covenant for Marriage betweene Thos Ligh of High Ligh in Com. Cestr' Esq. on the one partie, and Rafe Davenport of Davenport Esq. on the other p'tie, wherein it is agreed by the said Thomas that Rich. his cosin and heire apparent shall take to wife Rose d. of the said Rafe before the ffeast of the Nativity of our Lady next. Dat. ano 20 H. 7.

An Indenture of Covenant of Marriage betweene Rich. Ligh of High Ligh Cosin and heire apparent of Thomas Leigh of High Ligh in Com. Cestr' esq. on the one part, and Jane late wife to Rafe Ligh Esq. on the other party, wherein it is agreed vnto by the said Richard and Jane that Thos Leigh son and heire apparent of the said Richard, shall take to wife Katherine d. of the said Jane and one of the heires of the said Rafe Ligh before the Assumption of our Lady next & if &c. Dat. 1 H. 8.

Dispensatio Papalis pro matrimonio contrahendo inter Ric'm de Legh et Matildam de Massy. Dat. Ao Domini 1375 Ao S. Papæ Gregorij.

Indentura facta inter Joh'em filium Ric'i de Legh et Johannam vxorem meam ex vna et Joh'em filis Rad'i de Davenport ex altera. Testatur quod nos prædictos Joh'em filis Ric'o et Joh'am vxorem meam dedisse prædicto Joh'i filio Rad'i omnia illa Messuagia & terras q'd nos p'dicts Joh'es fil' Ric'i et Johan'a habems no'is dotis me p'dict' Joh'e in Villis de Willington &c. Dat. ano 7 H. 6.

An Indenture made An'o 16 E. 4 where it is agreed by Margery late the wife of James Astley & others that a so'me of money shall bee paid at a certen day to Rich. Legh at his Mannor of Legh on the behalfe of the said Margery.

Sciant &c. quod ego Ric'us filis Will'mi de Legh Dedi Eitropio filio Etropi de Millington cum filia mea Margeria in Libro maritagio partem meam nemoris que vocatur Birechinnehewod. Testibs Hugone de Venables, Allano de Tatton, Rob'to de Tabley, Tho. de Tabley, Will'mo de Mare, Adam de Legh, &c.

Omnibus &c. Rob'ts de Montealto senescallus Cestriæ Sal'tem Noveritis me concessisse Gilberto Gleyne et Eitropo de Sworton quod ego nec hæredes mei nihil exiquert vel vendicare possumus, de part'm Hugh de Legh de Sudbroc. Vnde idem Eitrops Cartam suam habet &c. Testibs Dnis Rad'o de Montealto, Rogero de Dumvile, Patricio de Haselwall, Patricio de Weston, Clericus et Militibus, Will'mo de Banbury, Alexandro de Lime, Will'mo de Haurden, Joh'em Ties, Joh'e de Paris, Richardo de Coventree.

Carta Rad'i de Hanrichin in qua dat terras in Legh, Joh'e fratre suo. Will'm de Venables. Testibus Will'mus de Venables.

Will'm's de Venables. ⊤ Agnes Legh.

Thomas Legh de Hegh Legh. | Joh'es Legh del Bouthes. | Radulphus de Hanrichin.

Omnibus &c. Godfreds de la Lawe, Sal'tem, noverint vniv'sa v'ra me dedisse et concessisse Ric'o de Londonys, in libro maritagio cum Hauisa filia mea, tota' medietatem terræ meæ de la Lawe quam tenuit de Ric'o de Lega hæred' W'mj filij Hamonis. Scilicet illa' medietatem terræ

meæ de la Lawe, quam Ric'us filis W'mj et Will'm's filis W'mj tenuerunt. Et totam medietatem terræ meæ de Aldeton quam tenui de Ric'o de Kingesley, filis et herede, Rand'i de Kingesley &c. Testib' Phillippo de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestriæ, Jacomo de Hellesby, Rob'to Grossevenatore &c.

Omnibus xp'i fidelibus &c. Thomas filius Thomæ de Legh Salutem. Noveritis remisisse Ranulpho filio Joh'is de Olton et hæredibus suis, tota' Jus & Clam'en quod habui in quatuor solis datis reddibus in quo redditus R'm mihi tenebatur p' annum pro terra que de me tenet in villa quæ vocatur Le Lowe. Ita quod &c. Dat. apud Chester An° 16 E. 3.

Hamon de Legh.

Will'm's.

Richardus de Legh.

OUT OF AN OLD WRITING AT ADLINGTON.

It is to have in mind that Thos Legh of High Legh and old John Legh of the Bouthes were brethren.

And the said John Ligh married Ellin d. to Sr Wm Baguley, and had issue Sr John Lygh of Bouthes, William Ligh of Baguley, Robert Legh of Adlington & Peter Legh of Berchinton, And of old Robert came Robin & Sr Rob't. Robinett & Robin that was father to Robert that married Ellin daughter to Sr Wm Bouth, & had issue Tho. Legh of Adlington.

Sr John Legh of Bouthes and Isabell daughter and heire to Sr Piers Sandbach had issue John Legh, James Legh, William & John, &c. Then John sonne & heire of Sr John and Dame Isabell married Maud daughter and heire to Sr John Arderne and had by her Maud daughter and heire married to Richard Radcliff of Wordsall &c.

Ceste endenture testmoine que com'e debat estoit mue, entre Rob't de Legh Ch'l'r d'une part et Piers de Legh et John son frere d'autre part, Touchant le manier quils se governant et inuerant en leur office & affaires en quelcunq' lieu deins le present hundredd de Mecklesfeld, et la forrest illegues par bonnes Amys entrevenants sont accordes en le manier quénsuit. Cestacavoir quils preferront tout ce que leur-servit agarde par Raufe de Vernon Ch'l'r, Will'm de Legh Ch'l'r, John de Ashton Ch'l'r, John de Haukeston Ch'l'r, Thos de Davenport, Wm de Stanley, John fiz James de Legh, John fiz Mousse, John de Legh, Geffrey de Legh, Robert del Donnes, Reinold de Donnes, Thoms de Ashton, Ran' de Legh, et Thomas Baggelegh. Touchant le matier susdict, et tous autres grevances &c. Le quexont a gardes et ordeignes, que Rob't de Legh Ch'l'r, tiendra son office de Seneschalcie de Mecclesfeld, et le office de fforrestier illeoques, selon de tenoir del patent que le Conte de Stafford a de n're ss le Roy, que est sans estre distourbe par les dit' Piers et John, Et que l'iers de Legh et John son frere generalls a la Dame de Mohun averont franches povoir, d'avoir et vser, tous les choses, charges et prieres a eux grantes par le dict. Dame de Mohun, selon de tenoir de la patent que les dit' Piers et John avoint de la Dame de Mohun susdit. Donne a Knottesford, a° 10 R. 2.

Leigh of High Ligh, of the Westhall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 86b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of nine.*—1 *and* 9. *Or, a lion rampant Gules.* 2. *Per pale Argent and Sable, three boars passant in pale, counterchanged.* [Called SWINEYARD.] 3. *Gules, a pale fusilly Argent.* [LYMME.] 4. *Quarterly Gules and Or, in first quarter a lion passant of the second, a label of five points Ermine.* [MASSY.] 5. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, a label of five points Azure.* [TATTON.] 6. *Gules, a lion rampant [per fesse] Ermine [and Ermines.* TYMPERLEY.] 7. *Gules, a chevron between three lozenges Argent.* [SALE.] 8. *Barry lozengy, Argent and Gules.* [WINCHAM.]

CREST.—*A cubit arm erect, habited paly of five pieces Or and Sable, cuffed Argent, hand proper, grasping the upper and lower portions of a broken tilting-spear of the first, point downwards.*

Hamon de Leigh d'n's ejusdem.

Wm de Leigh. = ... d. & heire to John Oughrington nephew to Peter Oughrington.

- Margery vxr Eitrops de Millington.
- Rich. de Leigh.
- Madock sive Mathew cui pater dedit medietatem ville de Swerton in villa de Legh.

* = Agnes Legh. = Will'm Venables.

- John Leigh of Bouthes. = Ellin d. & heire to Sr Wm Baguley.
- Rafe de Hanrichin [Hawarden].

- Sr John Ligh of Bouthes. ARMS. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bendlet Gules.*
- Sr Wm Leigh of Baguly. ARMS. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bendlet Gules.*
- Robert Leigh of Adlington. ARMS. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bendlet gobony Or and Gules.*
- Peter Leigh of Berchington. ARMS. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all on a bend Gules three pheons of the second.*
- Gilbert Leigh of Preston.
- Agnes vxor Hugh Massy of Timperley.

Thos Leigh of High Ligh D'n's medietatis ejusdem anº 1305. = Agnes d. to Allen Lymm sister & heire to Gilbert Lymm.

- Tho. Ligh of High Ligh vixit 1325. = Alice que sup'vivit marito suo.
- Margery vxr Wm Massy of Tatton.

1. Jane d. to John Ligh of Southbroke son to Hugh son to Edward. = Thomas Liegh vixit 1333. = 2. Margery over-lived him.

- Rich. Leigh living anº 1392. = Matilda d. & heire to . . . . Massy of Wincham.
- Wm.
- Agnes uxor Rob't Domvill.

1. Isabel d. to Sr John Pole. = John Ligh. = 2. Jane widow to Ralfe Davenport.
- Alice vxr Rich. Starky of Stretton.

- 1. Alice d. to John Lecester of Tabley. A
- Rich. Liegh 1484. = 2. Jane widow to Thomas Holford Esqr sonne to Wm.
- Roger Liegh of Oulgrave. — Thomas.
- Margery vxor Jnº Lecester of Tabley.
- Alice vxr John Parr of Worsley.

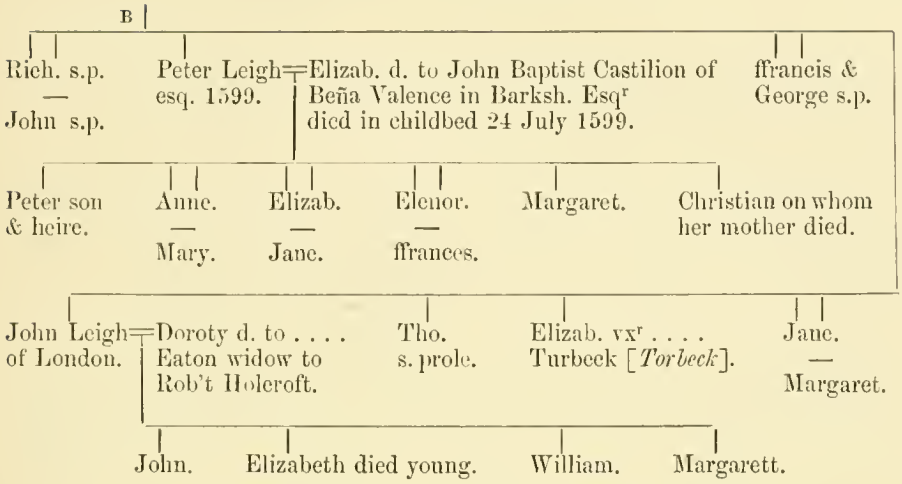
* No descending line from Agnes to Thomas Legh given in Harl. 1424. but thus in Harl. 1505, fo. 90.

A

- Mabell vxor Nico' Leigh of Esthall.
- Dowce vx^r Jno Mere of Mere.
- . . . . vx^r . . . . Redish of Gropnall.
- Isabell vxor . . . . Venables of Antrobus.
- John Leigh of Oughtrington* 2^d sonne to Rich. = Margarett d. to Wm Wilme of Oughtrington.*
  - 1. Margrett d. to Wm Percivall.
  - Wm Legh of Outerton. = 2. Margrett d. to John Boidell of Pulcroft.
  - Rich. married to Anne widow to George Jackson.
    - Peter Ligh of Oughtrington. = Margarett da. to Wm Wilme of Oughtrington.
      - George.
      - John.
      - William.
      - Anne.
      - Maud.
      - Margrett.
    - Anne. — Elizabeth.
    - Alice. — Mawld.
    - Richard.
  - 1. Dowce d. to Sr Wm Bouth of Dunham.
  - Thomas Leigh. = 2. Jane d. to Jno Holcroft of Holcroft in Lanca.
    - John.
    - Thos.
    - Jane vxor Thos Sanky.
  - Hamnet.
  - Peter.
  - Richard.
  - Rich. died before his father. = Beatrix d. to Geffrey Boidell of Pulcroft.
    - 1. Rose d. to Rafe Damport of Damport.
    - Rich. Leigh of Westhall in High Ligh. = Anne sister to Rich. Hough of Leighton.
      - Tho. s. prole maried Katherine d. and cosen (*sic*) to Rafe Ligh of Esthall after mar. Rich. Donne.
      - Parnall.
      - Anne vxor Rafe Massy of Sherbrough s. prole.
    - George Ligh of Manchester.
    - James. — John.
    - Roger Parson of Lymm.
    - Jane vxor Mathew Ligh of Swinehead.
    - Alice vxor Hamnett Massy of Hale after to George Newton.
    - . . . . d. & heire vx^r Alexand^r Barlow.
  - George.
  - Anne.
  - John Leigh 4th son. = Mary d. to Alex. Barlow.
    - John.
  - Doroty vxor David Massy of Broxton.
  - 1. Clemence d. to Sr John Holcroft of Holcroft. = Rich. Leigh of High Leigh in Cheshire & of Ockley in Com. Buckingham esq. = 2. Margery d. to . . . . Cooke of Chester widow to George Tirrell of Thornton in Buckingham esq.
    - Thomas.
    - Agnes vxor . . . . Herrenden.
    - John George & W^m all s. prole.

B

* Oughtringham (Harl. 1505).



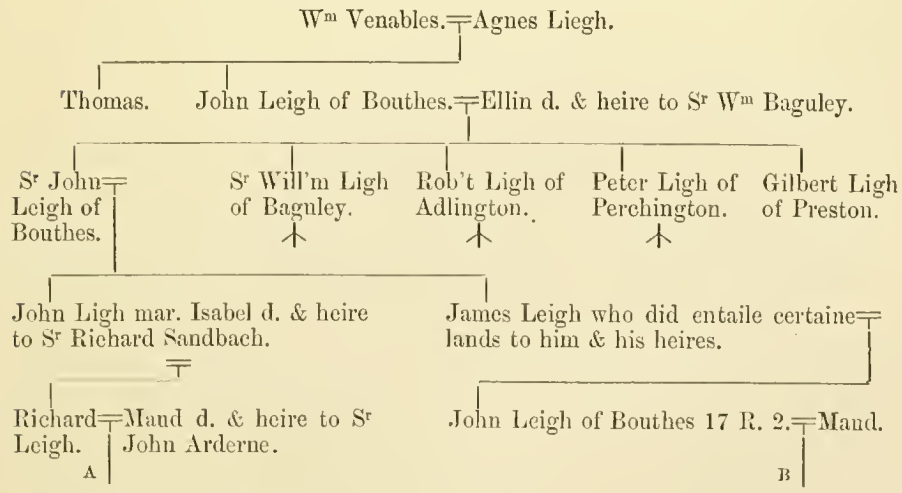
Leigh of Bouthes.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 87b. Harl. 1505, fo. 91.]

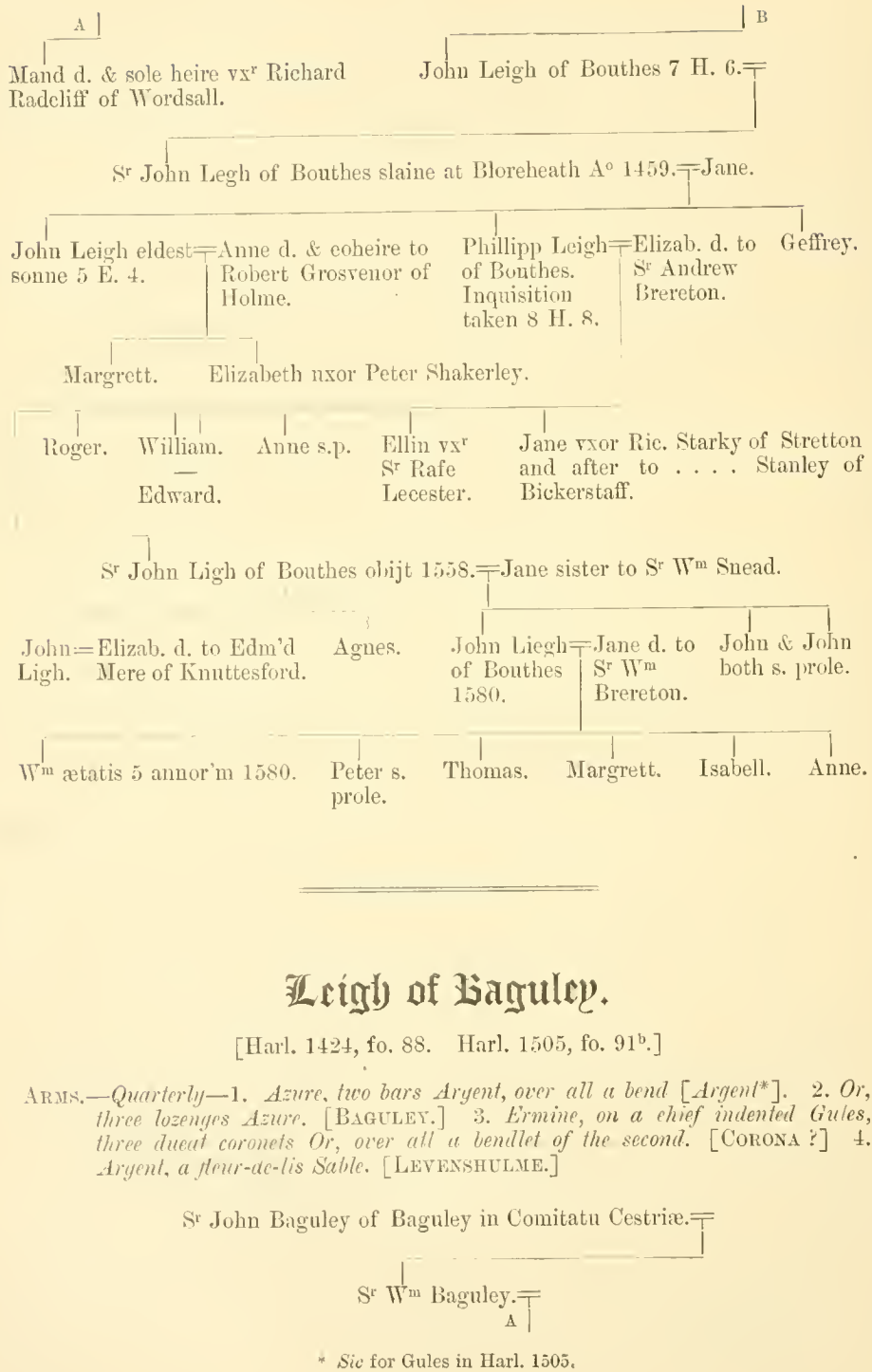
ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bend Gules.* 2. *Or, three lozenges Azure.* [BAGULEY.] 3. *Ermine, on a chief indented Gules three ducal coronets Or.* [CORONA.]

CREST.—*An arm embowed, habited Gules, the hand holding a sword entwined by a snake, all proper.*

Drawing of a crest, Plate II., Fig. 13.*



* [Under the crest is written] :—Legh de Bouthes tenuit libere tenementa in Knottesford Raustorne Torkanton & Modburlegh.



Leigh of Baguley.

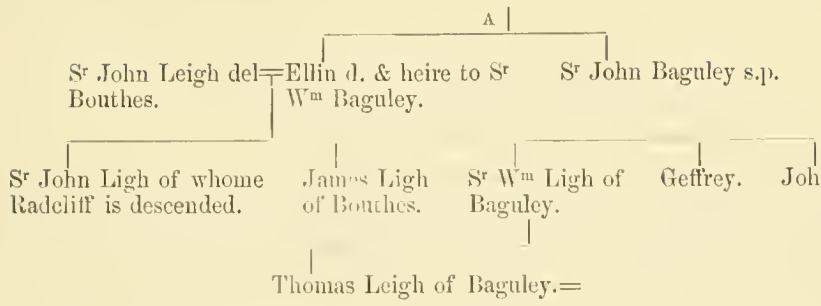
[Harl. 1424, fo. 88. Harl. 1505, fo. 91b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bend* [*Argent**]. 2. *Or, three lozenges Azure.* [BAGULEY.] 3. *Ermine, on a chief indented Gules, three ducat coronets Or, over all a bendlet of the second.* [CORONA ?] 4. *Argent, a fleur-de-lis Sable.* [LEVENSHULME.]

Sr John Baguley of Baguley in Comitatu Cestriæ.

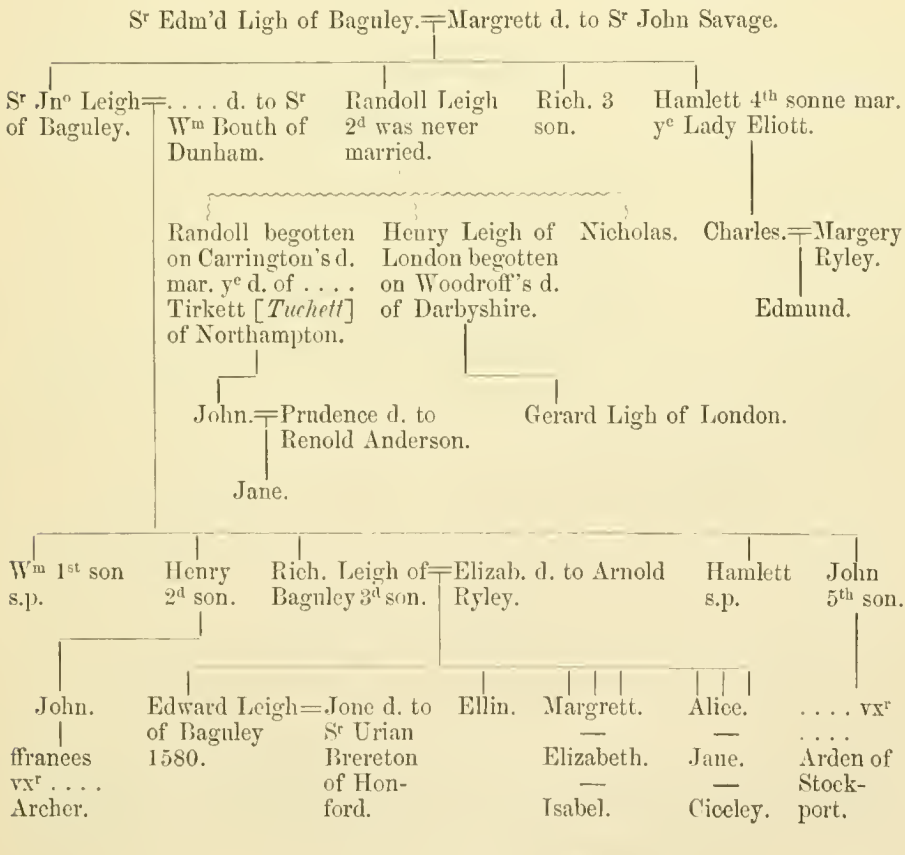
Sr Wm Baguley.
A

* *Sic* for Gules in Harl. 1505.



Nota that these p'sons whose names are underwritten did confesse before Wm fflower al's Norrey King of Armes & Rob't Cooke al's Chester herauld of Armes at Baguley, the 16 of August a° 6 R. Elizab. being there examined by the said Norrey and Chester That they did know Randoll Leigh 2d son to Sr Edm'd Ligh of Baguley, Knight. And confessed that the said Randoll was never married, But had divers base sons as they well knew, to say Randoll, Henry & Nicolas.

Witnesses
- Elizab. Leigh wife to Rich. Leigh, mother to Edward Leigh of Baguley
- Rich. Holling Preist.
- Rich. Tarven.



Pro Leigh de Lyme.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 88b.]

Memorand' that on Holy Rode day in May the 11 of H. 7. The Earle of Darby, Constable of England in the King's Chamber at Westminster: determined that Sr Thos of Ashton Knight should beare for his proper Armes, Silver a mallett [*sic* for *mullet*] vnpierced of five points sables alone or quarterly, in the first quarter, if more Armes by discent shall or do fall to his Inheritance. And Sr Piers Aleigh and his heires shall beare the same Armes quarterlie so they bee not in the first quarter with a Besant on the first point. Forseene alwayes, that if the foresaid Sr Piers can finde any time hereafter any sufficient Evidence of Authority and before the Constable allowable That then, and in that case, hee, and his heires shall now beare the same Armes and without besant or other difference. Present at this Intermination, Mr James Stanley Warden of Manchester, Sr Edward Stanley sonnes to the aforesaid Earle, a Doctor of the Civill Law called & Garter and Norrey Kinges of Armes: And there also by the Commandemt. of the abovesaid Lord & Constable to the aforesaid officers of Armes this present bill to bee registred in their bookes of Authority from this tyme forth.

Drawing of a shield of arms:—Argent, a mullet Sable.

Drawing of a shield of arms:—Quarterly—1 and 4. Blank. 2 and 3. Argent, a mullet Sable, charged on the upper point with a bezant.

Hugo de Corona.

Anabell f. T. de Bamvill. = Hugo de Corona. ∓ Lucia.

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron Argent between three coronets Or.*

Thomas de Corona 1316. =

Arms of BAGULEY, Plate II., Fig. 14.

Joh'es Baguley miles.

Willielmus de Baguley miles.

Joh'es Baguley miles 1353. | Ellena vxor Joh'es Liegh.

Joh'es Liegh del Bouthes miles.

Edwardus de Chedle. ∓

Rob'tus D'n's de Chedle & Clifton. | Rogers de Chedle. ∓ Mathildis.

. . . . filia nupta . . . . Daniers.

Clementia nupta Will'mo filio Rob'ts de Baggulegh.

ARMS.—*Or, three lozenges Azure; impaling Argent, a fess dancettè Gules.*

Hamon de Bagulegh.

Agnes vxor Ric'i filij Rob'ti de Bulkleigh.

Leigh of Adlington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 89.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, a plate between three ducal crowns Or, within a bordure Argent.* [CORONA.] 2. *Azure, two bars Argent, over all a bendlet goboné Or and Gules.* [LEGH OF ADLINGTON.] 3. *Argent, a cross flory Sable.* [BELGRAVE.]
CREST.—*A unicorn's head Argent, couped Gules, armed Or.*

John Leigh of Bouthes. ═ Ellin d. & heire to Sr Wm Baguley.

- Sr John Leigh of Bouthes.
- 1. Sara sister to Henry Hanford. ═ Robert Leigh of Adlington.
  - Rob't Leigh of Adlington 35 E. 3. ═ Maud d. & coheire to John de Arderne.
    - Sr Rob't Leigh of Adlington 9 H. 4. ═ Isabel d. & heire to Thomas Belgrave.
      - Robinett Leigh of Adlington. ═ Maud.
        - 1. Isabel d. to Jno Savage s.p.
        - Rob't Leigh of Adlington. ═ 2. Isabell d. to Sr Wm Stanley married by consent of the Pope because shee was of the blood of his first wife.
          - Rob't Leigh obijt 8 Dec. Anº 2 H. 6. ═ Ellin d. to Sr Rob't Booth of Dunham.
            - Richard. — Randlph.
            - John.
            - Will'm.
            - Renold Leigh of Annsley in Com. Nott. of whom Leigh of Darbyshire is descended.
          - Maud vxr Jno Manwaring of Pever. — Agnes vxor Sr Andrew Brereton.
          - . . . . vxor . . . . Picott of Chetwind. — Margaret vxr Thos Mere of Mere.
          - Isabel vxr Sr Lawrence Warren of Pointon & after to Sr George Holford. — Margrett vxr Wm Damport of Bromhall.
        - James a Preist. — William. — Peter.
        - Ellin vxr Roger Leigh of Ridge.
      - Katherine.
  - . . . . vxr Jno Ashton after to Wm Radcliffe.
- Maud d. & heire to Sr Turston de Morley.
  - Sr Piers Ligh of Hanley of whome Sr Piers Ligh of Lyme is descended.

A

- Thos Leigh 35 yeares old 2 H. 6. = Katherin d. to Sr John Savage.
  - George Leigh of Adlington. = Jane d. to Peter Lack of London. = Sr George Pawlett brother to the Marq. of Winchester.
    - Thomas Leigh of Adlington. = Mary d. to Rich. Gravenor of Eaton. = Sr Rich. Egerton of Ridley 2d hnsband.
      - Marie.
      - Ellin.
      - Elizabeth.
    - Thos Leigh of Adlington now living 1600. = Sibill d. to Sr Urian Brereton of Honford.
      - Sr Urian Leigh made knight at Cadez 1596. = ... d. to Sr Edm'd Trafford.
      - Captaine Thos Leigh slaine at Blackwater in Ireland 1598.
      - Edward. — Ranulph.
      - Mary.
      - Elizabeth. — Doroty.
  - Albon second son.
  - Elenor vxr Sr Piers Dutton.
  - . . . . vxor . . . . Hulton of the Parke.
- Isabel vxr Rob't Holt.
- Blanch vxr Rich. Lancaster of Raynhill.
- Elizab. vxor Tho. Leversedge.
- Margrett vxr John More of Parkhall.
- Margrett vxr Randoll Hyde.

Leigh of Lyme.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 89b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six.*—1. *Argent, a cross Sable, in the dexter chief point a fleur-de-lis of the second.* [HAYDOCK.] 2. *Gules, a cross engrailed Argent.* [LEGH OF LYME.] 3. *Vert, a chevron between three cross-croslets fitché Or.* [BOYDELL.] 4. *Argent, a mullet Sable charged with a bezant.* [WALTON OF ULNES-WALTON.] 5. *Vert, a cross patonce Or.* [BOYDELL.] 6. *Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Lozengy Argent and Sable.* [CROFT.] 2 *and* 3. *Sable, a chevron between three covered cups Or.* [BUTLER OF MERTON.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a ram's head Argent, armed of the first, holding in the mouth a sprig of laurel.*

- 1. Sara sister to Henry Hanford. = Robert Leigh of Adlington. = 2. Maud d. & coheire to Sir Thurston Norley, Lord of Norley, Pemberton, Est Walton & Hoole, & heire to Boidell.

  ARMS.—*Azure, two bars Argent. Over all a bend gobone Or and Gules.*

  - Rob't Leigh of Adlington.
  - 1. Margrett d. & heire to Sr Thos Daniers L : of Groppenhall & Brone, widow to Sr Jno Savage. = Piers Leigh of Hanley beheaded by K. H. 4 Ao 1399. Had Hanley given him by R. 2 for taking the Earle of Tanckarvile at Cressy. = 2. Ciceley d. to John Hagh of Hagh in Com. Darby.

A B

A | B |

Sr Piers Leigh of Hanley slaine at the Battaile of Agincourt Anº 1415. = Jane d. & heire to Sr Gilbert Haydock, L: of Haidock, Bradley, Burton-wood, Werington, Overfourth, Sanky, Blend, Newton, Lawton, Goodburne, and Walton in the Dale.

Sr Piers Leigh made Knt by Rich. Duke of Yorke at Wakefield 1460. = Margrett d. to Sr Rich. Molineux.

Piers Leigh obijt vivo patre 1468. = Mabell d. & heire to James Croft L: of Dalton and Claghton, and of her mother d. & heire of ffrekelton.

Sr Piers Liegh Knt Banerett by K. E. 4. = Elenor d. & heire to Sr John Savage.

1. Margrett d. to Nicholas Tilsley. = Piers Leigh of Leyme. = Jane d. to Sr Thoms Gerard. — John. — James. — Margrett vxr Lawrence Warren of Pointon.

Sr Piers Leigh of Lyme made Knight at Edinborough by K. H. 8. = Margrett d. to Sr Thos Gerard. — Ciceley uxor Thos Butler. — Anne.

Piers Leigh obijt vivo patre. = Katherine d. to Sr Thos Venables. — Thos maried Katherine d. & heire to Rob't Langley. — James. — Rob't. — John. — Margery vxr Rob't Barton of Smethells. — Ellin vxr John Bouth of Barton.

Sr Piers Leigh of Lyme made Knight 2 of July at Grenewich 1598. = Margrett d. to Sr Gilbert Gerard Mr of the Rolles. — Edw'd Leigh of Grayes Inne. — Tho. gent. vssher to the Countes of Essex. — Elizab vxr .... Lathom of Parbold.

Peter son & heire. — ffrances 2d sonne. — Thomas 3d son. — Anne.

Leigh of the Ridge.

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1. *Gules, on a cross engrailed Argent a mullet for difference.* 2. *Gules, two bars gemelles Argent, a chief Ermine.* 3. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three cocks' heads erased Gules.* [Alcock.] 4. *Checky Or and Vert, a bend Ermine.* [Sparke.]

Jenkin Leigh of the Ridge obijt 1453. = Alice d. & heire to John Alcock of the Ridge.

A |

A

- Roger Leigh of the Ridge. = Ellin d. to Robinett Leigh of Adlington.
  - Roger Leigh of the Ridge. = Elizabeth d. to . . . . Sutton of Sutton.
    - Roger Leigh of Ridge. = Mary d. to Wm Spark after maried to Sr Edwd Savage.
      - John Leigh of the Ridge. = Elizab. d. to ffoulk Dutton Aldermā of Chester.
        - John.
        - Roger.
        - Edward.
        - Peter.
        - Richard.
        - Thomas.
        - Randoll.
      - Elizab. vxor Wm Tindall of Brotherton in Norff.
      - Mary vxor Hugh Erdswick of Sandon.
  - Wm Leigh of Wellington.
    - Henry Liegh of Rushall.
  - Roger.
  - Sr Thos Liegh Mayor of London.
- Richard = Leigh.
- John Leigh. =
  - Rafe Leigh of Stockwell. = Eliz. d. to Henry Langley of Bekeling in Essex.
    - Sr John Legh. = Isabell d. to Atwell Worsley.
      - Joice vxr . . . . Paston.
    - Rafe.
      - Sr John Leigh.

- Katherine vxor Owen Williams & Sr John Holcroft.
- Elizab. vxor Wm Bartram.
- Grace. — Susan.
- Margaret. — Alice.
- Mary.
- Jane vxor Rob't Macky of Scotland.

Leigh of High Leigh, of the East hall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 90b.]

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules.* 2 *and* 3. *Azure, crusily Or, and three eagles displayed of the second.* [Alpram.]
Crest.—*A demi-lion rampant Gules.*

Mathew de Alpram. = Eva.

- John son to Hugh Leigh. = Jane d. & coheire.
  - A
- Alice.
- Worrall vxr Rob't Trefford.
- Ellin vxor Rob't son to Richard Whetenhall.
- Amy vxr Rob't son to John Wetnall.
- Katherin vxr Wm Clexton.
- Sibell vxr Wm son to John Wetnall.

A

- Wm Leigh.
  - John Leigh.
    - Hugh Leigh. ⊤
      - John Leigh. ⊤
        - Hugh Leigh. ⊤
          - John. ⊤
            - Henry Leigh. ⊤
              - Nico' Leigh of the Easthall. ⊤ Mabell d. to Rich. Leigh of Highligh.
                - Rafe Leigh. ⊤ Jane d. to . . . . Gravenor after mar. to Jno Spurstow.
- John Leigh anº 14 E. 3.
- David Leigh.
- Thos Leigh of Northwood 2 R. 2. ⊤
  - Tho. 3 H. 4. ⊤
    - Thomas 30 H. 6. ⊤
      - Thomas 3 E. 4. ⊤ Elizab. d. to Geffrey Mollington.
        - Thomas Leigh 4 H. 8. ⊤ Margrett d. to Rich. Chollerton.
          - Rob't Leigh. ⊤ Elizab. d. to . . . . Starky of Olton.
            - Thomas Leigh of Esthall in High Ligh 1580. ⊤ Isabell d. & heire to Rafe Trafford of ye Garrett in Com. Lanc.
              - Rob't obijt vivo patre. ⊤ Elenor d. to Randoll Spurstow.
                - Rich. s. prole.
                - Katherin vxr Thos Leigh of High Ligh & after to Rafe Done of Flaxyards.
                - Margrett vxr Ric. Leigh of Swinehead.
                - Jane vxr Randoll Spurstow son to John Spurstow.
                  - Rich. Spurstow.
                    - George.
                - George Leigh. ⊤ . . . . d. to . . . . Lecester of Tabley.
                - Philip.
                - Richard.
                - Mary.
                - Robert.
                - Thomas.

Leigh of Swinehead and Leigh of Northwood.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 91.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. [*Or*] *a lion rampant* [*Gules*] *charged with a mullet.* 2 *and* 3. *Per pale Argent and Sable three boars statant in pale, counterchanged.* [Called SWINEHEAD.]

- Mathew Leigh of Swinehead [Swinyard]. ⊤ Jane d. to Thomas Leigh of High Leigh.
  - A

A

- Rich. Leigh of Swinhead. = Jane base d. to Rich. Done of Utkinton.
  - Rich. Leigh of Swinhead. = Jone d. to Tho. Gregg of Bradley.
    - Richard.
    - John.
    - Peter.
    - Thomas.
    - Mathew.
    - Katherine.
    - Alice.
  - Wm Leigh of Northwood 1580. = Katherin d. to Rich. Bird of Terton.
    - Tho. ætatis 1 et dim' annor'm.
    - Elizabeth.
    - Anne.
  - Anne vx. Lawrence Hatton.
  - Eliz. vx. Tho. Norris.
  - Julian.
  - Bridget, Mary & Jane s.p.
  - John.
- Gawen Leigh of Northwood in High Liegh. = Margrett d. to Thos Grimsdich of Hallam.
  - Anthony.
  - Hamlett.
  - Margery.
- Mary vxor John Venables of Agton.

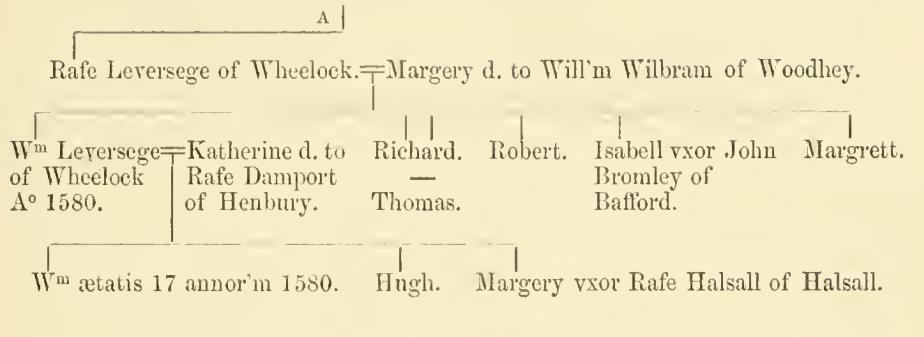
Leversege of Wheelock.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 95b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a chevron between three ploughshares Sable. 2 and 3. Argent, a chevron between three Catherine wheels Sable.* [WHEELOCK.]
CREST.—*A leopard's head jessant-de-lis Or.**

- Thomas Wheelock of Wheelock. =
  - Elizab. vxor Thoms Worth.
  - Alice ætatis 50 annor'm 17 H. 6.
  - John Wheelock of Wheelock. =
    - Richard Leversege. = Agnes ætatis 40 annor'm et amplis 17 H. 6.
      - Reynold Leversege of Wheelock. = ... d. to . . . . Langley of Lancashire.
        - Thomas Leversege. = ... d. to . . . . Venables of Kinderton.
          - A
    - Richard Wheelock obiit 17 H. 6. = Elenor d. to . . . . Vernon.
      - Thoms Wheelock obijt vivo patre sine prole.

* The upper part of the fleur-de-lis, usually shewn above the leopard's face, is omitted in the MS.



Linford of Cheshire, familie now extinct.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 95.]

OUT OF AN OLD WRITINGE.

THE PEDIGREE OF PIERS DE LYNFORDE.

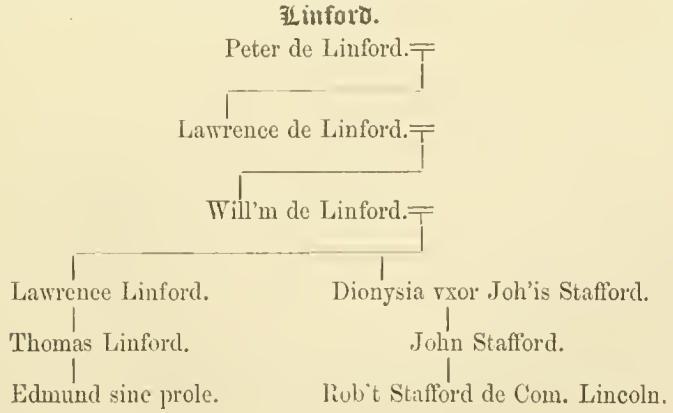
Piers de Linford had issue Lawrence, Lawrence had issue William, Wm had issue Lawrence & Dionisia, Lawrence had issue Thomas, Thomas had issue Edmund wch died sans issue of his body, Dionisia tooke to husband John Stafford, and had by him John Stafford who had issue Rob't Stafford.

Certaine lands and Tenements woods Leases and pastures services of ffree men and bond &c. myne of lead oare, with the appertenances, was given by Nico' Cotterell & Roger de Gaddesby, to Lawrence Lynford and Alice his wife and to the heires betweene them lawfully begotten lying in Moudsh. Chelmarden, Hassopp, Calvors and Roulesley as it appeareth more plainly in the Deed &c.

Memorand' quod An° R. H. 5 post conquestum quarto Rotulo xvij° termino Pashe in Banco D'ni Regis coram Ric'o Norton et Socijs suis apud Westminster, Joh'es Grome Capellans, Joh'es Grome Junior & Will'm's Grome de est horneham, obtulorunt b're de transversa Thoma' Linford, et Edmundu' Linford et Joh'em Stafford de Com' Lincoln' et Will'm Linford de Com. Northampton.

Ex chartis Mr Savage de Castelton in le Peke in Com. Darby qui descendit p' Bastia'm a quodam Presbitero de familia de Savage.

Item Mr Savage de Castelton duxit in vxorem vnam filiarum et hered' hujus familiæ de Stafford.



Malbedenk, Malbank, Malban, Mauban, Barons of Nantwich.

Latine, vicus Malbanus.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 98. Harl. 1505, fo. 101b.]

Ego Hugo de Altaripus filis Audæ de Maubank concessi Warino de Vernon patri meo in lege vt Warino filio suo fratri meo et hæredibus ipsius Wariui fratris meo &c.

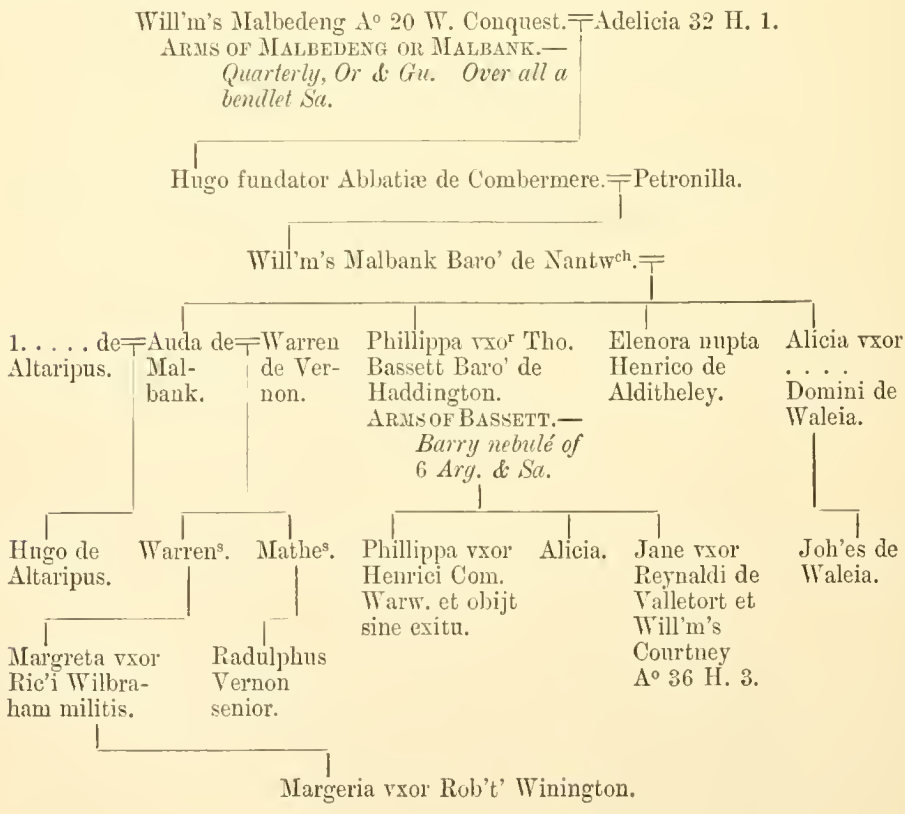
Ego Auda Maubank dedi Matheo de Vernon filio meo, Totam terram de Brickhull quæ mihi hæreditariæ accidit a D'no Tho. Bassett & eius fœmina, D'na Phillippa Maubank &c.

Conventio facta inter D'nam Phillippa Maubauk ex vna et D'num Warrinum de Vernon et D'nam Audam Maubank sponsam ipsis Warini ex altera Scilicet quod ipsa D'na Phillippa in ligeo potestate sua relaxavit &c.

Henricus de Aldetheley oib's &c. Noveritis me dedisse D'n's Warino de Vernon et Ald' Maubank vxori eius. Dom'um meum apud Acton &c.

Drawing of arms from a seal inscribed S. Henrici de Alditheley. Gules, fretty Or, on a canton Azure, a cross patée of the second.

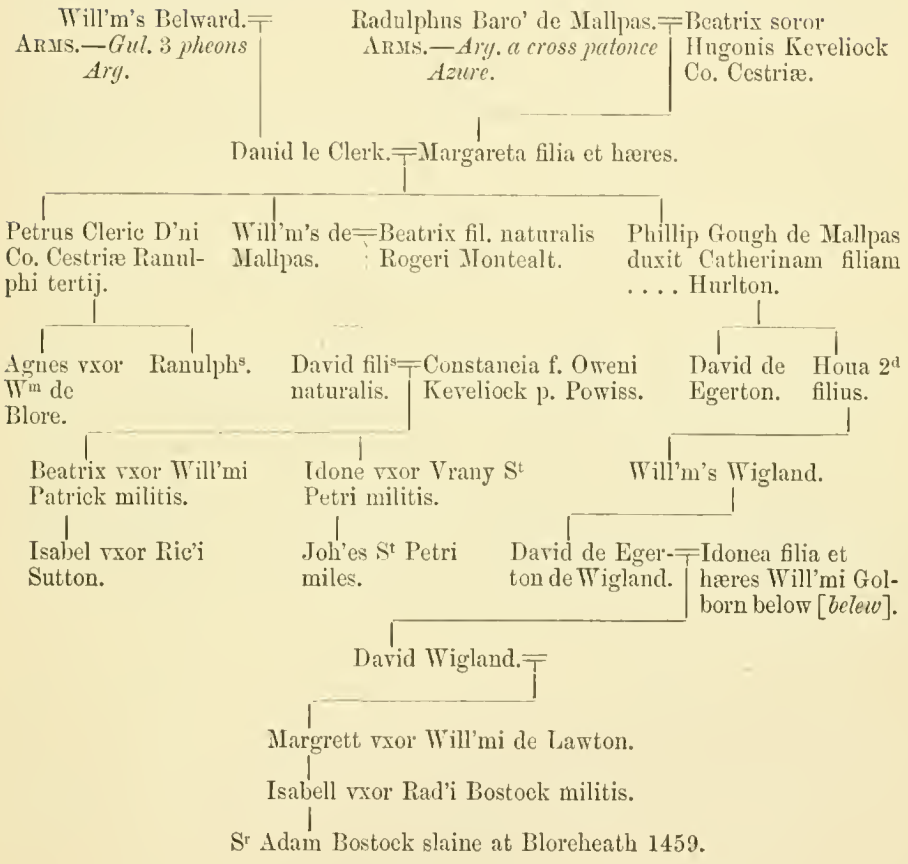
Ego Alicia filia Will'mi de Maubank dedi Joh'i de Waleia filio meo Terram meam in Campis de Wieb-Maubank vers mendiam [*medium*]. Testibus Warino de Vernon Warino filio suo Will'mo Patrick &c.



Mallpas, Barons of Mallpas.

Latine, Malus passus.
Gallice, Malpas.
Saxonice, Depenbach (id est)
Anglice, Depebrook.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 98[b]. Harl. 1505, fo. 102.]



Omnibs &c. Petrs Clericus D'ni Com. Cestriæ et Lincolniæ Sal't'm. Noveritis me dedisse W'mo de Blora, in libro Maritagio, cum Agnete filia mea, et eor' hæredibus de se genitis vna' libera' salin'a in Wich-Mauban cum duodecim plumbis et tolneto et sale de die veneris &c. Testibs Phillippo de Orreby tunc Justiciar' Cestriæ, D'no Henrico de Audithelegh, Warino de Vernon, Rad'o de Motton, Thoma filio Rogeri, Ivone de Mere, Rob'to de Heffely, Petro de Stapplegh, &c.

Omnibus &c. Phillippi de Orreby Sal't'm. Sciatis me Concessisse D'no Henrico de Aldithley, Clementiam et Elenoram filias et hæredes Will'mi de Blore et eor' maritagium cum tota terra quæ fuit Dicti Will'mi de Blore et cum eiusdem terræ p'tinentijs sc'd'm quodam Cartæ D'næ Millisendæ de Stafford et D'ni Henrici filij sui quas super eisdem habui testanter &c.

Testib^s D'no Ranulpho Comite Cestriæ et Lincolniæ Fulconi filio Warini, Rob'to de Campan Aluredo de Sulini. Ric'o de Phiton Ric' vic' filio Lid :

Omnibus sc'æ matris Eccl'iæ filijs &c. T'pe H. 2. Richard^s Bacun Sal't'm. Noveritis vniversitas v'ra me pro salute animæ meæ et pro salute etiam Ranulphi Comitis Cestriæ avunculi mei. et antecessor' et successor' meor' Dedisse &c. Deo et Beatæ Mariæ et canoncijs regulario^s ordinis sc'i Augustini : Totam villam de Roucester cum advocac'one Ecclie dictæ villæ totam etiam villam de Cambru'ge &c. Testib^s Hugon' Wac' : Will'mo Constabul' de Doninton, Thurstano Banaster, W'mo Bac', Roberto Bassett, Will'mo de Colvile, Ric'o Pincerna, W'mo de Barnill [*Daniell*], Galfrido Dispensatore.

Drawing of seal, Plate I., Fig. 8.

T'pe H. 2. Rogero Castrensi Ep'o &c. Ranulphus Comes Cestriæ sal't'm notum vobis oib'z facio me Confirmasse proprio sigillo et carta mea Donationem qu'a Ricard^s Bacun cognat^s me^s et familiaris donavit Deo & Sc'æ Mariæ et Canonicis de Roucester &c. Testib^s Hugon' War', W'mo Constabul' de Donington Turstano Banester, W'mo Bac., Rob'to Bassett, &c.

Drawing of seal, Plate I., Fig. 9.

Henric^s de Alhitelegh [*Aldithelegh*] omnib^s &c. Sciatis me confirmasse W'mo de Blora et Agneti vxori suæ filiæ Petri Clerici de Cestriæ genitis saliua' illa' in Wico Mauban cum duodecem plumbis et tolneto, et sale de die veneris et cum terra de Gayfeld &c. qua prædict^s Petr^s ei in libero maritagio dedit cum prædicta Agneta filia sua Habend &c. Testib^s Warino de Vernon, W'mo de Venable, Rogero de Meynwar', Ran' fratre suo, Matheo de Vernon, Rob'to Cappell, Ran'um & Rob'tum de Praerijs, Tho. de Adilina [*Aelina*], &c.

Drawing of seal, Plate I., Fig. 10.

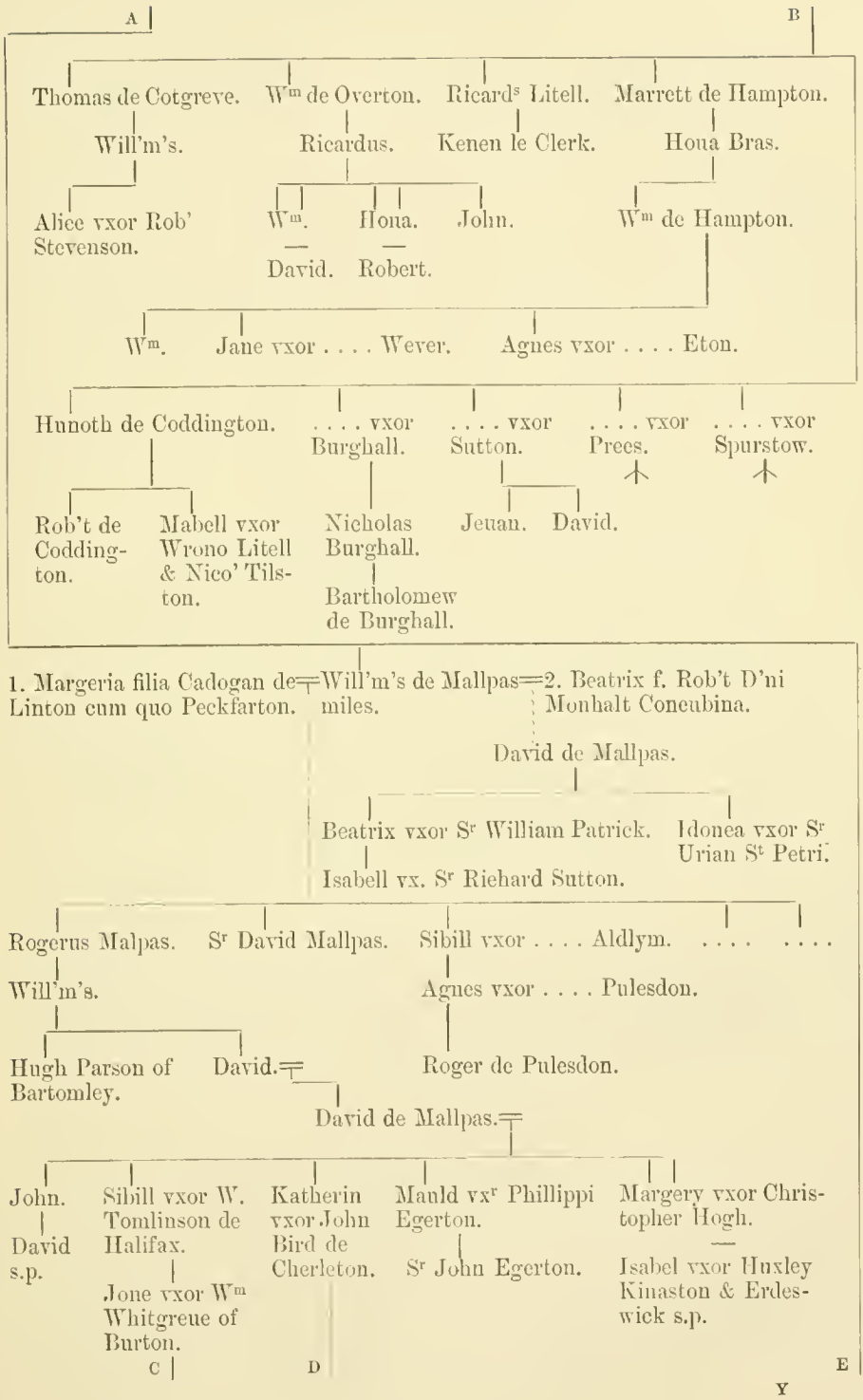
Ista Indentura testatur in memoria futuror' quod Joha'na quæ fuit vxor Alani de Audeleigh in A° rrs Edw. filij Regis Ed. 5° in pleno Comitatu Staffordiæ tento die Jovis proximo post ffestum sanctorum Tiburcij et Valeriani, liberavit Laurentio de Okeouere et Margr' vxori eius fiues, Cartas & scriptas, de hæreditate dicta Margeriæ sub tenore, qui subsequitur Scil. ¶ vnam Cartam p' quam Ran' Comes Cestriæ, feoffavit Petrum Clericum de Salina in Wich bauban (*sic*). ¶ Et vnam quiet. clamac'o'em qua' Arnald^s fili^s W'm de Verdon fecit W'mo de Audeleig': de terra quæ appellatur le Moreflates in Schardlow. ¶ Et vnam Cartam p' qua' Willm^s fili^s W'mi de Audeleig': fecit Audæ fratri suo de quodam Messuagio in villa de Schardelow. ¶ Et vnam Cartam quam Ranulph^s fili^s Petri Clerici D'ni Comitis Cestriæ fecit W'mo de Blore et Agneti vxori eius sorori sua & hæredib^s suis quod warantizaret eijs liberum maritagium. ¶ Et dua Scripta inter Will'm filiu' Will'mi de Verdon et Petrum Clericum D'ni Comitis Cestriæ, de la Moreflates in Schardlow. ¶ Et vnam Scripta, convenc'o'es quod Heuric^s de Audeleigh fecit Will'mo de Blore de vna Salina in Wich Bauban. ¶ Et vna' scriptum inter Rob'tum Martin de Schardelow et W'mi de Audelegh et Clementia' vxorem eius de vno Tofto et Crofto in Schardlow. ¶ Et vna' Cartam, indentatum inter Abba'm de Burton, Scil': Ric'm de Insula, et Will'm de Audleig' & Clementiam vxore' eius de Jure patronat^s Eccliar' de Blore et de Grendon &c.

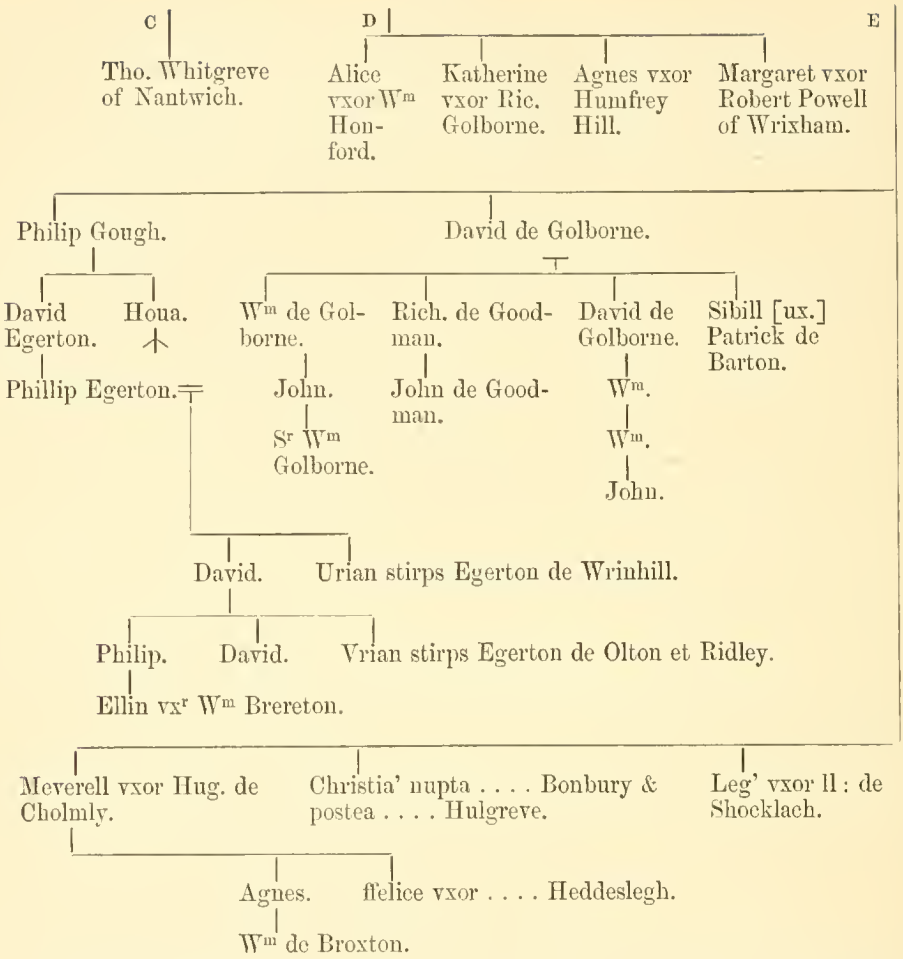
Mallpas.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 113. Harl. 1505, fo. 117.]

Willielmus Belward.

- Dan David de Mallpas Clericus. (A)
  - Margreta f. & hæres D'ni Ranulphi Baronis de Malpas et suæ vxoris Beatrixis sororis Hugonis Keveliock Co. Cestriæ.
- Ricardus. (B)


A
B
Thomas de Cotgreve.
Wm de Overton.
Ricards Litell.
Marrett de Hampton.
Will'm's.
Ricardus.
Kenen le Clerk.
Houa Bras.
Alice vxor Rob' Stevenson.
Wm.
Houa.
John.
Wm de Hampton.
David.
Robert.
Wm.
Jane vxor . . . . Wever.
Agnes vxor . . . . Eton.
Hunoth de Coddington.
. . . . vxor Burghall.
. . . . vxor Sutton.
. . . . vxor Prees.
. . . . vxor Spurstow.
Rob't de Coddington.
Mabell vxor Wrono Litell & Nico' Tilston.
Nicholas Burghall.
Jeuan.
David.
Bartholomew de Burghall.
1. Margeria filia Cadogan de Linton cum quo Peckfarton.
Will'm's de Mallpas miles.
2. Beatrix f. Rob't D'ni Monhalt Concubina.
David de Mallpas.
Beatrix vxor Sr William Patrick.
Idonea vxor Sr Urian St Petri.
Isabell vx. Sr Richard Sutton.
Rogerus Malpas.
Sr David Mallpas.
Sibill vxor . . . . Aldlym.
. . . .
. . . .
Will'm's.
Agnes vxor . . . . Pulesdon.
Hugh Parson of Bartomley.
David.
Roger de Pulesdon.
David de Mallpas.
John.
David s.p.
Sibill vxor W. Tomlinson de Halifax.
Jone vxor Wm Whitgreue of Burton.
Katherin vxor John Bird de Cherleton.
Mauld vxr Phillippi Egerton.
Sr John Egerton.
Margery vxor Christopher Hogh.
Isabel vxor Huxley Kinaston & Erdeswick s.p.
C
D
E
Y



Edwards illustris Regis Angliæ filius Princeps Walliæ Dux Cornubiæ & Comes Cestriæ Omnius Ballius &c. Sal't'm. Sciatis quod cum Joh'es de Berouse nuper v'es d'nicas terras in Schocklache infra Com. n'rum Cestriæ quæ de nobis tenentur in capite, de Joh'e de Sco' Petro licentia n'ra sup' hoc *ab* non obtento adquisivissett. Nos de gra' n'ra speciale et ad requisic'o'em dilecti Consanguinei n'ri Comitis Warrennæ perdonavimus eidem Joh'i de Berouse transgressionem quam fecit in inquirendo sibi ten' prædicta &c. Dat. apud Cestr' 28 Octob.: Anno 18 Ed. Regis patris n'ri. 18 E. 3.

Manley of Pulton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 107b. Harl. 1505, fo. 111b.]

Arms.—*Argent, a dexter hand couped and erect Sable, within a bordure engrailed of the second.*

Manley of Manley in Cheshire.
A

A

Sr Nicholas Manley. John Manley of Pulton in Chesh.

Nico' Manley of Pulton. Jane Aunt to Sr Thomas Holcroft.

John Manley of Pulton 1566. Thomazin d. to John Manwaring sonne to George.

Henry. Thomas. Doroty. Jane. Mary. Anne. Elizabeth.

[*Pedigree thus in Harl.* 1505, *fo.* 111.]

Manley of Manley in Cheshire.

Sr Nicholas de Manley. *John Manley of Pulton in Cheshire.*

Nicho' Manley of Pulton. *Ellin d. to Piers Stanley of flynt.*

Henry Manley of Pulton. *Jane Aunt of Sr Thomas Holcroft.*

John Manley of Pulton 1566.

Henry. *Thomas.* *Doroty.* *Jane.* *Mary.* *Anne.* *Elizabeth.*

Manwaring of Chester. Manwaring of Nantwich.

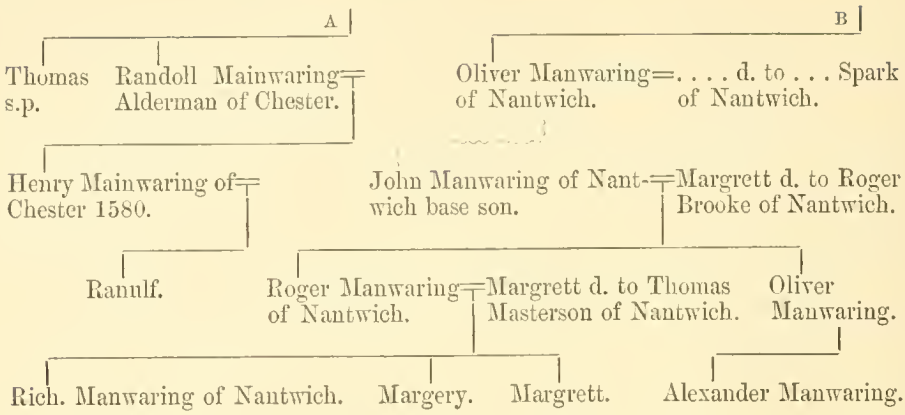
[Harl. 1424, fo. 106b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars Gules within a bordure goboné Or and Sable.*
CREST.—*An ass's head proper, erased, maned, and haltered Or.*

Nico' Manwaring of Nantwich base son to Manwaring of Peever.

Thos Manwaring of Chester. A

Humfrey Manwaring of Nantwich. B

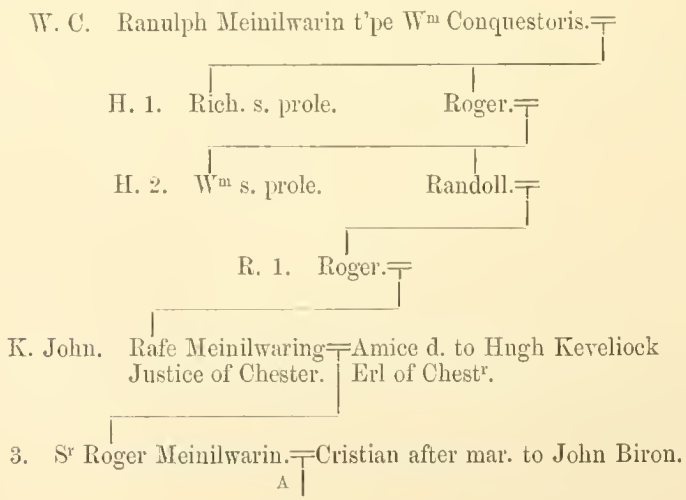


Meinilwarin. Manwaringe of Peever.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 105b. Harl. 1505, fo. 109b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, two bars Gules.* 2 *and* 3. *Gules, a scythe Argent.* [PRAERS.]
CREST.—*An ass's head erased Argent, haltered Or.*

These 5 Armes stand in the Chancell window in Warmincham Church:—
BURDEUX.—*Paly of six Or and Gules, a chief Ermine.*
TRUSSELL.—*Argent, a fret Gules, bezantée, a file of three points Azure.*
MANWARING.—*Argent, two bars Gules.*
ARDEN.—*Gules, three cross-croslets fitché, and a chief Or.*
VERNON.—*Or, on a fess Azure three garbs of the field.*



A

E. 1. Sr Thomas. — Wm to whom his father gave Peever. — Randoll a Preist.

E. 2. Sr Warren Meinilwarin. — E. 2. Roger.

1. Sr Will'm Trussell. = Mauld heire to Mainwarin buried in Warmineham. = 2. Oliver de Burdeaux. — .... d. & heire to Wm Praers of Badeley. — Wm 32 E. 3. — Elizab. d. to .... Leecester of Tabley.

Wm 22 R. 2. = Clemence Cotton. — Sr John s.p. — Randoll Mainwaring of Pever very old anº 22 H. 6 in wch yeare he made his will. — Margery d. to Sr Hugh Venables of Kinderton widow to [*Richard*] Buckley. — Thomas. — Allen. — Richard.

Mainwaring of Peever.

Piers p' Margery Winington. — Hugh begotten of Emm ffarrington of whome Mainwaring [*of Croxton*] is descended. — Sr John Manwaring of Peever. = Margrett d. to .... Tuchett Lord Audley. — Wm Mainwaring of Ightfeld 2d sonne. = Margrett d. & heire to Jnº Warren L: of Ightfeld.

Nico' Mainwaring of Nantwich de quo in folio sequente.

Mainwaring of Ightfeld.

1. Mary d. to Sr Jnº Delves. = Wm Mainwaring of Peever 22 H. 6 maried = 2. Ellin d. to Sr Jnº Butler of Bewsy. — George = obijt s.p. — Tho. Mainwaring of Ightfeld.

John Manwaring of Peever. = Maud d. to Robt Leigh of Adlington. — Sr John Mainwaring of Ightfeild. = ... d. to Sr Thos Lacon.

Sr John Manwaring of Peever. = Katherin d. to Wm Hanford of Hanford. — Sr Rich. Mainwaring of Ightfeld. = ... d. to Sr Andrew Corbett.

Edmnnd 2d sonne. s.p. — John 3d son s.p. — Piers 4 son s.p. — Wm s.p. — Richard s.p. — Sr Arthur 1566. = Margrett d. & coheire to Sr R[*ich*]. Mainwaring of Peever.

Sr George Manwaring. = ... d. to Sr Edward More.

B — Arthur. — C

B — C

- Sr Randoll Manwaring of Peever. = Elizab. d. to Sr Randoll Brereton.
  - Margrett vxor Sr Randoll Manwaring.
  - Katherine vxor Jno Damport of Henbury.
  - Elizabeth vxor Peter Shakerley.
- Phillip Manwaring of Peever 1566 & 1580 7th son. = Anne d. to Sr Rafe Lecester of Toft.
  - *Randoll.* = ... *d. to Thomas Smith Mayor of Chester* 1597.
  - *Edmund.*

Mainwaring of Marton.

- Edward 8th son mar. Alice d. & heire of Boghey of Whitmore in Staff.
- Rob't Mainwaring of Marton 9 sonne mar. ye d. of Glegg of Gaiton.
- Thomas Mainwaring of Canterbury 10 son.
- 11. George.
- 12. Richard.
- 13. Henry.

Mainwaring of Carincham. **Mainwaring of Croxton.**

- Randol Manwaring of Carincham 3d son. = Margarett d. to Sr Jno Savage widow to Sr Jno Maxfeld 12 Jnly 1469.
  - Roger 2d son. = ... d. to Brook of Leighton.
    - Margery [*Margret*] vxr John Glegg.
    - Margery vxr Thos Masterson [*Morsterton*].
    - Roger. = ... d. & heire to Edw. Basford.
      - Robert. = Jane d. to George Manwaring of Cotton.
        - Arthur 1566.
      - Charles Manwaring of Croxton mar. Ellin d. to Hugh Brereton of the Peele.
        - Charles 1566 mar. Elizab. d. to Thos Holford.
        - James mar. Elizab. d. to Henry Manwaring of Carincham.
          - Elenor vxor Michell Oldfeld.
          - Julian.
          - Elizabeth.
        - Oliver s.p.
        - Elizabeth.
  - Robt Manwaring of Sleape.
- Hugh Manwaring of Croxton 4th son. = Waring d. & heire of . . . . Croxton.
  - Ralfe Manwaring of Croxton. = ... d. & coheire to Roger Darby of Chester.
    - Lawrence maried Isabell Dockenfeld.

Randoll Manwaring of Carincham. = Margrett d. to Hugh Damport of Henenbury.

- Randoll mar. ye d. of Rafe Poole of Radburne in Darbysh.
- Tho. Manwaring of Calveley mar. Maud d. & heire to Tho. Smethwick of Arelind [*Arclued*].

D — E

D

Randoll Manwaring of Carincham. = Anne d. to Richard Cholmley.

Henry Manwaring of Carincham 1566. = Elenor d. to Sr Thos Venables.

filius.

E

Jno Manwaring of Calveley 1566. = Jane d. to Roger Wright of Nantwich.

Manwaring of Calveley.

Tho. Manwaring of Calveley 1580 maried . . . . to Rob't Vernon of Haslington.

Henry maried Elizabeth d. to Kenelme Digby of Stoke in com. Rutland.

Margaret vxor Hugh Damport of Calveley.

Elenor vxor Rafe Leftwich.

Margery vxr Randoll Prestland of Wardley.

Katherine. — Prudence.

Jane.

Marbury of Marbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 109b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 6. *Sable, a cross engrailed between four nails Argent.* 2. *Or, on a fess engrailed Azure three garbs of the field.* [MARBURY ANCIENT, OR VERNON.] 3. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules, collared Or.* [VERNON.] 4. *Vert, a cross patonce Or.* [BOYDELL.] 5. *Argent, on a fess Sable three mullets of the first, pierced of the second.* [BOYDELL ?]

CREST.—*On a chapeau Gules, charged with three bezants, and turned up Argent, a Saracen's head in profile, couped proper, crined Sable, wreathed about the temples Or and Azure.*

Drawing of a shield, within a circle. Arms: Or, on a fesse engrailed Azure three garbs of the field.

Hugh Marbury of Marbury 11 E. 3, 1336. =
ARMS.—*Sa., a cross engr. betw.* 4 *nails Arg.*

John obijt vivo patre. =

John Marbury anno 1356. =

James Marbury anno 1373, 48 E. 3. =

Sr Lawrence Marbury of Marbury 7 H. 5 ao 1418. =

A

A

James Marbury 31 H. 6, 1452.

John Marbury 37 H. 6, 1458. = Elizab. d. to John Dutton of Dutton.

. . . . d. to . . . . Bold of Bold. = Lawrence Marbury of Marbury 1505, 21 H. 7. = Margrett d. to Wm Damport of Bromhall.

James Marbury of Marbury Ao 6 E. 6, 1551.* = Elizab. d. to Sr Wm Venables of Kinderton.

Wm Marbury of Marbury lyving 1580.† = Maud d. & heire to Thos Redish of Catridge.

- Thomas Marbury of Marbury. = Elenor d. to Peter Warburton.
- Lawrence. — John.
- George. — James.
- Elizab. vxor Thos Brooke.
- Emm. — Elenor.

Marbury of Walton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 110. Harl. 1505, fo. 114.]

Arms.—*Sable, a cross engrailed between four spear-heads* [*nails*] *Argent.*

John Marbury of Over Walton.

Richard Marbury of Walton. = *Jane d. to John Minshull of Minshull.*

Richard Marbury of Walton. = Jane d. to John Grimsdich of Halum.

Robert Marbury of Walton living 1580. = Anne d. to Rich. Starky of Appleton.

- Richard.
- John.
- Thomas. — Peter.
- William.
- Elizabeth.
- Katherine. — Margrett.
- Mandlin.

* Omitted in Harl. 1505.

† Called James in Harl. 1505.

Massy, Baron de Dunham.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 100.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent.*

Joh'es Massy de Dunham. = ... filia et hæres . . . . Venables de Bollin.

Will'm's Massy de Dunham. = Alicia filia et hæres Eustacij de Whitney militis.

Dulcia filia et hæres vxor Roberti Booth militis a quo descendit Boothe de Dunham.

PRO ARMA DE MASSY.—Quart. Gu. & Or, in 1st quarter a lion passant Arg.

MASSY DE POTINGTON.—Quarty Gu. & Or, in 1 & 4 three fleurs de lis Arg.

MASSY DE TATTON.—Quarty Gu. & Or, in 1 & 4 three escallops Arg.

A tous iceulx que cestes l'res verront & [ou]orront, nous Hugh de Calvelegh Ch'l'r, John de Burley Ch'l'r, John Devereux Ch'l'r, Vrian de Stapleton Ch'l'r, et Rauf de Statum escuier: Salus & [en] Dieu. Come il y a en certaine place devant les Constable et Marshall, p' entre Monsr John de Massy de Tatton pursuyvant, & Monsr John de Massy de Potington defendant, pour les Armes quartelles d'or et de gueles a vng lion passand d'Argent en le premier quarter le [de] gueles. Et le dict plee soit continue tant que le ditz parties avoient plede insques. a jour peremptorie, de porter les evidences, de l'un parte et le aultre, a prouer leur entent. selon ceo que a Chaseun p't ap'tient le quelle des dit' averoit mellieur droit aux dit' Armes Surquor' nous pour bonnes Considerac'ons, et aussy pour escheier les grandes damages que porroit avenir, a cause du dit ple, et debat que porroit surdre si remedie ne fut mis, per mediators entre les dits parties. Avons trete entre eulx, tant que les ditz parties sont consentes par leur faithes, d'estre a nostre regard. Sur quor' par bon deliberac'on et advis des nobles et sages Chevaliers du Reaulme, avons agarde, a Monssr John de Massy de Potinton defendant: de porter les Armes que Thomas Massy son aieul iadis porta, cestascavoir d'Or et de gewles quartelles a trois fleurs de lys d'argent en les quartiers de geuls. Et Monssr John de Massy de Tatton poursuyvant les Armes quartelles a trois scalops d'argent, en les quartiers de gewles. Et oultre ceo, avons agarde, que nulle de les ditz parties porteront les Armes que furent en debat en nulle aultre maniere, forsque en cest manier, come nous avons ordeigne entre eulx. En testmoignance du quel chose, nous avons nis nous seaux. Donne a Glouster le xiiij Jour de November, l'an du Regne n're S' le Roy Ric° 2 puis le Conquest 2°.

Sealed with these Arms:—

Sr JOHN DE BURLEY.—Barry of 6 Sa. & Or, on a chief of the 2nd two pallets of the 1st an inescutch. Arg. charged with three bars Gul.

Sr VRIAN DE STAPLETON.—Arg. a lion ramp. Sa.

Sr HUGH DE CALVELEGH.—Arg. a fess Gul. betw. 3 calves pass. Sa.

Sr JOHN DE DEVEREUX.—Arg. a fess Gul. in chief 3 torteaux.

Massy de Potington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 100b. Harl. 1505, fo. 104.]

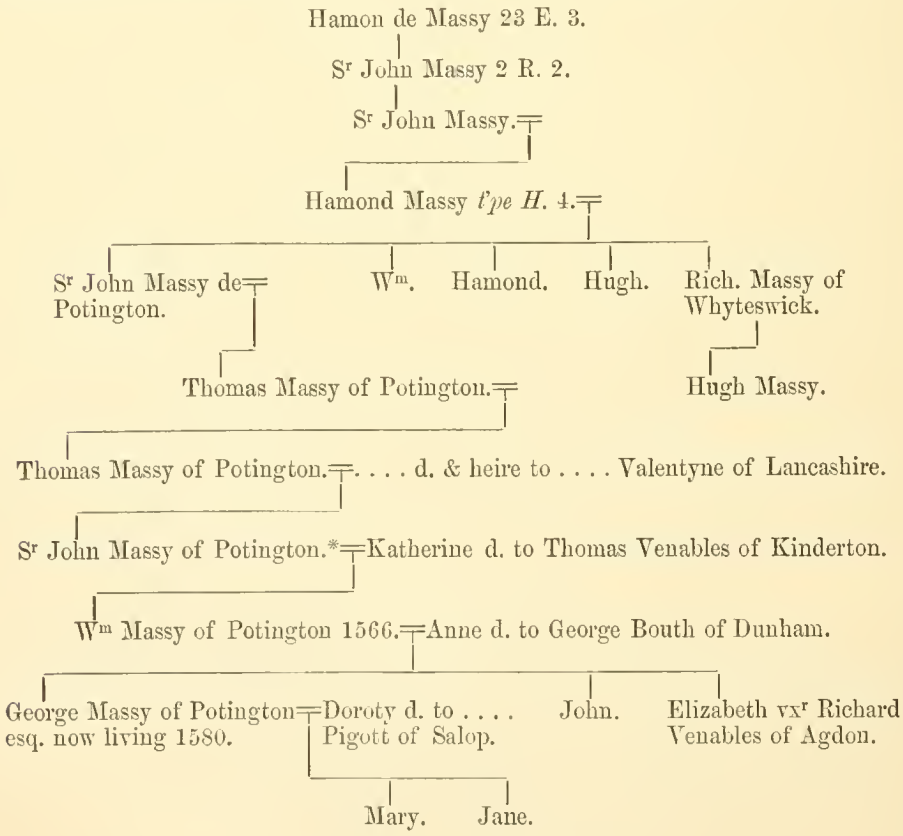
ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters three fleurs-de-lis Argent.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a bend Sable between six cinquefoils Gules.* [VALENTINE.]

1. CREST.—*A lion's head couped Or.*
2. CREST.—*A pegasus's head per pale Or and Gules, bridled Azure, the wings counterchanged, and guttée also counterchanged.*

Ego Hamon de Massy dedi Thoma .... Exelam'atem totũ Bromi croftum. Testibus Wmo de Venables, Hamon fratre suo, Alano de Tatton, Rob'to de Massy, Adæ de Carrington, Mathæo de Massy, Joh'es de Massy.

Massy of Potington had given him by K. W. Rufus certaine lands in Cheshire in such manner as followeth, or very neere the same.

I Wm King of England do give vnto Massy all my right interest and title of the hopp and hopland from mee and mine to thee and thine with bond' & limit' from heaven above to hell beneath. To hold of mee and mine with Bow and arrow when I shoot upon Yerrow & In Witness of the sooth I have sealed with my wang tooth. In the presence of Manld &c. & divers others.

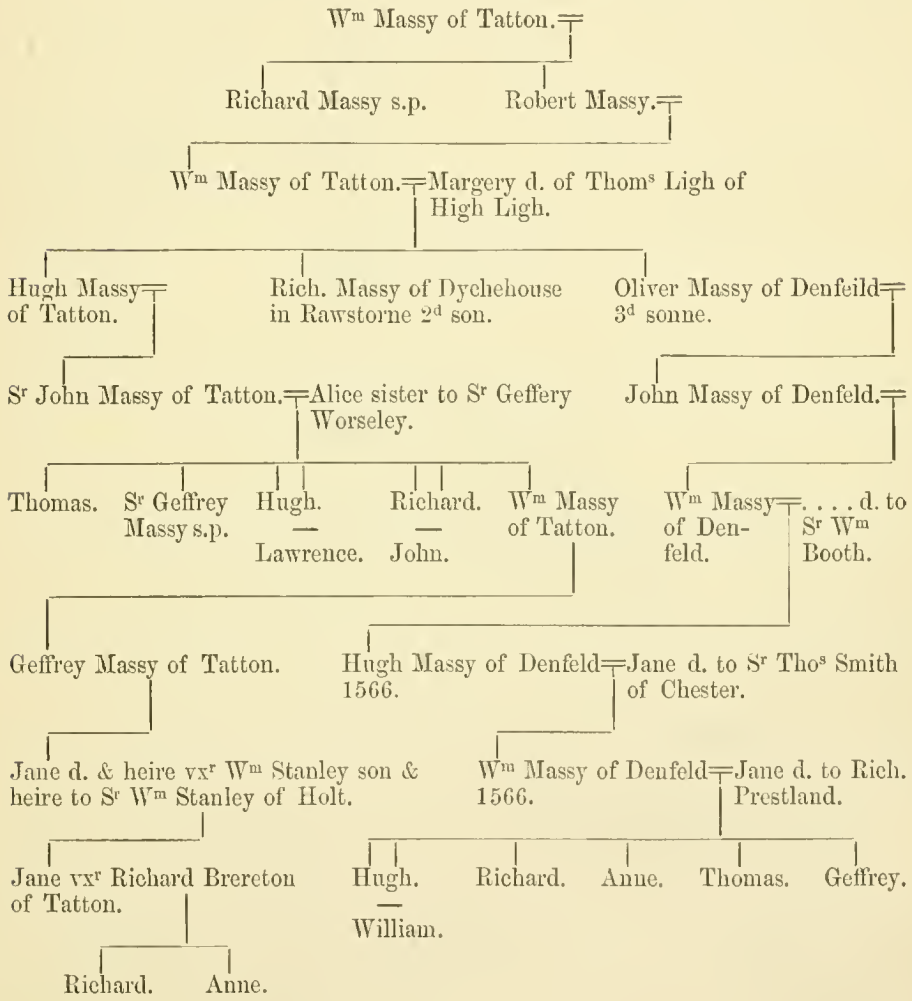


* This generation is omitted in Harl. 1505.

Massy of Tatton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 101. Harl. 1505, fo. 104b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters three escallops Argent, over all a mullet for difference.*
CREST.—*A moorcock Sable, combed Gules, charged with a mullet for difference.*



Massy of Timperley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 101b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, Argent and Gules, over all a bend Azure.*

Hugh Massy of Timperley. ⊤ Agnes d. of John Leigh of Bouthes.

- Sr Hamon Massy of Timperley.
  - Edward Massy of Timperley.
    - Ciceley.
- Sr Richard Massy.
- Parson of Stopford.
- Alice vxor Sr Wm Stanley.
  - Sr Wm Stanley of Hooton.
  - Sr John Stanley of Lathom.

Massy of Sale.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 102.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three lozenges Sable.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a bull's head and neck . . . .*

Drawing of a seal,* Plate I., Fig. 11.

Hamlett Massy of Sale. ⊤

James Massy of Sale. ⊤ Alice d. of . . . . Massy of Potington.

- Hamlett Massy of Sale 1566. ⊤ Anne d. to Sr Piers Dutton of Dutton.
  - Richard Massy of Sale 1580. ⊤ Margrett d. to Geffery Shakerley of Shakerley in Lanc.
    - James ætatis 15 annor'm 1580.
    - Isabell.
  - Julian vxr . . . . Crompton.
- James.
- Edmund.
- John.
- Rafe.

* [Above the seal is written] :—Carta Ric'i Massy de Sale Senioris. Dat. Ao 8 R. 2. Testibs inter alios Roberto de Hyde. [Under the seal is written] :—Carta Ric'i Massy de Sale filij Ric'i Massy de Sale. Dat. 10 R. 2.

Massy of Wimincham, vulgo Wincham.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 102b.]

Sciant p'n'tes quod ego Galfrid[s] filius Joh'is Massy de Wimincham Dedi Henrico le Walsh et Will'mo de Burnill Capellanis, suis terras &c. Testib[s] Joh'em Massy de Tatton militi, Petro de Dutton, Ric'o de Legh & Alij[s]. Dat. apud Nether Quitelegh die Lunæ post ffestum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli An° R' R. 2 &c. Decimo nono.

Pendant seal bearing a chevron between three lozenges.

Massy of Aldreburgh, vulgo Ellerborough.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 103.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. . . . . *a lion passant* . . . .* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a mullet Sable.*

Henry Massy descended from Massy of Rixton.

John Massy of Ellerborough.

Edm'd Massy of Ellerborough 17 E. 4.

Ralfe Massy of Ellerborough. = Jane d. to Ralfe Longton.

Roger Massy of Ellerborough. = ... d. to . . . . Stokes.

1. Amy d. to Richard Ligh of High Ligh s.p. = Ralfe Massy of Ellerborow 1566. = Jane d. to George Dutton of Newborow widow to Randoll Coppock.

Roger Massy of Ellerborow now living 1580. = Jane d. & heire to Rich. Somner of Acton by Weverham.

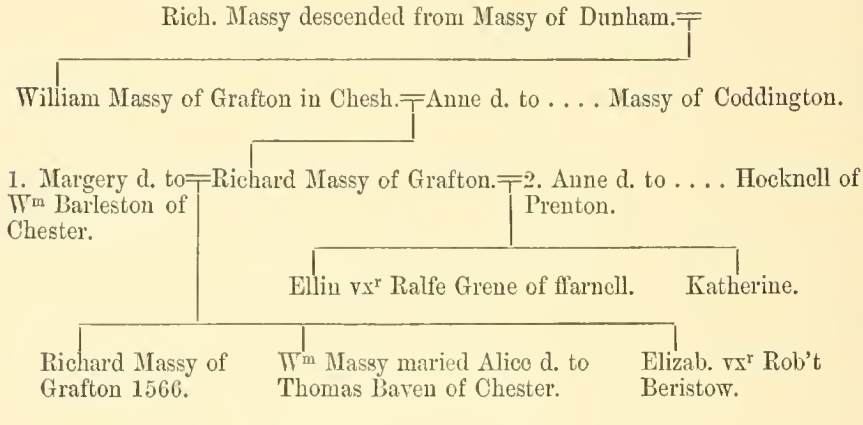
Lawrence ætatis 5 annor'm 1580. | Richard. | Robert. | Sibill. | Anne. | Jane. | Ellin.

* [This is evidently wrong, being a compound of two Massy coats. The Massys of Rixton, co. Lanc., bore *Quarterly, Gules and Argent, in the second quarter a mullet Sable.* They descended from the Massys of Tatton, and branched off early in the fourteenth century.—J. P. R.]

Massy of Grafton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 103b.]

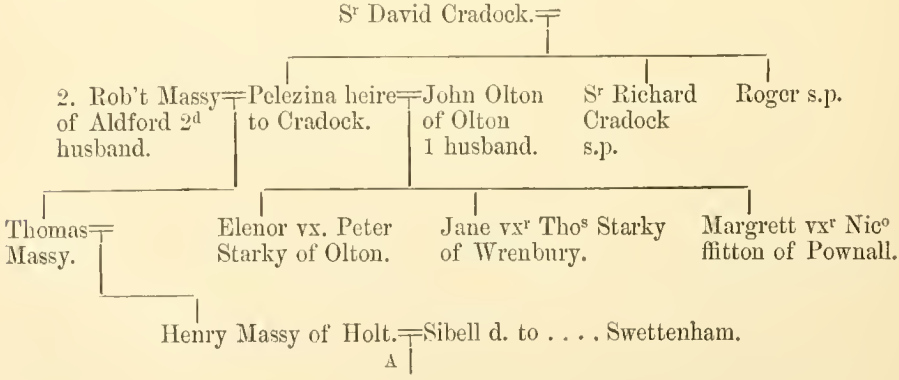
ARMS.—*Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent, in the centre point a trefoil for difference.*
CREST.—*A lion passant Argent, charged with a trefoil.*



Massy of Aldford.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 104. Harl. 1505, fo. 108.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Quarterly, Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent, a crescent for difference in the centre point.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, on a chevron Azure, three garbs Or.* [CRADOCK.] *The four quarterings within a bordure gobonè Argent and Azure.*
CREST.—*An owl Sable, collared gobonè Argent and Azure.*



A

Rob't Massy of Hale. = Maud d. to . . . . Tatton.

Rob't Massy of Hale. =

Richard Massy of Aldford filis noths nunc vivens 1566. = Margery d. to . . . . Robinson.

Richard Massy of Aldford 1580. = Alice da. to Thomas Ra*venscroft of Bretton.*

Elizabeth.

Massy of Egerley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 104b. Harl. 1505, fo. 108b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters three fleurs-de-lis Argent, in the centre point a mullet for difference.*

MASSY OF BROXTON.—*As above, with a crescent on a mullet for difference.*

MASSY OF CODDINGTON.—*As above, with a martlet on a mullet for difference.*

ANOTHER COAT is also given thus:—*Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first and fourth quarters a roundle . . . . between three fleurs-de-lis Or.*

Hugh Massy of Potington.

Wm Massy of Potington. =

Morgan Massy of Edgerley. = John Massy of Coddington. = ... d. & heire of . . . . Holme.

Massy of Broxton. **Massy of Coddington.**

Rob't Massy of Edgerley. = ... d. to . . . . Huxley.

John Massy of Broxton. = Margrett d. & heire to Rich. Laiton of Broxton.

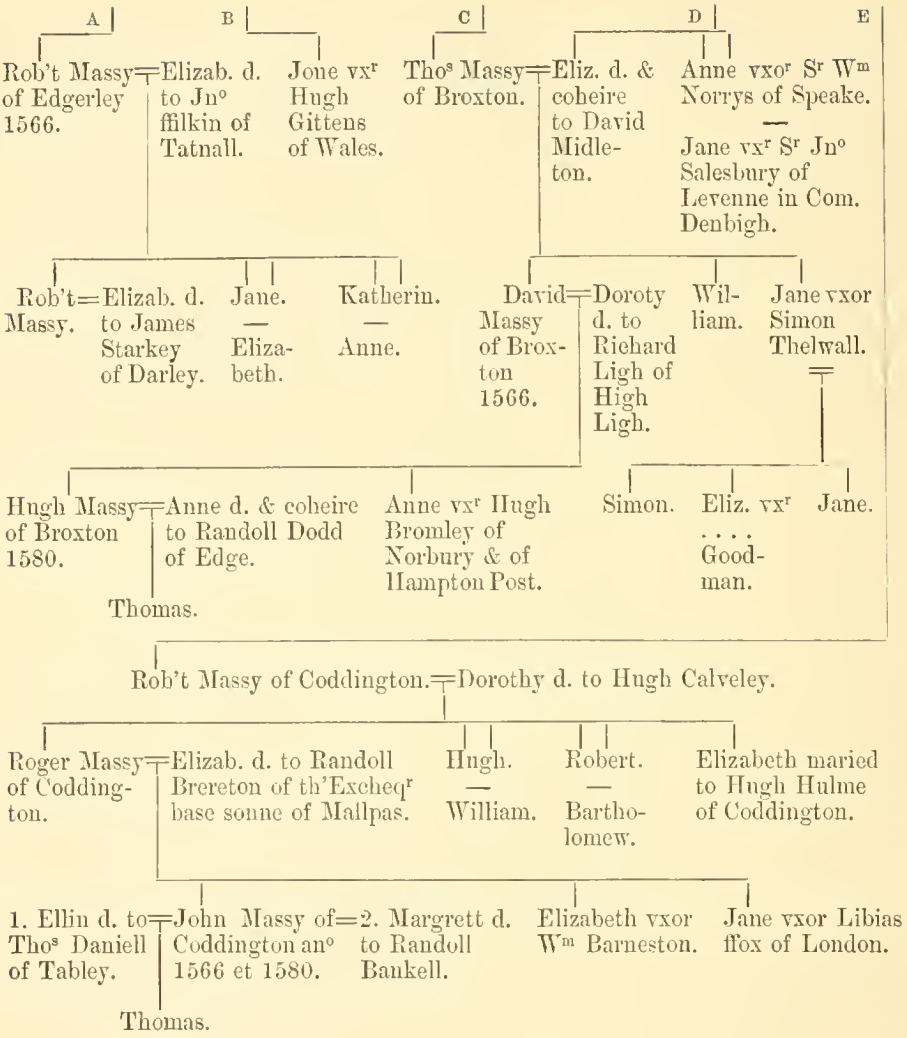
Wm Massy of Coddington. =

1. Elizab. d. to Wm Relance [*Ralance*] of Bonbury. = Wm Massy of Edgerley. = 2. Jone d. to Rafe Manwaring of Calveley.

Edward Massy of Broxton. = ... d. to Wm Snead of Chester.

David Midleton of Chester married ye d. of Powell. ARMS.—*Gules, on a bend Argent three lions rampant Sable.*

A B C D E



Masterson of Nantwich and Masterson of Winington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 107. Harl. 1505, fo. 111.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, a chevron Azure between three garbs Or.*

Nicholas Masterson of Nantwich. — Margrett d. to . . . . Lecester of Tabley.

A

A

- Thos Masterson of Nantwich = ... d. to . . . . Joddrell of Darbyshire.
  - Thos Masterson of Nantwich = Margrett d. to Roger Manwaring.
    - Margrett vxr Roger Walthall.
    - Elenor vxr Richard Wilbram.
    - Margery vxr Thos Wetnall.
    - Anne married to Richard Hassall.
    - Roger Masterson of Nantwich 1566. = Elizabeth d. to Gilbert Walthall.
      - Richard Masterson of Nantwich. =
        - . . . .
        - Mary vxr Lawrence Ropp of Stappeley.
      - Lawrence.
    - Thomas.
    - John.
    - Henry.
- Rich. Masterson of Winington. = Ciceley d. to . . . . Brett [*Birt*] of Davenham.
  - Thomas Masterson of Winington. = Margrett d. to Rob't Smith of Cuerdley.
    - Richard.
    - John.
    - Nicholas.
    - Anthony.
    - Mary.

Meales of Meales.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 108.]

Arms.—*Argent, a bend between two lions' heads erased Sable.*

- John Meales of Meales. = ... d. to . . . . Poole of Poole in Cheshire.
  - Jno Meales of Meales. = ... d. to . . . . Starky of Stretton of the Nether hall.
    - Thos Meales of Meales. = Margrett d. to . . . . Banister of the Bank.
      - John Meales of Meales 1566. = Katherin d. to Wm Massy of Potington.
        - Will'm.
        - John.
        - Thomas.
        - Ellin.
        - Margrett.
        - Jane.
        - Katherine.
      - Thomas.
      - William.
      - Alice.
      - Anne.

Mere of Mere and Rawstorne.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 111b. Harl. 1505, fo. 115b.]

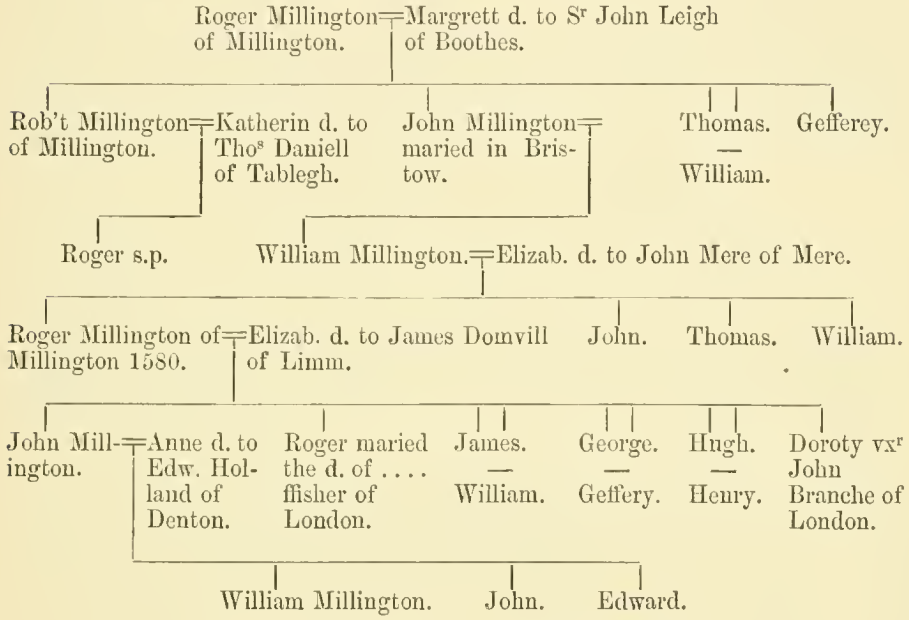
ARMS.—*Argent, a three-masted ship with sails bent Sable.*
CREST.—*A mermaid proper, tail Vert, crined Or, in the dexter hand a mirror, and in the sinister a comb [proper].*

- Wm Mere of Mere. = ... d. to Sr Lawrence ffitton of Gosworth.
  - Thomas Mere. =
    - Wm Mere of Mere. = Margrett d. & coheire to Rafe Booth Esqr.
      - John Mere of Mere. = Dulcia d. to Rich. Leigh of High Leigh.
        - Isabell vxor Jno Ganby.
        - Margrett.
        - Elizab. vx. Rob't Jackson.
        - Alice vxor John Ashton of Ashton Croft.
        - Margery vxor Roger Harper.
        - Wm Mere of Mere. = Doroty d. to Sr John Digby of Kettleby.
          - John Mere of Mere 1566. = Katherin d. to Sr Edward ffitton.
            - Wm Mere of Mere. = Parnell d. to John Damport widow to Wm Newton of Pownall.
              - Marie.
              - Margarett.
              - Ellin.
            - John.
            - Mary. — Elizabeth.
            - Mary vxor Wm Newton of Pownall.
            - Ellin. — Anne.
          - Mary vxr Henry Chetton (*Stretton*).
          - Ellin vxr Rogr Hurlton.
          - Alice mar. to Jno Domvile of Lym.
        - Elizab. vxor William Millington.
    - Mathew Mere of Rawstorne. = Jone d. to Roger Millington.
      - Tho. Mere of Rawstorne. = Katherine d. to Rob't Hill of Rawstorne.
        - Hugh Mere of Rawston 1566 mar. Eliz. d. to Rob't Ligh of High Ligh.
        - Edward.
        - Will'm.

Millington of Millington.

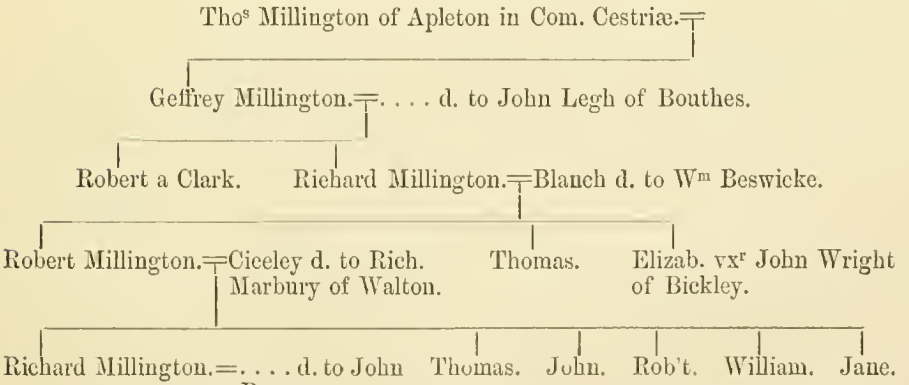
[Harl. 1424, fo. 112.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, three millstones Argent.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, an eagle displayed with two heads Sable.*



Millington of Apleton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 112b.]



Minshull of Minshull and Minshull of Yardeswike.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 108b. Harl. 1505, fo. 112b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, an estoile of six points issuing from a crescent Argent.* 2 *and* 3. *Sable, three bucks' heads cabossed Argent.* [BEBINGTON.]
CREST.—*Two lions' gambs couped and erect Gules, supporting a crescent.*

MINSHULL OF YARDESWIKE bears the same Coat and Crest, with a crescent for difference.

- Joyter [*John*] Minshull of Minshull. = ... d. & heire of . . . . Bebington.
  - John Minshull of Minshull. = Elizab. d. to Sr Thos Poole of Werrall.
    - Edward Minshull of Minshull. = Katherine d. to Rafe Damport of Calveley.
    - Jane vxr Rich. Marbury of Walton.
    - Wm Minshull of Yardeswick. = Margrett d. & coheire to Thomas ffitton of Pownall.
      - Thos Minshull of Yardswick. = Margarett d. & heire to Thoms Walker of Lee Grene & Elizab. his wife d. & coheire to John Egerton of Wrinhill.
        - Thos Minshull of Yardeswik. = Elenor d. to Peter Shakerley of Holme.
          - Thomas.
        - Wm. = Gertrude d. to Thomas Minshull of Warmincham.
        - Richard. — Christopher.
        - Elizabeth. — Mary vxor Owen Roidon [*Owen Row of Croshakan*]. — Doroty vxor George Wind.
        - John Minshull of Minshull. = Margrett d. to Thos Hough of Leighton.
        - Hugh. — James.
        - Edward. — Richard.
        - George Minshull of Woodnorton in Norfolke. = Jane d. to John Harvy of Ickworth in Com. Suff. Esq.
          - William.
          - Edward.
          - ffraunces.
          - Honor.
          - Bridgett.
        - Ellenor vxr . . . . Cotton of Cotton. — Elizab. vxr T. Hallam of Lecester.
    - Randoll 3d sonne.
  - John Minshull of Minshull.
  - Richard.
  - Isabell vxr Xp'ofer ffrogg.
  - Katherine vxr John Poole of Poole.
  - Alice vxor Wm Croxton of Ravinscroft.
  - Jane.

Monte-Alto (vulgo Monhalt).

[Harl. 1424, fo. 99.]

Barons of Hawarden, Stewards of Chester. Hawarden al's Harden in Com. Flint. Mold Corrupt[s].

Hæc est Conventio facta inter Joh'em de Montealto et Elenam vxorem ejus ex vna & Ric'm de Stockport ex altera vid' Quod cum predict[s] Ric'us et Joh'es vnanimi Consensu Dilectum sibi Walterum de Kantia Clericum, ad Eccl'iam de Prestbury in Com. Cestr' vacante nuper presentassent qua quidem Advocatio ad d'num Joh'em ratione dotis vxoris suæ ad manerium suum de Puenton pertinet Quod quidem manerium post decessum D'næ Elenæ d'co Ric'o et hæredibus suis vt hæreditatis suæ vna cum advocac'o'ne Dictæ reverti debent: Ita convenit inter eos, quod &c. Testibus D'no Galfrido de Chedle, Petro de Arderne militib[s], Rogero de Davenport, Ric'o de Worth, W'mo de Hawardin et alijs.

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. Joh'is de Montealto. Arms:—A lion rampant, a label of three points.

Drawing of oval seal, inscribed S. Helenæ de Stockport. A female figure holding in the dexter hand a shield charged with three lozenges, and in the sinister hand a shield quarterly, and over all a bend charged with three . . . .

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed S. Aliciæ de Hauteine. Three shields, the bases meeting in the centre of the seal. 1. Lozengy, a bend. 2. Two bends sinister, a label of three points. 3. Per fess, a label of four points.

Joh'es Massy de Potington miles Senescall[s] D'uæ Elizabethæ Comitissæ Sar' D'næ de Monhalt et Hawarden A° 3° H. 4.

Elizabetha Comitissa Sarum D'na de Hawarden An° 6 H. 4.

Carta Rob'ti de Montealto senescalli Cestriæ. Dat. 30 E. 1. In qua facit mentione' D'no Rogerij de Montealto fratris sui Qui cum Mortu[s] erat, et det terras in valle Montis-alti (vulgo Molsdale in Com. Flint).

Drawing of arms from a seal. Arms:—A lion rampant.

Monhalt.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 99[b].]

Arms.—*Azure, a lion rampant Argent.*
Crest.—*A lion's gamb erect Argent, holding an oak branch Vert, fructed Or.*

Omnib[s] hoc scriptum visuris Roger de Montealto Senescall[s] Cestriæ Sal'tem. Sciatis q'd ego me Constitui Plegium Senena vxore Griffeth filio Lewellini principis Walliæ &c. Dat. An° 25 Rs. H. 3.

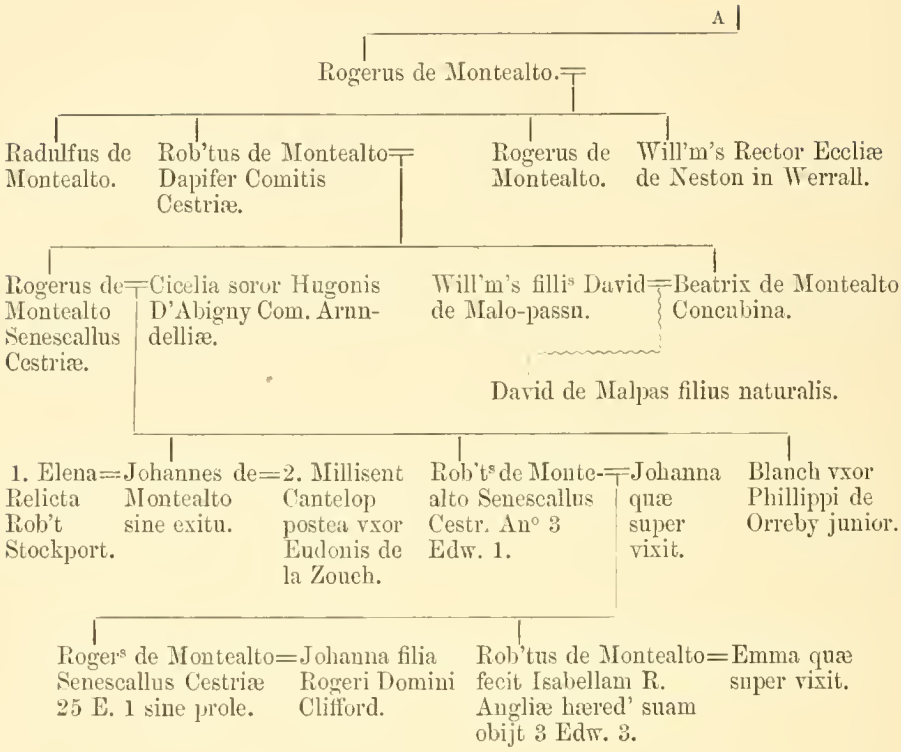
Finalis Concordia inter Rogerum de Montealto Senescall[s] Cestriæ & Thomam Abbem Cestriæ de duabus bovatus terræ in Neston cum advocac'o'e Ecclæ et confirmatio omnium antecessorum suorum An° 42 H. 3.

Antiqua Prosapia de Montealto.

Normannus.

Hugo filius Normanni. Rudolfus filius Normanni.

A



Montbegon.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 111.]

Ex carta valde Antiqua.

Ego Rogerus de Monte Beg'on dedi Joh'i Malherb fratri meo totam terram meam de Croxton, sine data.

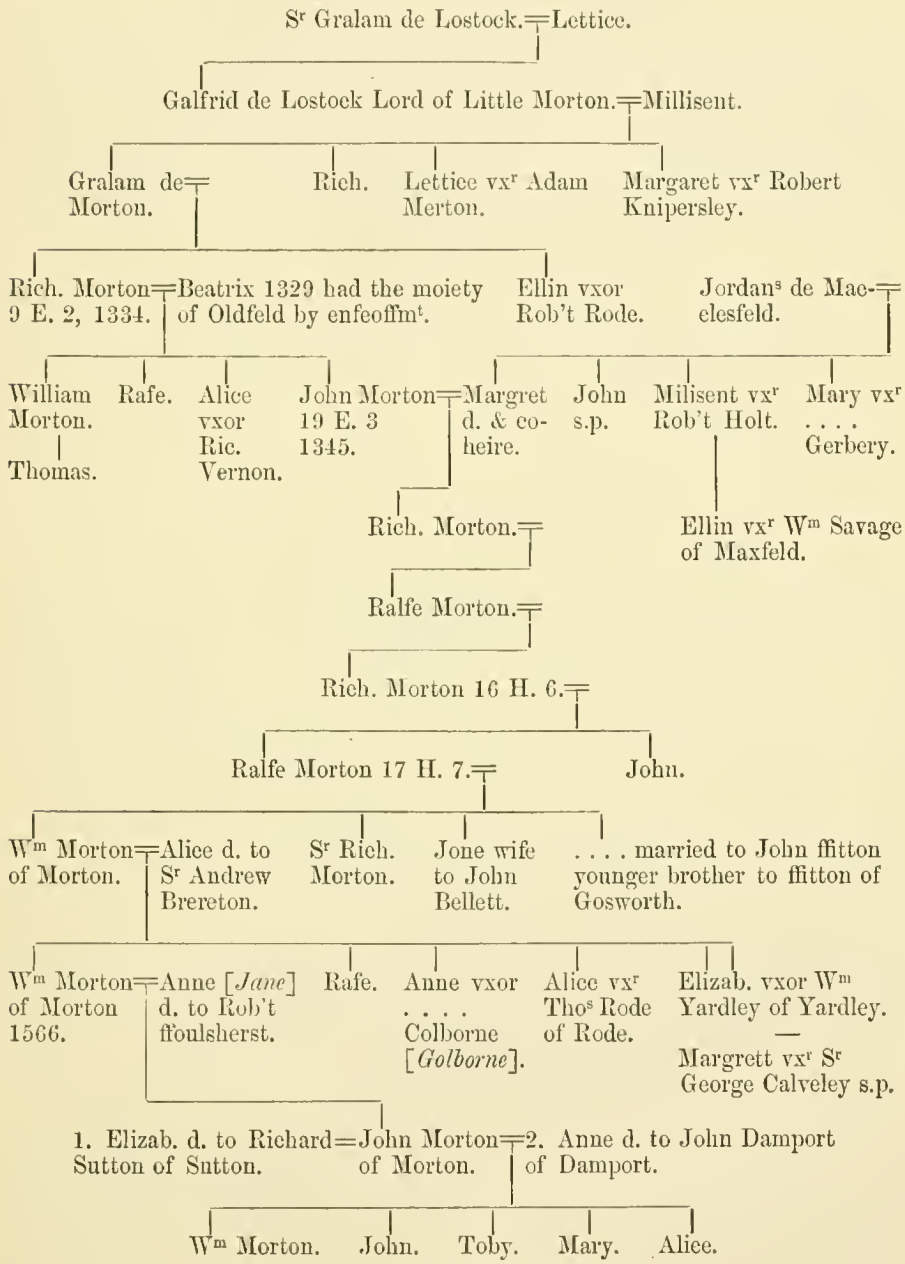
Drawing of a seal, Plate I., Fig. 12.

Morton of Morton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 110[b]. Harl. 1505, fo. 114[b].]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a greyhound courant Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Gules, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [MACCLESFIELD.]
CREST.—*A wolf's head couped . . . . collared with a wreath Argent and Vert.*

Ita convenit inter Mag'rum Jordan[s] de Macclesfeld ex vna & Ric'um filium Grahami de Morton ex alter'. Q'd predict[s] Ric'us concedit prefato mag'ro Jordano Maritagium Joh'is filij sui vt hæredis predicti Mag'ri Jordani &c. Dat. apud Congleton A° 7 E. 3.



Needham of Shevinton & of Cranage.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 115b. Harl. 1505, fo. 119b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 9. *Argent, a bend engrailed Azure between two bucks' heads cabossed Sable.* 2. *Quarterly per fess indented Gules and Or.* [BROMLEY.] 3. *Argent, on a chevron Gules five bezants.* [CHETELTON.] 4. *Quarterly Argent and Sable, in the second and third quarters a fleur-de-lis Or, over all a bendlet Gules.* [HEXTALL.] 5. *Sable, a chevron engrailed between three owls Argent.* [HEWIT ?] 6. *Or, a chief indented Azure.* [BUTLER ?] 7. *Gules, a scythe Argent.* [PRAERS.] 8. *Argent, a garb Vert.*

CREST.—*Out of a crown palisado Or a buck's head proper, attired of the first.*

Thos Needham of Shevington. = Maud d. to Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton.

Wm Needham of Shevington. = Isabell d. & coheire to Sr John Bromley & heire to her mother Jone d. & heire to William Hexstall.

Sr Rob't Needham. = Anne d. to . . . . Manwaring of Baddeley.

Thomas Needham. = Anne d. to Sr John Talbott of Grafton.

- Rob't Needham of Shevington. = ffrances d. to Sr Edw. Aston of Thicksall.
  - Robert Needham.
- John.
- Anne vxr Rich. Bulkeley.
- Jane.
- Margery vxr George Coyney 2d sonne [*of John Coyne*] of Weston in Com. Staff.

Newton of Coole.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 115.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a cross formée Sable, the ends flory Or.* 2. *Argent, on a bend Sable three birds of the field.* [HINTON.] 3. *Per fess indented Sable and Argent six fleurs-de-lis counterchanged.* [HINTON.]

CREST.—*An eagle's leg erased Sable, entwined by a snake Or.*

John Newton of Beverley. =

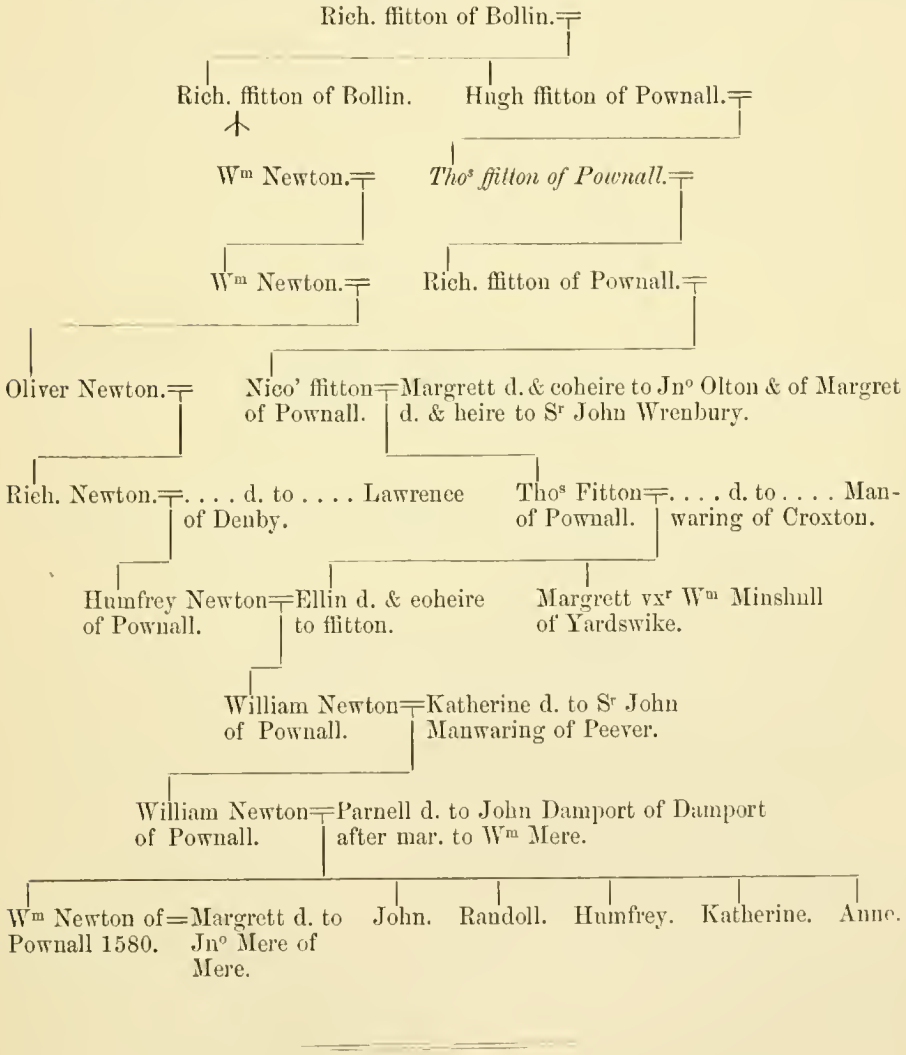
Sr Peter Newton. = Maud d. to Richard Cholmley.

- Arthur Newton.
  - Elenor vxr Thoms Hutton of Salop.
- Thomas s.p.
- John Newton of Coole. = Elizab. d. & coheire to . . . . Hinton.
  - ffrancis son & heire.
  - Margrett.
  - Anne.
  - Mary.
  - Elizabeth.
- Charles.

Newton of Pownall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 114b. Harl. 1505, fo. 118b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, a lion rampant queuée fourchée Sable, charged on the shoulder with a cross formée Or.* [POWNALL.*] 2. *Argent, on a bend Azure three garbs Or, a crescent for difference.* [FITTON.] 3. *Argent, three birds' heads Sable, erased [beaked] Or.* [ERDESWICK.] 4. *Argent, on a cross engraited Azure five garbs Or.* [MILNETON.] 5. *Quarterly Vert and Argent, over all a lion rampant Gules.* [OLTON.] 6. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three wrens Gules.* [WRENBURY.]



* [The true coat of Newton of Pownall was Vert, a tun in fess Or.—J. P. R.]

Norbury of Chester.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 114. Harl. 1505, fo. 118.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, on a chevron engrailed between three bulls' heads cabossed Sable, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Per pale Or and Argent, an eagle displayed Sable.* [BIRD.] 3. *Argent, an ass's head erased Sable.* [HOCKENHULL ?]

Henry Norbury of Stoke in com. Surrey. ⊤

- Sr Henry Norbury. ⊥
- John Norbury of ffrodesham ⊤ Jane d. & heire to John Bird of Yowley.
  2d son.

John Norbury of ffrodesham. ⊤ Alice d. to Edmd Broughton of fflintsh.

- John Norbury of Chester ⊤ *Anne d. and sole heire to Rob't ap Thomas of fflintshire.*
  Anº 1566.

Margrett. Alice. Elizabeth.

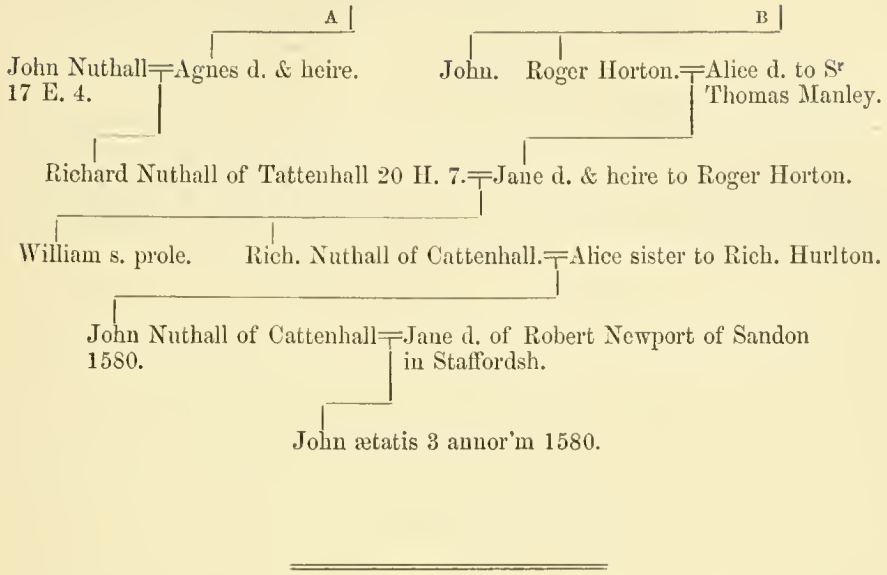
Nuthall of Cattenhall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 116.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a shackbolt Sable.* 2. *Argent, a griffin segreant Sable.* [GRIFFIN.] 3. *Sable, a buck's head cabossed Argent, attired Or.* [HORTON.]

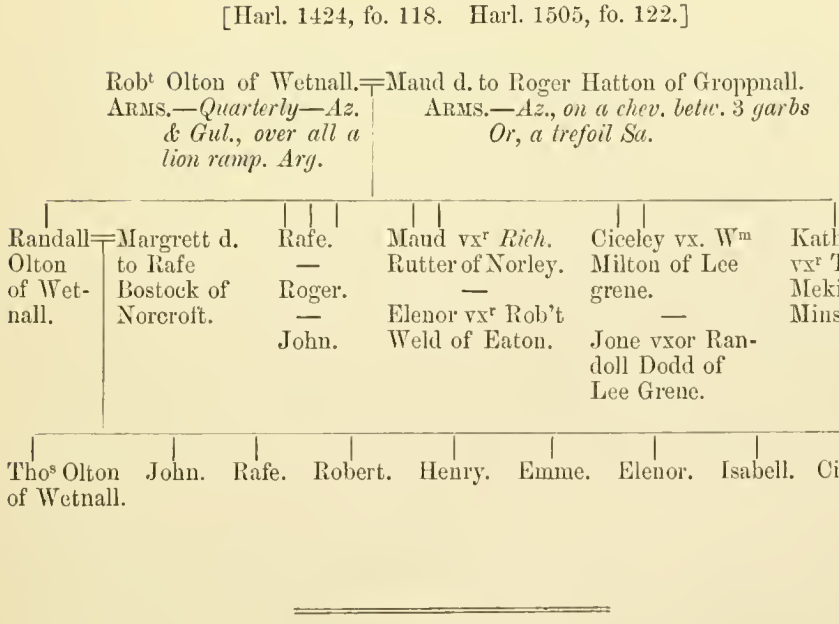
Robert Griffin of Cattenhall 42 E. 3.
- John Griffin of Cattenhall.
  - Nicholas Griffin 1 H. 5.
    - John Griffin of Cattenhall. ⊤ A

Madock de Horton.
- David de Horton.
  - John de Horton. ⊤ Maud d. to Hugh Hopkinson.
    - Wm Horton 35 H. 6. ⊤ B



Olton of Wetnall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 118. Harl. 1505, fo. 122.]

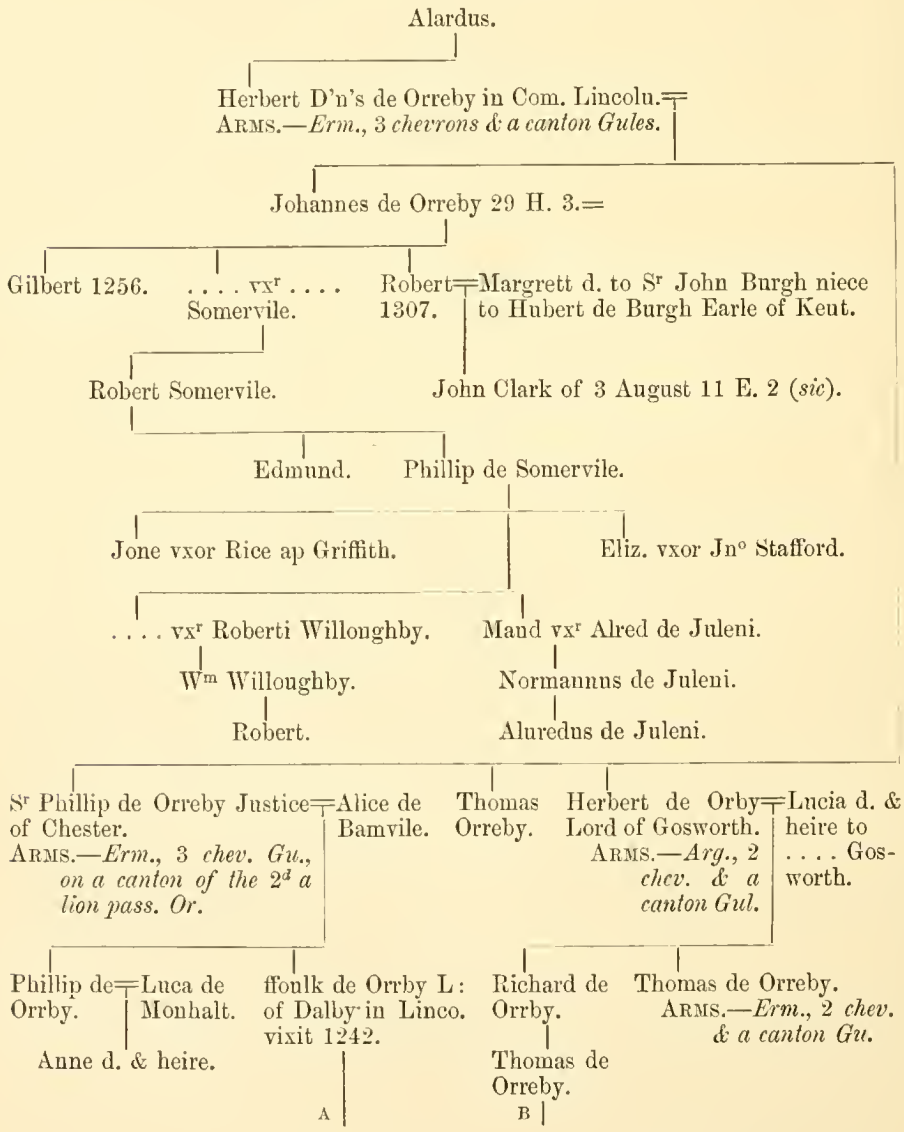


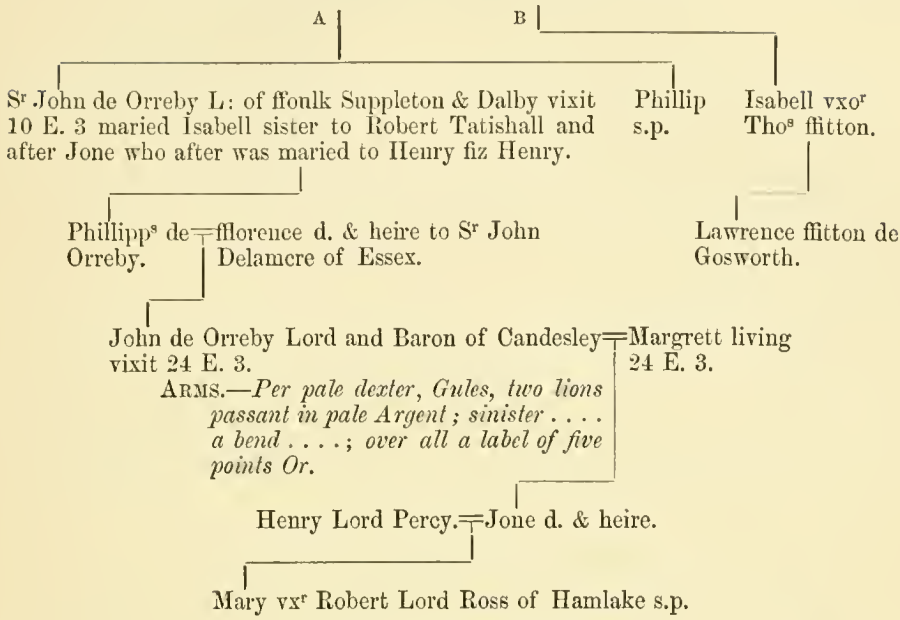
Orreby.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 117.]

Omnibus, &c. Phillipp de Orreby Sal't'm Sciatis quod ego & hæredes mei annuatim tenement' reddere Ric'o filio Rogeri de Tagesbroc 12 solidos p'° medietate Molendine de Aluadlegh &c. Testib^s Warino de Vernon, Will'mo de Venables, Roger Mesinger, Hamone de Massy, W'mo de Malopassa, Ric'o filio Lidulphi, Rob'to de Bamvile, Ric'o de Kingsley, Petro de Frodesham, &c.

Drawing of a seal, Plate I., Fig. 13.

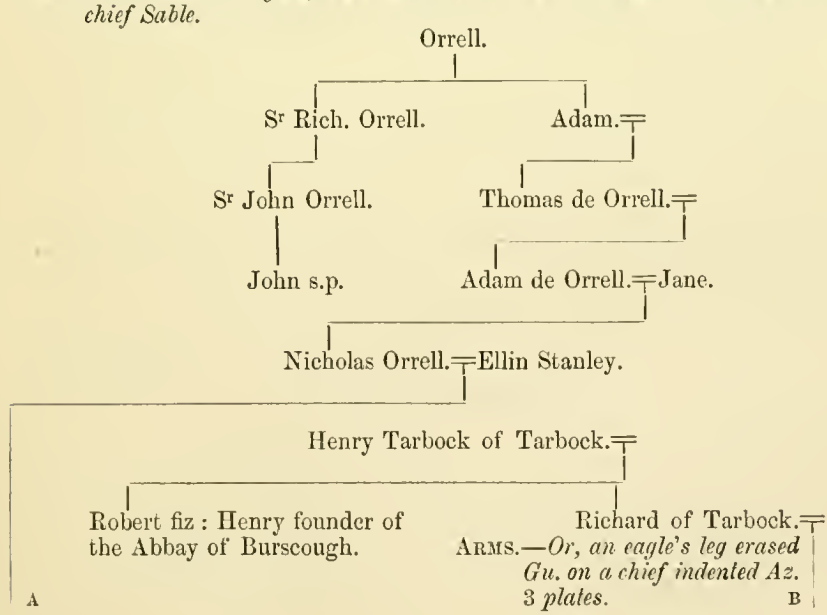


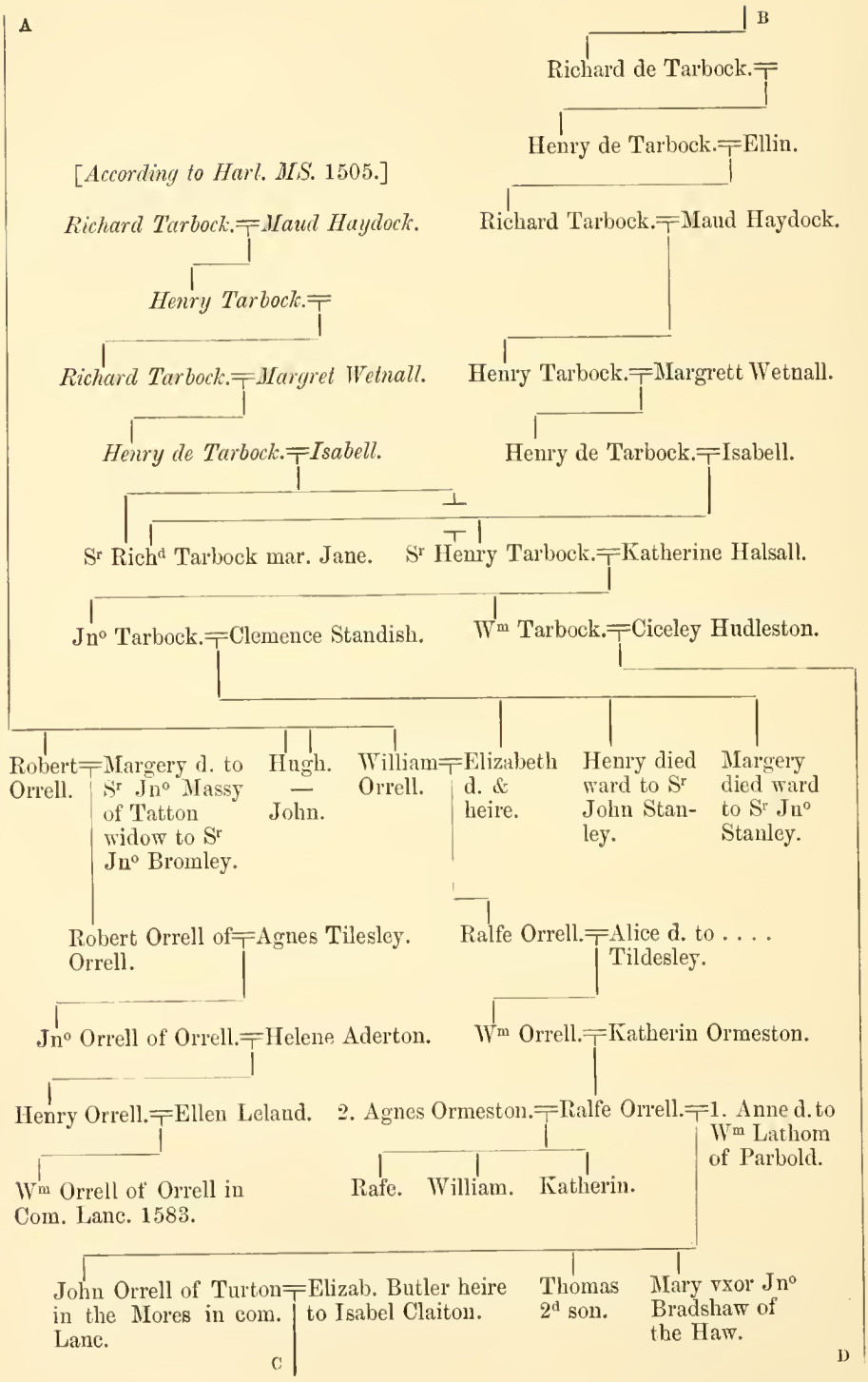


Orrell.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 117b. Harl. 1505, fo. 121b.]

Arms of Orrell.—*Argent, three torteaux in bend between two bendlets Gules, a chief Sable.*




A
B
Richard de Tarbock.
Henry de Tarbock.
Ellin.
[According to Harl. MS. 1505.]
Richard Tarbock.
Maud Haydock.
Richard Tarbock.
Maud Haydock.
Henry Tarbock.
Richard Tarbock.
Margret Wetnall.
Henry Tarbock.
Margrett Wetnall.
Henry de Tarbock.
Isabell.
Henry de Tarbock.
Isabell.
Sr Richd Tarbock mar. Jane.
Sr Henry Tarbock.
Katherine Halsall.
Jno Tarbock.
Clemence Standish.
Wm Tarbock.
Ciceley Hudleston.
Robert Orrell.
Margery d. to Sr Jno Massy of Tatton widow to Sr Jno Bromley.
Hugh. — John.
William Orrell.
Elizabeth d. & heire.
Henry died ward to Sr John Stanley.
Margery died ward to Sr Jno Stanley.
Robert Orrell of Orrell.
Agnes Tilesley.
Ralfe Orrell.
Alice d. to . . . . Tildesley.
Jno Orrell of Orrell.
Helene Aderton.
Wm Orrell.
Katherin Ormeston.
Henry Orrell.
Ellen Leland.
2. Agnes Ormeston.
Ralfe Orrell.
1. Anne d. to Wm Lathom of Parbold.
Wm Orrell of Orrell in Com. Lanc. 1583.
Rafe.
William.
Katherin.
John Orrell of Turton in the Mores in com. Lanc.
Elizab. Butler heire to Isabel Claiton.
Thomas 2d son.
Mary vxor Jno Bradshaw of the Haw.
C
D

C | D |

Wm Orrell of Turton in the Mores in com. Lanc. living 1583. | ffrancis. | Richard.

Richard Tarbock. = ... d. to Tho. Daniell.

Henry maried Agnes ffrevill & died s.p. | Sr Will'm Tarbock. = Margery Stanley.

Thomas Tarbock. = Jane More. | Henry. | Richard Tarbock al's Smith of Newcastle vnder Lyne in Com. Staff. ⅄

Wm maried Katherin Gerard & d. s.p. | Edward Tarbock living 1583. = Doroty d. to Sr George Cotton of Cumbermere.

Edward. | Thomas. | Mary.

Poole of Poole, in Werrall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 118b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, a tion rampant Argent within an orle of fleurs-de-lis Or.* 2. *Argent, a chevron Sable between three bucks' heads cabossed Gules.* [Called BRUERETON.] 3. *Gules, a chevron between three capons Argent.* [CAPENHURST.]

1. CREST.—*A buck's head cabossed Gules, attired gobony Or and Azure.*
2. CREST.—*A gryphon's head erased Azure, beaked and ducatly gorged Or.*

This Creast with the Staggs head was given to Wm Poole of Werrall Esqr p' Tho. Wriothesley Garter & John Young al's Norroy Kinges of Armes Ao 1513, 4 yeare of K. H. 8.

EX CARTIS JOH'IS POOLE IN WERRALL.

Sciant p'n'tes &c. Quod ego Joh'es de Capenhurst dedi Thomæ filio meo & Johannæ vxori eius Ric'i del hough de Thornton : Quinq' messuag' & totam terram meam in Capenhurst. Dat. apud Capenhurst Ano 17 E. 3.

Drawing of a seal of the arms of Capenhurst—A chevron between three capons.

[Puleston.]

Sr Roger Pulesdon slaine in Wales.

Sr Richard 12 E. 1. | William.

Robert. | Jordan.

John. | D. & heire vxr Morton.

Roger. | D. & heire vxr Horne.

A |

A Sr Roger.

Sr Edward.

Roger. = Anne sister to Sir Thomas Grosvenor of Eaton. Edward.

William Poole of Poole.

Thomas Poole of Poole.

Sr Wm Poole of Poole. = ... d. to Sr . . . . Manwaring of Peever.

Sr Thomas Poole of Poole. = Grace d. to Sr Edward ffitton of Goseworth.

Ralfe Poole of Chester of whom Poole of Annesley in com. Nott. is discended.

Richard Poole 3d sonne. = Mary d. to Ralfe Pembridge.

Margery vxr . . . . Billington.

Mary vxor . . . . Whitmore.

Blanch vxor Richd Bonbury of Stanney.

Robert Poole. = Benett d. to Thos Bois of Nonington in Kent.

John Poole.

Will'm Poole.

Mary d. & heire vxr Sr Nico' Heron.

Robert.

ffrances a daughter.

Thomas. — John.

Randoll parson of Weston.

Sr Wm Poole. = Margrett d. to Thos Hough of Leighton.

Elizabeth vxor Juo Minshull. — Margrett vxor Thos Starbrigge.

Mabell vx. Rich. Standish. — Isabell vxor . . . . Hurlton or Hudleston.

Rafe Poole base sonne.

Tho. Poole of Poole. = Mary d. to Sr John Talbott of Grafton.

Maud vxr Sr Thomas Grosvenor & after to Rob't ffletcher.

1. Katherine d. to Jno Minshull of Minshull. = John Poole of Poole living ano 1566 & ano 1580. = 2. Susan d. to Sr Edward ffitton.

A

Randoll. — Thomas. — William. — Barnabas.

Margrett vxor George Vernon of Richmond. — Elizab. vxr John Butler of Dunstable.

ffrancisca.

A

John Poole. = Mary d. to Sr Rowland Stanley.

William. — Rowland.

Margrett vxr Richard Skrimsher of Norbury.

Maud vxr John Culchett.

Anne. — Bridgett.

Henry ætatis 2 annor'm et amplis 1580.

John.

Mary.

Elenor.

Parr of Bakeford.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 119b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, two bars Azure, within a bordure engrailed Sable bezantée.* 2 *and* 3. *Argent, three torteaux, each charged with a fleur-de-lis of the field, on a chief Azure a bugle-horn* [*unstringed*] *Or between two pheons Argent.* [BARROW.]

Thomas Parr of Bakeford. =

John Parr of Bakeford. =

Wm Parr of Bakeford. = Elizabeth d. & coheire to Thos Barrow of Chester.

Robt Parr of Bakeford Esqr 1566 & 1580. = Elenor d. to Rob't Langton of Lanc.

Prestland.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 119b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Sable, on a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Argent, a mullet for difference.* 2 *and* 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Or.* [SOUND.]

St. Pier.

David St Pier. =

Rob't de Sent Pier. = Jone d. & heire to Thomas Sound.

A

A

Vrian de St Pier. — John.

William de Prestland. — Alice d. to Urian St Pier.

Richard de Prestland. — Ellin d. to Rich. Aston of Aston.

Richard de Prestland. — Margary d. to Robert Manwaring of Sleep.

John Prestland of Prestland.

Hugh Prestland. Margret. Alice. Elizabeth. Maud. Jane. Anne.

Ravenscroft of Bretton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 120.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of six*—1 *and* 6. *Argent, a chevron between three ravens' heads erased Sable.* [RAVENSCROFT.] 2. *Azure, semée de lis, and a lion rampant guardant Argent.* [HOLLAND.] 3. *Argent, three bulls' heads erased Sable.* [SKEVINGTON.] 4. *Sable, three garbs Or, within a bordure of the second.* [BRICKHILL.] 5. *Argent, on a bend Vert three spades of the field.* [SWETTENHAM.]

CREST.—*On a chapeau Gules, turned up Ermine, a lion statant guardant Argent.*

Hugh de Brickhill to whom Roger de Monhalt gave the mansion house of Bretton. — Mary d. & heire of . . . . Swetnam.

William Skevington. — Mary d. & heire.

John Skevington.

Wm Ravenscroft. — Rafe Holland. — Rose d. & heire.

Hugh de Ravenscroft. — Isabell d. & coheire to Ralfe Holland. — Alice vxr Rob't Winington.

A

A

Henry Ravenscroft was cosin & heire to Thomas Swetnam. = ... d. to Sr Walter Radcliff.

Rafe Ravenscroft of Bretton in fflint nere Chester. = Anne 3d d. to John Stanley brother to Thos Earle of Darby.

George Ravenscroft. = Elenor d. to Thomas Powell of Moston.

Elenor vxr . . . . Redish of Groppnall.

Thomas Ravenscroft. = Katherine 3 d. to Rich. Grosvenor of Eaton.

Peter. — John.

George Ravenscroft of Bretton 1580. = Doroty d. & heire to John Davis esqr.

Ralfe maried Massy of Coddington's d.

Elizab. vxr Sr Tho. Egerton Mr of the Rolles now Lord Keeper.

Maud vxr John Hope.

Alice vxr Rich. Massy of Aldford.

Thomas. William. Ralfe. Edward. Roger. Henry. Anthony. Katherine.

Rode of Rode.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 120b.]

Arms.—*Argent, two quatrefoils Sable, a chief of the second.*
Crest.—*A wolf's head . . . . collared . . . .*

Robert Rode.

Rich. Rode gave his lands to his brother Rob't.

Robt de Rode t'pe Gralani de Morton.

Tho. Rode who gave his lands to his uncle Rob't.

Henry Rode.

John Rode whoe released his Inheritance &c.

Rich. Rode of Rode in Com. Cestriæ.

Thomas Rode.

Thomas Rode. . . . . d. to . . . . Manwaring of Croxton.

Thomas Rode of Rode. Jane d. to Rich. Winington of Winington.

1. Alice d. to Wm Morton of Morton. — Thos Rode of Rode 1566. — 2. Elizab. d. to Thomas Hall of Buntingsdale. — John Rode 2d sonne.

Randoll Rode of Rode 1580. — Anne d. to Edward Barker of Ulkerton in Com. Salop. — 4 sonnes.

Tho. ætatis 17 annor'm 1580. — Katherine. — Alice. — Margarett. — Barbara.

Ropp of Stapeley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 121b.]

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules between five pheons Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Gules, three boars' heads erased* [*couped?*] *Argent.* [Stapeley.]

Lawrence Ropp of Stapeley. . . . . d. & heire of . . . . Stapeley of Cheshire.

John Ropp of Stapeley. — Elenor d. to Lawrence ffrodsham of Elton.

Ropp of Chorlton.

Lawrence Ropp borne before the wedding. — Alice d. & coheire to Thos Dutton of Mere in Com. Staff. younger brother to Dutton.

Randoll Ropp of Chorlton 1566. — Margery Ashley. — Richard Ropp 2d sonne.

Edmd. — Ellin. — Margrett.

Lawr. Ropp of Stapley. — Elenor d. to Sr Henry Delves. — John. — Richard. — Alice vxor Rob't Bromley of Basford. — Margrett vxor Lawr. Woodnett of Shevington. — Jane vxr John Trevers. — Ciceley vxor Randoll More of Heathall.

A

A

- Henry Ropp of Stapeley 1580. = Ciceley d. to Sr Thom. ffoulshurst.
  - Lawrence Ropp of Stapeley. = Mary d. to Rich. Masterson of Nantwich.
  - Bridgett s.p.
  - Ciceley.
  - Elizabeth.
  - Anne.
- John.
- Elizab. vxr . . . . Poole.
- Ciceley.

Row of Maxfeld.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 121.]

Arms.—*Argent, a beehive surrounded by bees volant Sable.*

Steven Row of Maxfeld. = ... d. to . . . . Downes.

Roger Row of Maxfeld. = ... d. to . . . . ffitton of Gosworth.

Richard Row of Maxfeld. = ... d. to . . . . Leigh of Baguley.

Roger Row of Maxfeld. = ... d. to . . . . Worth of Tiderington.

Rich. Row of Maxfeld. = Elenor d. to John Benett of Bugworth in Darbyshire.

Roger Row of Maxfeld 1580. = Alice d. to Ralfe Hely yeoman.

- Rich. ætatis 30 annor'm 1580.
- Roger.
- Rafe.
- Thomas.
  - William.
- Stephen.
- Isabell.
- Margrett.

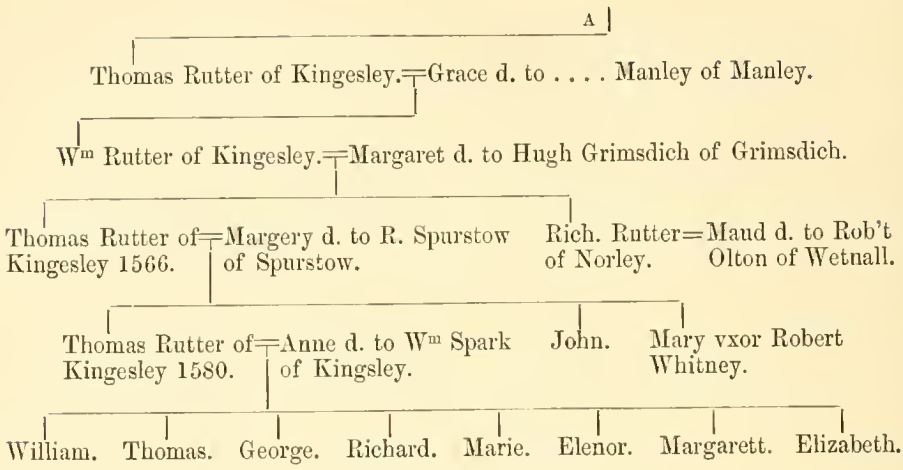
Rutter of Kingesley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 122.]

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Gules, three garbs Or, on a chief Azure, a lion passant Argent.* 2 *and* 3. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [Kingsley.]

William Rutter of Kingesley. =

A



[Savage Deeds.]

[Harl. 1424, fo. 123. Harl. 1505, fo. 126.]

EX CARTIS ET EVIDENCIIS JOHANNIS SAVAGE, MILITIS.

Carta Gilberti de Bostock in qua quiet' clamavit Warino de Vernon Piscatura' de Dauen. Testibus Ric'o Vernon fr'e Warino de Vernon, Ric'o filio Martini Banaster, Ric'o filio Warini de Vernon, Rad'o, Will'mo & Rob'to fratribs ejusdem Ric'o.

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed S. GILBERTI DE BOSTOCK, bearing in the circle, and not on a shield, an eagle displayed, the beak turned to sinister.

Ego Hugo de Altarips filis Audæ Maubanck Concessi Warino de Vernon Patri meo in lege, et Warino filio suo fratri meo, et hæredibs Warini fratris mei.

Conventio facta inter D'nam Phillippa Maubank ex vna & D'n'm Warrinu' de Vernon et vnam Audam Maubank, sponsam ipsis Warini ex altera scil't quod ipsa D'na Phillippa in ligea potestate relaxavit &c.

Ego Auda Maubank dedi Matheo de Vernon filio meo totam terram meam in Brickhull quæ mihi hæreditare accidit a D'no Thoma Bassett et ejus fœmina D'na Phillippa Maubank.

Henrics de Aldithelcg' oib's &c. Noveritis me dedisse D'no Warino de Vernon & Alda Maubank vxori eius D'num meum apud Acton &c.

Ego Alicia filia W'mi de Maubank et Joh'i de Walcia filio meo terram meam in Campis Wich Maubank versus mediam. Testibs Warino de Vernon filio suo Wmo Patrick, &c.

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. HENRICI DE ALDITHELEG. Arms:—Fretty, on a canton a cross patée.

Carta Rad'i de Vernon, Ch'l'r. Dat. apud Wicum—Malbanum A° 1341.

Drawing of a circular seal, inscribed S. RADULPHI DE VERNON. Arms:—A bend. Crest:—On an esquire's helmet a bear's head.

Will'mus filis Gilberti de Bostock remisit D'no suo Warino de Vernon &c.

Radus' de Vernon D'ns de Shipbrook Carta data An° 6 E. 3, 1332.

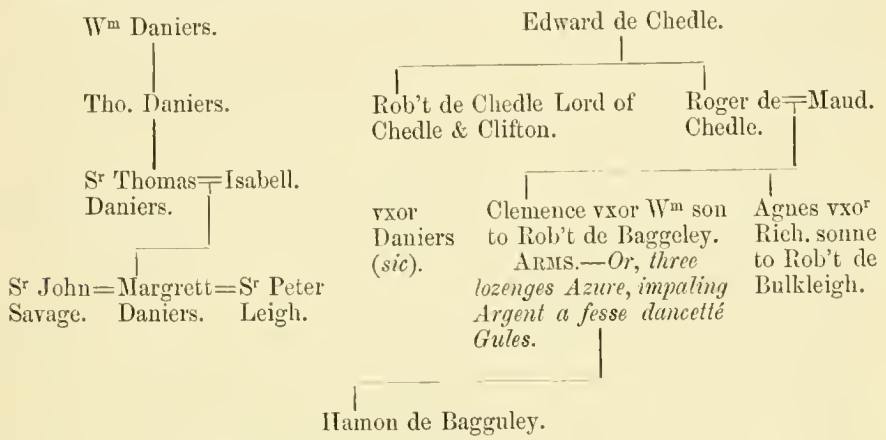
The seale a man on horseback with these Armes [a bend].

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed SIGILLUM MARGARETA LE STRANGE. Arms:—Per pale, dexter, on a fesse three garbs; sinister, two lions passant in pale.

Pro Savage.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 123b.]

Anno 1327 & A° 2 E. 3. Indentura facta inter Will'm'm fil'm Ric'i de Baggeley et Clementiam vxorem eius et Ric'm filiu' Rob'ti de Bulkleigh & Agnetam vxorem eius de particione hæreditatis quæ fuit prædictæ Clementiæ & Agnetis filiabs et hæredes Rogeri de Chedle.



Carta Johannæ Comitissæ Lincolniæ de terris concessis W'mo D'no de Aldelyne. Dat. 13 E. filij E.

Drawing of a seal, inscribed S. JOHANNÆ COMITISSÆ LINCOLNIÆ. Thereon three shields in triangle, with the bases outwards—1. Two bars. 2. A lion rampant. 3. Fretty.

Omnibus &c. Margareta que fuit vxor Joh'is Savage filia & hæres Thomæ Daniers militis confirmo Joh'i de Savage filio meo primogenito, terras sibi descendentes post mortem Thomæ Daniers patris mei etc. Dat. An° 3 H. 5.

Drawing of arms from a seal :—Per pale dexter a cross engrailed; sinister a pale fusilly.

Carta Joh'is Doniers de Com. Cestriæ. Dat. 31 E. 3.

Ego Ric'us de Baggeleigh senior dedi Thomæ Daniers militi et Isabella vxori eius et hæredibs de quorum Corporibs o'i's terras in Hale. Dat. apud Bradleigh An° 22 E. 3.

Thomas Daniell Ayeul a Margaretta femme Jean de Savage.

Edwards filis Regis &c. vic. Cestriæ sal'tem Precipe Thomæ de Tablegh et Catherine vxore sue q'd reddant Joh'i Savage et Margaretæ vxori eius maneriu' de Nether Tabley &c. Dat. apud Cestriam 20 Octobris An° R's Ed. patris nostri 48°.

Joh'es de Radcliff et Margareta vxor eis petit versus Joh'em Daniers et Aliciam vxorem eius Manerium de Bradley quod Will'm's dedit Thomæ filio Will'mi Daniers et hæredibs de corpore suo exeuntibs. Et quæ post mortem Tho. filij eiusdem Thomæ, præfatæ Margaretæ filiæ eiusdem Thomæ, et Consanguines et hæredi prædicti Thomæ filij W'mi descendere debent per formam donationis prædicti.

Joh'es Savage et Margareta vxor eius petit versus Aliciam, quæ fuit vxor Joh'is Daniers militis. Manerium de Bradlegh &c.

Pro Savage.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 124.]

Carta Nicolai de Beke militis an° 26 R's E. 3.

Drawing of arms from a seal. Arms.—A plain cross Ermine.

Carta Rob'ti Beke de Teue, militis in qua sit mentio Petro de Beke filij sui. Dat. apud Tene An° 10 E. 3.

Carta Nicholai de Beke militis in qua sit mentio Mariæ de Beke matris suæ. Dat. apud Tene 33 E. 3.

Arma de Daniers concessa p' Margareta' filia' & hæredem Thomæ Daniers militis Joh'i Savage filio suo primogenito &c.

Nos Joh'es de Beke Personæ Ecclíæ de Checkligh et Johannes Heicock Capellan^s dedimus Rob'to de Barwe Cleric Reversione de medie selionis terræ in p'va Barwe qua' idem Rob'tus tenet de Matilda quæ fuit vxor Rogeri de Swinnerton militis quam eadem Matilda tenet no'ie dotis. Dat. A° 38 E. 3.

Drawings of two shields of arms from seals :—1. A plain cross Ermine, and in dexter chief a mullet. 2. Paly of eight, over all a bend.

Nos Joh'es Becke Rector Ecclíæ de Chockligh & Joh'es Heycock Capellanus Dedimus Rob'to de Swinerton et Elizabethæ vxori suæ filiæ Nicholai de Becke militis duas partes manerij de Barwe in Com. Cestr. &c.

Drawings of the same two coats of arms, but the first is without the mullet.

Atous cieux ques cestes l'res verront ou orront Margareta que fut le fem'e de Jea' Savage fille et hoir a Thomas Daniers Ch'l'r Salut en dieu Saches moy avoir Donne et grante et pur cest ma present Chartre confirme, a John Savage mon fils aisne, et a ses heires a tours iours mes Armes entiers, que a moy descendero't apres le mort du dict Thomas mon pere comme a sa fille et hoir A avoir, tenir, et porter les dictes Armes avec touz les autres ap'tenances et tout ceo que aux ditz Armes appartient en chascum maniere lieu, a leur plasir, quellement de moy et mes hoires au dit John mon filz et a ses hoires, a touz jours. En Tesmoinance de quell chose, a ceste ma present Charte J'ay mis mon Seau. Donne le dimenche prochain apres le fest del Translatione St Thomas le Martier L'an du Raigne R. H. 5 &c. iiij°.

Drawing of a seal, Plate I., Fig. 14.

Omnib^s X'po fidelibus ad quos p'ntes l're pervenerint Salt'm Sciatis quod nos Joh'em de Stanley senescall^s Hospitij D'ni Regis, Tho. Rempston, Roger Leech Controller d'ci d'ni Regis, Thomas Chaworth, Humfrey de Stafford iunior, Will'us Fulthorpe, Will'm's de Stanley, Rob'tus de Challons, Ric'us de Stanhope milites, Joh'es de Macclesfeld, Cleric', Rob't Lawrence, Rob't de Toft, Roger de Bradshagh, Mathe^s de Mere, Will'm's de Harleston, Galfrid^s le Massy, Ric^s Fitton, Ric. Coli, Joh'es Hope, Roger^s Paghden et Ric'us Wade Armigeri sexto decimo die Martij An° Regni Regis H. 4 post Conquestum Angliæ 7°. In parochia S^ti Olavi Confessoris London, vidimus, andivimus et personaliter interfuimus, quando Margareta quæ fuit vxor Will'mi Parr militis, ex bona et spontanea voluntate sua, ac etiam de mero motu conscientiæ suæ et consilij Curati, & Confessoris sui sp'ialis prout eadem Margareta' cum mag'o Juramento publice et integra ib'm tunc temporis plen^s declaravit in presentia o'ium u'rom audeor', Joh'is de Stanley et aliorum tam militum quam Armigerum, liberavit Joh'i Savage de Com. Cestriæ ad vsum et proficium ip'ius Joh'is Savage et Matildæ vxoris suæ vt in Jure ip'ius Matildis duas Chartas prædicti Joh'is Savage et Matildis vt de Jure ip'ius Matildis p'tinentes de Manerio de Barrow cum p'tinen' infra domu' Com. Cestriæ, Simul cum advocac'one Capellæ eiusdem manerij. Quæ quidem Cartæ publice et integre in presentia et audientia n'ris ib'm lectæ et intellectæ fuerunt tam verbis Anglicis quam Latinis, prout nobis oib'z tunc temporis ibm p'rntib^s [*p'tib^s melius*] apparebat Quarum quidem vna prædictarum duarum Cartarum nobis oib'z lecta & intellecta fuit in hæc verba pront p'rntib^s scribi fieri facim^s. Sciant p'rntes futuri quod ego Robertus de Swenarton dedi concessi & hoc p'n'ta carta mea confirmavi Joh'i Beck Rectori Ecclíæ de Checklegh et Joh'i Capellano duas partes manerij de Barrow in Com. Cestriæ cum advocatione capellæ eiusdem manerij quam D'na Matildis de Swinarton tenet in dotam, ac o'ia terras et ten'ta quæ Will'm's Robins tenet ad terminum vitæ ib'm. Habend' et tenend' dictus duas partes manerij prædicti, cum advocac'one Capellæ prædictæ et cum reversionibus prædictis; præfatis Joh'i & Johannæ et hæredibus suis &c. His testibus Petro de Cauarswell, Joh'e de Drascott, Ric'o de Pexsall militibus &c. Dat. apud Swinerton die Lunæ proximo post ffestum

Sancti Barnabæ Apostoli An° 38 E. 3. Et prædicta altera Carta prædictarum duarum Cartarum videl't Carta indentata p' prædictam Margaretam prædicto Joh'i Savage, modo et forma prædict' liberata fuit in hæc verba. Sciant p'n'tes & futuri quod nos Joh'es de Beck, Rector Ecclæ de Checkley et Joh'es Heicock Capellan[s] dedimus concessimus, et hac p'n'ti carta mea [nostra] indentata confirmavim[s] Rob'to de Swinarton & Elizabeth vxore, filiæ Nicholai Beck militis Duas partes manerij de Barrow, cum p'tinen' in Com. Cestriæ cum advocac'one Capellæ eiusdem Manerij vna cum reversione tertiæ partis eiusdem Manerij qua' D'na Matildis de Swinarton tenet in dotem ac o'ia terras & tenementa quas Will'm's Robins tenet ad terminum vitæ ib'm. Et quæ post mortem eorundem Matildis et Will'mi nobis revertere deberunt, prædictis Rob'to et Elizab. vxore sue et hæredibus inter eosdem legitime procreatis remaneant post mortem prædictor' Matildis et Will'mi. Habend' et tenend' dictus duas partes Manerij prædict' cum advocac'one Capellæ prædictæ cum reversionibus prædictis Roberto et Elizabeth vxori ejus filia Nicholai Beck militis et hæredib[s] inter eosdem legitime procreatis libere, quiete, bone, & in pace. In cuius rei testimonium hanc p'n'ti cartæ n're indentata Sigilla n'ra apposuimus. His testibus W'mo Trussell, Tho. Dutton militib[s], Hugone Venables de Kinderton, Nico' de Manley, Tho. Greenway, Rob'to de Knightley, Adam Moyecock, Thomæ de Bradley et alijs. Dat. ap'd Barrow die Dominico post ffestum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli. Anno Regni R's E. 3 xxxviij°. In cuius rei Testimonium p'n'tib[s] Sigilla n'ra apposuimus. Dat. apud London 17° Martij An° Prædicto 7 H. 4.

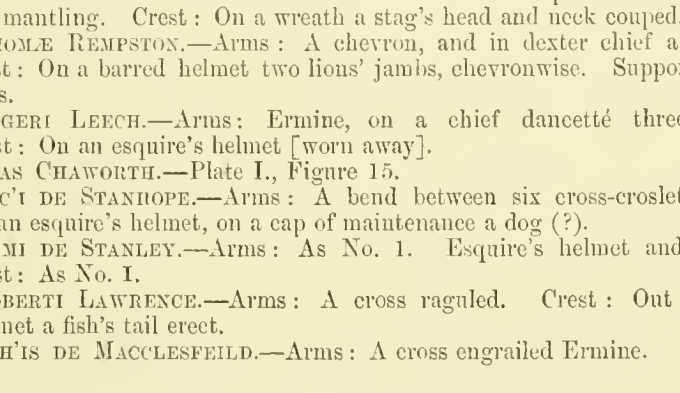
Drawings of eight seals:—

1. S. Joh'is de Stanley.—Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4. On a bend three stags' heads cabossed. 2 and 3. On a chief indented three plates. Barred helmet and mantling. Crest: On a wreath a stag's head and neck couped.
2. S. Thomæ Rempston.—Arms: A chevron, and in dexter chief a cinquefoil. Crest: On a barred helmet two lions' jambs, chevronwise. Supporters: Two rams.
3. S. Rogeri Leech.—Arms: Ermine, on a chief dancetté three coronets. Crest: On an esquire's helmet [worn away].
4. Thomas Chaworth.—Plate I., Figure 15.
5. S. Ric'i de Stanhope.—Arms: A bend between six cross-croslets. Crest: On an esquire's helmet, on a cap of maintenance a dog (?).
6. S. W'mi de Stanley.—Arms: As No. 1. Esquire's helmet and mantling. Crest: As No. 1.
7. S. Roberti Lawrence.—Arms: A cross raguled. Crest: Out of a ducal coronet a fish's tail erect.
8. S. Joh'is de Macclesfeild.—Arms: A cross engrailed Ermine.

EX EVIDENTIIS JOH'IS SAVAGE MILITIS.

[Swinerton.]

Arms of Swinarton.—*Argent, a cross formée fleury Sable.*



Pro Savage.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 125.]

COPPY OF AN OLD PEDIGREE REMAINING WITH Sr JOHN SAVAGE, KNIGHT.

There was Sr Raufe ye Vernon the old ye quich levett vijxx zer & 10 zer. And hee had to his wife one Mary the Lord's daughter of Dacres And hee had issue by her one Sr Raufe ye Vernon of Hanwell and Richard Parson of Stockport, other 2 sons Michell and Hugh ye quich were both freeres, and 2 daughters Agnes and Rose. And then deghted the aforesaid Mary after her death, the foresaid old Sr Raufe tooke to wife Paramour, one Maud ye Grosvenor and had issue by her Rich. and Rob't Bastards. Ye aforesaid Sr Rauf ye Vernon of Hanwell was married to A. St Per & had issue by her Rawlin Hitchcock John and Thomas ye quich Rawlin had issue Sr Rauf ye Vernon of Mottram ye quich Sr Rauf had issue young Sr Raufe. The foresaid Sr Raffe Vernon of Hanwell Rawlin his son and Sr Raffe his son deghden lyvand ye old Sr Raffe. And the same time one Sr Rich. Damory was Justice of Chester. And the foresaid old Sr Raulfe and hee were accorded that the young Sr Rafe should marrie Agnes daughter to the aforesaid Richard Damory And that Sr Raufe the old should by fine reret at Chester gif all his Lands &c. to the said Mr Rich. his son geten by the foresaid Mary of Dacre and to his heires and so it was done And the same Rich. p'son gafe the same lands &c. to the same old Sr Raufe againe to terme of his life and after his decease to the young Sr Rafe and to Agnes his wife daughter to Sr Richard Damory and to the heires males of their bodies getten. And for default of issue male of the foresaid young Sr Rauf and Agnes That all the Lands &c. should remaine to Rich. the son of old Sr Ralfe ye Vernon of Shipbroke getten by Maud the Grosvenor and to the heires of his body begotten male And for default of issue of his body getten male: That all the Lands &c. should remaine to the right heires of the aforesaid Master Rich. withouten end. The aforesaid Sr Raufe and Agnes died without issue of their bodies begotten male and then entret Sr Rauf the last deghten as son and heire to Richard ye Vernon the son of old Sr Rafe Vernon and Maud the Grosvenor by virtue of the fine before rehearsed. The foresaid Sr Raulfe Rich. sonne deghtet without heire of his body getten male And so Sr Rich. ye Vernon brother to ye last Sr Raufe entret as heire male and continued all his life And had issue Sr Richard ye qvich is now ded wthout issue male.

Sr Raufe Vernon as is before rehearsed had 3 young sons male that is to witt Hitchcock John and Thomas the quich (*sic*).

Sciant præsentes et futuri quod ego Rad'us de Vernon senior D'n's de Shubbroc Dedi Hugoni Vernon de Quatcroft vnam placea' vasti sup' Rudheath in foede de Shubbrock ad terminum vitæ suæ &c. Et post decessum D'ni Hugonis volo et concedo quod mag'r Ric'us de Vernon filius mcs totam prædictam terram ad terminu' vitæ suæ habeat. Testibs D'no Will'mo de Brereton, Hugone de Dutton militibs, Ric'o de Foulshurst tune viceco' Cestriæ, Adæ de Bostock, Ranulfo de Merton, &c.

Drawing of circular seal, inscribed S. Rad'i de Vernon. Arms.—A fesse.

Note that there were no garbes on the ffesse And yet before his death hee bare the garbes on the ffesse whereby a man may well conjecture that it was after hee had matched himselfe with Maud Grosvenor widdow to Sr John Hatton who both have garbes in their Armes.

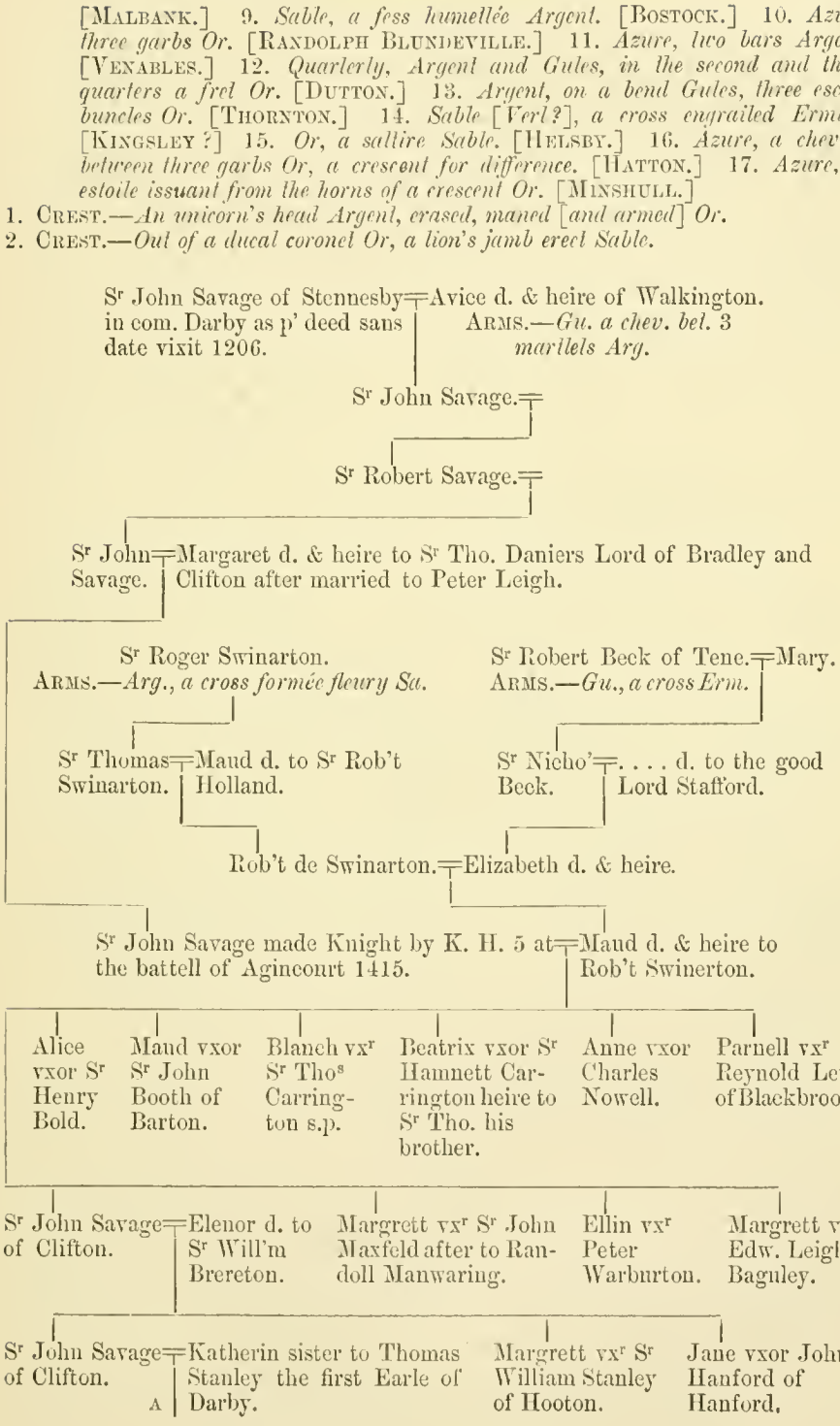
Savage of Clifton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 125b.]

Arms.—*Quarterly of seventeen.*—1. *Argent, six lioncels rampant,* 3, 2, *and* 1, *Sable.* 2. *Gules, a chevron between three martlets Argent.* [Walkinton.] 3. *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable.* [Danyers.] 4. *Argent, a fesse dancettée Gules.* [Chedle.] 5. *Argent, a cross formée, the ends fleury Sable.* [Swinnerton.] 6. *Gules, a cross Ermine.* [Beke.] 7. *Or, on a fess Azure, three yarbs of the field.* [Vernon.] 8. *Quarterly, Or and Gules; over all a bendlet Sable.*

[MALBANK.] 9. *Sable, a fess humellée Argent.* [BOSTOCK.] 10. *Azure, three garbs Or.* [RANDOLPH BLUNDEVILLE.] 11. *Azure, two bars Argent.* [VENABLES.] 12. *Quarterly, Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters a fret Or.* [DUTTON.] 13. *Argent, on a bend Gules, three escarbuncles Or.* [THORNTON.] 14. *Sable [Verl?], a cross engrailed Ermine.* [KINGSLEY ?] 15. *Or, a saltire Sable.* [HELSBY.] 16. *Azure, a chevron between three garbs Or, a crescent for difference.* [HATTON.] 17. *Azure, an estoile issuant from the horns of a crescent Or.* [MINSHULL.]

1. CREST.—*An unicorn's head Argent, erased, maned [and armed] Or.*
2. CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or, a lion's jamb erect Sable.*



A

- . . . . vx^r Sr Thos Waterton.
- Elizab. vx. . . . . Leake de Com. Darby.
  - —
  - . . . . vx^r Sr Edw. Trafford.
- Elenor vxor Sr Piers Leigh who after was a Preist.
  - —
  - Katherin vx^r Thos Leigh of Adlington.
- Alice vxor Roger Pilkenton.

- Sr John Savage Knight of the garter slaine at Bullen. = Doroty d. & heire to Ralfe Vernon of Shepbrooke.
  - Sr John Savage. = Anne d. & coheire to Rafe Bostock of Bostock Esquire.
    - Sr John Savage of Clifton. = Elizabeth d. to Charles Som'sett Earle of Worcr.
      - 1. Elizabeth d. to Sr T. Maniers Earle of Rutland. = Sr John Savage of Rocksavage died in October 1597. = 2. Elenor d. to John Cotgreve of Stubbs widow to Sr Rich. Pexsall.
        - Sr John Savage living 1600. = Mary Allington.
          - John ætatis 4 ann' 1580.
          - John Savage.
          - Thomas.
          - Elizabeth.
        - Edw. maried Polinex d. to Wm Grice of Norff.
        - Margrett vxor Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton.
        - Elizab. vxor Thos Langton Baro' of Newton.
        - Elenor vxr Sr Henry Bagnall.
          - —
          - Mary.
      - Henry.
      - Margrett vxor Sr Rich. Bulkley.
    - Sr Edward Savage.
    - George.
  - Alice vxor Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton L : Justice of Ireland.
  - Isabel vxr . . . . Needham of Shevington.
    - —
    - Anne vxr . . . . Hampden.
- Thos Savage Archb'p of Yorke.
  - —
  - Sr Humfrey Savage.
- Lawrence.
  - —
  - James.
  - —
  - Sr Edward Savage.
- Sr Rich. Savage.
  - —
  - Sr Xpofer Savage.
- Wm.

- Lawrence Savage of Walgrange in Staff. = Mary d. to . . . . Egerton of Walgrange.
  - John Savage of Walgrange. = Amy d. to . . . . Washington.
    - Sr Arthur Savage made Knight at Cadiz 1596. = Jane d. to Thos Stafford of Tottenhoo in com. Buck.
      - Thomas.
      - Elizabeth.
    - Elizab. vxor Walter Wilcocks.
    - Anne.
- Richard.
  - —
  - Roger.
- Thomas.
- Anne vxr Thomas Lord Barkley.

Boner's Pedegree.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 134.]

This is the true Pedegree of Edmund Boner sonne of George Savage Preist, Parson of Daneham in Cheshire, who was a bastard himselfe and sonne of Sr John Savage Knight who was slaine before Bulleine when K. H. 7 laid siege vnto it, which said Preist begatt Edmund Boner of one Elizab. ffrodsham who being with child was sent out of Cheshire to one that was called Savage of Elmley in Worcestersh. And when shee was delivered one Boner a Sawyer with Mr Armingsham maried her and begatt other children by her after and dwelled at Potters Hanley in Worcr. And the said George Savage Preist begatt sixe children more by 2 severall women whose names shall hereafter follow, as place shall serve.

Right Begotten.

De Celibatu' et de votis.

Sr JOHN SAVAGE* Knight of the Garter & of the Privy Counsell was slain at Bolleln when King Henry the 7th laid siege to it.

Drawing of Arms: *Argent, a pale fusilly Sable, over all a bendlet sinister Gules.*

Had issue a Bastard.

Sr JOHN SAVAGE Knight who had in Recompence given him for the death of his ffather ye Erle of Warwicks Lands in Worcestersh. and was high Sherriff by Inheritance.

Sr Jo. Savage Knt. who slew a Gent. named Mr Pauncefoot and dyed prisoner in the Tower for ye same act.

Sr Jo. Savage Knt. who might dispend 1500l by ye yeare by his rents & other renenues hee dyed in December 1597 & lyes buryed at Maxfeild.

Base Begotten.

GEORGE SAVAGE Preist Parson of Dunham in Dunham begatt these 7 bastards by 3 sundry women & was a bastard himselfe as may appeare.

George Savage Preist chancelor of Chester a Bastard.

—

Elizabeth 3d base da. mar. to a Gentlem.

—

Ellen 2d base da. mar. to a Gent.

EDMUND BONER was 1 Archdeacon of Lecest'r & after twise Bishop of London & third hope but god cutt him short & was buried like a doge.

John Winslowe Archdeacon of Middlesex dead & gone a bastard.

—

Randall Savage of Lodge a bastard.

—

Margaret 1 base da. marr. to a Gent.

This George Savage in ye 1 Circle was base son to Sr John Savage Knight of the Garter, ye wch George was made Preist & became Parson of Dunham in Cheshire, & after hee begatt Edmund Savage (whome wee call Edmund Boner) of the body of Elizab. ffrodesham who died at ffulham in K. E. 6 time when Boner was prisoner in the Marshalsey who notwithstanding gave for her mourning coates at her death. This George begatt also John Winslow & Elizab. of ye body of one Winslowe's daughter in Cheshire, and then hee begatt Randoll, Ellin & Margrett of the body of one Dyes d. of Barrow in Cheshire. The E. of Warwick's Lands in Worcre (hee being attainted of Treason) was given to the second Sr John Savage which was Elmly, Sudley, Bushley, Hadly, Ridmarkley. Hadley, Elmly, & Sudley had every one a Castle and Parke, and Bushly & Ridmarkly had both parkes and no castles. Now when it fell into the King's hands by the death of Paunsfoote. Then Edmund Boner did change lands in Essex with the King for Bushly and Ridmarkly ye which 2 townes are now in the Tenor and occupac'on of one Serle and Sheapsed. Serle is cosin to Boner and hath Bushly, Sheapsed is brother in law to Bishop Ridley and hath Ridmarkley, and further the said Sheapsed hath condemned Boner in the Guildhall for B. Ridley's goods which amount to 400li in a Nisi pria since the Queene's Raigne that now is.

[* The four names in capital letters are within circles in the original MS. The circle surrounding the first Sir John Savage's name is inscribed with the Motto of the Garter, HONI SOIT QUI MAL Y PENSE. Bishop Bonner's name is surmounted by a mitre.—J. P. R.]

Shalcross of Stowshaw.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 133. Harl. 1505, fo. 137.]

ARMS.—*Gules, a saltire between four annulets Or, a crescent for difference.*
CREST.—*A martlet Or, holding in the beak a cross formée fitchée Gules, a crescent for difference.*

. . . . Shalcross [*Shakelcross*] al's Shalcross of Shalcross in com. Darby Esqr. = ... d. to . . . . Wendesley.

- John Shalcross of Shalcross.
- Edward Shalcross 3^d sonne. = ... d. to Broster widow to . . . . Hollinshead.

Otwell Shalcrosse of Stowshaw in the parish of Warmincham in Cheshire. = Margrett d. to John Woodnett of Gonsley.

- John died s.p.
- Edw. Shalcross of Stowshaw 1599. = Margaret d. to Charles Manwaring of Croxton.
  - Charles Shalcrosse son & heire. = Katherin d. to Thos Hassall of Warmincham.
  - Margrett.
  - Jane vx^r Henry Hunt of London.
- Darby Shalcross. = Jane d. to . . . . Beckett of Midlewich.
  - Otwell.
  - Lawrence.
  - John.
  - Darby.
  - Edward.
- Isabel vx^r Rich. Boson [*Bason*].
  - —
  - Mary vxor Rafe Reve.
  - —
  - Alice vx^r Rafe Smith of Oldhaugh.
- Anne.
  - —
  - Katherin.
  - —
  - Elizabeth.

Shakerley of Holme.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 134^b.]

Henry Tildesley of Tildesley in com. Lanc. =

- Tildesley of Tildesley.
- Adam.
- Henry Tildesley of whome Tildesley of Wardley and Tildesley of Morleys are descended.

Geffrey Tildesley named himself Shakerley by marriage of his wife. = ... d. to . . . . Shakerley.

A

A

Peter Shakerley.=. . . . d. to . . . . Hall of Mardin in Kent.

Geffrey Shakerley.=. . . . d. to Rob't Langley.

Peter Shakerley.=Emm. d. & coheire to . . . . Grosvenor of Holme.

Geffrey Shakerley of Holme.=Anne d. to Sr Wm Bonth of Dunham.

Peter Shakerley of Holme.=Elizab. d. & heire to John Ligh of Bonthes.

Geffrey Shakerley of Holme.=Isabell d. to Sr Thos Venables.

Peter Shakerley of Holme.=Elizab. d. & heire to Sr Randoll Mainwaring.

Geffrey Shakerley of Holme.=Jane d. to Sr George Beeston.

Shrigley of Beristow.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 133b.]

Arms.—*Sable, a chevron between three human legs, couped at the knee, Argent.*

Sr John Shrigley.

Renold Shrigley.

John Shrigley of Beristow Esquire 1 E. 4.

Thomas Shrigley of Clifton obijt 1524.=Alice d. of . . . . Moston.

- Jane.
- Margrett.
- Roger Shrigley of Beristow.=Anne d. to John Damport of Woodford.
  - Thos Shrigley of Beristow 1580.=Ellin d. to Jno Ardern of Hawarden.
    - Thos. ætatis 12 annor'm 1580.
    - William. — ffrancis.
    - John.
    - Jane.
    - Margery. — Anne.
    - Isabell. — Elizabeth.
  - John.
  - William. — Edmund.
  - Margrett sine prole.
  - Blanch sine prole.
- Thomas.

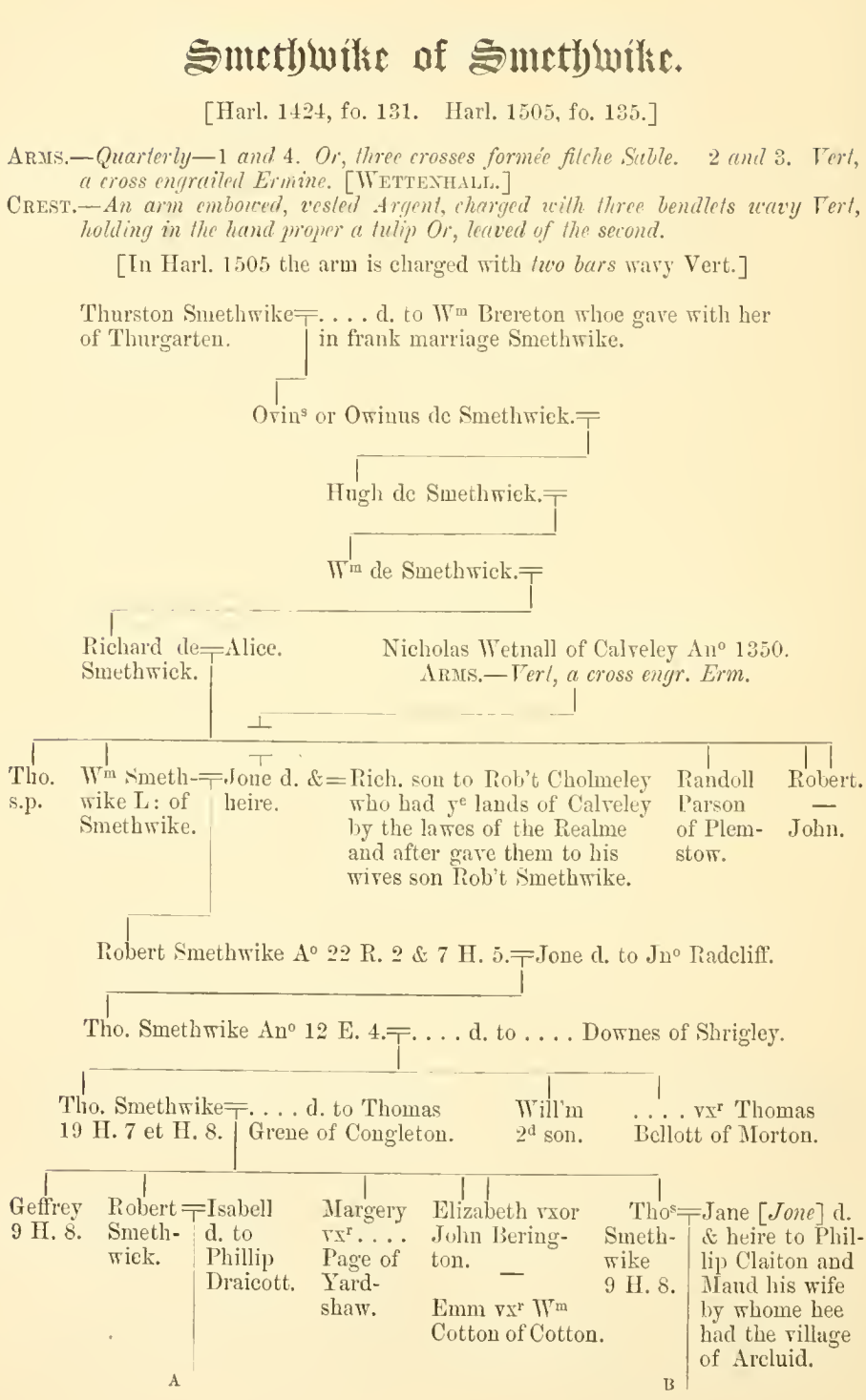
Smethwike of Smethwike.

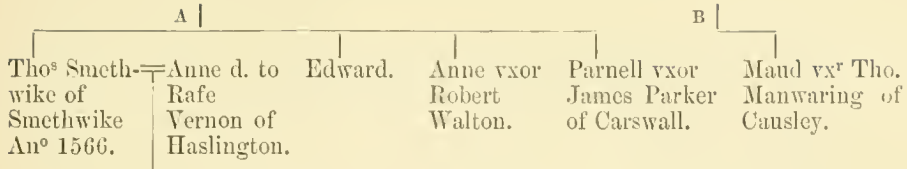
[Harl. 1424, fo. 131. Harl. 1505, fo. 135.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Or, three crosses formée fitche Sable.* 2 *and* 3. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* [WETTENHALL.]

CREST.—*An arm embowed, vested Argent, charged with three bendlets wavy Vert, holding in the hand proper a tulip Or, leaved of the second.*

[In Harl. 1505 the arm is charged with *two bars* wavy Vert.]



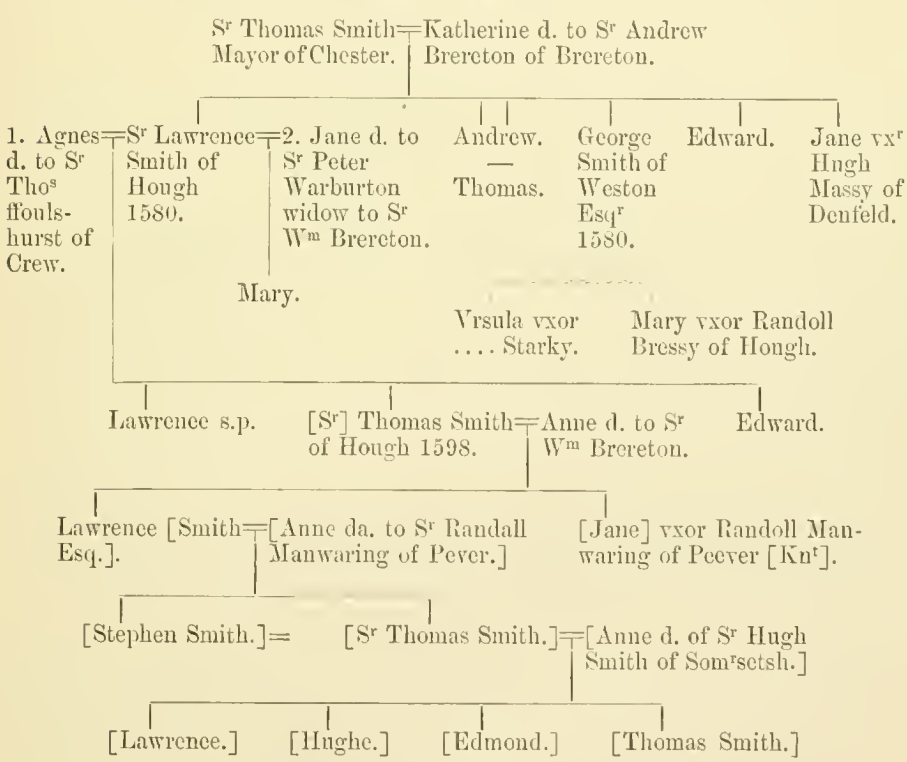


Smith of Hough.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 130.]

ARMS.—*Azure, two bars wavy Ermine, on a chief Or a demi-lion rampant issuant Sable.*

CREST.—*An ostrich proper, holding in the beak a horseshoe.*

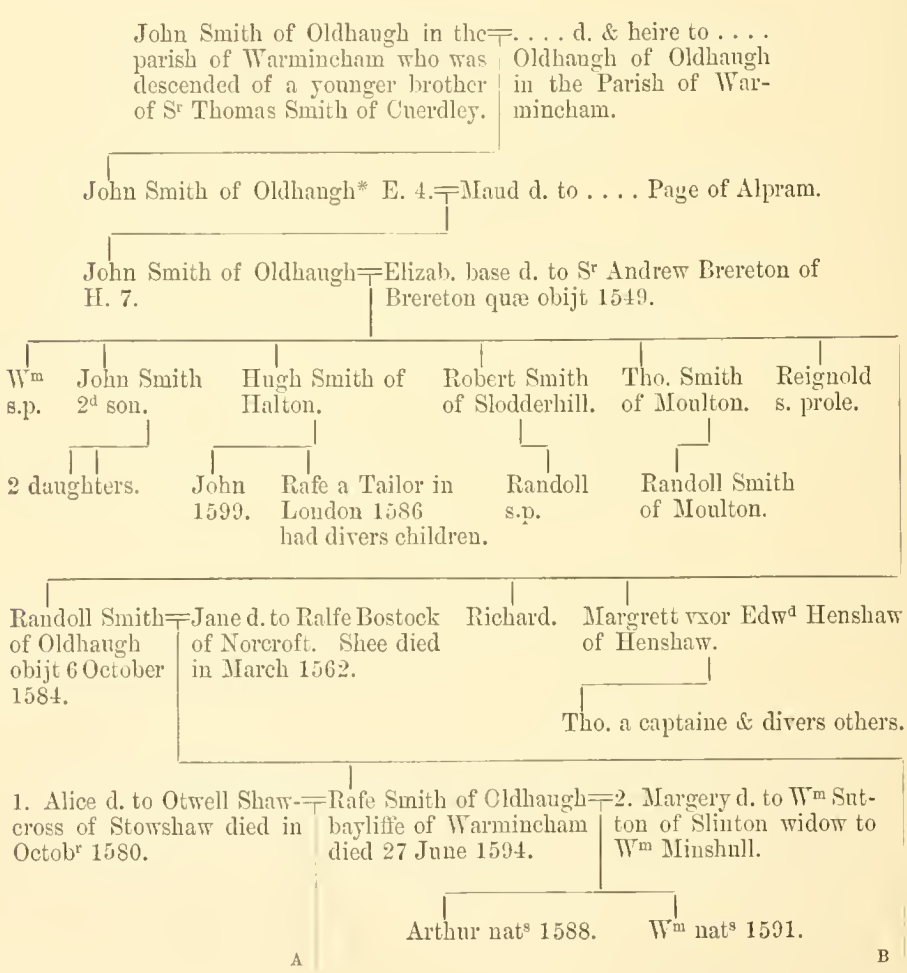


[The words in brackets are additions in a later hand.—J. P. R.]

Smith of Oldhaugh.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 130b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Per pale Or and Gules, three fleurs-de-lis counter-changed. 2 and 3. Azure, a fret Or.* [OLDHAUGH.]
CREST.—*A fleur-de-lis per pale Or and Gules.*



* EX CARTIS RANULPHI SMITH DE OLDHAUGH GEN'.

Sr Tho. Trussell L. of Warmincham granted to Jno Smith of Oldhaugh in the parish of Warmincham, to Maud his wife and John his son, The tenement in Oldhaugh. Dated at Elmsthorp 10 October A'no 6 E. 4, 1466.

Another Lease to the parties aforesaid dated at the Castell of Woodhill the last of Aprill Ano 9 E. 4. 1469.

A | B

- Randoll Smith of Oldhaugh now Bayliffe of Warmineham 1599. ═ Amy d. to Leonard Shalcross of Shaleross in Com. Darby esq^r.
  - Ralfe.
  - Mary.
- Edward died in London 1589.
- Margrett vx^r Hugh Kinsy of Tetton.
- Katherin vx^r Hugh Nowden of Elton.
- Walburgh vx^r Jno Pott of Staynecliff in com. Darby.

- Wm Smith Roug-dragon Poursuyvant of Armes. ═ Veronica d. to ffrane Alstensteig of Norimberge in Germany.
  - W^m natus 1581.
  - ffrances nat^s 1586.
  - Paul nat^s 1588.
  - Jane nata 1583.
  - Hester nata 1590.
- Edward & Hugh s. prole.
- Arthur & John now living & vnmarried 1599.
- Katherin vx^r . . . . Hodgson of Cholmoston.

Spurstow of Spurstow.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 131^b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Vert, three mullets pierced Or.* 2. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules.* [LEIGH.] 3. *Azure crusily, and three eagles displayed Or.* [ALPRAM.]

CREST.—*A woman's head affronté, couped below the breasts proper, hair dishevelled Or.*

John Spurstow of Spurstow. ═

- Randoll Spurstow of Spurstow. ═ Jane d. & coheire to Rafe Leigh of ye Esthall.
  - Rich. Spurstow of Spurstow. ═ Elenor d. to Thomas Starky of Stretton.
    - George Spurstow of Spurstow 1580 maried . . . . d. to John Norbury the Lawyer.
    - Richard. — Peter. — Randoll.
    - Elizabeth vx^r John Brereton of Ireland after to . . . . Grimsdich.
    - Jane vxor Gilbert Leigh of Skelton in Yorkshire a younger brother of Middleton.
    - Katherine. — Alice.

Pro Stanley de Hooton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 126b, 127.]

Drawing of a seal, inscribed S. PHILLIPPI BAMVILLE, Plate I., Fig. 16.

Ego Alexander de Bamuile & Roisa vxor mea. dedimⁿ Thomæ filio n'ro primogenito et Hauisa filiæ Rob'ti de Winington : Terram meam in villa de p'va Storton, quas Joha'na quæ fuit vxor Ric'i Kingesley mihi Alexandro dedit.

Drawing of a circular seal, bearing in the circle, and not on a shield, an antelope trippant.

Carta Will'mi de Stanley militis. Dat. ap'd Stourton Anº 13 H. 4. Cui appendit hujus modi Sigillⁿ Armor' d'ci Will'mi.

Drawing from a seal. Arms: Quarterly—1 and 4. On a bend three stags' heads cabossed. 2 and 3. On a bend three mullets. Crest: On an esquire's helmet a stag's head and neck terminating in a mantlet and tassel.

Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. W'MI DE STANLEY. Arms: On a bend cotised three stags' heads cabossed.

Alan Silvester vnto whome Randoll 3 Erle of Chester gave the Manor' of Sturton & Picton of the Baylywick of yᵉ fforrest of Werrall.

Alexander de Stourton Steward to Randoll 3 Erle of Chester. =

- Sʳ Thomas Bamvile. = Agnes 2ᵈ d. & coheire.
  - Sʳ Philip Bamvile s.p.
  - Sʳ Stephen Bamvile Knt. of Jerusalem.
  - Alexander Bamvile. = Roise.
    - Thomⁿ s.p. = Havise d. to Rob't Winington.
  - Sʳ Wᵐ d'Audley al's Stanley. = Jone eldest d. & coheire.
    - John Stanley of Stanley and Stourton. = Mabell d. to Sʳ James Hanshett. (Hesketh?)
      - Sʳ Wᵐ Stanley senior of Stanley & Sturton vixit 26 E. 3, 1352. = Alice d. to Hugh Massy of Timperley.
        - Sʳ Wᵐ Stanley Junʳ of Stanley & Sturton. = Margery d. & heire to Sʳ Wᵐ Hooton of Hooton in Cheshire. (A)
        - Sʳ John Stanley 2ᵈ son. = Isabel d. & heire to Sʳ Thoⁿ Lathum. (B)
      - John Stanley of Greswethin in Cumberland of whome Stanley of Dulgarth and others are descended.
    - Ellin vxor Wᵐ Laken.
    - Agnes vxʳ Jnº Blechington.
  - Adam de Stanley.
  - Sara vxor Roger Caverswall.
- Jane Lady of Stourton vxʳ Rich. Kingesley.

A | B |

Sr Wm Stanley whose descent followeth on the next leafe.

Sr John Stanley Steward of ye house to K. H. 4 obijt 1431. ═ Elizab. sister to Sr Wm Harrington.

Thos Stanley of Elford in Staff. ═ Maud d. & heire to Sr John Arderne.

Sr Thos Stanley the 1 L: Stanley Controll. of houshold to K. H. 6. ═

1. Maud. ═ John Stanley of Elford mar. to his 2d wife Isabel d. to Sr Ric. Vernon. ═ 3. Dowce d. to .... Ligh of Baguley.

Thos Erle of Darby.

John Stanley of Weever.

3 d. maried to 3 Knights.

Sr Jno Stanley of Elford obijt 1509.

Sr Humfrey Stanley of Pipe obijt 1505.

Sr John Stanley of Pipe mar. Margrett d. to Sr Thos Gerrard.

2 daughters.

Roger Stanley mar. Jane d. to Jno Clark of Yorkshire.

═

John Stanley of Alderley in Chesh. ═ Margery Marbury.

Sr Edw. Stanley made Knight in Netherland slaine in Ireland 1597.

Thomas Stanley.

Bamvile.

Sr Thomas Bamvile. ═ Agnes d. & coheire to Alexander Silvester of Stourton.

ARMS.—*Or, on a chief Gul. 3 trefoils Arg.*

ARMS.—*Arg., on a mount a tree Vert.*

Sr Phillip Bamvile of Stourton died s. prole having the Inheritance.

Will'm died young. — David died young.

Steven was Knight of Jerusalem.

Alexander slaine in the Holy land.

Jone vxr Sr Will'm Stanley. — John Stanley of Stourton.

Ellin vxr Wm Lake.

Agnes died young. — Miriell vxor John Radcliff s.p.

Hooton.

ARMS.—*Arg., on a bend Vert, 3 mullets pierced Or.*

Sr Wm Hooton of Hooton in Werrall in Com. Cestr'.

- Wm Hooton of Hooton. ═ Margrett d. & heire to John Leftwich of Leftwich.
  - Wm Hooton died young.
  - Margery vxor Sr Wm Stanley.
    - Sr Wm Stanley of Hooton.

Lathom.

Rob't ffiz Henry founder of the Priory of Burscogh.

- Rob't Lord of Lathum t'pe R. 1 & K. John.
  ARMS.—*Or, on a chief indented Azure, 3 plates.*
- Richard Lord of Lathom t'pe H. 3.
- Robert de Lathom t'pe H. 3 et E. 1.
- Sr Rob't de Lathom obijt 18 E. 2.
- Sr Thomas Lathom the elder ætatis 24 an' 18 E. 2. ═ This Sr Thomas gave to Edward his 2d sonne the Manor of Parbold 35 E. 3.
  - Sr Thomas de Lathom the younger.
    - Isabell vxor Sr Jno Stanley. ⊥
  - Edward de Lathum of Parbold. ⊥

This Genealogy of Lathom was sett forth by W. fflower al's Norrey 19 Aprill 1578.

Stanley of Hooton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 127b. Harl. 1505, fo. 131b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve.*—1. *Argent, on a bend Azure three bucks' heads cabossed Or.* 2. *Or, on a chief Gules three trefoils Argent.* [BAMVILE.] 3. *Argent, a tree eradicated Vert.* [SILVESTER.] 4. *Argent, on a bend Vert three mullets Or.* [HOOTON.] 5. *Sable, three bars Argent.* [HOGHTON.] 6. *Azure, a*

garb Or. [GROSVENOR.] 7. *Sable, a cross flory Argent.* [EATON.] 8. *Sable, fretty Argent, a file of three points Or.* [HARINGTON.] 9. *Sable, three lions passant in pale Argent.* [ENGLISH.] 10. *Argent, on a bend Sable three lozenges of the field, each charged with a saltire Gules.* [URSWICK.] 11. *Sable, a lion rampant Argent, charged on the shoulder with a chess-rook Gules.* [VERDON.] 12. *As the first.*

CREST.—*A buck's head couped Argent.*

- Sr Wm Stanley Junior of Stanley & Stourton sonne to Sr Wm Stanley the elder. = Margery d. & heire to Sr Wm Hooton of Hooton in Chesh.
  - Sr Wm Stanley of Stanley, Stourton & Hooton vixit 4 H. 6. = Margery or Blanch d. to Sr John Arderne.
    - Wm Stanley of Hooton Esqr vixit 10 H. 6. = Mary d. to Sr Jno Savage.
      - Wm Stanley of Hooton Esqr vixit 14 H. 6. = Alice d. to Sr Rich. Houghton sister and heire to Henry.
        - 1. Margery [*Margret*] d. & coheire to Sr John Bromley of Bromley. = Sr Wm Stanley of Hooton vixit 5 E. 4. 1464. = 2. Agnes 3d d. & coheire to Sr Rob't Grosvenor of Holme.
          - Margrett vxor . . . . Gerard of Brinn.
          - Sr Wm Stanley of Hooton. = Anne eldest d. & coheire to Sr James Harrington.
            - Wm Stanley of Hooton Esqr. = Grace d. to Sr Will'm Griffith Chamberlaine of North Wales.
            - Piers Stanley of Bickerstaff in Lancashire 2d sonne. = Elizab. d. & heire to James Searsbridge of Bickerstaff & of Margrett his wife d. & heire to Thos Atherton of Bickerstaff.
            - John.
            - Agnes vxor Andrew Barton of Smethells. — Katherine.
            - Wm s.p.
            - 1. Margrett d. & heire to Hugh Aldersey of Chester. = Sir Rouland Stanley of Hooton. = 2. Ursula d. to Sr Thos Smith.
              - Margrett vxr John Egerton of Olton.
              - Mary vxr John Poole of Poole.
              - Sr Wm Stanley attainted.
                - Wm.
                - Richard [*Rowland*].
              - Rowland Stanley 2d sonne and heire.
            - Edward.
            - Mary vxr Jno Griffeth of Parris.
            - Jane vxr Thomas Williams. — Katherine vxr Jno Whitmore.

Stanley of Weener.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 128.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, on a bend Azure three bucks' heads cabossed Or.* 2. *Or, on a chief indented Azure three plates.* [LATHOM.] 3. *Barry of six Or and Azure, a canton Ermine.* [GOWSELL.] 4. *Gules, a lion rampant Or.* [FITZALAN.] 5. . . . . *four bars* . . . . 6. *Sable, two bars Argent, on a canton of the first a garb of the second; over all a crescent for difference.* [WEEVER.]

- Sr Thomas Stanley the 1 Lord Stanley controller of houshold to K. H. 6. = Jone d. & heire to Sr Rob't Gowsell and of his wife Ellin d. to Rich. Erle of Arundell widow to T. Monbray D. of Norff.
  - Thomas Stanley Erle of Darby. ⸸
  - Sr Stanley of Holt Chamberlaine to K. H. 7 decollats 1494. = Wm
  - Elizab. d. to Tho. Hopton sister & heire to Sr Walter Hopton widow to John Tiptoft Earle of Worcr.
  - John Stanley of Weever in Com. Cestriæ. = Elizab. d. & heire to Tho. Weener of Weever.
  - James Archdeacon of Chester.
  - Margrett vxr Sr Wm Troutbeck.
  - — Anne vxor Sr Richard Molineux.
  - — Katherine vxr Sr John Savage.
  - Wm Stanley of Tatton. = Jane d. & heire to Sr Geffrey Massy of Tatton.
    - Jane d. & heire vxr Sr Rich. Brereton of Tatton.
  - Thomas Stanley of Weener. = ... d. to . . . . Leversedg of Wheelock.
    - Thomas Stanley of Weever. = ... d. to Thos Damport.
      - Thomas Stanley of Weever 1580. = Ursula sister to Sr Hugh Cholmondley.
        - Tho. Stanley.
        - Rafe Stanley of Weever. = Margrett d. to John Masterson of Nantwich.
          - Thomas ætatis 4 annor'm 1580.
          - Rafe.
          - Mary.
        - Elizab. vxr Roger Downes of Shrigley.
        - ffrances vxr Henry Delves of Duddington.
        - Doroty.
      - John maried ye d. of Ward.
      - Rafe mar. the d. of ffrancis Holland of Lanc.
      - Anne s.p.
      - Katherin vxor Wm Bostock.

Starky of Stretton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 128b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a stork close Sable, beaked and legged Gules.* 2. *Sable, a leopard's face Or, jessant de lis Argent.* [MORLEY.*] 3. *Argent, a chevron engrailed between three garbs Sable.* [DARBY.]

- Sr John Wrenbury of Wrenbury in Com. Cestr. = ... d. & heire to Sr John Audlem of Audlem in Com. Cestriæ.
  - Ranulphus de Olton. = Agnes d. & coheire.
    - Thomas Starky of Stretton. =
    - John Olton of Olton. = Pelecina sister & heire to Sr Rich. Cradock after married to Rob't Massy of Hale.
      - Richard Starky of Stretton of the Netherhall.
        - Geffrey Starkey of Stretton. = ... d. & h. to Roger Worley [Norley] of Worley [Norley].
          - Richard Starkey of Stretton. = ... d. to . . . . Leigh of Westhall.
            - Geffrey Starkey of Stretton. = Jone eld. d. & coheire to Roger Darby of Chester.
              - Richard Starkey of Stretton. = ... d. to . . . . Byron of Lancashire.
                - Tho. Starky of Stretton. = Anne d. to Sr John Bowth of Barton.
                - Richard Starky of Stretton of the Netherhall 1566. = Jane d. to Phillip Leigh of Bouthes after married to . . . . Stanley of Bickerstaffe.
                - Tho. Starky 1580. = Timothy d. to Jno Grimsdich of Grimsdich.
                - A
                - Geffrey. — Richard.
                - Hugh. — Lawrence.
                - Anne vxr Rich. Blundell of Crosby in Lanc. — Katherin vxor Rich. Ormeston of Westlegh.
                - Elizabeth vxor Lawrence Ireland of Lidyard in Lanc.
      - Peter Starky of Olton 11 H. 4. = Elenor d. & coheire.
      - Tho. Starky of Wrenbury 3d son. = Jone d. & coheire ao 11 H. 4.
        - Hugh Starky of Olton de quo in suo loco.
        - John Starky of Wrenbury de quo in suo loco.
      - Margaret vxr Nico' ffitton of Pownall.
  - . . . . vxor . . . . Massy.
  - . . . . vxor . . . . Wetnall.

[* Apparently incorrectly assumed for Norley.—J. P. R.]

A

Rich. ætatis 12 annor'm 1580.	Geffrey.	Hugh.	Elizabeth.	Elenor.	Margret.	Katherine.
	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Peter.	Lawrence.	Anne.	Timothy.	Maud.	Mary.
	—		—			
	Thos.		Christian.			

Starky of Stretton of the Overhall.

Arms.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a stork close Sable, beaked and legged Gules. 2 and 3. Argent, a griffin segreant Sable.*

Rich. Starky of Stretton. ═ Katherine d. to Rich. Cliff of Huxley.

George obijt vivo patre. ═ Elizab. d. to Thomas Penketh of Penketh in Lanc.

Tho. Starky of Stretton of the Overhall 1580. ═ Bridget d. to Rich. Marbury of Walton. | John. | Richard.

John ætatis 16 an' 1580. | Peter. | Jane. | Margaret. | Timothy. | Katherine. | Anne.

Starky of Olton or Darley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 129. Harl. 1505, fo. 133.]

Arms.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a stork close Sable, beaked and membered Gules, in dexter chief a crescent for difference of the last. 2. Quarterly Vert and Gules, a lion rampant Argent.* [Olton.] *3. Argent, a chevron Sable between three wrens Gules.* [Wrenbury.]

Crest.—*A stork's head erased per pale Argent and Sable, holding in the beak Gules a snake Vert.*

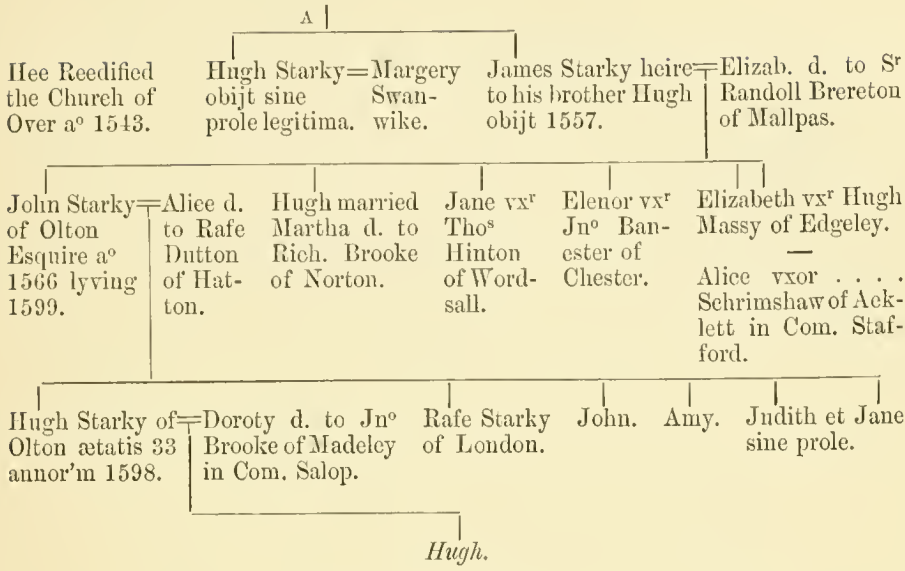
Peter Starky second son to Thos Starky. ═ Jone d. & coheire to John Olton & of Margaret his wife d. & heire to Sr John Wrenbury.

In Inquisition taken 17 H. 6. | Hugh Starky of Olton 17 H. 6. ═ Elizabeth sister to Sr John Done.

John Starky of Olton. ═ Agnes sister to Sr John Needham of Shevington.

Hugh Starky obijt 8 H. 8 ao d'ni 1518. ═ Margrett d. to Phillip Egerton. | Margrett vxr .... Dane. | Jane.

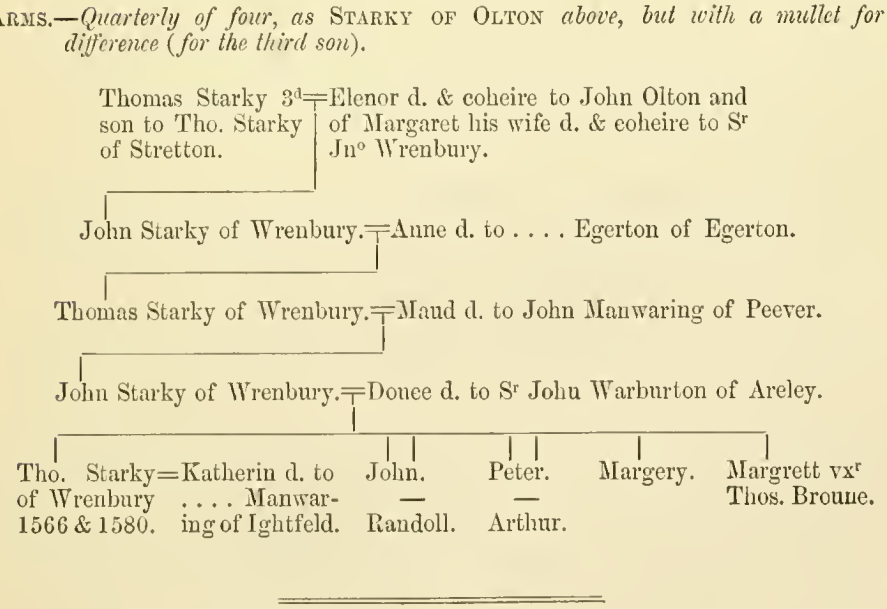
A



Starky of Wrenbury.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 129b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of four, as* STARKY OF OLTON *above, but with a mullet for difference (for the third son).*

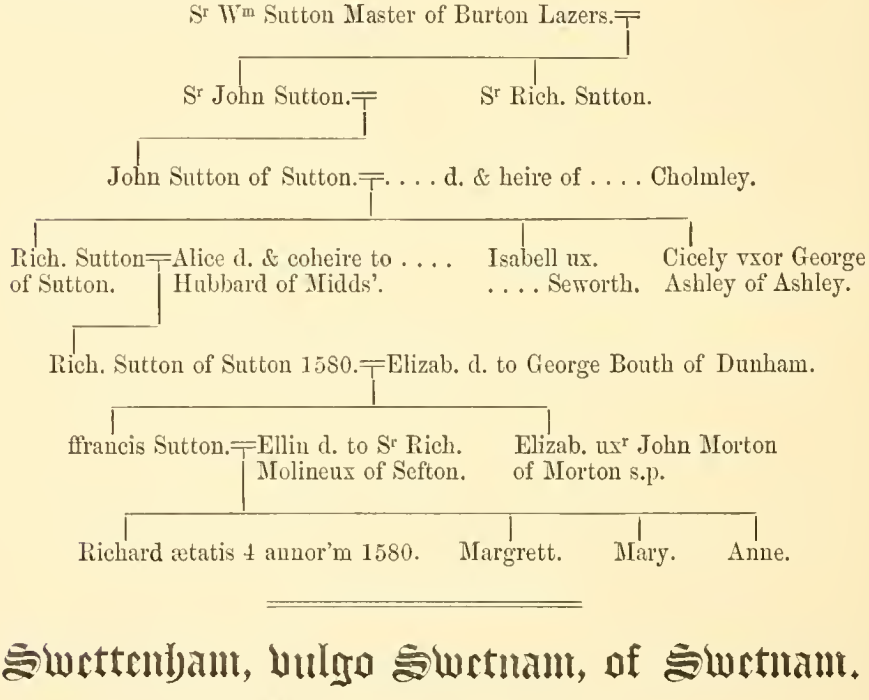


Sutton of Sutton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 132.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Or, a lion rampant queuée fourchée Vert.* [SUTTON.] 2. *Argent, a chevron between three buglehorns stringed Sable.* [SUTTON.] 3. *Argent, a chevron between three cross-crosslets Sable.* [SUTTON.] 4. *Argent, on a chief Gules a mullet pierced Or.* 5. [*Gules,*] *in chief two esquires' helmets* [*Argent*] *and in base a garb* [*Or*], *a crescent for difference.* [CHOLMONDELEGH.] 6. *Sable, an estoile Or between two flanches Ermine.* [HUBBARD.]
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a demi-lion rampant queuée fourchée Vert.*

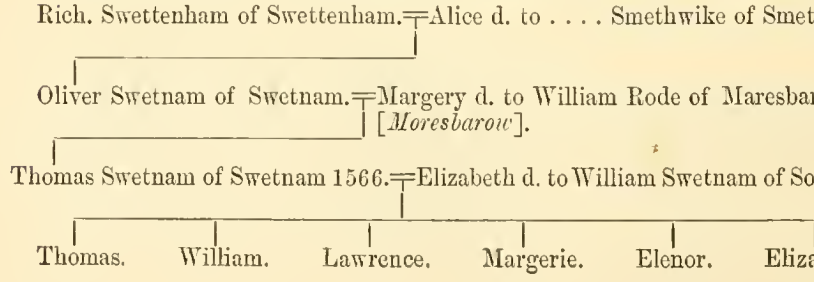
Adam the son of Alan de Sutton held his lands of Sutton by the Charter of Hugh, Earle of Chester, in the name of a ffostership.



Swettenham, vulgo Swetnam, of Swetnam.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 132b. Harl. 1505, fo. 136b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend Vert three spades of the field.*
CREST.—*A leopard's head erased Azure, guttée d'Or, collared and lined Gold.*



Tatenhall, vulgo Tatnall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 138.]

[No Pedigree or Arms given.]

Tatton of Withenshaw.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 137b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly, Argent and Gules, in the first and fourth a crescent Sable, in the second and third a crescent of the first.*

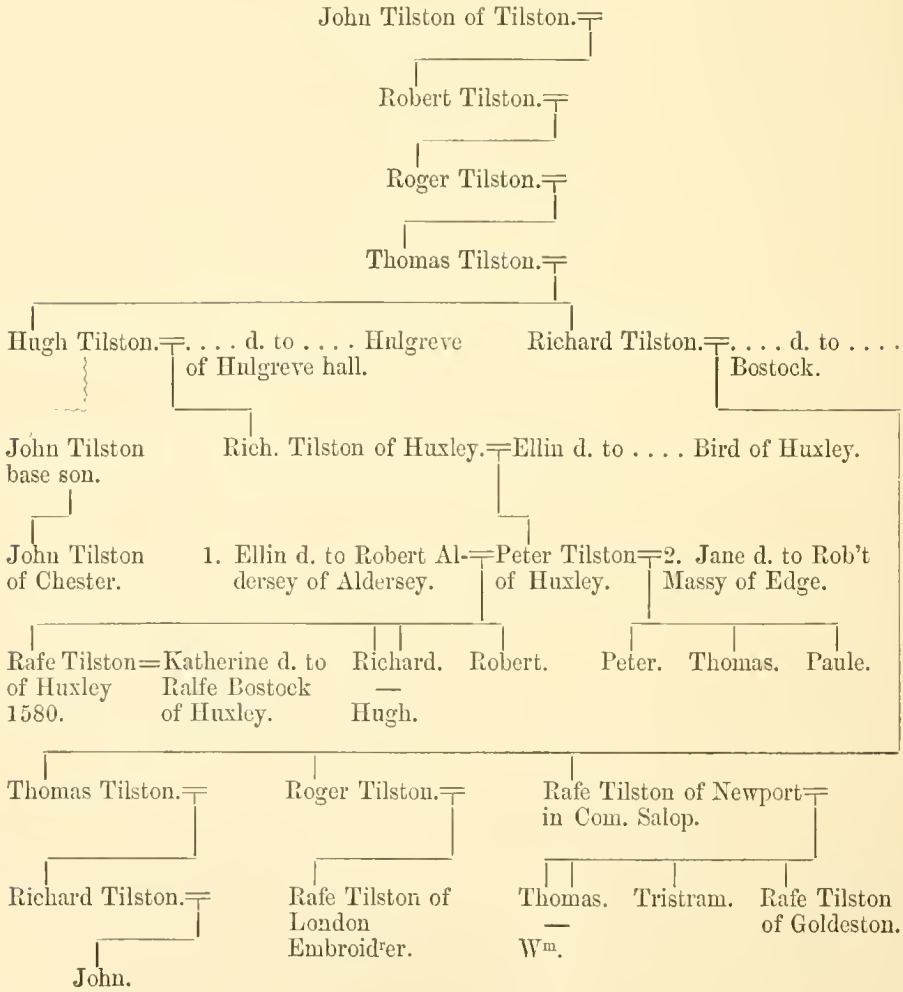
CREST.—*A greyhound sejant Argent, collared and tied by a line Gules to an oak tree Proper, fructed Or.*

- Rob't Tatton of Kenworth. ═ Alice d. to Wm de Withenshaw.
  - Wm Tatton of Withenshaw. ═
    - Robert Tatton of Withenshaw. ═
      - Rob't Tatton of Withenshaw. ═ . . . . d. to Robert Hyde of Norbury.
        - Wm Tatton of Withenshaw. ═
          - Nicholas Tatton of Withenshaw. ═ . . . . d. to . . . . Massy of Coddington.
            - Wm Tatton s.p. married ye da. of . . . . Damport of Bromhall.
            - Robert second son a Preist.
            - John Tatton 3d sonne. ═ Margrett d. to Rafe Damport of Chester younger brother to Damport of Henbury.
              - Rob't Tatton of Withenshaw 1566. ═ Doroty d. to George Boothe of Dunham.
                - Wm Tatton of Withenshaw Esqr 1580. ═ Mary eldest d. to Sr Edward ffitton.
                - Robert Tatton.
                - John. — Robert.
                - Edward. — Nicholas.
                - Elizabeth. — Doroty.
              - Margrett vxor William ffitton.
              - Elizabeth vxor . . . . Bradborne and after to Thos Ashton of Shepley.
            - Bartholomew 4th son.
      - John.
      - Thomas.

Tildeston, alias Tilston, of Tilston & Huxley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 136.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a bend cotised between two garbs, all Or.*
CREST.—*Out of a mural crown Gules a bear's head Argent.*

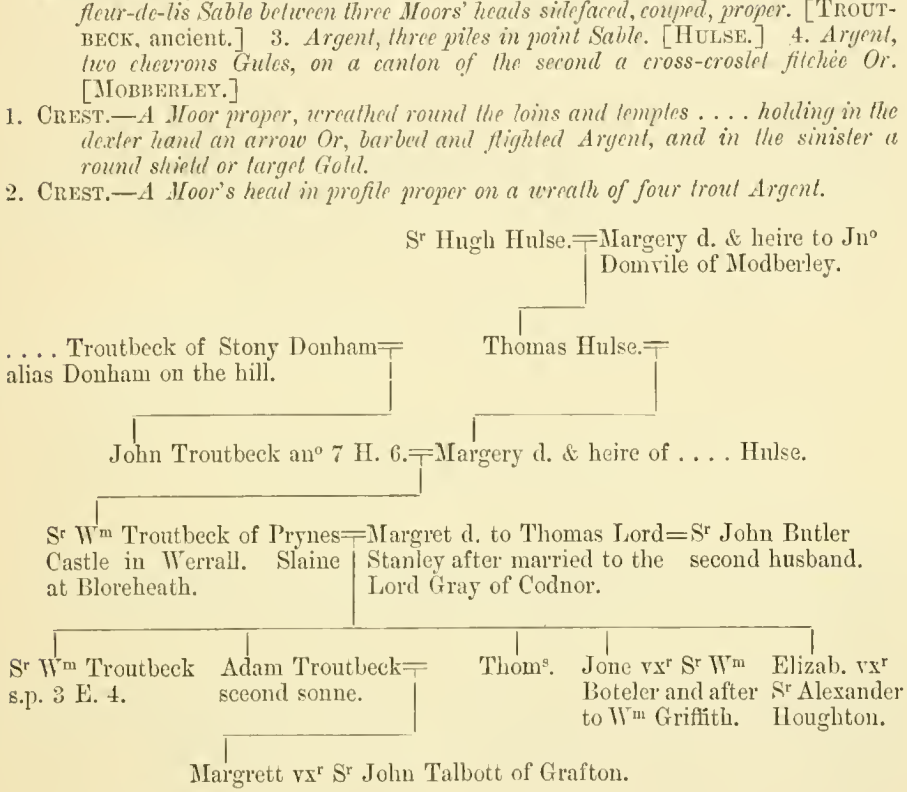


Troutbeck.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 135b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Azure, three trouts fretted in triangle Argent.* 2. *Argent, a fleur-de-lis Sable between three Moors' heads sidefaced, couped, proper.* [TROUTBECK, ancient.] 3. *Argent, three piles in point Sable.* [HULSE.] 4. *Argent, two chevrons Gules, on a canton of the second a cross-croslet fitchée Or.* [MOBBERLEY.]

1. CREST.—*A Moor proper, wreathed round the loins and temples . . . . holding in the dexter hand an arrow Or, barbed and flighted Argent, and in the sinister a round shield or target Gold.*
2. CREST.—*A Moor's head in profile proper on a wreath of four trout Argent.*



Tochett of Nether Whitley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 136b.]

Alured de Combr' was ye lord of Whitligh after ye conquest by the gift of Randoll Earle of Chester.

Tho. Tochett of Tattenhall gave the Mannor of Buglawton in ffee taile to Rob't his son & to ye heires males of him & his wife Agnes begotten.

Sr Rob't Tochett had the Mannor of Nether Whitligh in the time of Henry Duke of Lancaster by ye 3 part of a Knight's ffee And giving to ye Lord for a releif when it shall happen xxxiijs iiijd.

Robert Tochett holdeth of ye King in Capite ye Manor of Legh Combray in Com. Salop as by office appeareth. Tempore Hen. 3.

Thomas Tochett holdeth of the King in Capite the Mannor of Aswell in Com. Rutland as of the honor of Chester by ye 3d part of a Knight's ffee.

The same Thomas holdeth the Mannor of Legh Combray in Com. Salop of the King in cheife by Sr geantry (viz.) by finding of a horse and man 40 dayes of his owne proper charges to the castle of Mountgomerie whensoever there shall be warres in Wales.

Drawing of arms: Ermine, a chevron Gules.

Simon Tuchett ancestor of Thomas whose wife was Parnell as by a deed of Hugh Keveliock Earle of Chester appeareth And one Henry was then living as by a deed sans date.

John de Lacy Constable of Chester gave unto Thomas Tochett all the towne of Whitligh by a deed sans date.

It likewise appeareth by certaine evidences that one Robt Tochett was L. & Baron of Levenhalls in ye Parliament holden att London 28 E. 1.

Sir John Tochett Knt enfeoffed Thomas Touchett parson of Mackworth of the Mannor of Sapton That the said Thomas after the death of the said John should enfeoffee the heire of the same John living to his full age and if hee had no heires of his body coming to his full age Then feoffed hee John brother to the aforesaid Tho. of the said Mannor, upon condition that the said John brother to the aforesaid Thos should beare the name and armes of the said Sr John Touchet Knight & that John died the 19 of December past & James is his son & next heire of the age of 10 yeares. Inquisitio coram Joh'e Fray Ano 10 H. 4. Jure London recordat.

Drawing of arms from a seal: A chevron on a field Ermine.

Sr Thos Tochett lord of Whitley, Buglawton, & Tattenhall in Com. Cestriæ t'pe K. E. 1.

- 1. Jone. ═ Sr Robt Tochett L. of Whitley, Buglawton, Tattenhall, & of Aswell in Rutlandshire, and of Leigh Combry in Com. Salop 10 Ed. 2. ═ 2. Agnes.
  - Rob't Tochett L. of Whitlegh & Buglawton. ═ Maud d. to Rich. Bromhall after married to Sr John Dabridgcourt.
    - Thomas Tochett was in the custody of Thomas Dorington 29 E. 3. ═ Elenor within age of consent was after divorced 1384.
      - John Tochett of Nether Whitley. ═
        - Thomas Tochett 22 H. 6. ═ Maud d. to John Daniers of Daresbury 22 H. 6.
          - John Tochett of Whitley Tochett 19 E. 4. ═ Elizab. d. to Godfrey Storky of Moldworth 1 R. 2.
            - Thomas Tochett of Nether Whetley 25 H. 8. ═ Margaret d. to Adam Beckett of Croton 18 H. 7.
              - Thomas Tochett of Whitley 28 H. 8. ═ Bridgett d. to Thos Grimsdich of Nether Whitly.
  - Thomas Tochett of [whom] ye L. Audley cometh.
    - Sr John Tochett sued for the Mannor of Buglawton against Thomas son of Robert Tochett 29 E. 3.
      - John Tochett. ═
        - Sr John Tochett who compounded with Thomas Tochett of Whitlegh for the Mannor of Buglawton.
        - John son of Rich. Tochett of Mackworth & Thos Tochett parson of Mackworth, both living 21 R. 2.
- Richard, Preacher of Middlewich.

A

A

- Thos Tochett of Nether Whitly 1566. = Katherine d. to Rafe Worsley of Chester gen'.
  - Rob't Tochett of Nether Whitley 1580.
- John.
- Margrett uxor ffrancis Tunstall of Aldcliff in Com. Lanc.
- Jane vxr Nico' Colwen & after John Woodnett.

Trussell, Lord of Warmincham.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 137. Harl. 1505, fo. 141.]

ARMS.—*Argent, fretty Gules, on each joint a bezant.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or an unicorn's head proper, armed of the first.*

Richard Trussell of Mershton. =

- William Trussell. = Rose d. & heire to Sr Wm Pantolfe Lord of Cabulston and Hales.
  - Sr Wm Trussell Lord of Warmincham. = Maud d. & heire to Sr Warren Manwaring L: of Warmincham in Cheshire which Maud after maried to Sr Oliver ye Burdeaux.
    - 1. . . . . d. to Sr Wm Butler of Wem died in childbed. =
      - Sr Wm Trussell L: of Warmincham. = ... d. to Hugh Venables of Kinderton.
        - Katherine vxor Amery Trussell.
          - Elizabeth vxr Sr Baldwin ffrevill.
            - Sr Warren Trussell of Cobleston. = ... d. to [Sr] Jno de Phillibert.
              - A
            - Mauld mar. to . . . . Cocksey.
    - Sr John Trussell L: of Warmincham. = 2. . . . d. to Sr John Strange [*Savage*].
      - John & ffoulk died young.
      - Warren parson of Warmincham.
    - Sr Wm Trussell.
      - Margrett vxor Sr ffoulke Pembruge.

A

- Lawrence Trussell. = Maud d. & heire to . . . . Charnell of Elmsthorp.
  - Sr Wm Trussell of Elmesthorpe in Com. Lecester Lord of Warmincham. = Margery d. to Sr Jno Ludlow.
    - Sr Thomas Trussell of Elmesthorpe. =
      - Sr Wm Trussell L : of Warmincham. =
        - John de Vere Erle of Oxenford. = Elizab. sister & heire to Sr Edw. Trussell.
          - John de Vere the 16th Earle of Oxenford. = Margrett sister to Sr Edward Golding.
            - Edward now Earle of Oxenford who sold Warmincham and other lands in Cheshire to Sr X'pofer Hatton L : Chancellor.
        - Sr Edward Trussell Knt. baronett (*sic*) s.p.
    - . . . . vxor . . . . Wodhull de Com. Bedford.
    - . . . . vxr . . . . Whitney de Com. Hartford.
- Wm.
- Maud vxr John Hastang 28 E. 3.
- Elizab. vxor Thomas ffirriell [*Tirriell*].
- ffrances vxor . . . . Sale.

Venables of Antrobus.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 141b.]

Arms.—*Azure, two bars Argent, in chief two mullets pierced of the second.*

- Sr Rich. Venables of Bollyn. =
  - Sr Wm Venables of Bollin was drowned in Ringay water. = Jane d. to Jno Massy of Tatton.
    - Dowee maried to Sr Robt Booth of Dunham.
    - Alice married to Sr Edmd Trafford.
  - Jenkine Venables. = ... widow to . . . . Starky of Stretton.
    - Thomas Venables who purchased Antrobus. =
      - Robert Venables of Antrobus. =

A

A

Peter Venables of Antrobus.

Robert Venables of Antrobus.

Thomas Venables of Antrobus. — Margrett d. to Thom. Claiton of Thelwall.

- Peter Venables eldest son disinherited and yet liveing 1580.
- Rob't Venables 2d son and heire 1580. — Elenor d. to Rob't Manwaring of Marton a younger (*sic*) of Peever.
  - Elizabeth 2 yeares old 1580.
- Emme vxor Rich. Woodfen.
- Margrett vxor Rafe Manwaring.

Venables, Baron of Kinderton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 141.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 6. *Azure, two bars Argent.* 2. *Argent, a cross flory between four martlets Gules.* [GOLBORNE.] 3. *Vert, a wyvern Argent.* 4. *Argent, three piles in point wavy Sable.* 5. *Azure, an eagle displayed Argent.* [COTON.]

CREST.—*A wyvern, with wings endorsed Argent, devouring a child proper.*

Gilbert de Venables dedit Deo & S'etæ Werburgæ Eccl'iam de Estbury cum medictate Boschi et plani omnia p'tinen' at Newbold.

Drawing of arms, etc., Plate II., Fig. 15.

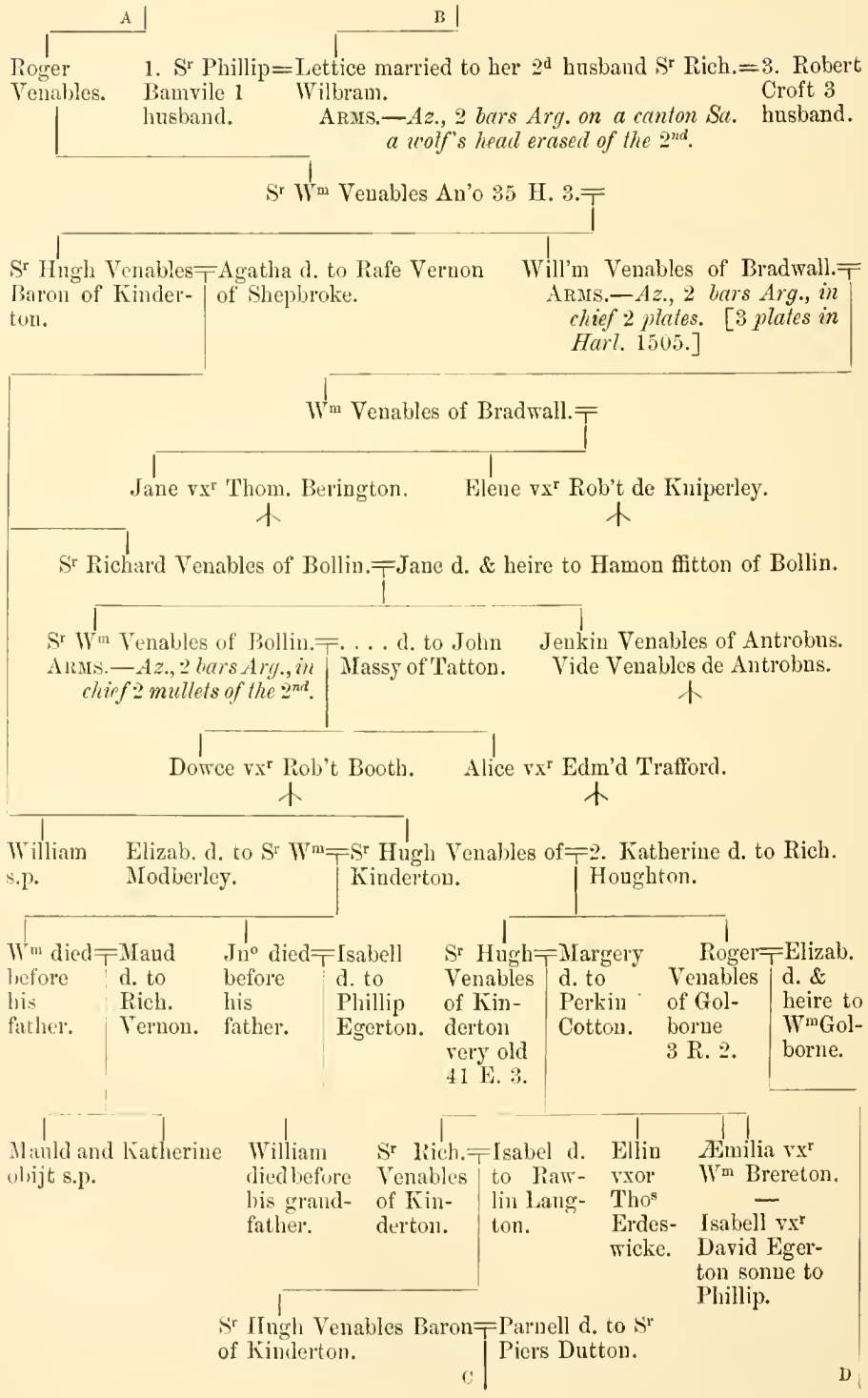
Gilbert de Venables vixit 20 Wm Conq.

Venables.

Venables.

Sr Wm Venables who called Gilbert "proavus suus."

- Hamon de Venables. — A
- Wm Venables to whome his father gave Winington & Radnor. — B
- Hugh Venables.


A
B
Roger Venables.
1. Sr Phillip Bamvile 1 husband.
Lettice married to her 2d husband Sr Rich. Wilbram.
ARMS.—Az., 2 bars Arg. on a canton Sa. a wolf's head erased of the 2nd.
3. Robert Croft 3 husband.
Sr Wm Venables An'o 35 H. 3.
Sr Hugh Venables Baron of Kinderton.
Agatha d. to Rafe Vernon of Shepbroke.
Will'm Venables of Bradwall.
ARMS.—Az., 2 bars Arg., in chief 2 plates. [3 plates in Harl. 1505.]
Wm Venables of Bradwall.
Jane vxr Thom. Berington.
Elene vxr Rob't de Kniperley.
Sr Richard Venables of Bollin.
Jane d. & heire to Hamon ffitton of Bollin.
Sr Wm Venables of Bollin.
ARMS.—Az., 2 bars Arg., in chief 2 mullets of the 2nd.
. . . . d. to John Massy of Tatton.
Jenkin Venables of Antrobus. Vide Venables de Antrobus.
Dowce vxr Rob't Booth.
Alice vxr Edm'd Trafford.
William s.p.
Elizab. d. to Sr Wm Modberley.
Sr Hugh Venables of Kinderton.
2. Katherine d. to Rich. Houghton.
Wm died before his father.
Maud d. to Rich. Vernon.
Jno died before his father.
Isabell d. to Phillip Egerton.
Sr Hugh Venables of Kinderton very old 41 E. 3.
Margery d. to Perkin Cotton.
Roger Venables of Golborne 3 R. 2.
Elizab. d. & heire to Wm Golborne.
Mauld and Katherine obijt s.p.
William died before his grandfather.
Sr Rich. Venables of Kinderton.
Isabel d. to Rawlin Langton.
Ellin vxor Thos Erdeswicke.
Æmilia vxr Wm Brereton.
—
Isabell vxr David Egerton sonne to Phillip.
Sr Hugh Venables Baron of Kinderton.
Parnell d. to Sr Piers Dutton.
C
D

C | D

Elizab. vxor Sr Adam Bostock.

Jone vxr Richard Cotton of Ridware.

Sr Richard Venables of Kinderton.

Rich. Cotton of Ridware. = Jane d. to Sr Wm Brereton.

Sr Hugh Venables of Kinderton slaine at Blorehcath 1459 s.p.

Maud vxr Sr Anthony ffitzherbert. ⊥

Elenor vxr Sr William Venables. ⊥

Katherine vxr Rich. Gravenor of Eaton. ⊥

Isabell vxor John Bradborne of Hogh. ⊥

Tho. Venables. =

Wm Venables of Golborne. =

Sr Thomas Venables. = Ciceley d. to . . . . Stanley of Weever.

Sr Wm Venables of Kinderton obijt in July 1544. = Elenor d. & coheire to Rich. Cotton of Ridware.

Katherin vxr John Massy of Potington. ⊥

Isabell maried to Geffery Shakerley. ⊥

Sr Tho. Venables obijt in Jnly 1580. = ... d. to . . . . Needham of Shevington.

John Venables of Cottonnere Chester. =

Thos Venables of Kinderton 1599. = Elizab. d. to Sr Wm Brereton of Brereton.

Elizab. vxr Sr Tho. Venables.

Mary vxr . . . . Mainwaring.

Venables of Horton and Hartford.

Arms.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Azure, two bars Argent, in chief two mullets of the second.* 2 *and* 3. *Vert, a chevron between three mullets Or.* [Pudsey ?]
Crest.—*A dragon Gules, issuing from a whelk-shell lying fesseways Argent.*

Sr Wm Venables of Kinderton. =

Hugh Venables of Kinderton. = Agatha d. to Rafe Vernon of Shipbroke.
A |

A

- Wm s. prole.
- Hugh Venables. ⊥
- Sr Rich. Venables of Bollin.
- Thomas Venables of Horton and Hartford.

William Venables.

Hugh Venables of Horton &c.

Thos Venables of Horton & Hartford.

- Hugh Venables of Horton & Hartford.
  - John Venables of Horton and Hartford.
    - Rich. Venables of Horton & Hartford 1566 & 1580.
      - William.
      - John.
      - Isabell.
    - Elizab. d. to Wm Massy of Potington.
    - Thomas.
  - Mathew d. to Mathew Ligh of Swinehead.
- Jane d. to Nico' Page of Stathom.
- Peter.
- Rafe.
- Roger.

Vernon.

EX RELATIONE SAMPS. ERDESWICK, AR.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 138b. Harl. 1505, fo. 142b.]

Ricardus de Vernon.

- Hugo de Vernon obijt s.p.
- Warrinus de Vernon.
  - . . . . f. & hæres Reginaldi Bulgiolle d'ni de Hulgreue et Erdeswicke in Com. Pal. Cestriæ.
  - Ricards de Vernon Anno 21 H. 1.
  - Mathes cui mater eius dedit Holgreve et Erdeswike An'o 21 H. 1.
    - Matheus de Houlgreve.
      - Matheus de Houlgreve.
        - Mabilla de Bunbury.

A B

A B

Mathe^s de Hulgreve duxit Aliciam f. Henrici de Vernon.

Richard^s cui pater dedit Erdeswik.

Matheus Houlgreve.

Thomas de Erdeswik.

Matheus de Houlgreve Cleric' [*Eccliæ*] dn'i Monhalt.

Warin^s de Vernon Baro de Shibroc. = Auda filia & hæres Will'mi de Malbank.

Radulphus.

Ricardus.

Robertus.

Warin^s de Vernon Baro de Shibroc. = Margeria f. et hæres R. A. (*sic*).

Radulfus Rector Eccliæ de . . . .

Mathe^s cui mater ei^s dedit terræ de Brickiln.

Warinus s.p.

Margeria nupta Ric'o Wilbraham.

Ada vxor Will'mi Stafford.

Roisia vxor Joh'is de Litlebury.

1. Maria filia D'ni Dacres. = Radulphus de Vernon senior qui vixit 150 annos.

2. Matildis Grosvenor Concubina.

Radulphus Vernon de Hanwell. = ... filia . . . . St. Petri.

Ricardus Eccliæ de Stockport Rector.

Tho. Vernon de Lostock.

Ricardus Vernon. =

Robertus. — Petrus. — Will'us.

Rad'us Vernon de Mottram. =

Radulphus de Vernon miles. =

Ricardus de Vernon miles. =

Rad^s Vernon. = Agnes filia Ricardi Damory Justie' Cestriæ.

Agnes vxor W. Atherton.

Ricardus de Vernon miles. =

. . . . vxor Hamon le Strange (*sic*).

Johanna vxor Rob'ti de Foulshurst.

Vernon, Baron of Shubbroc, vulgo Shipbroke.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 139.]

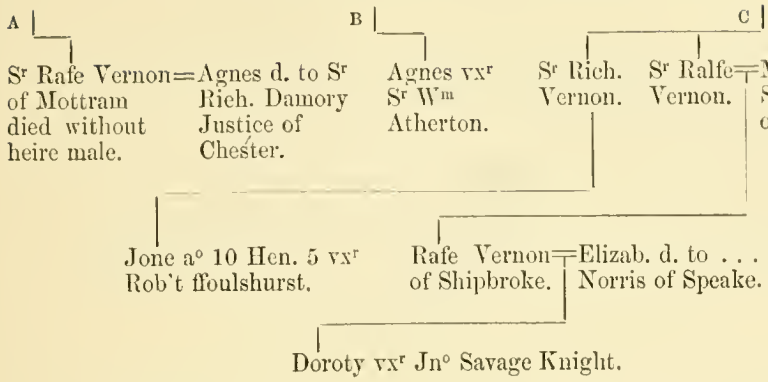
ARMS.—*Or, a fesse Azure.*

Warren Vernon Baron of Shipbroke.

- Rich. Vernon de Osebroke.
  - Warren de Vernon second husband.
  - Auda d. & heire to Wm Maulbank.
    - . . . . Altarips vulgo Hawtrey 1 husband.
      - Hugo de Altaripus.
- Rafe.
- William.
- Robert.

- Warren de Vernon of Shipbroke.
  - Marian after maried to John Litlebury. She was maried 34 H. 3 as by a deed appeareth.
- Mathew de Vernon vnto whome his mother gave the land of Brickhull which did discend by Inheritance by a deed of the Lord Bassett & Lady Phillippa Malbanke his wife.
  - Warren de Vernon s.p. ARMS.—*Or, a fesse Azure.*
  - Mary vxr Sr Rich. Wilbraham.
    - Margery vxr Rob. Winington.
      - Rich. Winington of Leftwich.
  - Rose vxor John Littlebury.
    - Roger.
  - Auda vxor Wm Stafford & after to Wm Tromwin 46 H. 3.
- Rafe de Vernon Rector of the Church.

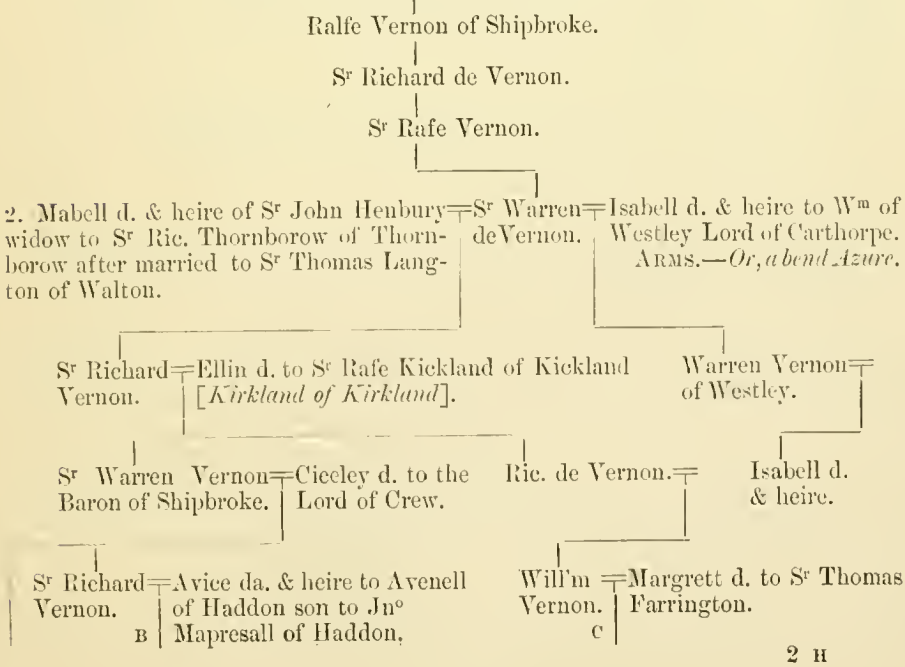
- 1. Mary d. to ye Lord Dacres.
- Sr Raulfe de Vernon ye old called Vernon of the Brand or Brent who lived 15 [150] yeares 19 E. 2. ARMS.—*Or, on a fesse Az. 3 garbs of the field.*
  - Sr Rafe Vernon of Hanwell maried Margret.
    - Rawlin Vernon of Mottram. (A)
    - Rich. Vernon of Haslington.
  - Rich. parson of Stockport.
  - Tho. Vernon of Lostock maried the d. & heire of Haslington.
  - Richard Vernon.
    - Sr Ralfe Vernon who was heire to young Sr Ralfe obijt s. issue male. ARMS.—*Or, a bend Az.* (B)
    - Sr Rich. Vernon heire to his brother Sr Ralfe Vernon.
      - Isabel d. & heire to Piers Malbank. (C)
- Maud the Grosvenor widdow to John Hatton his paramour.
  - Rob't. — Will'm.
  - Maud.

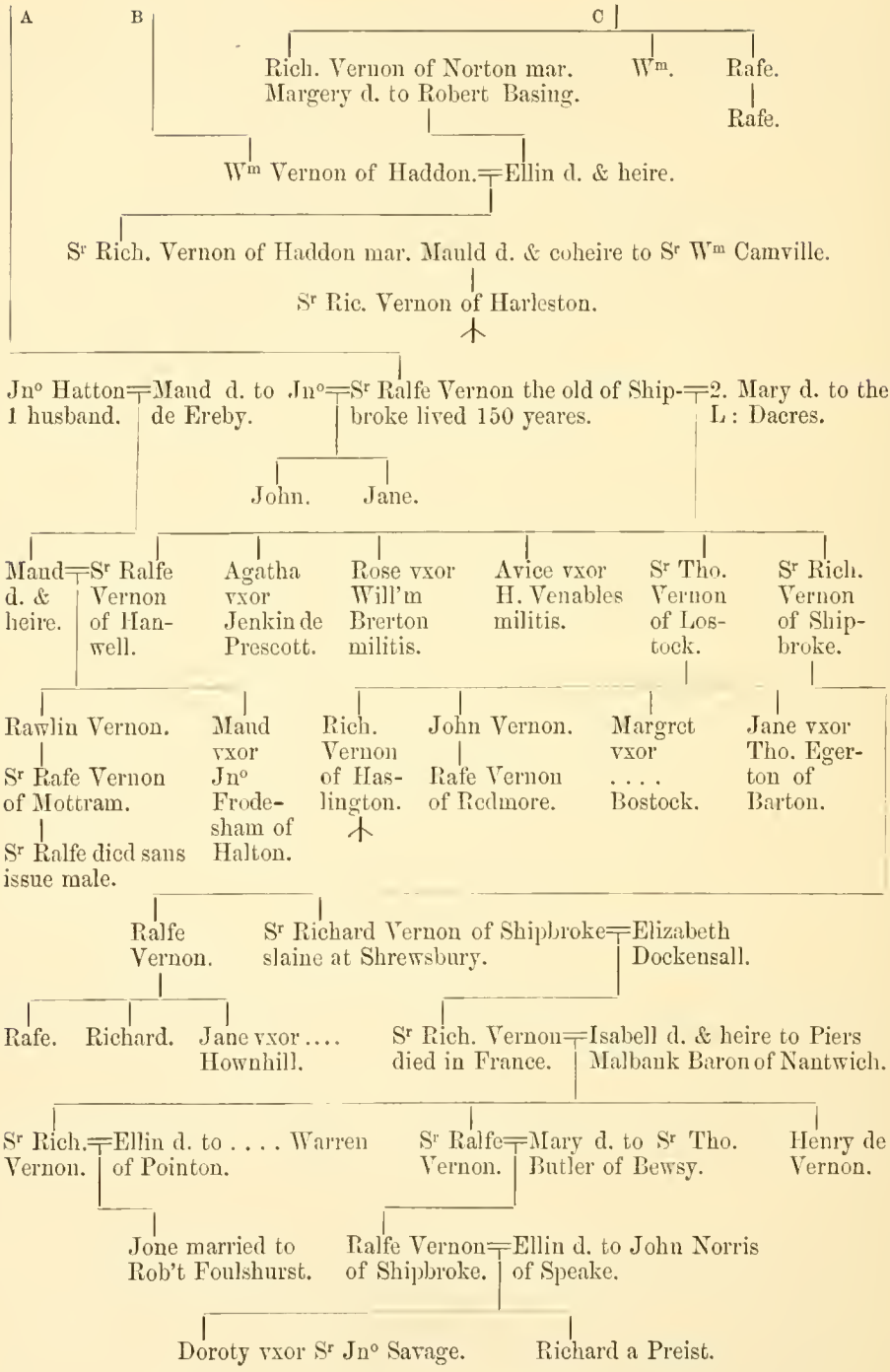


Vernon of Shipbroke.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 139b. Harl. 1505, fo. 143b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Or, on a fess Azure three garbs of the field.* 2 *and* 3. *Quarterly Or and Gules, a bendlet Sable.* [MALBANK.]
VERNON OF HADDON.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, fretty Sable, a canton* . . . . 2 *and* 3. *Argent, six annulets,* 3, 2, *and* 1, *Gules.* [AVENELL.]




A
B
C
Rich. Vernon of Norton mar. Margery d. to Robert Basing.
Wm.
Rafe.
Rafe.
Wm Vernon of Haddon.
Ellin d. & heire.
Sr Rich. Vernon of Haddon mar. Mauld d. & coheire to Sr Wm Camville.
Sr Ric. Vernon of Harleston.
Jno Hatton 1 husband.
Maud d. to de Ereby.
Jno
Sr Ralfe Vernon the old of Shipbroke lived 150 yeares.
2. Mary d. to the L: Dacres.
John.
Jane.
Maud d. & heire.
Sr Ralfe Vernon of Hanwell.
Agatha vxor Jenkin de Prescott.
Rose vxor Will'm Brerton militis.
Avice vxor H. Venables militis.
Sr Tho. Vernon of Lostock.
Sr Rich. Vernon of Shipbroke.
Rawlin Vernon.
Sr Rafe Vernon of Mottram.
Sr Ralfe died sans issue male.
Maud vxor Jno Fredesham of Halton.
Rich. Vernon of Haslington.
John Vernon.
Rafe Vernon of Redmore.
Margret vxor .... Bostock.
Jane vxor Tho. Egerton of Barton.
Ralfe Vernon.
Sr Richard Vernon of Shipbroke slaine at Shrewsbury.
Elizabeth Dockensall.
Rafe.
Richard.
Jane vxor .... Hownhill.
Sr Rich. Vernon died in France.
Isabell d. & heire to Piers Malbank Baron of Nantwich.
Sr Rich. Vernon.
Ellin d. to .... Warren of Pointon.
Sr Ralfe Vernon.
Mary d. to Sr Tho. Butler of Bewsy.
Henry de Vernon.
Jone married to Rob't Foulshurst.
Ralfe Vernon of Shipbroke.
Ellin d. to John Norris of Speake.
Doroty vxor Sr Jno Savage.
Richard a Preist.

Vernon of Haslington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 140. Harl. 1505, fo. 144.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Or, on a fesse Azure three garbs of the field.* [VERNON.] 2 *and* 3. *Argent, a fret Sable.* [VERNON.]
CREST.—*A demi woman habited Azure, hair dishevelled Or, holding in the arms a garb of the last.*

- Sr Ralfe Vernon of Shepbroke the old lived 150 yeares. = Mary d. to the Lord Dacres.
  - Sr Rich. Vernon of Shipbroke. ⊥
  - Sr Ralfe Vernon of Hanwell. ⊥
  - Sr Thos Vernon of Lostock. = ... d. & heire of . . . . Haslington vt opinor.
    - Rich. Vernon of Haslington. = Avice d. to Thos Ligh of Bradley.
      - Richard Vernon of Haslington. = Margrett d. to Sr Rich. Molineux.
        - James Vernon of Haslington. = ... d. to Thomas Minshull.
          - Richard Vernon of Haslington. = Jane d. of Rich. Tarbock.
            - John Vernon of Haslington. =
              - Ralfe Vernon of Haslington. = Jane d. to Sr Robt. ffoulhurst [*ffoulshurst*].
                - Richard Vernon of Haslington. = Margarett d. to Lawrence Ropp of Stappeley.
                - Lawrence s.p.
                - John died young.
                - Wm.
                - Rafe Vernon of Haslington. = Isabell d. to Thos Leversedg of Wheelock. A
                - Rob't.
                - John, Henry & Tho. s.p.
                - Margrett vx. Jno Yardley.
                - Margery vxr *Randoll* Shaw of Haslington.
                - Doroty.
        - Richard.
        - Thomas.
        - Rafe.
        - William.
      - John. — Rafe.
    - John Vernon of Redmore.
      - Rafe Vernon of Redmore.
    - Margrett vxor Bostock.
    - Jane vxr Thomas Egerton of Barton.
  - Sr Thos Vernon of Lostock.
  - Sr Ralfe Vernon of Hanwell.
  - Sr Rich. Vernon of Shipbroke.

A

- Rob't Vernon of Haslington 1566. = Ciceley d. to Rob't ffoulshurst of Crew.
  - Tho. Vernon of Haslington 1580. = Dorothy d. to Wm Egerton of Wrinehill.
    - George ye Judge.
    - Ciceley *vx. Nich. Browne de Mersh in Com. Derb. ar.*
    - Anne vxor ....Smith de Com. Salop.
    - Dorothy.
    - .... vxr Jesper Worth of Tiderington.
      - Margery.
      - Jone.
      - Ellin.
      - Mary.
  - Rob't Vernon 2d son. = Anne widow to .... Williamson.
  - Henry 3d son.
  - Elizab. vxor Rob't Corbett of Hatherton.
- Rafe.
- Jane vxr Rob't Mabon of the Wast in Com. Lanc.
- Anne vxr Thos Smethwike.

Walthall of Nantwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 152b. Harl. 1505, fo. 156.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Or, a chevron Vert between three hawks close Sable. 2. Gules, a chevron between three birds' heads erased Argent, for* MARCHOMLEY. *3. Azure, a lion rampant Argent within a bordure engrailed Or, a crescent for difference, for* CREW.

CREST.—*An arm embowed, vested Gules, gloved Argent, the hand clenched, thereon a falcon close proper.*

- Thomas Walthall of Nantwich. = Alice d. & heire to John Marchomley of Marchomley.
  ARMS.—*Gu., a chev. betw. 3 birds' heads erased Arg.*
  - Gilbert Walthall of Nantwich. = Jane d. & heire to Randoll Crew of Nantwich.
    ARMS.—*Azure, a lion ramp. Arg. within a bord. engr. Or, a crescent for diff.*
    - Roger Walthall of Nantwich Anno 1566. = Margrett d. to Thomas Masterson of Nantwich.
      - Thomas Walthall.
      - Richard.
      - Gilbert.
      - John.
      - Elizabeth vxr John Woodnett of Shemton.
        - Margery.
        - Isabell.
        - Ellen.
        - Margaret.
      - Elenor.
      - Jane.

Washett.

A FAMILY OF GREAT POSSESSIONS NOW EXTINCT.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 154.]

ARMS.—*Argent, three bucks stalant Gules.*

William Washett.

William Washett was a tester to Hugh 5 Earle of Chester.

Henry. — Thomas.

William Washett of Copnall in Com. Cestr.

Werburghton, vel Warburton, of Arcley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 144b. Harl. 1505, fo. 148b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third a frel Or, a crescent for difference.* [DUTTON.] 2. *Argent, a chevron between three cormorants Sable.* [WARBURTON.] 3. *Argent, two chevrons Sable, on a canton Gules a mullet Or.* [WARBURTON.] 4. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable.* [WINNINGTON.] 5. *Sable, a cross patonce Argent.* [PULFORD.] 6. *Azure, a garb Or, between two bezants in fess.* [GROSVENOR.]

CREST.—*A man's head affronté, couped at the shoulders Sable, bearded Or, wreathed about the temples Or and Gules, issuing therefrom three ostrich feathers of the second.*

A Charter of Geffrey sonne to Sr Geffrey Warburton Knight did confirme to Geffrey his sonne the Mosse Sutton. [Apparently sealed with the arms: Argent, two chevronels Gules, on a canton of the second a mullet Or.]

Drawing of arms, etc., Plate II., Fig. 16.

In some places the head is without wreath or beard.

Adam de Dutton brother to Sr Hugh vixit 33 H. 2. — Alice d. to John Lacy Constable of Chester.

Sr Geffery de Dutton. — Agnes* d. & heire to Roger ffiz Alured.
A

* This Agnes had the one halfe of the manor of Warburton given her in ffrank marriage and John, Constable of Chester, being Cheife Lord did confirme it. The other halfe the Prior of St. Johns of Jerusalem did give vnto him Ao 1187, 33 H. 2.

A

Geffrey vixit an'o 1271. ═ Tho. Dutton of Thelwall.

Geffrey Dutton L:* of Chedle 20 E. 1 mar. the d. & heire of Warburton vt quidem. ═ *filia vxor Claiton.*

Sr Piers Dutton an'o 1 E. 2 sometimes called Warburton or D'n's de Warburton. ═

Sr Geffery Warburton Sherriffe of the Shyre ao 1 E. 3. ═ Margrett.
ARMS: . . . 2 *chev. . . . & on a canton . . . . a mullet.*

Peter 2d son 16 E. 2.

Hugh of whom John Werberton of fflint is discended.

Sr Geffrey Warburton vixit ao 44 E. 3. ═ Ellin.

Geffrey Warburton vixit 5 R. 2. ═ Nicola d. to Sr Jno Daniers 33 E. 3.

John Warburton died 7 R. 2. ═ Agnes.

Peter Warburton died ao 13 H. 4. ═

Wm sonne to Sr Geffery Warburton & Ciceley his wife 5 R. 2.

Sr Geffrey de Warburton died 27 H. 6, 1448. ═ Beatrix d. to Piers Dutton of Dutton.

Margrett.

Geffrey. — John.

Rob't. — Isabel.

Jane. Thos. Richard. John 4th son. Marion. Pentrolla. Margaret.

Thomas base sonne. ═ Anne d. to Rich. Masterson of the familie of Nantwich.

Peter Warburton of Nantwich 1580 Sergeant at law. ═ Mary d. to George Barley of Dransfeld in Com. Darby.
ARMS: Plate II., Fig. 17.

B Elizab. 3 yeares old 1580.

* I do probably collect as well by certaine evidences concerning Warburton Mosse as also by other ancient deeds, that this man was called D'n's Petrus de Warburton whereby it seemeth yt because Warberton was his cheife house hee did according to the vse of the old time call himself D'n's de Warburton. And that his heires did wholly reteine the name of Warburton forgetting by little and little the name of Dutton, for it cannot bee as common report is that hee married Warbertons daughter and heire & so chang'd his name for her sake and had ye lands by her: Because the whole manor of Warberton was long before given to his predecessors as appeareth before.

B

Piers Warburton called Wise Piers built the house of Arley obijt 1495. = Ellen d. to Sr John Savage.

- Sr John Warburton whose descent appeareth on the next side. = Jane d. to Sr Wm Stanley Chamberlaine to K. H. 7. [See below.]
- Dowee vx. Rich. Aston of Aston.
- Blanch vxor Thomæ Daniell of Tabley 13 E. 4.

Warburton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 145. Harl. 1505, fo. 149.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly of twelve.**—1. *Quarterly Argent and Gules, in the second and third quarters a fret Or, a crescent for difference.* [DUTTON *alias* WARBURTON.] 2. *Gules, a fesse Or, between three escallops Argent.* 3. *Gules, four fusils* [*or almonds*] *in pale Or.* [NIGEL, BARON OF HALTON.] 4. *Or, a chief Azure.* [LUZORS.] 5. *Quarterly Or and Gules, a bendlet Sable, over all a label of five points Argent.* [LACY.] 6. *Lozengy Or and Azure.* 7. *Or, a lion rampant Purpure.* [BURGAVILLE.] 8. *Argent, a chevron between three cormorants Sable.* [WARBURTON.] 9. [*Argent*], *two chevrons* [*Gules*], *on a canton* [*of the second*] *a mullet* [*Or*]. [WARBURTON.] 10. *Azure, a garb Or.* [GROSVENOR.] 11. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable.* [WINNINGTON.] 12. *Sable, a cross patonce Argent.* [EATON.]

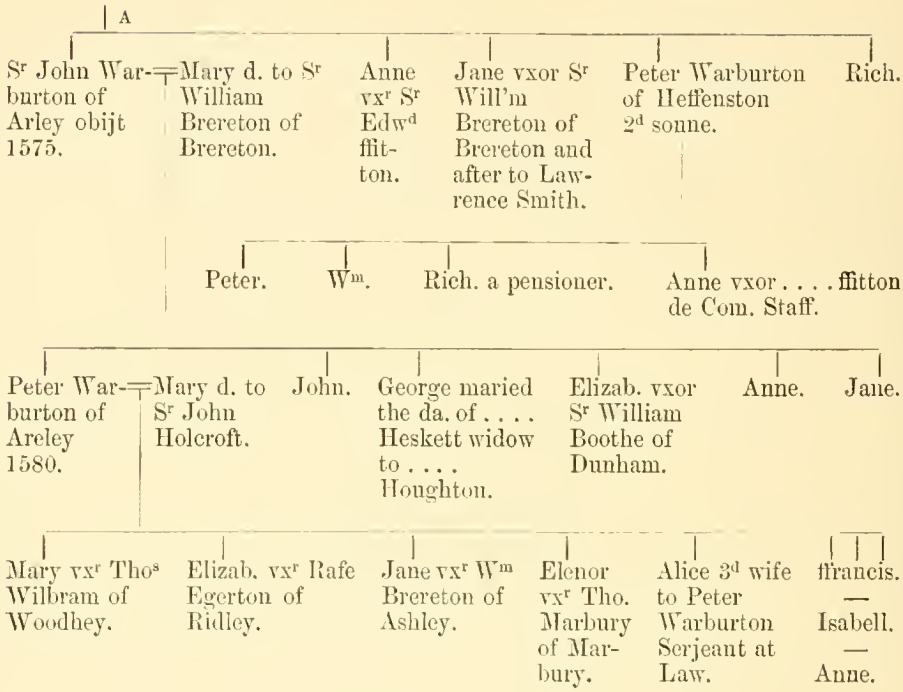
CREST.—*A Saracen's head affronté, couped at the shoulders proper, wreathed round the temples Argent and Sable, therefrom issuing three ostrich feathers Or.*

Sr John Warburton miles pro Corpore Regis H. 8 obijt 16 H. 8. = Jane d. to Sr Wm Stanley L : Chamberlaine to K. H. 7.

- Sr Piers Warburton died the 5th of July ao 4 E. 6. = Elizab. d. & heire to Rich. Winington.
- John Warburton of Budworth 2d sonne. = Emme d. to . . . . Golborne of Overton.
  - John. = Bridgett d. to Rob't Crane.
  - Richard.
  - Peter.
- Jane ux. Wm Turvile de Com. Lec.
- Blanch vxr Wm Damport of Bromhall.
- Ellin vxor . . . . Carrington of Carrington.
- Dowee vxr John Starky of Wrenbury.

A

* [Evidently very incorrectly marshalled.—J. P. R.]



Pro Warren de Pointon.

Stockport, vel Stokport, vulgo Stopford.

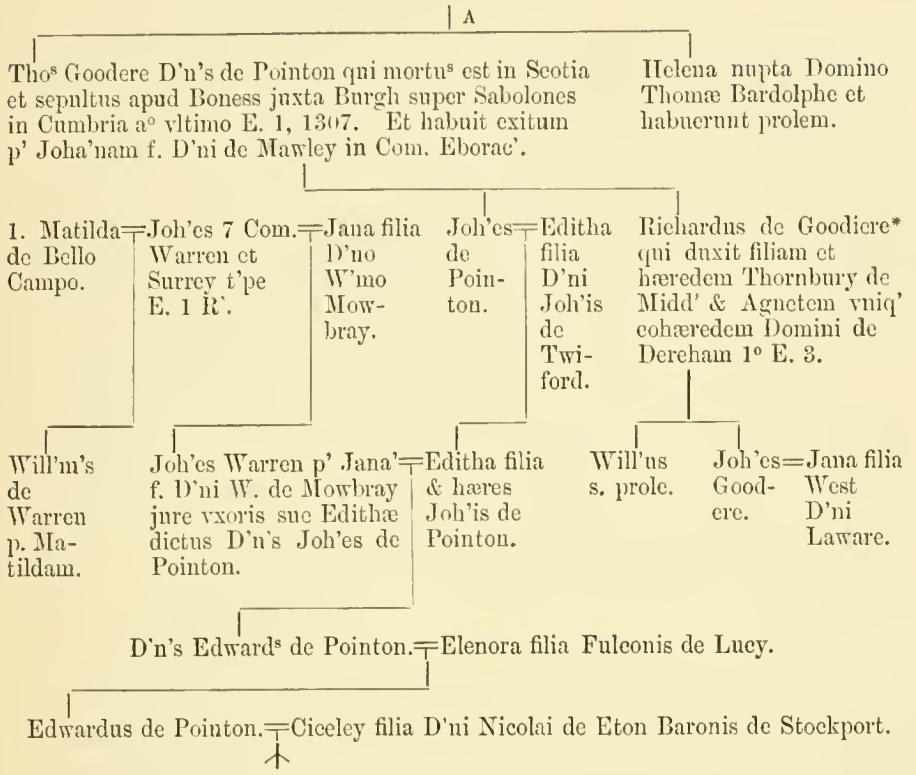
OUT OF AN OLD WRITING.

Et en droit del manier de Bradbury et des autres ten'tes en Romylegh, Wirneth, Hatterslegh et Eccheles vne Richard de Stockport morust seise en son demene Come de fee. Apres qui mort entra Johan'a, come fille et hoir et cella estat' continua tant p' elle enfesse Nichol sou filz et Margret le fille Monssr John d'Arderne, de mesme les tentes a eulx et les hoires de leur corpes engendres. Et par default de Issue, le reversion a lui et a ses hoires lequelle Jehan'a mouriet et Nicholl et Margareta sans essue entre eulx. Par quoy vn Richard de Stockport come Cousin et hoir Jehanna entra mesmes les ten'tes come en sa Reversion lequell Richard son estat' de mesmes les ten'tes continua tauq' q'uil de mesmes les ten'tes enfeffa vn John Fitton, Parson del Eglise de Wilmeslow, et Robert de Taxhall Chaplain, a eux et a leur hoires a tousiours. Et reprist' L'estat a luy, et a Margaret sa femme la fille de Richard Fitton et a les hoires de leur corps engendres. Et par default de issue de eux, le remainder a les droit hoires de Ricr de Stockport. Lequelles Ricr & Margaret, avoient issue vn Ricr et Isabell lesquelles tous a ore sou mortz sans issue. Par quoy les ditz Manoires et Ten'tes avant dictes apperteignent a John le fiz Monssr Edward de Warren. Comme a Cousin et droict hoier a Ricr de Stockport Cesta scavoir fils de Cecile seur a Rob't de Eton, pere a Richard de Stockport.

OUT OF AN OLD WRITING IN LATINE.

D'n's Ricards Goodere de Pointon alias dicts D'n's de Pointon :
Habuit exitum p' Annam filiam Thomæ D'ni de Clune.

A

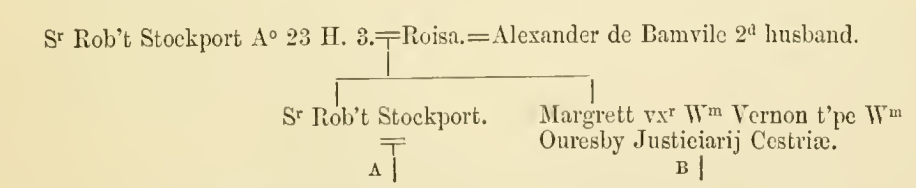


Warren de Pointon, Baron of Stockport.

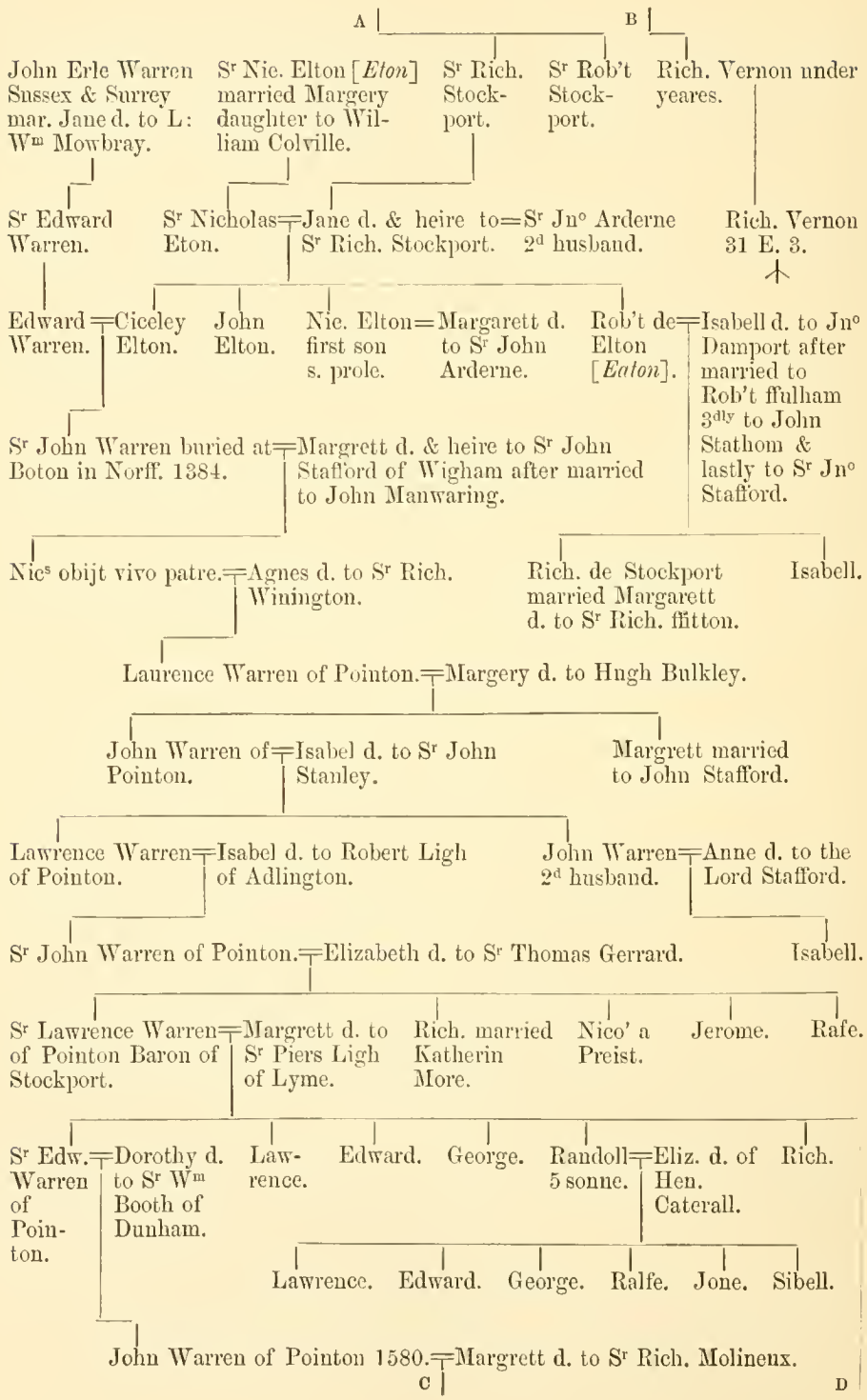
[Harl. 1424, fo. 143. Harl. 1505, fo. 147.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Checky Or and Azure, on a canton Gules a lion rampant Argent.* 2. *Or, on a chevron Azure three swans close, sans legs, Argent.* [STAFFORD.] 3. *Azure, crusily, and three lozenges Or.* [STOCKPORT.] 4. *Azure, a chevron between three double-headed eagles, displayed Argent, crowned Or.* [ETON.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Gold, an eagle's leg Or, in front of a plume of feathers Argent.*



* This man builded a house at Hadley & called it Boness.


A
B
John Erle Warren Sussex & Surrey mar. Jane d. to L: Wm Mowbray.
Sr Nie. Elton [Eton] married Margery daughter to William Colville.
Sr Rich. Stockport.
Sr Rob't Stockport.
Rich. Vernon under yeares.
Sr Edward Warren.
Sr Nicholas Eton.
Jane d. & heire to Sr Rich. Stockport.
Sr Jno Arderne 2d husband.
Rich. Vernon 31 E. 3.
Edward Warren.
Ciceley Elton.
John Elton.
Nie. Elton first son s. prole.
Margarett d. to Sr John Arderne.
Rob't de Elton [Eaton].
Isabell d. to Jno Damport after married to Rob't ffulham 3dly to John Stathom & lastly to Sr Jno Stafford.
Sr John Warren buried at Boton in Norff. 1384.
Margrett d. & heire to Sr John Stafford of Wigham after married to John Manwaring.
Nics obijt vivo patre.
Agnes d. to Sr Rich. Winington.
Rich. de Stockport married Margarett d. to Sr Rich. ffitton.
Isabell.
Laurence Warren of Pointon.
Margery d. to Hugh Bulkley.
John Warren of Pointon.
Isabel d. to Sr John Stanley.
Margrett married to John Stafford.
Lawrence Warren of Pointon.
Isabel d. to Robert Ligh of Adlington.
John Warren 2d husband.
Anne d. to the Lord Stafford.
Sr John Warren of Pointon.
Elizabeth d. to Sr Thomas Gerrard.
Isabell.
Sr Lawrence Warren of Pointon Baron of Stockport.
Margrett d. to Sr Piers Ligh of Lyme.
Rich. married Katherin More.
Nico' a Preist.
Jerome.
Rafe.
Sr Edw. Warren of Pointon.
Dorothy d. to Sr Wm Booth of Dunham.
Lawrence.
Edward.
George.
Randoll 5 sonne.
Eliz. d. of Hen. Caterall.
Rich.
Lawrence.
Edward.
George.
Ralfe.
Jone.
Sibell.
John Warren of Pointon 1580.
Margrett d. to Sr Rich. Molineux.
C
D

C | D

- Sr Edw. Warren Knighted in Ireland 1599.
- Lawrence. — Richard.
- John. — Rafe.
- Doroty. — Mary.
- ffrances. — Ellenor.

- Doroty vxor Hugh Damport.
- Jane vxor George Chatterton.
- Katherin vxr Nico' Bradbury.
- Anne vxor George Ridgeley Serieant at Armes.
- Mabell vxor Roger Beck Serieant at Armes.
- Ciceley vxr .... Colsell.
- Margrett vxr Rob't Hyde.
- Ellin vxr Roger Downes of Shrigley.

Weever of Aston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 150b.]

Arms.—*Sable, two bars Argent, on a canton of the first a garb Or.*

Weever of Weever. ⊤

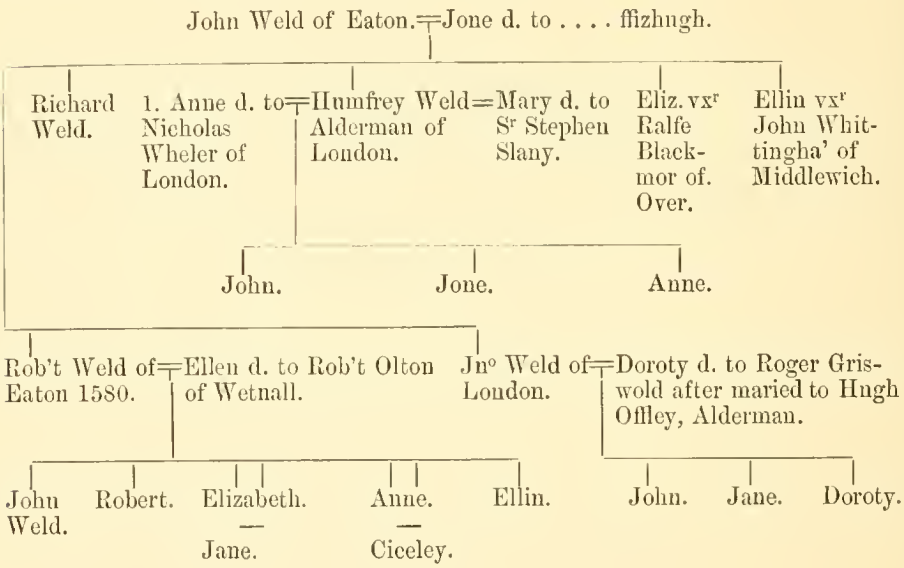
- Sr Edward Weever of Weever.
  - Elizab. vxr John Stanley.
- Thomas Weever. ⊤ .... d. to .... Manwaring of Croxton.
  - Hugh Weever of Aston. ⊤
    - Thomas Weever. ⊤ .... d. to .... Golborne.
      - Nicolas Weever. ⊤ .... d. to .... Bromley.
        - George Weever of Aston Mondram. ⊤ Elizab. d. to Jno ffoulshurst younger brother to Sr Robert ffoulshurst of Crew.
          - Robert Weever of Aston Mondram. ⊤ Elizab. d. to Roger Hill of the fford brother's son to Sr Rowland Hill.
            - Rich. Weever mar. Elizabeth d. to Thomas Leftwich.
              - Rob't Weever ætatis 6 annor'm 1580.
                - Ellin.
                - Anne vxor Randoll Poole of Algier in the parish of Bartromley.
            - Roger married ye d. of Thomas Withed.
            - ffrancis.
            - George. — Hugh.
            - Robert. — Thomas.
            - Randoll.
          - Alice vxor Oliver Dias de Comitatu Leicester.
          - Elizabeth vxor Thos Martin of London.
    - Nicholas 2d sonne.

Weld of Eaton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 153.]

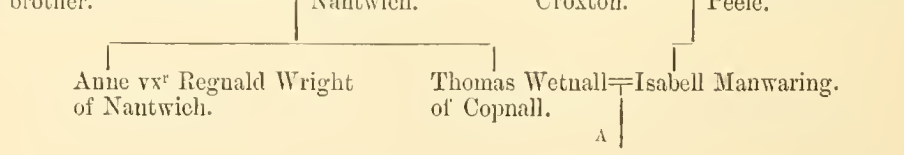
ARMS.—*Azure, a fesse nebulé between three crescents Ermine.*
CREST.—*A wyvern, with wings endorsed Sable, gutté d'Or, collared and lined Argent.*

These Armes were confirmed and this Crest granted to John Weld of Eaton aforesaid by Sr Gilbert Dethicke al's Garter Kinge of Armes by l'res patents although Injuriously. And are therefore ratified and allowed by mee W. fflower Esquire (al's) Norrey King of Armes in October 1579 at the request of the sd Rob't Weld of Eaton.



Wetnall of Coppenhall, vulgo Copnall.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 150.]



A

- Roger Wetnall of Copnall mar. Margery d. to Jn° Alexander of Wistaston.
- Charles Wetnall of Canterbury maried Elizabeth d. to . . . . Bull of Canterbury.
- Thomas maried Mary d. to Edw. Church of Nantwich.
- John.
- Isabell vxr . . . . Slade of Brerihurst by Mow.
- Anne died a Virgin.
- Ellin vxor Wm Wood of Nantwich.

Wetnall of Cholmoston, alias Chomston.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 149.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* 2 *and* 3. *Azure, a lion rampant Argent.* [CREWE.]
ANOTHER COAT.—*Vert, a cross lozengy Ermine.*
CREST.—*A goat's (or antelope's) head, couped Argent, armed of the same.*

Rafe Wetnall

Rafe Wetnall.

- Thomas Wetnall of Cholmoston. ═ Jone d. to Sr Henry Hulse.
  - Wm Wetnall of Cholmston. ═
    - John Wetnall of Cholmston. ═ Anne d. & coheire to Piers Brindley.
      - Thomas Wetnall of Cholmston. ═ Susan d. & coheire to David Crew.
        - Hugh Wetnall of Cholmston. ═ Elizab. d. to John Minshull of Minshull.
          - Phillip Wetnall of Cholmston. ═ Anne d. to Hugh Starky of Olton.
            - Will'm Wetnall of Cholmston. ═ Isabel d. to Jn° Skrimshaw of Norbury in Staff.
            - Elenor vxor Edmd Scarming de Com. Warw.
            - Susan vxr Lawrence Wright de Com. Surrey.
            - Jane vxor Henry Mosoke de Com. Lanc.
            - Katherine vxr Phillip Wetnall.
        - Jone vxr Wm Wetnall of Nantwich.

Wetnall of Nantwich.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 149b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Vert, a cross engrailed Ermine.* 2 *and* 3. *Vert, a bend Ermine; a crescent over all for difference.*
CREST.—*A goat's (or antelope's) head Argent, issuing out of a ducal coronet Gules, and charged with a crescent of the last for difference.*

Thomas Wetnall of Nantwich younger brother to Wetnall of Wetnall.

Tho. Wetnall of Nantwich.

1. Jone d. to Thos Wetnall of Cholmston. — William Wetnall of Nantwich. — 2. Elizab. d. to John Leech of Nantwich.

- Tho. Wetnall of Nantwich 1566. — Margery d. to Thos Masterson of Nantwich.
  - Gabriell Wetnall.
- Margerie.
- Roger. — John. — William.
- Hugh. — Richard. — Gabriell.
- Robert. — Robert. — Henry.
- Elizabeth.

Whitmore of Thurstanton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 152.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a chief Azure.* [HASELWALL.] 2. *Or, a lion rampant, between three martlets Gules.* 3. *Per fess Vert and Gules, an eagle displayed Or.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a lion's head Argent, collared with a riband tied in a bow at the back Azure.*

Sciant o'es &c. quod ego Ric'us de Thurstanton, confirmavi Rogero filio Ric'i, filij Hugonis filij Oliveri, pro homagio et servitio suo quo'dam terra' qua' Cecelia vxor Rob'ti Revell tenet: Et terra' qua' idem Rogers tenet in feode Will'mi de Malbank, illa' scilicet quam Ric'us pater sus et Hugo frater sus et Hugo atavus suus tenuerunt de Will'mo filio Matheo patre meo in feode & hereditate. Testibs Phillippi de Orreby tunc Justiciario Cestriæ, Petro Clerico D'ni Comitis, Patricio filio eius, Jacobo de Hellesby, Ric'o de Kingesley.

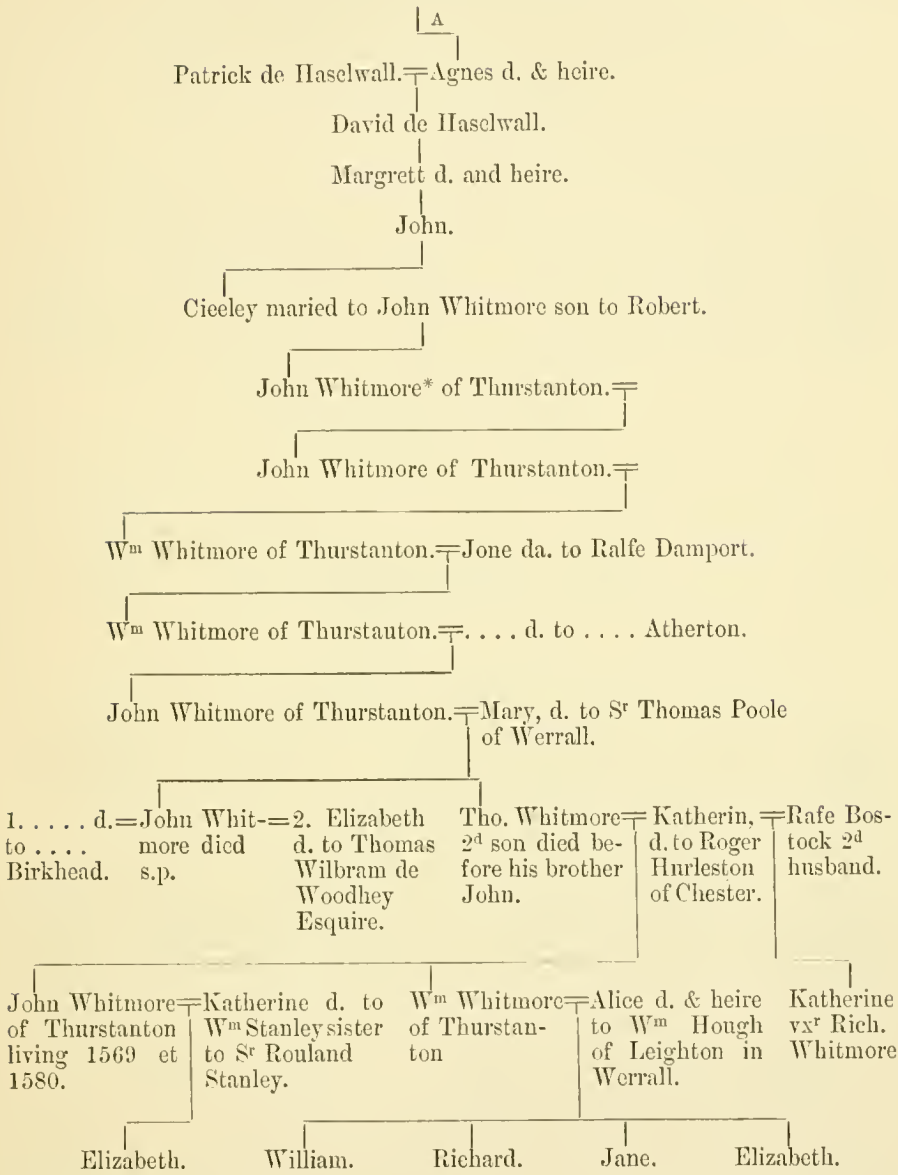
Drawing of arms from a seal, inscribed S. W'MI FILIJ JO. WHITMORE. Arms: Per fesse Azure and Argent.

Drawing of arms from a seal. A plain shield divided per fesse.*

Richard de Thurstanton.
ARMS.—*Vert, fretty Or.*

Peter.
A

* [Above the drawing is written]:—S. Joh'is de Whitmore, annex' Carta Will'mi filij Joh'is Whitmore de Thurstanton anº 25 R. H. 6.



* An Inquisition of John Whitmore after his death who held the Manor of Thurstanton H. 6.

Whittingham of Middlewiche.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 153b.]

- Seth Whittingham second sonne to Whittingham of Lancashire.
  - Thomas Whittingham of Midlewiche.
    - Charles Whittingham of Middlewiche.
      - Rich. a base son (*sic*).
      - Robt. obijt vivo patre.
        - John now living.
      - Katherin d. to ... Hassall of Elton.
    - .... d. to .... ffoster of Sproston.
    - Wm Whittingham of Oldhaugh in Warmincham parish.
      - Thos. — Mathew s.p.
      - Wm.
        - Wm.
      - Wm s. prole.
    - Piers s.p.
    - Thomas Whittingham.
      - Ellen vxor John Bagnall of Newcastle vnder Lyne.
  - Ellin d. to .... Walley of Midlewiche.
  - James had issue many children.
  - William 3d son.
    - Wm Whittingham, Divine of Durham.
      - Timothy 1598.
  - Rafe had issue divers children.
  - .... maried to Hugh Carrington of Ouver.
- William Whittingham of London obijt sine prole.
- Edward Whittingham of Midlewiche.
  - Edward.
  - Margret.
  - Katherine.
- John Whittingham of Middlewiche.
  - Humphrey Whittingham of Midlewich 1599.
    - Katherine d. & heire to Humfrey Blackborne of Midlewich.
      - William.
      - Thomas.
      - Anne.
      - Seth.
      - Katherin.
      - Timothy.
  - Jane vxr Rich. Marsh of London.
  - Ellin vxor Rob't Warrell of Midlewich.
  - Margrett.
  - Katherine.
  - Elizabeth vxr Thos Gate of Midlewich.
  - John.
  - Charles.
  - Thomas.
- Ellen vxr John Weld of Eaton.
- Charles maried in Kent.
  - Thomas.

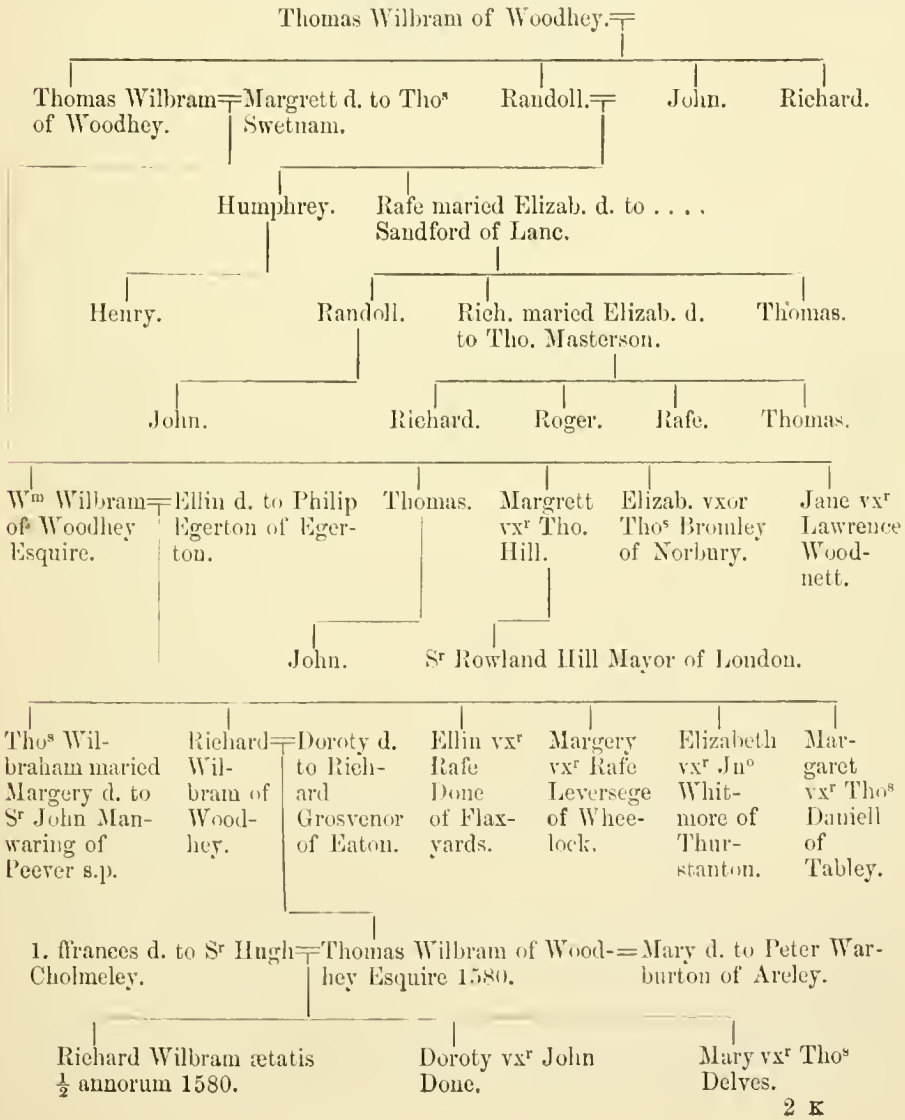
Wilburham, vulgo Wilbraham, of Woodhey.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 143b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Azure, two bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the first. 2. Argent, a cross patonce between four martlets Gules, a label of five points* . . . . [GOLBORNE.] *3. Argent, on a bend Sable three cross-croslets Or.* [CROSLEY ?]

CREST.—*A wolf's head erased Argent.*

Hic notandu' est Quod Arma fuerunt olim Arma Will'mi Venables de Wimincham, filij Junioris Will'mi Venables de Kinderton, cuis Will'mi filia' ætatis maximam no'i'e Lætitiam. Quidam Ries Wilbraham miles prims et præcipus huius familiæ accepit in vxorem A quibs hodierne Tho. Wilbraham de Woodhey in Cestrensi Palatinatu' genum suum ducit.



Wilbram of Radnor.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 144. Harl. 1505, fo. 148.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Azure, two bars Argent, on a canton Sable a wolf's head erased of the first, a crescent for difference.* 2. *Azure, a plate between three crescents Or.* 3. *Or, on a bend cotised Gules three crescents Argent.* 4. *Quarterly Argent and Sable, in the second and third quarters a buck's head cabossed Or, over all a bendlet Gules.*

CREST.—*A wolf's head erased Argent, charged with a crescent for difference.*

Ralfe Wilbram of Radnor.

Thos Wilbram of Radnor.

Thomas Wilbram of Radnor.

- . . . . Wilbram of Radnor in Cheshire.
- Rich. Wilbram of Brindley. = Margery d. & coheire to Wm Rees of Worleston.
  - Wm Wilbram of Brindley. = Ellin d. to Wm Beteley of Bourland.
    - Rich. Wilbram of Brindley 1580. = Elizab. d. to Jno Leech of Nantwich.
    - Randoll Wilbram of Worleston. = Margrett d. to . . . Wolley of Bonbury.
    - James.
      - James.
      - William.
      - Richard.
    - Wm.
    - Thomas.
    - Elizab. vxr Ric. Maston [*Moston*].
    - Rich. Wilbram of Worleston 1580. = Margret d. to Wm Allen of Brindley.
      - Tho. Wilbram ætatis 4 annor'm 1580.
      - Richard.
      - William.
      - Elizabeth.
      - Agnes.
    - William 2d son s. prole.

Winington of Winington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 145b. Harl. 1505, fo. 149b.]

Sr Richard Winington of Winington.

- Rob't Winington of Winington. = A
- Hugh of whome Winington of ye Hermitage is descended.
- Richard of whome Leftwich is descended.

A

Rich. Winington of Winington. ═ Nico' Winington of Birches.

Rob't Winington of Winington. ═ Katherine d. & coheire to Rafe Holland and of Rose Skevington his wife Hæres multarum tener' in Com. Cestriæ, flint, ac in Dominio de Hawarden & de Denbigh.

Richard Winington of Winington Esq. ═ *Katherine d. to . . . . Venables who died 22 Augusti 22 H. 7.*

Rich. Winington of Winington esq^r. ═ Katherine 5th d. & coheire to Rob't Grosvenor of Holme.

Katherine s. prole an Inquisition taken A° 6 H. 8 and Elizabeth is her sister and heire.

Elizabeth was 14 yeares old A° 6 H. 8 sister & heire to Katherine maried to Peter Warburton.

Sr John de Warburton.

Elizabeth wife to Sr Peter Warburton, d. & heire to Rich. Winington esquire, brought with her, of her father's Inheritance, The mannor of Winington wth other lands in Northwich, Castle Nor^thwich, Twenbroks, & Cleycroft, The mannor of Pulford wth certaine lands in Peever & Allostock.

One halfe of the mannor of Winington holden of Sr John Vere Knight and of Elizabeth his wife sister and heire to Sr Edward Trussell as of the mannor of Warmincham by Knights service. The other moity of John, Abbott of St Werburgh in Chester 22 H. 7.

Below the pedigree is the drawing of a seal, inscribed SIGILLUM ROB'TI DE PULFORD, Plate I., Fig. 17.

Winington of the Hermitage.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 146. Harl. 1505, fo. 150.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable.* 2. *Gules, three mullets Or.* [HASLINGTON.] 3. *Or, a mascle Gules.* [*Sable* in Harl. 1505.] 4. *Sable, a cross patonce Argent.*
CREST.—*An Alembic, or Still, Argent.*

Sr Rich. Winington of Winington 22 R. 2. ═ Agnes.

Rob't Winington of Winington. A

Hugh Winington of y^e Hermitage. B ═ Ciceley d. & coheire to . . . . Haslington.

Rich. Winington of Leftwich.

A | B |

Rich. Winington of Winington. | Nico' Winington of Birches. | Piers Winington of y^e Hermitage. = Christian d. & heire to Wm Plumley of Plumley in Staff.

Lawrence Winington. = Maud. d. to Wm Skevington [*Kevington*] of Dethill.

John Winington of y^e Hermitage. = Margrett d. to Sanky Manwaring.

John Winington of the Hermitage. = Elizabeth d. to Lawrence Marbury of Marbury.

Lawrence married Ellin daughter to Sr Wm Brereton s.p. | John 2^d sonne. | Thomas Winington of the Hermitage lyving 1580 maried Katherine d. to . . . . Carrington of Carrington. | James s.p. | Margery s.p.

Margrett vx^r Hugh Martin of Wimbesley. | Katherin vxor John Booth of Modberley. | Elizabeth. | Elenor.

Winington of Birches.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 146^b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable, a crescent for difference. 2. Per chevron Or and Vert, three sprigs of birch counterchanged.* [BIRCHES.] *3. Argent, a pale fusilly Sable.* [DANIEL.]
CREST.—*An Alembic, or Still, Argent, charged with a crescent for difference.*

Nicholas Winington 2^d son to Rob't Winington of Winington. = ... d. & heire to . . . . Birches of Birches in Com. Cestriæ.

Wm Winington of Birches. =

Rob't Winington of Birches. =

Thos Winington of Birches. = ... daughter & coheire to . . . . Daniell of Lymm.

Rob't Winington of Birches. = ... d. to . . . . Cotton of Lostock.

A |

A

- Rob't Winington of Birches. ═ Margery fferneley.
  - John Winington of Birches 1566.
  - Robert.
  - Thomas.
- John.

Winington of Offerton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 147. Harl. 1505, fo. 151.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, an orle within eight martlets in orle Sable, a mullet for difference.* 2 *and* 3. *Gules, on a chief Or three annulets of the field.* [OFFERTON.]

CREST.—*An Alembic, or Still, Argent, charged with a mullet for difference Gules.*

- Thomas Winington descended of a younger brother of Winington. ═ . . . . d. & heire to . . . . Offerton of Offerton in Cheshire.
  - Nico' Winington of Offerton. ═
    - Rich. Winington of Offerton. ═ . . . . d. to . . . . Chatterton of Nuthurst in Lancashire.
      - George Winington of Offerton. ═ *Alice d. to . . . . Dokenfeld of Dokenfeld.*
        - 1. Elizab. d. to Roger ffallowes. ═ Randoll Winington of Offerton 1580. ═ 2. Isabel d. to Wm Cowper.
          - Rafe Winington of Offerton. ═ Anne d. to George Bowden *of Bowdon in Com. Derb. Arm.*
            - Anne.
            - Katherine.
          - Anne vxor George Cocker of Tarven.
          - Elizabeth vxor Oliver Dodge of Stockport. ═
            - Oliver Dodge.
            - Margery.
            - Doroty.
        - Nicholaus.
        - Anne vxor Cadwalleder ap Richard of Leecestershire.

Winstanston, vel Wistaston.

FAMILIA NUNC QUASI EXTINCTA.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 154.]

In the margin is the drawing of arms, Plate II., Fig. 18.

Carta Will'mi de Winstanston facta Waltero de Bromlegh A° 1 E. 3.

Obitus Will'mi de Winstanton D'ni de Winstanton A° D'ni 1335, 10 E. 3.

Excambium factum inter Aliciam D'nam de Winstanton, vxorem Domini Will'mi, and Dominum Jacobum d'Audelegh A° 11 E. 3, 1336.

Carta Ric'i de Winstanton dat' apud Winstanton An° D'ni 1393.

Below these notes is the drawing of arms, Plate II., Fig. 19.

Woodnet of Shevington, al's Sheinton.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 147b.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Argent, a cross voided Sable.* 2. *Sable, two bars Argent, on a canton of the first a garb Or.* [WEEVER.] 3. *Gules, on a bend cotised Argent three birds [moorcocks?] Sable.* [HEATH.] 4. *Azure, a chevron between three cotton hanks Argent.* [COTTON.]

CREST.—*A squirrel sejeant Gules, collared Or, cracking a hazel nut. . . .*

Rob't Woodnett tempore H. 3.

Wm Woodnett the 1 L: of Shevington of that sirname t'pe E. 1.
ARMS.—*Arg., a cross couped & voided Sa.*

Randoll Woodnett of Shevington.

Rob't Woodnett An° 6 E. 3 — Anne vxor Edmund Pulesdon. — Ciceley.

Randoll Woodnett. = Eva d. to Jn° Brow. — Maud vxor Richard Huxley of Huxley son to Nicholas.

John Woodnett An° 3 R. 2. = Margery d. of Tho. Trobbleshall.

Sr Hugh Cotton.

Randoll Heth. (A) — Tho. Cotton L: of Lachmanbank. (B) = Ciceley d. to Rich. Lostock. (C)

A B C

John Heth. = Margery Cotton.

Hugh s.p. — Thos Heth 2d sonne. =

Robert Swane. = Agnes d. & heire.

John Weever Esquire. = Margery d. & heire [*of Rob't Swane*].

- Alice vxor Henry Coult after to Will'm Massy.
- John Woodnett of Shevington 7 H. 6. = Margery eldest d. and heire.
- Margery [*sic*] d. & coheire vxor Robert Lee of Lee.

- [*Sic.*]
- George Woodnett of Shevington 10 E. 4. = Anne d. to Robert Corbett of Atherton.
- Margrett vxor Hugh Morton.

- Lawrence Woodnett died in Ireland Ao 4 H. 7. = Joice d. to Thomas Wilbram of Woodhey Esqr.
- Nico' Woodnett 2d sonne. = Jane d. to Richard Massy of Wistaston.

- 1. Maud d. to Ralfe Wood of Badersley esq. ARMS.—*Or, a lion ramp. Sa.* = George Woodnett of Shevington. = 2. Anne sister to Rich. Starky of Stretton widow to . . . . Boroughs.
- Thomas.

- Margery vxor Rouland Dande of Nottingham.
- Joice vxr John Hill of London & after to John Thornborow of Wilts.
- Mary vxor Nico' ffarrer of London.
- Margrett vxor ffranc' Corbett of Atherton.
- Anne vxor Rafe Somershall of Nottinghamsh.

- 1. Elizab. d. to Roger Walthall of Nantwich. = John Woodnett of Sheinton 1566. = 2. Jane d. to Thomas Touchett Esqr.
- Thos married ffranc' d. to Henry Clifford of Barscomb in Wiltshire.

- Richard.
- Rafe.
- Marie.

- John Woodnett of Shevington natus 1566 now living 1599. = Katherine d. & sole heire to Rob't Cooke al's Clarencieulx King of Armes.
- Rob't s.p.
- — George.
- Thomas.
- — Mary.

- John natus 25 Aprilis 1588.

D

Woodnett of Gousley.

D

- Aliee vxor Rich. Poppy.
- Wm Woodnett = ... d. to . . . . Bentley. — second sonne.
  - John Woodnett = . . . d. to . . . Dancastle. — of Gousley.
    - 1. Margery d. to Rich. Lee of Lee widow to . . . . Hodgeketh.
    - Lawrence Woodnett = Aliee, d. to . . . Hinton widow to . . . . Leech of Chester. — Woodnett of Gousley.
      - Lawrence Woodnett of Gousley.
      - George Woodnett Clarke of the Woodyard to Queene Elizabeth.
    - Margret vxor Otwell Shalcross of Stowshaw bayliffe of Warmincham.
      - Edward Shalcross of Stowshaw.
      - Darby Shalcross.
    - Joice vxor John Browne of Midlewich s.p.
  - Humfrey Woodnett = Margery Ashley. — of Chorlton.
    - Randoll Woodnett of Chorlton.
- Rob't Woodnett = Randoll a preist and divers others. — third sonne.

Worth of Tiderington.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 151b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross ragulé, couped Sable.*
CREST.—*An arm embowed in armour proper, garnished Or, tied round with a riband Gules, the gauntlet holding the butt-end of a broken tilting spear of the last.*

- John Worth of Tiderington. = Cicely d. to . . . . Batisford of Darbyshire.
  - John Worth s. prole.
  - Sebald Worth = Isabell d. to . . . . Sutton of Sutton. — of Chester.
    - Jesper Worth of Tiderington. = Alice d. to Phillip Draicott of Painsley in Com. Staff.
      - Wm Worth s.p.
      - Phillip Worth = Margrett d. to Roger Downes after maried to Hugh Beeston 2d sonne to Sr George Beeston. — of Tiderington 1580.
        - Jesper Worth of Tiderington. = ... d. to Thos Vernon of Haslington.
        - Thomas 2d sonne.
      - Richard. — Edward.
      - ffrancis = ... d. to . . . . Needham of Darbyshire. — Worth.
    - Thomas.
    - Anthony.

Wright of Bickley.

[Harl. 1424, fo. 151. Harl. 1505, fo. 154b.]

ARMS.—*Argent, two bars Azure, on a chief of the second three leopards' faces of the first.*

. . . . Wright who came out of Yorkeshire and dwelt at Brickkilne in Cheshire.

. . . . Wright. = ... *d. & heire of* . . . . *Bickley.*

. . . . Wright of Bickley. =

John Wright of Bickley.* = ... d. to Rowland of Peckfarton.

John Wright of Bickley. = Margrett d. & coheire to Thomas Wixted of Marbury.

John Wright of Bickley. = Alice d. to . . . . Willbram.

John Wright of Bickley 1580. = Margrett d. & sole heire to Phillip Dimok [*Dimock*] of Willington 2d sonne &c.

- Rich. Wright Sergeant at Armes.
- Elizab. vxor Roger Auchington in Shropshire.
  - Wm.
  - Margret.
  - Elenor.
- Katherine vxor Thos Bavin.
- Anne vxor Owen Stocton of Kiddington.

* This generation is omitted in Harl. 1505.

Appendix.

The

Visitation of a Part of Cheshire,

MADE AT THE TIME OF THE

Visitation of Lancashire,

BY

WILLIAM FELLOWS, LANCASTER HERALD,

FOR

THOMAS BENOLTE, CLARENCEUX KING OF ARMS;

A.D. 1533.

Taken from Harl. MS. 2076.

George Calveley of the Ley, maried Elizabeth d. to Pieres Dutton esq. and they had yssue Hew, Anthony, John, Katherine, Elizabeth, Christian, Dorothye and Jane.

Hew maried Elnor d. and sole heire to Thomas Tattenhall of Bulkeley george [Grange].

Katheryne maried John of Beeston (*sic*) of Beeston and they had yssue George.

Elnor maried to John Davenport of Calveley and they had yssue Hugh, Elizabeth, Ciscelye, Dorothye and Katheryne.

Cristian maried to Ric. Howghe in Worrall.

Dorothye maried to Robt. Bostocke of Churton and they have yssue Launcelott.

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Argent, a fesse Gules between three calves passant Sable.* [CALVELEY.] 2. *Argent, on a bend sinister Gules nine annulets, interlaced in threes, Or.* [HAWBERK.] 3. *Sable, two hinds counter trippant Argent.* [COTTINGHAM.]

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet Or a calf's head Sable.*

Hughe Davenport of Chester, thirde sonne of Rafe Davenport of Henbury maried to his first wief Anne daughter to Richard Hassall of Coventree and they had yssue Raffe which is maried to . . . .

The said Hugh hath to his seconnd wieff Elizabethe doughter to Hugh Salusburye of Denbighe.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three cross-crosslets fitchée Sable* [DAVENPORT], *impaling Gules, a lion rampant, double queued Argent, ducally crowned Or, between three crescents of the last* [SALUSBURY].

CREST.—*A felon's head, couped at the shoulders proper, around the neck a rope Or.*

Sr Pieres Dutton [of Dutton] had to his first wief Ellyn doughter to Thomas Leighe of Adlington and they had yssue Hughe, Katherine, Elizabethe, Alice, Anne, Margery, Margeret and Marye.

Elizabeth is maried to W'm Manley.

The said Sir Pieres had to his seconnd wief Jelyam sometyme wief to Henry Patmer of London.

Ric. Grosvenor of Eaton maried Katherine d: & one of the heyres to Ric. Cotton of Hampstall Rudware & they hane issue Thomas, Ric., John, Anthony, Dame Elizabeth,* Elnor, Kathryne, Anne, Alice, Margeret, Mabill, Jane, Dorothye, Mary and Ursula.

Thom's maried to Mabill d: to Sir W'm Poole Knight.

Elnor maried to Thomas Redishe sonne and heire to Robert Redishe.

Katheryne maried to Tho. Rogeroste [Ravenscroft] sonne and heire to George Rogecrofte.

Anne maried to Roger eldest sonne to Edw. sonne & heire to Sr Roger Apylleson [à Puleston] Knight.

Arms.—*Quarterly Argent and Sable, a cross fleurée counterchanged* [Eton], *impaling Sable, an eagle displayed Argent, beaked and legged Gules* [Ridware].

Sr W'm Poole, [of Poole] **Knight** liethe at the Abbay of Vale Royall and he wolde have not taken.

Sir W'm Stanley of Sturton had no yssue by his first wief, he maried to his seconnd wief Anne d. & one of the heyres to Sr James Harington and they hadd yssue W'm, Peter, John, Agnes & Katherine.

W'm maried to Grace one of the d: to W'm Griffith, Chamb'layne of North Wales, and they had yssue W'm, Rowland, Edw., John, Jane and Agnes.

Peter maried Elizabeth d: [and] heire to James Searbrige [Searisbrick] of Bickerstaffe.

Agnes maried to Andrewe Barton of Smethells, as it appeareth in the booke of Lancashire.

M'd that the said Sr W'm Stanley was sonne & heire to Agnes d: & one of the heyres to Sir Robert Gravenor of the House of Holme in Cheshire.

Arms.—*Quarterly—1 and 4 grand quarters: Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, on a bend Azure three stags' heads cabossed Or.* [Stanley.] *2 and 3. Argent, on a bend Vert three mullets Or.* [Hooton.] *Two and three grand quarters: Sable, a cross fleurée Argent.* [Pulford.]

Starkye.

Arms.—*Quarterly—1 and 4. Argent, a stork Sable, membered Gules, charged with a crescent Or. 2 and 3. Quarterly Azure and Gules, over all a lion rampant Argent.*

Crest.—*A stork's head holding in the beak a snake* [*all untinctured*].

* [So styled because she was Prioress of the Nuns at Chester.—J. P. R.]

A Fragment

OF

The Visitation of the City of Chester

IN THE YEAR 1591,

COMMENCED BY

THOMAS CHALONER, OF CHESTER,

DEPUTY TO THE OFFICE OF ARMS.

WITH ADDITIONS BY RANDLE HOLME.*

Taken from Harl. MS. 2163.

Anno a natu x'pi 1591 for the Cittye of Chester taken by tho. Chaloner for the Office of Armes &c.

Massye de Grafton et de Cestr'.

[Harl. 2163, fo. 72.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1 *and* 4. *Quarterly Gules and Or, in the first quarter a lion passant Argent, a crescent Sable on a crescent Argent for difference.* 2 *and* 3. *Per saltire Sable and Ermine, a lion rampant Or; over the four quarterings a crescent Azure for difference.*

CREST.—*An owl Sable.*

GRAFTON'S BADGE.—*Standing on a tun Or, a falcon with wings expanded Argent, beaked and legged of the first, and holding in the dexter claw a sceptre Gold.*

Maior 1590. Theise Coates and Creastes apertaine to **William Massye** Gentellman, and Maior of the Cyttye of Chester; This yeare 1590; 28 of Januarij xxxiij° R. R. Eliz.

This William seconnde sonne to

Richard Massye of Grafton gentellman; and late of the Cittye of Chester, whoe Maryede Margereye Doughter to Wyllyam Barmeston of Churton, in the Countie of Chester gentellman, mother to the said Wm Massye Maior, And he the aforsaid Richarde Massye was sonne and heyre to

William Massye of Grafton gentellman whoe lyneallye discended of a

* Printed in italic type.

second brother to Oulde Sr Hamon Massye Baron of Dunham Massye in the countie of Chester, And of .... Graftone one of the doughters and Coheires to Davyd Grafton of Grafton in the Countye of Chester gentleman in whose right, They, The saide Massies became lordes of Grafton, and to quarter the seconnde Coate aforeshewed: And hee the said William Massye Maryed, Anne Massye Doughter to John Massye of Coddington in the Countie of Chester gentleman: And of Elianor one of ye Doughters to Sr Hughe Calveley of the lea in the Countie of Chester Knighte; Elizabethe Calueley another doughter was maried to .... Eayton of Eayton Countie of Denbighe Esquior.

And hee the saide William Massye now Maior and heire apparant to his brother Richard Massye of grafton gent', now a Wyddower, et sans yssue; Maryed to his first wiefe, Ales one of the doughters to Thomas Bavante late of the Cittie of Chester alderman; father to Richard Bavant now of the Cittie of Chester alderman, and Justice of peace; and by her hath hadd yssue, But none Lyvinge; And afterwarde to his seconnde wyfe he maryede, Ales Johnsone Doughter to Hamnet Johnson, late of the Cittie of Chester Marchannt and haue yssue, viz.

William
Garrarde
Richard
Thomas } Massey.
Lauraunee
Edmunde &
Jane

(Signed) WILL'M MASSIE,
Maior.

[Greene of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 74.]

ARMS.—*Gules, a lion rampant per fesse Argent and Sable, crowned Or, and charged on the shoulder with a trefoil Vert.*

Maior 1565.

Thomas Greene of the Cyttye of Chester alderman and Justice of Peace and was Maior therof in Anno D'ni 1565: Whoe mariede to his firste wyfe Ellyne Doughter to John Brascye de Teverton in the Countie of Chester gentellman, And to his seconnde wief hee maried Dorothie Doughter to John Davenport of Calveley in the Countye of Chester esquior [*widow to John Hough of brinstow, she dyed the* xth *of July* 1601 *& buried in Christs Church in Chester*] and hathe noe yssue; the moore piettye, a verrey Comlye Cittizen: Courteous: a wise gentellman; and a good member of ye Cyttye; Hee hathe brectheren that haue yssue; 1590.

(Signed) THOMAS GRENE.

Thomas Greene Maior. — *William.*

John serued lo. buscopp. — *Richard of Chester.*

[Ball of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 75.]

ARMS.—*Gules, a human leg couped at the thigh and erased at the ankle Argent, pierced through the knee with the coulter of a plough of the second, the wound bleeding proper, charged on the thigh with a martlet Sable for difference.*

Maior 1568.

William Balle of the Cittye of Chester Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior thearof in Anno D'ni 1568. He mariede to his first wief Joane doughter to Ritchard Butler discended of a base sonne to Syr Thomas Butler of Beavsea in the Countye of Lancaster knight And by her hathe hadd many Children: And now 1591 hathe lyvinge John Ball of Chester whoe maried Elizabethe doughter to William Lathome eldest sonne to Ritchard Lathome of Parbolde in the Countie of Lancaster Esquior and they the said John Ball and Elizabeth haue yssue; And hee the saide William Ball ald' hathe twooe doughters Lyvinge Anne mariede to William Johnnes, *sonne to Rob't Johnes Alderman*, of Chester *& marchant* gentlemane *on[e] of the Counsell* and they haue yssue diuerse children now Lyvinge; And Margeret the other doughter first maryed to Robert Harvye of Chester, brother to John Harvye late of Chester alderman and Justice of peace, and they haue yssue, and after shee maryede Thomas Thorpe of Chester and by him hathe yssue also.

And hee the aforsaid Wyllyam Ball Alderman maryed to his seconnde [wife] Agnes doughter to John Davys of Weston in St Martins paryshe Countie of Salopp and by her hath yssue Thomas Ball *& William* vnder a yeare oulde: being hym selfe well towardes 80 yeares of age.

(Signed) WYLLYAM BALL.

[Jewett of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 76.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a cross Gules five fleurs-de-lis of the first, in dexter chief a crescent of the second.*

Maior 1578.

William Jwett of the Cittie of Chester alderman and Justice of Peace and was maior thearof Anno D'ni 1578, a seconnde sonne to Thomas Iwett of Heyton in Bradforde Dale in the Countye of Yorke wch Thomas mariede Elizabethe doughter to . . . . Shakellton of Myddopp in Heptonstall within the vicaredge of Holly-fax Com. Ebor' And mother to the saide William, whitch William Iwett mariede Margery doughter to Robert Bellyn late of the Cittie of Chester wch Robert Bellyn maried Cicelye doughter to (John)* Poole seconnde sonne to S^r^ (John) Poole of Poole in Worrall County of Chester knight.

And they the saide Will'm Jewett and Margery his saide wyf haue yssue Randulph Iwett, *bur. in St Wert* 23 *May* 1619, *marchant*, eldest sonne who maried Katherne doughter to William Crosse of Chester and they the said Randulph *a singer in Kinges Chappell* and Katherine haue yssue Anne & Cicelye.

* The words within parentheses are in another hand.

William Iwett a seconnd sonne to William and Margerey.

Jane Iwett eldest doughter to the saide William and Margerey was maried to Ritchard Basnett of harr Eyton in the Countie of Denbighe Esquio^r and they the saide Ritchard Basnet and Jane haue yssue William Basnet whoe maried Elizabethe one of ye doughters to Sr William Boothe of Dunham Massye Countie of Chester knight And they the said William Basnet and Elizabeth haue yssue; *Ric.*, *W^m*, *Elizabeth*, 1591.

Henry Basnett a seconnd sonne to Ritchard and Jane.

Elnor, eldest doughter to Ritchard Basnett and Jane mariede to *Rowland* Wrenford of *Castle Moorton in* Vstershire, gent.

Dorothye another doughter maryed to Wm Carpenter gent. of *Nortaw in* Herefordshire.

Marye Basnett a thurde doughter vnmaried.

Grace another doughter to the aforsaid William Iwett and Margery whoe was sister to Thomas Bellyn late of Chester alderman and Justice of peace and was maior in anno d'ni 1577, mother to the saide Grace who was maried to Roger Lea late of Chester ald^rman and Justice of peace and was Maior in anno 1572: and they The said Roger Lea and Grace haue yssue William Lea, Ric. Lea and Grace Lea.

And hee the aforsaide William Iwett ald' Justice of peace and one of the Queenes Ma^tes Chappell: reputed for an excellent synging man in his yonthe a martchant of great adventures and a lover of gentlemanyle disportes and exercises; maried to his Seconnde wife Katherine doughter to Hamnet Hocknell of Duddon Conntye of Chester gentlman, and they are sans yssue.

Shee the said Katherine was wyddow to Hughe Whitney of (Leighton in Chesh^r) and by hym hathe yssue, (Rob't died, Arthure, Whitney, Henry, Thom's, & Ric. Mary, [married] to Edmund Hayns of Wellington in Som'setsh' [and] Katheryne).

And hee the said Wm Iwett saythe that there [their] badge is a nightingale But how or in what sort hee cannot Instructe mee and therfore hane I omytted the setting downe of yt till I may doe it p'fectlye.

(Signed) WYLL'M JEWETT.

[Rogerson.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 77.]

[*A blank shield.*]

Maior 1580.

Hughe Rogerson alderman and Justice of Peace; and served a small tyme as Maior in anno 1580, bereason Will'm Goodman beinge Maior died that yeare; But he knowethe of no Armes due or belonginge to him nether desirethe nor deservethe any payns to be taken for him. hee hathe yssue &c.

[Bird of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 78.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a cross flory between four martlets Gules, a martlet Or; a canton Azure, charged with a crescent for difference, Gold.*

Maior 1580.

William Burde of the Cyttye of Chest[r] alderman and Justice of peace was Maior anno d'ni 1580 At the first enteraunce, Elected, bereasone they are allwayes Chosen vppon The frydaye after S[t] Dionise day in October so that they serve in twoe yeares of Our Lorde God, In the w[ch] servyce demeaned hym selfe in sutche wise that bothe of her Ma[tes] Counseell in England and Irelande reported him to bee a verey good subiecte a wyseman and a readye further[er] of her Ma[tes] services etc. Hee was sonne to another William Burde of Chester alderman and Justice of Peace and Maior of Chester anno d'ni 1557 who maried Jane doughter to Raffe Norley of Eccleston in the Countie of Chester yomane and was mother to this Will'm Burde now lyving w[ch] W[m] now lyvinge to his first wief maried Katherine doughter vnto Randulphe Shawe of Warington in the Countie of Lancaster and by her hathe yssue now Lyvinge, John Burde this yeare 1590 Maior of Leverpoole in the Countie of Lancaster and hee the saide John mariede Margeret doughter to William Seacome of Leverpoole aforsaide alderman and they haue yssue (many children).* Ritchard Burde a seconnde sonne to William and Katherine vnmariede.

Jane eldest doughter maried to Hannett Moores of Chester and they haue yssue.

Ales another doughter to William and Katherine maried to John Battriche of Chester and they haue yssue.

And hee the saide William Burde now lyving to his seconnd wief maried Ellyn Doughter to Thomas Smythe late of Chester alderman and Justice of Peace and was twise Maior of the Cittye of Chester. And they the said William Burde and Ellyne his wief haue yssue Thomas Burde maried and hath yssue. Ellyne a doughter to the said Will'm and Ellyne maried to Rob't Joh'es [Jones] eldest sonne to Will'm Joh'es of Chester gentlman, & sonne in law to W[m] Ball ald' & Justice of peace and they the saide Robert & Ellyn haue yssue.

And hee the aforsaide Will'm Burde ald' now Lyvinge to his thurde wife mariede Katherine doughter to Richard Massye late of Aldeford Countye of Chester gentleman sans yssue and syster to Ric. Massye whose sole Doughter and heire is maried to Peter Dutton sonne and heire apparant to John Dutton of Dutton Countye Chesh[r] Esquio[r] etc.

(Signed) WILL'M BYRD.

---

* The words within parentheses are in another hand.

[Bavand of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 79.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, two bars Gules, in chief two boars' heads Sable couped close of the second; with an escocheon of pretence, Or, a crescent Gules, on a chief of the second three trefoils of the first.*

CREST.—*A boar's head, couped close [untinctured].*

Maior 1581.

Ob. 19 *August* 1603 *& his wife* 4 *Aprell* 1602 *æta* 57.

Richard Bavant of the Cittie of Chester alderman and Justice of peace and was maior thearof in anno d'ni 1581. hee was sonne and heire to Thomas Bavante of the saide Cyttie alderman and to Margeret Doughter to . . . . Mydleton of the same Cittie and heire to Thomas Bavant his elder brother whoe deceassed without yssne.

And hee the saide Ric. Bavante maried Jane thurde and youngest doughter and one of the Coheires to Randulphe Bannvile *late* of the same Cittie alderman and Justice of Peace and was Maior therof in Anno 1562 and of Margeret his wyfe doughter to John Smythe of the Howlt Countie of Denbighe. They the saide Randulphe Bannvile and Margeret Smythe hadd yssue Three doughters and heires viz. Margeret eldest doughter first maried to John Hooper of the saide Cittie martchannte and they hadd yssue Margeret sole doughter and heire maried to Valentyne Broughton of the same Cittie aldrman and Justice of peace and was maior therof in anno d'ni 1584, and they had yssue but none lyvinge.

And Shee the aforsaide Margeret eldest doughter and one of the heires to Randulphe Bannvile was after married to John Massye of Coddington in the Countie of Chester gentleman and by hym had yssue but none lyvinge so that now of her the said Margeret eldest doughter ther is noe yssue. 1591.

Anne seaconnde doughter and one of the coheires to Randulphe Bannvile and Margeret his wyfe, was married to William Joh'es [Jones] of the said Cyttie gentleman sonne and heire to Robert Joh'es of the same Cittie aldrman: And they the said William Joh'es and Anne Bannvile had yssue Robert Joh'es of Chester Marchannte whoe maried Ellyne one of the doughters of Will'm Burde aldrman and Justice of peace in this booke beefore mencioned, and they the said Rob't Joh'es and Ellin haue yssue.

And hee the aforsaide Randulphe Bannvile father to the saide Three doughters and heires was seconde sonne that had yssne, to Robert Bannvile of Gosworthe in the Countie of Chester gentlema' whoe maried Mawde one of the doughters to *Thomas* ffitton of Gosworthe* *Esquer sonne to Sr Law. Fitton Kt & sister the greate grandfathers father of* Sr Edward ffytton now lyvinge.

And hee The saide Robert Bannvile was sonne and heire to John Bannvile, for a tyme of Harleighe in Wales bereason (as it is reported hee hadd mariede one of the doughters of Venables Baron of Kinderton against her parentes consentes) not withstandinge hee cam after to Chester and intayled all his landes on his sonne Rob't and others wch Rob't matched wt fytton as aforsaid.

And hee the said John Bannvile lyvinge in anno xxxvijo Henr' sexti, sonne to

* Several words have been erased here in the original.

Robert Bannvile whoe was sonne to another Robert Bannvile lyving in anno quinto Henr' quarti as appeareth by their evidences. And hee the said Robert Thelder was sonne to Thomas Bannvile wch Thomas was sonne to Alexandr Bannvile seconnde sonne to Sr Thom's de Bannvile Knight whoe maried Agnes seaconnd doughter and one of the heires to Alexandr of Sturton and to Amabella his wyfe.

This Agnes of Sturton had an eldr suster whose name was Johan and was maried to Sr Ritchard Kingesleghe knight.

And hee the saide Sr Thomas Bannvile knight hadd an elder sonne then Alexandr whose name was Sr Phillipp de Bannvile knight whoe maried the doughter of Rob't de Pulford esqr and had no yssue masele but doughters wherof is descended Sr Rowland Stanley of Hooton Countie of Chester knight, The Earle of Derbye the Lakens and others.

The aforenamed Alexandr of Sturton was governor and instructer to Hughe the seconnde of that name Earle of Chester in his youth whitch Earle gaue him to wyfe the aforsaid Amabella doughter & heire to Ranulphe the sonne of Alane Silvester & of some others called Sauvage lord of Sturton and Pydican wch Alan was officer and servaunte to Ranulph the seacond Earle of Chester wch Ranulph gaue him the said lordshipp of Sturton and Pudican.

And they the afornamed Richard Bavant & Jane his wyffe thurd doughter and one of the heires to Randulph Bannvile haue yssue now Lyvinge, Richard eldest sonne, John seconnd sonne, Randulphe thurde sonne, Michael fourthe sonne & Daniell fyvethe sonne. Ales eldest doughter maried to Davyd Lloyde of the Cittie of Chester alderman, sans yssue, Sara a seconnde doughter vnmaried.

[Breerewood of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 81.]

Arms.—*Ermine, two pallets vairy* [*Or*] *&* [*Azure*]; *on a chief* [*of the last*] *a bezant between two garbs* [*of the second*].

Crest.—*Two swords in saltire* [*Gules, pomels & hilts Or*], *enfiled with a crown* [*an earl's coronet proper*].

Bis Maior Anno 1583 et 1587.

Robert Breerewoode of the Cittie of Chester Alderman and Justice of Peace and was twyse Maior thearof first tyme in Anno D'ni 1583 and the seaconnde tyme in Anno 1587. Hee was sonne and heire to Breerewoode of *Chester* And of . . . . *the sayd Rob't mar. to his first wife Elizabeth da. to Tho. Orton of Chester descended of Ouerton of Ryddow & had yssue John.*

[Broughton of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 83.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly*—1. *Ermine a lion rampant Sable, charged with a crescent* [*Argent*] *for difference.* 2. *Vert, a lion rampant Or.* [SANDIFF.] 3. [*Or,*] *a lion rampant Azure.* [GRUFFITH AP KADWGON.] 4. *Vert, three eagles displayed in fesse Or, a crescent for difference Argent.* [OWEN GWYNEDD.] *Over the whole a crescent Gules for difference.*

Maior 1584.

Obijt 28 June 1603 & buried in St Peters Church in Chester.

Valentyne Broughton of the Cittie of Chester alderman and Justice of peace and was Maior thearof in Anno d'ni 1584: hee was *second* sonne to *Rafe* Broughtone of *Escoyen in ye parish of Shocklidge* in the Countie of *Chester* Esquior. *He married to his first wife Anne da. to John Cooper somtymes Maior of Chester by whom he had Margret which dyed yonge. to his 2d wife he mar. Margret da. & h. to John Hooper of Chester marchant & had issue which dyed yonge.*

Gamul de Knighton modo de Cestr'.

[Harl. 2163, fo. 85.]

ARMS.—*Or, three mallets Sable.*

CREST.—*A cubit arm erect, vested Gules, cuffed Argent, holding in the hand proper three trefoils slipped Or. Mantled Gules, doubled Argent.*

Maior 1585.

Edmunde Gamull of ye cittie of Chester alderman and Justice of peace: And was maior thearof in Anno d'ni 1585. Hee was sonne and heire vnto Thomas Gamull whoe maried Ellyne base doughter vnto John Poole of Poole Countie of Chester esquire and They the sayde Thomas and Ellyn Poole had yssue Thomas Gamul sonne and heire whoe deceassed sans yssue. Edmund Gamul seconnd sonne to Tho: and Ellyn became theire heire after the decease of Thomas his brother. Robert Gamul thurde sonne John Gamul fourthe sonne to Thom's & Ellyn.

And the saide Thomas husbande to Ellyn Poole was sonne and heire to Thomas Gamul whoe maried Elizabethe doughter to Robert Mynshull of Mynshull Countie of Chester esqr. This Thomas husband to Elizabethe deceassed in the xxvjth yeare of Kinge Henrye the eight, he had a Brother named Hughe whoe was p'sone of . . . .

And they the sayde Thomas and Hughe weare sonnes to another Thomas Gamul whoe maried Agnes base doughter to Sr John Maynwaringe of Peever who at that tyme remayned at Badeley Countie of Chester Knight. This Thomas Gamul at his decease bequethed money to buye an antiphon to the Churche of Aldelem [*Aldelyme*]; Also he leafte a Competent Some of Monney to Glase a whole wyndowe in the same churche anneynst St Laurannce chaunssell to conteigne foure seuerall lightes The

first to bee sett foourthe wth the Image of our Ladie St Marie mother of Chryste. The seconnde w^{t} the Image of St Laurannee. The thurde of the Image of St John the baptyst And the fourthe w^{t} the Image of St John the Evangelyste. This Thomas was Lyvinge A° d'ni 1459 et in A° x° Hen. 8 he had a brother whose name was Hughe and hee the said Hughe was a chaplen, and they weare sonnes to Thomas Gamul of Buerton who maried Ellyn one of the doughters and heires to . . . . Stapeley of Stapeley Countie of Chester, bye whom eam bothe the landes in Buerton and in Aldelem to the Gamulls now the land of the aforsaid Edmund Gamul somtymes Maior of Chest^{r}. This Thom's had a suster whose name was Margarett de Gamul maried to Henry Taylor, lyving 13° Hen. 7. Ellyn was lyving the 15° Hen. 7. Since this Thomas his tyme the Gamuls haue beene of Buerton.

And he the said Thom's Gamul husband to Ellyn Stapeley was sonne and heire to another Thomas Gamul de Kneghton called Thomas the younger bereasone hee hadd an vncle whose name was Thomas the elder whoe died wthout yssue and so Thomas the younger beeame his heire aswell as to his father whose name was John Gamul. This Thomas the younger maried Johan the doughter of Thomas Emedon. he was living 9° Hen. 6, as apearethe by evidences and he the said Thom's was sonne to John Gam'ul of Knighton, in le Halys, Countie Salop, Brother to Thomas theld^{r} of Knighton lyving 22° Hen. 6. And they weare sonnes to John Gamull of Knighton lyving 8° Hen. 5, et in A° 12° Hen. 4, et in A° 4° R. 2, and he the said John was sonne and heire to William Gamul of Knighton *who* maried Phillippa: They weare lyving in the 36 of King Edward the thurd and he the said William was sonne and heire to another Willia' Gamul of Knighton e' le Halys, whoe was lyvinge in the xvth yeare of Kinge Edward the seconnd, And he the said William was sonne and heire to Stephen Gamul de Knighton in le Halys whoe maried one Edythe, and they the said Stephen and Edithe had yssue Richard and Thomas breatheren to the said Willia' the furst.

1592.

And hee the aforsaid Edmund Gamul esq^{r} and Justice of peace maried to his first wife Elizabethe doughter to Thomas Case and by her hathe yssue, Thomas and William Gamul, Anne maried vnto John Brocke of (Vpton in the)* Countie of Chest^{r} gentelman. Ellyn seconnd [daughter] maried vnto Richard Swyn'ton of Knottesford countie of Chester gentelman, maried in A° 1591. Elizabeth Thurd doughter, vnmaried.

And he the said Edmund maried to his seconnd wief another Elizabethe doughter vnto John Thrope of the Cittie of Chester and wyddowe vnto Will'm Goodman, maio^{r} of the Cittie of Chester in anno d'ni 1579, and by her hathe no yssue.

(Signed) Edm. Gamull.

---

* The words within parentheses are in another hand.

[Wall of Chester.]

[Harl. 2163, fo. 87.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a crescent Azure, between three bears' heads, erased Gules, muzzled Or; in chief three pellets.*

CREST.—*Out of a mural crown Argent, a bear's head Gules, muzzled and collared Or, between two wings Azure, endorsed of the third.*

Maior 1586.

William Wall of the Cittie of Chester, Alderman and Justice of Peace And was Maior thearof in Anno Domini 1586 He was sonne to Raffe Wall of Hellesbye in the parishe of ffrodesham in the Countie of Chester and of Elizabethe doughter to John Duttone of Hellesbie Conntie aforsayde gentellman. And hee The saide John Dutton maried *Johan the* doughter to *John* Tatton gentellman one of the Barons of the Exchequer at Chester. She the saide *Johan* Tatton *was first maried* to . . . . Hyntton of Hyntton, Countie of Salopp Esquire and by hym had yssue many children, And became his wyddowe. And was after mariede to John Dutton and by hym had also yssue din'se children. And hee the saide Raffe Wall was sonne to John Wall of Hellesbye and hee the said John maried *Elizabeth* doughter to Richarde Worrall, Countie of Chester gentellman, and was Maior of the Cittie of Chester a° d'ni 1508, and ther bee yet that hould landes in Cheshire of those Worralles. And hee the said John Wall had yssue diuerse children; viz. Will'm Wall one of the masters of St Johns Colledge at Chester, a preacher sans yssue. The aforsaid Raffe Wall seconnd sonne, Richarde Wall of Allesburye a greate ritch man whoe had yssue a doughter maried to Richard Lyteler one of the Attorneys in the Common place [Pleas] And they haue yssue twoe doughters now lyvinge, Robert Wall a 4th sonne to John, a Cittizen of Chester had yssue *Alice* maried to Roger Lynyall of the Cittie of Chester haburdasher & they had yssue Thomas Lynyall a young man now lyvinge. Thomas Wall fyvethe sonne to John of Northwiche Com' Chester had yssue din'se children.

Dutton wth [drawing of a trefoil slipped] s[able].

John Dutton of Helsby.

Elizabeth [married] *to Wall.*

Alice to Geo. Leech of Chester Alderman.

Margret to Jo. Thornton.

And the aforesaide William Wall alderman and Justice of peace seconnd sonne to Raffe Wall maried Agnes doughter to Richard Grymsditche of the Cittie of Chester alderman who maried Margerie doughter to . . . . Foster of Stafford and he the said Ric. Grymsditche was sonne to another Ric. Grymsditche sometimes of the Cittie of Chester aldrman, And he the said Will'm Wall ald' and Annes Grymsdiche hadd yssue Robert Wall whoe maried Ales sole doughter to Robert Brerewoode of the Cittie of Chester alderman and Justice of Peace and they haue yssue John Wall *ob. yong,* William Wall seconnd sonne to Will'm and Agnes now at Cambridge Batcheler of Arte *s. p'le.* Agne[s] Wall eldest doughter to Will'm and Agnes maried vnto Thom's ffletcher of the Citte of Chester, alderman, and they haue yssue Will'm, Thomas, Agne, Sara & Jane ffletcher. Sara another doughter to Will'm Wall ald' and Agne maried to Henry Hamnet sonne and heire to Will'm Hamnet ald' and Justice of peace, and they haue yssue Will'm, Agne and Thomas Hamnett.

And he the aforsaid Raffe Wall father to Wm Wall ald' had yssue John Wall eldest brother to Wm who had yssue Raffe Wall who hathe yssue many children;

And Robert Wall Cittizen of Chester a thurde sonne whoe maried *Jane* doughter & one of the heires to *John* Hankye of Churtone Countie of Chester gentellman And they haue yssue many children, etc.

Edward 3d *sonne of Robert & Jane was neuer married he dyed the* 24 *of September* 1614 *and was buried in* St *Peters Church in Chester.*

Lyncall de Cestric.

[Harl. 2163, fo. 75.]

ARMS.—*Azure, on a bend Argent three crosses flory Sable, on a chief Or a trefoil of the third between two garbs of the first.*
CREST.—*A garb Azure between two trefoils Sable.*

Thomas Lyncall of the Citie of Chester Alderman and Justice of Peace, and was Maior therof in Anno D'ni 1591, was sonne & heire to Thomas Lyncall of Hordeley Countye of Salopp who mariede Elyzabethe doughter vnto . . . . Cornewall Countye of Worcester. And hee was sonne to Thomas Lyncall whoe maryede . . . . doughter to . . . . Elkes and that Thomas was sonne to William. And I fynde ther was one Thomas Lyncall of Hordeley aforsaide by a peece of Evidence whoe lyned in the Thurtyethe yeare of the Raigne of Kinge Henrye the Sixthe and discended of Lyncall de Lyncall Countie Salopp.

And he the aforsaide Thomas Lyncall Maior 1591 maried Ellyne doughter to . . . . Taylor of Boughton neere Chester And by her hath yssue now lyvinge 1592.

John Lyncall sonne and heire to Thomas and Ellyne mariede . . . .

Willyam Lyncall secounde sonne to Tho. and Ellyn.

Edward Lyncall thurde sonne.

Anne eldest doughter to Tho. & Ellyn, mariede vnto John Williams of Chester and was Sheriff therof in Anno 1587 and they haue yssue.

Jane secounde do: to Thomas and Ellyn and twyndeale wt Anne maryede vnto John Wright sonne and heire to Richarde Wright sheriff of the Cittie of Chester Ao 1572, and they haue yssue.

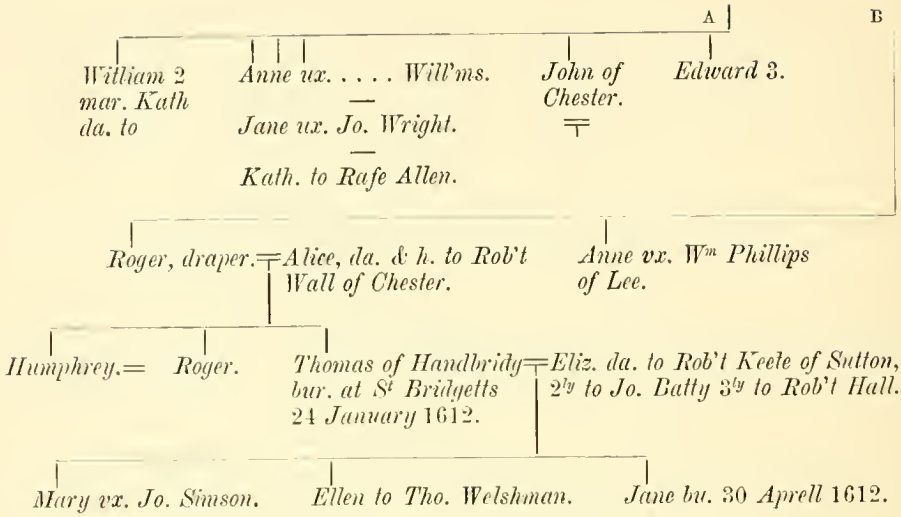
And to her secounde husbande she mariede John Lea.

Katheryne thurde doughter to Thomas and Ellyne mariede to Raph Allayne Sherif of the Cittye of Chester, Ao 1591, and they haue yssue.

Tho. Liniall Ald' mar. to his 2 wife Katherine da. to John Wright of Bickley & widow of Thomas Bauand of Leuerpoole but had no issue.

Thomas, of Hordley.

Margret vx. Rich. Broster jun' Tanner 20 Q. E. ob. 1618.	*Phillip.* — *daughter.*	*John.* — *John.*	*Kath.* = *Wright.*	*Thomas, Alderman ob.* 1591, *& had*	*Ellen, da. to . . . . Tayler of Boghton. 1 w.*
				A	B



[Warburton.]

[Harl. 2161, fo. 236.]

[*A pencil shield, helmet, and mantling, but no arms.*]

Peter Warburtone of the Cittie of Chestr Esquior a counscellor and one of the Alderman of the saide Cittie sonne to . . . .

[*Here the fragment ends abruptly.*]

INDEX.

Pedigrees are printed in SMALL CAPITALS: Arms in *italics*.

[*The spelling of the original MSS. is preserved in the Index.*]

A

Abraham, Jane, 28; William, 28.
Acres, Jane, 140; Robert, 140.
Acton, Roger, 9; William, 87.
Adams, Thomas, 8.
Addeshead, Thomas, 9.
Adelicia Britanna, 5.
Aderton, Helen, 190.
Adilina, or Aelina, Thomas de, 160.
Alardus, 188.
Albania, Richard, Viscount of, 4.
Albemarle, William, Earl of, 6.
Alcock, 153.
Alcock, Alice, 153; John, 153.
Aldelyne, William, Lord of, 199.
Aldersey, 13, 14.
ALDERSEY, 13, 14; Alice, 13, 14; Anne, 13, 25; Cicely, 13; Edward, 14; Eleanor, 13; Elizabeth, 13, 94; Ellen, 13, 222; Henry, 13; Hugh, 13, 26, 215; Jane, 13, 14; Joan, 14; John, 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 25, 94; Katherine, 13; Lawrence, 13; Margaret, 13, 14, 26, 215; Mary, 46; Peter, 14; Philip, 7; Ralph, 13; Randolph, 13; Richard, 13, 69; Robert, 7, 13, 14, 222; Thomas, 7, 13, 14; Thomasine, 13; William, 13, 14, 46.
Aldithlegh, 158, 160, 198.
Aldithlegh, Eleanor, 158; Henry, 158-160, 198.
Aldlym, Agnes, 161; Sibell, 161.
Alesbury, Mary, 59; Sir Thomas, 59.
Alexander, 14.
ALEXANDER, 14; Alice, 14; Elizabeth, 14; Ellen, 14; John, 8, 14, 245; Margaret, 50; Margery, 245; Nicholas, 14, 50; Sibell, 14.
Alford, Mary, 6; Sir Robert, 6.
Allen, Katherine, 271, 272; Margaret, 250; Ralph, 271, 272; Richard, 12; William, 8, 250.
Allington, Mary, 204.
Almer, Dorothy, 59; Edmund, 59; William, 59.
Alpram, 15, 154, 211.
ALPRAM, 15; Alice, 15, 154; Amy, 15, 154; Ellen, 15, 154; Eva, 15, 154; Jane, 15, 154; Katherine, 15, 154; Matthew, 15, 154; Sibell, 15, 154; Worrall, 15, 154.
Alpram alias *Somercill*, 85.
Alstenteig, Franc, 211; Veronica, 211.
Altaripus, or Hawtrey, Auda, 158, 198, 232; Hugh, 158, 198, 232.
Amery, Cicely, 116; Richard, 116.
Amson, Hugh, 10.
Anderson, Prudence, 149; Reynold, 149.
Andrew, Richard, 117.
Anguish, David, Earl of, 3, 4; Maud, Countess of, 4.
Antrobus, William, 11.
Annune, or Anion, Katherine, 103; William, 103.
Ap Richard, Anne, 253; Cadwalleder, 253.
Ap Thomas, Anne, 186; Robert, 186.
Aquila, Alice 6; Sir Gilbert, 6.
Archer, Frances, 149.
Arderne, 16-18, 34, 45, 164.
ARDERNE, or Arden, 16-19; Agnes, 41; Anne, 18, 19, 131; Blanch, 17, 215; Charles, 19; Elizabeth, 18; Ellen, 16-19, 207; Frances, 18; George, 19; Hamon, 19; Henry, 18; Hugh, 17; Isabel, 17; Jane, 18, 82, 242; Sir John, 16, 17, 34, 55, 112, 144, 147, 213, 215, 240, 242; John, 16, 18, 19, 50, 82, 131, 151, 207; Katherine, 50; Margaret, 18, 19, 101, 112, 240, 242; Margery, 215; Mary, 18; Maud, 17, 34, 144, 147, 151, 213; Sir Peter, 181; Ralph, 9, 18; Richard, 18; Robert, 18; Sibell, 19, 45; Sir Thomas, 17; Thomas, 17, 18, 55; Ursula, 18; Walkliu, 17, 41; Walter, 17; William, 11, 19, 45; —, 149.
Armetrida Normanna, 4.
Armingsham, —, 205.
Arragon, Margaret, Queen of, 58.
Arthur, Duke of Brittany, 6.
Arundel, Hugh, Earl of, 5, 182; Mabel, Countess of, 3, 5; Richard, Earl of, 216; William, Earl of, 3, 5.
Ashley, 45.
Ashley, Cicely, 220; George, 40, 42, 45, 220; John, 36; Margery, 196, 256; Maud, 40; Thomasine, 42, 45.
Ashmore, Alice, 118.
Ashton, 35, 45, 150.
Ashton, Alice, 178; Anne, 68; Edmund, 140; Elizabeth, 74, 221; Janet, 140; Sir John, 144; John, 151, 178; Margaret, 36; Margery, 74; Miles, 68; Richard, 74; Sir Thomas, 36, 150; Thomas, 144, 221; —, 73.
Astley, Edward, 9; James, 113; Margery, 143.
Aston, 15.
ASTON, 15; Alice, 16, 134, 136; Anne, 13, 16; Arthur, 16; Barbara, 16; Bridget, 16, 26; Dowee, 16, 239; Sir Edward, 184; Elizabeth, 15, 16; Ellen, 85, 194; Frances, 16, 184; Francis, 16; Grace, 16; Hugh, 8, 13, 136; Sir John, 134; John, 12, 16, 26; Katherine, 16; Margaret, 16, 88; Mary, 16; Oswald, 16; Sir Richard, 15; Richard, 8, 15, 16, 85, 194, 239; Sir Robert, 15; Robert, 16; Roger, 16; Thomas, 11, 16, 88; William, 16.
Atherton, Agnes, 231, 233; Charles, 39; Katherine, 39; Margaret, 88, 215; Thomas, 215; Sir William, 88, 231, 233; —, 247.
Atkinson, Margaret, 109; Roger, 109.

Auchington, Eleanor, 257; Elizabeth, 257; Margaret, 257; Roger, 257; William, 257.
Audlem, Sir John, 217.
Audley, 19, 90-92.
AUDLEY, 19; Adam, 19; Alan, 160; Anne, 52, 85; Auda, 160; Beatrice, 19; Clemence, 160; Elizabeth, 27; Eve, 91; Henry, Lord, 52; Henry, 160; Hugh, Earl of Gloucester, 20; Hugh, Lord, 27; James, Lord, 20, 85, 254; Sir James, 20, 91; James, 19, 20, 90, 92; Jane, 20; Joan, 160, 212; John, 19, 20; Ludulph, 19; Nicholas, Lord, 20; Nicholas, 20; Sir Peter, 91; Thomas, Lord, 88, 165, 224; Thomas, 20, 91; William, 160; —, Lord, 224.
Audley *alias* Stanley, Sir William, 212.
Au'gier, Robert, 8.
Augustine, —, 113.
Aurenches, Emma, Countess of, 4; Richard, Earl of, 4.
Aurenges, Nigel de, 5.
Aurenges, Nigel de, Baron of Halton, Constable and Marshal of Chester, 2, 5, 110.
Avenell, 233.
Avenell, Avice, 233.

B

Babington, Elizabeth, 78.
Bacon, 160.
Bacon, Richard, 160; William, 160.
Badlesmere, Guncelin, Justice of Chester, 132.
Bagenhold, William, 47, 89.
Bagnall, Eleanor, 204; Ellen, 248; Sir Henry, 204; Humphrey, 137; John, 248; Mary, 44; Sir Ralph, 44; Winifred, 137.
Bagott, Sir John, 73; Margaret, 73; —, 135.
Baguley, 99, 147, 148, 150, 199.
Baguley, Clemence, 150, 199; Ellen, 144, 145, 147, 149-151; Hamon, 150, 199; Sir John, 148-150; Richard, 199; Robert, 150, 199; Thomas, 144; Sir William, 144, 145, 147-151; William, 150, 199.
Baker, Dorothy, 66; James, 66.
Ball, 263.
BALL, 263; Agnes, 263; Anne, 263; Elizabeth, 263; Joan, 263; John, 69, 263; Margaret, 69, 263; Richard, 8; Thomas, 7, 8, 263; William, 263, 265.
Bamhell, Margaret, 13.
Bamvile, 212-214.
BAMVILE, 213; Agnes, 212, 213, 267; Alexander, 87, 212, 213, 241, 267; Alice, 188; Anabel, 150; Anne, 266; David, 213; Ellen, 212, 213; Havise, 212; Jane, 266, 267; Joan, 212, 213; John, 266; Lettice, 228; Margaret, 266; Maud, 266; Miriell, 213; Sir Philip, 212, 213, 228, 267; Randolph, 266, 267; Robert, 123, 188, 266, 267; Roise, 212, 241; Sir Stephen, 212, 213; Sir Thomas, 212, 213, 267; Thomas, 150, 212, 267; William, 213.
Banbury, Sir William, 143.
Banester, or Banaster, Eleanor, 219; John, 219; Martin, 26, 198; Richard, 26, 198; Thurston, 160.
Banister, Margaret, 177.
Bankell, Margaret, 176; Randall, 176.
Bankes, Elizabeth, 68 William, 68.
Barber, John, 9.
Bardolph, Ellen, 241; Sir Thomas, 241.
Barker, Anne, 196; Edward, 98, 196; Isabel, 118; Katherine, 98; Rowland, 98.
Barksdale, Audrey, 101; Joan, 101; John, 101.
Barlestone, Margery, 174; William, 174.
Barley, 238.
Barley, George, 238; Mary, 238.
Barlow, Alexander, 46, 146; Marteaux, 46; Mary, 146; —, 120.
Barmeston, Margery, 261; William, 261.
Barnack, 58.
BARNACK, 58; Joan, 59; Walter, 58, 59.
Barnes, Beikin, 133; Isabel, 133; Ralph, 101; Rebecca, 101.
Barneston, Anne, 24; Elizabeth, 176; Thomas, 24; William, 7, 176.
Barrington, Jane, 117.
Barrow, 193.
Barrow, Dyes, 205; Eleanor, 31; Elizabeth, 193; Katherine, 140; Richard, 31; Sir Thomas, 140; Thomas, 193.
Bartlet, or Barlett, Amy, 89; Elizabeth, 52; Henry, 89; Lancelot, 52.
Barton, 35.
Barton, Agnes, 215, 260; Andrew, 215, 260; Eleanor, 44; Margery, 153; Patrick, 162; Ralph, 44; Robert, 153; Sibell, 162.
Bartram, Elizabeth, 154; George, 133; William, 154.
Barwe, Robert, 200.
Barwick, Elizabeth, 44.
Basford, Edward, 166.
Basing, Margery, 234; Robert, 234.
Baskervile, Agnes, 32; Randall, 32; William, 9.
Basnett, Dorothy, 264; Eleanor, 264; Elizabeth, 264; Grace, 264; Henry, 264; Jane, 264; Mary, 264; Richard, 264; William, 264.
Bason, or Boson, Isabel, 206; Richard, 206.
Bassett, 95, 158.
Bassett, Albreda, 6; Alice, 158; Ellen, 98; Henry, 6; Jane, 158; Margaret, 96; Philippa, 158, 198, 232; Ralph, 96, 98; Robert, 160; Thomas, Baron of Haddington, 158, 198, 232.
Bate, Ellen, 72; Humphrey, 72; Katherine, 72.
Batisford, Cicely, 256.
Batrone, Dom Gomes de, 120.
Battriche, Alice, 265; John, 265.
Batty, Elizabeth, 272; John, 272.
Bavand, 266.
BAVAND, or Baven, 266; Alice, 174, 262, 267; Daniel, 267; Jane, 266, 267; John, 267; Katherine, 257, 271; Margaret, 266; Michael, 267; Randolph, 267; Richard, 262, 266, 267; Sarah, 267; Thomas, 174, 257, 262, 266, 271.
Beakensall, Jane, 65.
Beamond, Elizabeth, 140; Richard, 140.
Beard, Anne, 99; Ellen, 75; Henry, 99; William, 75.
Behington, 180.
Behington, Eleanor, 13; William, 13; —, 107, 180.
Bechton, 71, 74, 99.
Beck, 200-203.
Beck, or Beke, Elizabeth, 200, 201, 203; Jane, 201; John, 200, 201; Mabel, 243; Mary, 200, 203; Sir Nicholas, 200, 201, 203; Peter, 200; Sir Robert, 200, 201, 203; Roger, Serjeant-at-Arms, 243.
Beckett, Adam, 224; Elizabeth, 108; Jane, 206; Margaret, 108, 224; Margery, 108; Mary, 108; Ralph, 108.
Bedell, Beatrice, 143; Geoffrey, 143.
Bedford, Jaquet, Duchess of, 50.
Beeston, 15, 20.
BEESTON, 20; Dorothy, 21; Elizabeth, 15, 20; Sir George, 7, 20, 207, 256; George, 21, 259; Henry, 15, 83, 84, 111; Hugh, 21, 256; Isabel, 15; Jane, 20, 21, 207; John, 15, 20, 21, 259; Katherine, 20, 259; Margaret, 15, 21, 256; Margery, 235; Maud, 83, 84, 111; Thomas, 20, 235; Tho-

masine, 21 ; Tochett, 20 ; William, 15 ; —, 111.
Beisine, Anne, 15 ; Elizabeth, 16 ; John, 15 ; Mabel, 15 ; Mary, 100 : Sir Richard, 100 ; Sir Thomas, 15 ; Warren, 15.
Belgrave, 151.
Belgrave, Isabel. 151 ; Thomas, 151.
Bellett, Joan, 183 ; John. 183.
Bello Campo, Matilda de, 241.
Bellott. 22.
BELLOTT, 22 ; Edward, 22 ; Sir John, 22 ; John, 22 ; Katherine. 133 : Thomas. 133. 208 ; Ursula, 22.
Bellyn, Cicely, 263 ; Margery, 263, 264 ; Robert, 263 ; Thomas, 264.
Belward, 159.
Belward, Agnes, 159 ; David. Baron Malpas, 95, 159, 160 ; Margaret, 95, 159, 160 ; Peter, 159, 160 ; Randolph, 159 ; Richard, 160 ; William, 95, 159, 160.
Benhale, 91.
Benhale, Lady Eva, 91 ; Sir Robert, 91.
Bennett, Christopher, 11 ; Eleanor. 197 ; John, 197.
Benolte, Thomas, Clareneeux, 259.
Bentley, Anne, 22 ; John, 22 ; Ursula, 22 ; —, 256.
Beomont, Isabel, 81.
Berington, 20.
BERINGTON, 20 ; Adam, 21 ; Agatha, 21 ; Agnes, 21 ; Alice, 22 ; Anne, 21 ; Eleanor, 22 ; Elizabeth, 22, 208 ; George, 22 ; Henry, 21 ; Hugh, 21 ; Jane, 228 ; Joan, 21 ; John, 21, 208 ; Leonard, 21 ; Margaret, 21 ; Margery, 21 ; Randall, 21 ; Richard, 21 ; Thomas, 21, 228 ; William, 21, 22.
Berisford, or Bereford, —, 62.
Beristow, Elizabeth, 174 ; Robert, 174.
Berkeley, Anne, 204 ; Katherine, 42 ; Morris, 42 ; Thomas, Lord, 204.
Berouse, John, 162.
Beswick, Blanch, 179 ; William, 179.
Beteley, Ellen, 250 ; William, 250.
Biekerton, Edmund, 8, 67 ; George, 8 ; Jane, 67.
Bickley, —, 257.
Biest, Anne. 98 ; John, 98.
Billington, Margery, 192.
Birchells, 22.
BIRCHELLS. 22 ; Alice, 23 ; Anne. 22, 23 ; Dorothy, 23 ; Eleanor, 23 ; Elizabeth, 23 ; Ellen, 22 ; John, 22, 23 ; Katherine, 23 ; Margery, 23 ; Mary, 23.
Birches, 252.
Birches, —, 252.
Birchley, Anne, 126.
Bird, 23, 24, 186, 265.
BIRD, or Delbird, 23, 24, 265 ; Agnes. 162 ; Alice, 23-25, 162, 265 ; Anne, 13, 23-25, 54, 123 ; Edward, 24, 25 ; Eleanor, 24, 68 ; Elizabeth, 25, 79 ; Ellen, 222, 265, 266 ; Frances, 25 ; Francis, 25 ; George, 7. 79 ; Hugh, 25 ; Jane, 23, 186, 265 ; Joan, 24, 25 ; John. 23, 24, 39, 161. 186, 265 ; Judith, 25 ; Katherine, 25. 156, 161, 162, 265 ; Mabel. 25 ; Margaret, 25, 162, 265 ; Margery. 24, 57, 80 ; Mary. 23-25 ; Maud. 25, 39 ; Mirabell, 25 ; Nicola. 54, 80 ; Ralph, 24 ; Randall, 23, 24 ; Richard, 23, 24, 156, 265 ; Robert, 23-25, 39, 54, 123 ; Roger, 25, 68 ; Susan, 25 ; Thomas, 8, 13, 23-25, 80, 265 ; Uchtred, 80 ; Walter, 25 ; William, 24, 25, 265, 266 ; —, 86.
Birkenhead, 25.
BIRKENHEAD, 25 ; Adam, 25, 130 ; Alice, 25 ; Elizabeth, 130 ; Henry, 25 ; Margaret, 138 ; Ralph, 54 ; Richard, 138.
Birkhead, —, 247.
Biron, Christian, 164 ; Elizabeth, 34 ; Henry, 34 ; John, 164.
Birrin, Christopher, 9 ; Thomas, 10.
Birt, Cicely, 177.
Birtelley [*recte* Birtles], John, 9. *See also* Birchells.
Birtells, Edward, 9.
Blackborne Humfrey, 248 ; Katherine, 248.
Blackmore, Elizabeth, 244 ; Ralph. 244.
Blackwell, Elizabeth, 106.
Blechington, Agnes, 212 ; John, 212.
Bleston, Elizabeth, 135 ; Thomas, 135.
Blimhall, 102.
Blore, Agnes, 159, 160 ; Clemence, 159 ; Eleanor, 159 ; William, 159. 160.
Blundell, Anne, 217 ; Emma, 26 ; James, 26 ; Richard, 217 ; Robert. 26.
Blundeville, 1, 4, 28-30, 203.
Blundeville, Clemence, 4 ; Constance, 4 ; Margaret, 4 ; Randolph, Earl of Chester, Lincoln, and Richmond, Duke of Brittany, 1, 3, 4, 27-30, 160.
Blunt, Margaret, 32 ; Richard, 32.
Bohun, Humphrey, Earl of Hereford, 4 ; John, 4 ; Margaret, 4 ; Randolph, Earl of Chester, 4.
Bois, Benett, 192 ; Thomas, 192.
Bold. *See* Bould.
Bolron, John, 4.
Bonbury, 26.
BONBURY, 26 ; Agnes, 26 ; Blanch, 26, 192 ; Bridget, 16, 26 ; Christian, 162 ; Edward, 26 ; Eleanor, 26 ; Elizabeth, 26, 35 ; Emma, 26 ; Henry, 13, 26 ; John, 26 ; Katherine, 26 ; Margaret, 13, 26, 102 ; Mary, 26 ; Richard, 26, 102, 192 ; Thomas, 11, 16, 26, 35.
BONNER, 205 ; Edmund, Bishop of London, 205 ; Vere, 97 ; William, 97.
Booth. *See* Bouth.
Bordell, Sir William, 112.
Borough, —, 16.
Boroughs, Anne, 255.
Boson. *See* Bason.
Bostock, 26-30, 68, 113, 114, 198, 203.
BOSTOCK, or Bostestock, 26-32 ; Sir Adam, Lord of, 27, 28, 159 ; Sir Adam, 27, 28, 30, 31, 229 ; Adam, 202 ; Agnes, 32 ; Alice, 28, 30, 32, 88 ; Anne. 28-32, 53, 109, 125, 204 ; Anthony, 32 ; Arthur, 28, 29 ; Barbara, 32 ; Bridget, 32 ; Charles, 28 ; Cicely, 30 ; David, 27, 29, 30 ; Dorothy, 31, 59, 259 ; Edmund, 31 ; Sir Edward. 27 ; Edward, 28-30, 32 ; Eleanor, 24, 31 ; Elizabeth, 27, 29-32, 229 ; Ellen, 27, 30 ; Emme, 28-30 ; Felice, 32 ; George, 7, 28, 31, 32, 109, 113 ; Sir Gilbert, 27 ; Gilbert, 26, 198 ; Havice, 27 ; Sir Henry, 27 ; Henry. 10, 27, 30 ; Hugh, 26, 27, 31 ; Humphrey, 27. 32 ; Ida, 32 ; Isaac, 28 ; Isabel. 27. 29, 159 ; James, 32 ; Jane, 27-32, 210 ; Janet, 27 ; Joan. 31, 32 ; John, 11, 24, 28, 30-32. 127, 131 ; Joyce, 31 ; Katherine, 29, 31, 32, 129, 131, 216, 222, 247 ; Lancelot, 31, 59, 259 ; Lionel, 32 ; Margaret, 27, 29-32, 113, 187, 234, 235 ; Maud, 31, 32, 127 ; Nicholas, 28, 31 ; Sir Oliver, 26 ; Sir Ralph, 27, 159 ; Ralph, 10, 27-32, 88, 129, 187, 204, 210, 222, 247 ; Randall, 32 ; Ranulph, 27 ; Richard, 7. 27, 31, 32 ; Robert, 24, 28, 30, 31, 59, 259 ; Roger. 27, 32 ; Tamar, 32 ; Thomas, 29-32 : Sir Warren, 27 ; Sir William, 27, 29 ; William, 26, 28, 30, 32, 85, 125, 198, 216 ; —, 222.
Boston, Elizabeth, 126 ; Ralph, 126.
Boteler, Joan, 223 ; Sir William, 223.

Botton, Ellen, 103 ; James 103.
Boughey, Alice, 166.
Bould, 33, 34.
BOULD, or Bold, 33, 34 ; Agnes, 33 ; Alice, 203 ; Anne, 34 ; Baldwin, 34 ; Charles, 34, 35 ; Cicely, 34 ; Dorothy, 34, 124 ; Elizabeth, 20, 34, 35 ; Ellen, 34 ; Frances, 34 ; Geoffrey, 33 ; George, 34, 35 ; Sir Henry, 33, 203 ; Henry, 34, 35 ; Humphrey, 34 ; Sir John, 33 ; John, 33-35 ; Katherine, 33 ; Lawrence, 34, 35 ; Luke, 35 ; Margaret, 33, 34 ; Margery, 103 ; Matthew, 33 ; Maud, 34 ; Nicholas, 33 ; Peter, 33-35, 103 ; Sir Richard, 33, 124 ; Richard, 33, 34 ; Robert, 11, 33 ; Thomas, 35 ; Vere, 97 ; William, 33-35, 97 ; —, 168.
Boulton, Randolph, 8.
Bourne, Anne, 32.
Bouth, 35, 139.
BOUTH, or Booth, 35 ; Alice, 36, 37 ; Amy, 37 ; Andrew, 36, 37 ; Anne, 36, 42, 44, 74, 170, 207, 217 ; Arthur, 37 ; Bridget, 37 ; Dorothy, 36, 37, 221, 242 ; Dowce, 36, 143, 146, 169, 226, 228 ; Edmund, 37 ; Edward, 37 ; Eleanor, 37, 73 ; Elizabeth, 36, 37, 61, 220, 240, 264 ; Ellen, 36, 61, 144, 151, 153 ; Sir George, 37 ; George, 11, 36, 37, 61, 74, 170, 220, 221 ; Hamlett, 36 ; Henry, 36, 37 ; Jane, 36, 37, 87, 89, 125, 139 ; Sir John, 203, 217 ; John, 36, 37, 153, 252 ; Katherine, 36, 252 ; Margaret, 36, 74, 178 ; Mary, 37, 75 ; Maud, 36, 203 ; Peter, 37 ; Ralph, 36, 139, 178 ; Richard, 37 ; Sir Robert, 36, 151, 169, 226, 228 ; Robert, 36, 37 ; Susan, 37 ; Thomalin, 36 ; Sir Thomas, 36 ; Thomas, 7, 37 ; Sir William, 36, 37, 42, 75, 89, 125, 143, 144, 146, 171, 207, 240, 242, 264 ; William, 36, 37, 73 ; —, 34.
Bowden, Anne, 253 ; George, 253.
Bowes, Anne, 17 ; John, 17.
Bowett, Elizabeth, 91 ; Joan, 91 ; Sir William, 91.
Bowster [*rectius* Broster], Edward, 9.
Bowyer, Anne, 22 ; Elizabeth, 22 ; John, 22 ; Katherine, 41 ; William, 22, 41.
Boydell, 32, 71, 152, 167.
Boydell, Beatrice, 146 ; Geoffrey, 146 ; John, 146 ; Margaret, 146 ; Sir William, 112 ; William le, 32 ; —, 70, 131, 152.
Brace, Elizabeth, 16 ; Hova, 161 ; Richard, 16.
Brackenbury, Eleanor, 44.
Bradbourne, Elizabeth, 221 ; Henry, 73 ; Isabel, 229 ; John, 12, 229 ; Margaret, 73.
Bradbury, Katherine, 243 ; Nicholas, 243.
BRADFELD, 37 ; Isabel, 29 ; John, 37 ; Katherine, 37 ; Margery, 37 ; Roger, 37 ; Thomas, 29, 37.
Bradley, Alexander, 10 ; Eleanor, 81 ; John, 81 ; Thomas, 201.
Bradshaw, Anne, 108 ; Sir Henry, 27 ; Janet, 27 ; John, 190 ; Mary, 190 ; Robert, 200 ; Roger, 108 ; William, 10.
Brailsford, Margaret, 112 ; Ralph, 112.
Branche, Dorothy, 179 ; John, 179.
Branham, or Bruncham, John, 83.
Brasted, John, 102 ; Margaret, 102.
Bray, Anne, 56 ; Edmund, Lord, 56 ; Jane, 56.
Brayne, John, 8.
Brereton, 41-45.
BRERETON, 41-46 ; Æmilia, 228 ; Agnes, 41, 45, 151 ; Alice, 41, 42, 44, 46, 138, 183, 204 ; Sir Andrew, 41, 72, 100, 148, 151, 183, 209, 210 ; Andrew, 42 ; Anne, 36, 41-44, 74, 79, 209 ; Annila, 41 ; Cuthbert, 46 ; Dorothy, 46 ; Edward, 42, 43, 45, 46 ; Eleanor, 31, 42-44, 88, 96, 97, 203 ; Elizabeth, 41, 42, 44, 53, 64, 148, 166, 176, 210, 211, 219, 229 ; Ellen, 41, 42, 61, 81, 96, 100, 162, 166, 252 ; Emma, 43, 61, 79 ; Geoffrey, 44, 138 ; George, 11, 19, 36, 41-46, 74, 79, 209 ; Henry, 42, 44 ; Hugh, 42, 166, 244 ; Humphrey, 79 ; Isabel, 42, 43, 244 ; Jane, 27, 42, 44-46, 66, 126, 148, 171, 209, 216, 229, 240 ; Joan, 24, 149 ; Sir John, 42 ; John, 42, 43, 45, 46, 126, 211 ; Katherine, 25, 41, 42, 44, 46, 209 ; Lucretia, 45 ; Margaret, 41, 42, 46, 204 ; Margery, 125 ; Marteaux, 46 ; Mary, 42-44, 46, 52, 64, 96, 240 ; Maud, 42, 46, 72, 184 ; Owen, 31, 43 ; Peter, 43 ; Philippa, 41, 42 ; Ralph, 125 ; Sir Randall, 7, 41-44, 46, 64, 79, 88, 96, 97, 166, 219 ; Randall, 7, 9, 41, 43, 45, 46, 53, 61, 176 ; Randolph, 46 ; Sir Richard, 43, 44, 74, 216 ; Richard, 7, 42, 44-46, 52, 171 ; Robert, 44 ; Sir Roger, 44 ; Roger, 44 ; Rose, 234 ; Sibell, 19, 45, 46, 152 ; Thomas, 43-46, 61 ; Thomasine, 42, 45 ; Sir Urian, 44, 46, 149, 152 ; Urian, 46, 61 ; Ursula, 46 ; Walburgh, 42 ; Sir William, Lord Ch. J. of Ireland, 42, 204 ; Sir William, 10, 27, 36, 41-45, 81, 148, 149, 184, 202-204, 209, 229, 234, 240, 252 ; William, 7, 36, 41-46, 61, 66, 96, 162, 208, 228, 240.
Brerewood, 267.
BREREWOOD, 267 ; Alice, 270 ; Elizabeth, 116, 267 ; John, 267 ; Robert, 267, 270.
Bressy, 38-40.
BRESSY, or Brassy, 38, 39 ; Alice, 39, 40 ; Anne, 39 ; Beatrice, 40 ; Dorothy, 39 ; Elizabeth, 39 ; Ellen, 39, 262 ; Hamon, 38, 57 ; Henry, 39 ; Isabel, 38, 57 ; Jane, 39 ; Jenkin, 40 ; John, 10, 25, 39, 262 ; Katherine, 39 ; Margaret, 38, 39 ; Mary, 209 ; Maud, 25, 39 ; Parnell, 39 ; Ralph, 38 ; Randall, 209 ; Richard, 8, 38, 39 ; Robert, 39 ; Thomas, 38, 39 ; William, 38, 39.
Bretlands, John, 9.
Bretoft, Thomas, 58.
Brett, 38.
Brett, Cicely, 105, 177 ; Margaret, 38 ; Robert, 38, 105.
Brian, Dorothy, 125 ; John, 125.
Brickhill, 194.
Brickhill, Hugh, 194 ; Mary, 194.
Brickley, Anne, 13 ; William, 13.
Bridge, Robert, 9.
Bridrit, Edmund, 12.
Brindley, 40.
BRINDLEY, 40 ; Alice, 40 ; Anne, 39, 245 ; Beatrice, 40 ; Elizabeth, 40 ; Hugh, 40 ; Joan, 40 ; John, 40 ; Katherine, 40 ; Margery, 40 ; Maud, 40 ; Piers, 245 ; Thomas, 8, 40 ; William, 40.
Britain, Conan, Earl of, 4.
Brittany, Arthur, Duke of, 6.
Brock, Anne, 269 ; John, 8, 269.
Brockett, Condra, 102 ; Edmund, 102.
Brodhurst, Ralph, 9 ; William, 10.
Bromfeld, Emma, 28, 29 ; Humphrey, 28, 29.
Bromhall, 73.
BROMHALL, 73 ; Alice, 73 ; Sir Edward, Lord of Port, 73 ; Geoffrey, 73 ; John, 73 ; Maud, 224 ; Sir Richard, 73 ; Richard, 224 ; William, 73.
Bromley, 47-50, 89, 90, 184.
BROMLEY, 47-49 ; Agnes, 48, 50 ; Alice, 15, 47-49, 196 ; Amabel, 48, 50, 90 ; Anne, 49, 50, 176 ; Beatrice, 49 ; Dorothy, 49 ; Edward, 49 ; Elizabeth, 48, 49, 249 ; Ellen, 50 ; Francis, 49 ; Geoffrey, 47 ; Sir George, Justice of

Chester, 49 ; George, 49 ; Gerrard, 49 ; Henry, 47, 49 ; Hugh, 8, 48, 49, 176 ; Humphrey, 49 ; Isabel, 50, 157, 184 ; Jane, 49, 111 ; Joan, 48-50, 90, 184 ; Sir John, 48, 50, 56, 109, 190, 181, 215 ; John, 47-50, 90, 111, 157 ; Joice, 49 ; Katherine, 50 ; Lettice, 48 ; Margaret, 14, 49, 50, 109, 215 ; Margery, 190, 215 ; Martha, 50 ; Mary, 49 ; Maud, 48 ; Millicent, 48 ; Muriel, 49 ; Nicholas, 48 ; Randall, 48 ; Ranulph, 50 ; Richard, 47, 48, 50, 90 ; Sir Robert, 47 ; Robert, 48, 50, 196 ; Roger, 47-50, 90 ; Susan, 49 ; Sir Thomas, L. Chanc. of England, 49 ; Sir Thomas, Justice of England, 49 ; Thomas, 48-50, 249 ; Sir Walter, 15, 47 ; Walter, 47, 48, 90, 254 ; William, 8, 14, 47-50, 90 ; —, 243.
See Chetilton.
Brooke, 51.
BROOKE, 51 ; Alice, 52, 70 ; Andrew, 51 ; Anne, 51, 52, 56 ; Basil, 51 ; Bridget, 51 ; Charles, 52 ; Christian, 51, 52 ; Cicely, 51, 78 ; Dorothy, 219 ; Eleanor, 52 ; Elizabeth, 51, 52, 168 ; George, Lord Cobham, 56 ; George, 52 ; Jane, 51 ; John, 17, 51, 52, 219 ; Katherine, 51 ; Lucy, 17 ; Margaret, 51, 52, 164 ; Martha, 52, 219 ; Mary, 51, 52 ; Maud, 51 ; Poynings, 52 ; Prudence, 52 ; Ralph, 51 ; Sir Richard, L. Ch. Baron of the Exch., 51, 78 ; Sir Richard, 52 ; Richard, 51, 52, 219 ; Robert, 51, 52 ; Roger, 51, 52, 164 ; Thomas, 11, 51, 52, 70, 168 ; William, 52 ; —, Lord, 63 ; —, 166.
Broome, —, 115.
Broster, Edward, 9 ; Margaret, 271 ; Richard, 271 ; —, 206.
Broughton, 268.
BROUGHTON, 268 ; Alice, 186 ; Anne, 268 ; Edmund, 66, 186 ; Eleanor, 66 ; Katherine, 16 ; Margaret, 266, 268 ; Ralph, 268 ; Richard, 16 ; Valentine, 266, 268 ; —, 21.
Brow, David, 48 ; Eleanor, 112 ; Eve, 254 ; Sir Hugh, 112 ; John, 254.
Browne, Sir Anthony, 65 ; Cicely, 30, 236 ; James, 10 ; Jane, 65 ; John, 30, 179, 256 ; Joice, 256 ; Margaret, 219 ; Nicholas, 236 ; Thomas, 219 ; —, 115.
Browning, Alice, 92 ; John, 92.
Broxton, 79.
Broxton, Alice, 79 ; Thomas, 79 ; William, 162.
Bruereton, 191.
Bruyn, 52, 53.
BRUYN, 52 ; Alice, 54 ; Anne, 53, 54, 123 ; Dorothy, 53, 125 ; Eleanor, 54 ; Elizabeth, 53, 54 ; Ellen, 52, 53 ; Geoffrey, 53, 112 ; George, 53 ; James, 53 ; Jane, 53 ; Joan, 123 ; John, 10, 52-54, 125 ; Katherine, 53, 54 ; Margaret, 53, 112 ; Mary, 53 ; Nicholas, 52, 53 ; Philip, 53 ; Piers, 54, 123 ; Ralph, 11, 53, 54, 123 ; Richard, 53, 54 ; Robert, 53 ; Roger, 52 ; Thomas, 53 ; William, 53 ; —, 39, 103.
Bryeh, Elizabeth, 34.
Buckley, 49.
Buckley, Ellen, 18 ; Isabel, 29 ; Joyce, 31 ; Margery, 165 ; Sir Richard, 18, 37 ; Richard, 165 ; Robert, 7.
Bulgiolle, Reginald, Lord of Hulgreve and Erdeswick, 230.
Bulkeley, 38, 54, 58, 125.
BULKELEY, 54-57 ; Agnes, 55, 56, 150, 199 ; Alice, 55, 125 ; Anne, 184 ; Audrey, 54 ; Beatrice, 55 ; Cicely, 55 ; David, 54, 55 ; Elizabeth, 55, 74 ; Ellen, 47, 54, 55 ; Hugh, 55, 60, 80, 242 ; Humphrey, 55 ; John, 48, 54, 55 ; Katherine, 74 ; Lettice, 48, 50 ; Mabel, 38, 57 ; Margaret, 60, 80, 204 ; Margery, 55, 242 ; Mary, 55 ; Maud, 38, 60, 125 ; Nicola, 54 ; Peter, 54 ; Sir Richard, 56, 74, 204 ; Richard, 38, 47, 55-57, 74, 150, 184, 199 ; Robert, Lord, 54 ; Robert, 47, 50, 55, 56, 80, 150, 199 ; Roger, 38, 55, 57 ; Rowland, 55, 56 ; Thomas, 38, 51, 55, 57 ; Wilcock, 60 ; Wilkin, 38, 57 ; William, Lord, 55 ; William, Justice of Chester, 125 ; William, 1st Constable of Beaumaris, 56 ; William, 47, 48, 54-57, 125 ; —, 58.
Bulkeley *alias* Prestland, Richard, 55.
Bull, Eleanor, 135 ; Elizabeth, 245 ; John, 135.
Bulmer, —, 21.
Bunbury, Mabel de, 230.
Burdeaux, Maud, 165, 225 ; Sir Oliver, 225 ; Oliver, 165.
Burdeux, 164.
Burgaville, 5, 239.
Burgaville, Adelicia, 5 ; Charles, 5 ; Eustace, Lord, 5 ; Eustace, 5 ; John, Lord Pembroke, 5.
Burges, Francis, 123 ; John, 10 ; Katherine, 123 ; William, 11.
Burgh, 58.
Burgh, Hubert, Earl of Kent, 188 ; Sir John, 188 ; Margaret, 188 ; —, 59.
Burghall, Bartholomew, 161 ; Nicholas, 161.
Burghes, Robert, 8 ; William, Chester Herald, 3.
Burghley, 169.
Burghley, Sir John, 169 ; Thomas, Lord, 115 ; William, Lord, 101.
Burnell, William, 173.
Burward, or Burwardsley, Alice, 15, 47 ; Mabel, 15 ; Margery, 15 ; Warren, 15, 47.
Bushell, Edward, 78 ; Margaret, 78.
Butler, 152, 184.
Butler, Albone, 58 ; Anne, 34 ; Blanch, 116 ; Elizabeth, 36, 55, 88, 190, 192 ; Ellen, 165 ; Isabel, 43 ; Jane, 58, 68 ; Joan, 263 ; Sir John, 165, 223 ; John, 192 ; Margaret, 33, 125, 223 ; Mary, 233, 234 ; Nicholas, 34 ; Ralph, Lord Sudley, 55 ; Richard, 68, 263 ; Sir Thomas, 33, 36, 72, 233, 234, 263 ; Thomas, 116, 153 ; Sir William, 225 ; William, 88 ; Sir —, 43.
Byron, —, 217.

C

Caddington, Beatrice, 15 ; John, 15.
Cadwalleder ap Richard, 253.
Calcott, 57.
CALCOTT, 57 ; Alice, 58 ; Anthony, 58 ; Bridget, 86 ; Charles, 58 ; David, 57 ; Dorothy, 58 ; Elizabeth, 39, 57 ; Ellen, 58 ; Emily, 96 ; Isabel, 58 ; Jane, 58, 79 ; Joan, 58 ; John, 86 ; Katherine, 58 ; Lancelot, 58 ; Margery, 57, 58 ; Maud, 58 ; Randall, 58 ; Robert, 57 ; Thomas, 7, 57, 58, 79 ; William, 58 ; —, 67.
Calthrop, Alice, 13 ; Richard, 13.
Calveley, 58, 75, 169, 259.
CALVELEY, 58 ; Agnes, 60, 62 ; Alice, 59, 66, 126 ; Anthony, 60, 259 ; Beatrice, 132 ; Christian, 59, 126, 128, 259 ; David, 11, 58, 75 ; Dorothy, 31, 59, 60, 126, 176, 259 ; Eleanor, 59, 60, 76, 89, 259, 262 ; Elizabeth, 59, 259, 262 ; Sir George, 7, 20, 31, 59, 60, 62, 126, 128, 183 ; George, 60, 259 ; Sir Hugh, 58-60, 70, 89, 141, 169, 262 ; Hugh, 8, 58-60, 66, 126, 176, 259 ; Jane, 141, 259 ; Joan, 59 ; Sir John, 128 ; John, 60, 259 ; Katherine, 20, 75, 259 ; Margaret, 58-60, 183 ; Maud, 59 ; Peter, 60 ; Sir William, 132.

Cambridge, 128.
Cambridge, —, 128.
Camoys, William, Lord, 6.
Campan, Robert, 160.
Camville, Idonia, 6; Maud, 234; Roger, Lord, 6; Sir William, 234.
Cantilupe, Margaret, 6; Milicent, 182; William, Lord, 6,
Capenhurst, 63, 191.
Capenhurst, Joan, 191; John, 191; Thomas, 191; —, 63.
Cappell, Robert, 160.
Carden, 67, 105.
Carden, Ellen, 105; Margery, 67; William, 105.
Carew, Christian, 51; John, 51.
Carey, Sir Edmund, 68; Mary, 68.
Carington, 60.
CARINGTON, 60; Adam, 170; Andrew, 61; Anne, 61, 81; Beatrice, 203; Blanch, 203; Bonaventure, 61; Edmund, 61; Eleanor, 61; Elizabeth, 15, 42, 61; Ellen, 36, 61, 125, 239; Emma, 43, 61; Sir George, 60; George, 61; Hamlett, 61; Sir Hamnett, 203; Hamon, 61; Hugh, 81, 248; Jane, 37, 61; Joan, 61; Sir John, 61; John, 15, 36, 37, 42, 43, 61, 82, 125; Katherine, 61, 252; Margaret, 61, 82; Nicholas, 61; Owen, 61; Peter, 61; Ralph, 61; Sir Thomas, 203; Thomas, 61; William, 60, 61; —, 149.
Carison, Katherine, 58; Margaret, 31; Thomas, 58; William, 7.
Carnell, 115.
Carpenter, Dorothy, 264; William, 264.
Carter, or Cater, William, 101.
Cartwright, Elizabeth, 86; Richard, 86.
Case, Elizabeth, 269; Thomas, 269.
Castilion, Elizabeth, 147; John Baptist, 147.
Caterall, Elizabeth, 242; Henry, 242.
Cathered, John, 7.
Caverswell, Sir Peter, 200; Roger, 212; Sarah, 212.
Cawde, John, 11.
Cecil, Edmund, 23; Elizabeth, 23, 115, 124; Thomas, Lord Burghley, 115; William, Lord Burghley, L. High Treasurer of England, 101; William, 124; —, Lord Roos, 124.
Challons, Sir Robert, 200.
Chaloner, Condra, 102; Thomas, 102, 261.
Chantrell, 61.
CHANTRELL, 61; Dorothy, 61; Elizabeth, 37, 61; George, 61; Jane, 61, 100; Lawrence, 61, 100; Margaret, 61; Mary, 23, 61; Paul, 61; Richard, 61; Robert, 61; Thomas, 61; William, 7, 23, 37, 61.
Charleton, Elizabeth, 16; Mary, 16; Sir Roger, 16; —, 16.
Charnell, Maud, 226.
Charron, 99.
Chatterton, 18, 45.
Chatterton, Ellen, 19; George, 243; Jane, 243; John, 19; Margaret, 19; William, Bp. of Chester, 52; —, 253.
Chaworth, 201.
Chaworth, Sir Thomas, 200, 201.
Chedle, 202.
Chedle, Agnes, 55, 150, 199; Clemence, 150, 199; Edward, 150, 199; Sir Geoffrey, 181; Maud, 150, 199; Robert, 150, 199; Roger, 55, 150, 199.
Cheney, 63.
Cheney, Sir Allen, 92; Sir Francis, 42; Joan, 92; Sir John, 63, 135; Maud, 63, 135; Walburgh, 42.
Cheshire, Anne, 80; Roger, 80.
Chester, Barons of, Frontispiece.
Chester, Constables of, 5, 6.
Chester, County of, Frontispiece.
Chester, Earls of, 1, 4, 160.
CHESTER, EARLS OF, 4.
Chester, Hugh, Earl of, 1-4, 95, 107, 159, 160, 220, 224, 233, 237, 267; John, Earl of, 1, 3; Randolph, Earl of, 1-4, 160, 212, 223, 267; Richard, Earl of, 1, 2, 6.
Chester Herald, 3, 149.
Cheswons, John, 8.
Chetham, John, 53; Katherine, 53.
Chetilton, 47, 49, 93, 95, 184.
Chetilton, Annabel, 47, 48, 50, 90, 93; Henry, 47, 48, 90; Hugh, 47, 89, 97; Joan, 48, 49; Katherine, 50; Margery, 97; Matthew, 47-49, 90, 93; Robert, 47; Sir William, 48, 49; William, 47, 48, 50, 89, 97.
Chetton, Henry, 178; Mary, 178.
Chetwin, Alice, 98; Robert, 98.
Chisnall, Eleanor, 130.
Chitwood, 62.
CHITWOOD, 62; Agnes, 60, 62; Anne, 62; Beatrice, 62; Eleanor, 109; Elizabeth, 62; Ellen, 62; James, 62, 129; John, 62; Katherine, 62, 129; Margery, 62; Ralph, 62; Richard, 60, 62; Robert, 109; Roger, 62; Thomas, 62.
Chollerton, Margaret, 155; Richard, 155.
Cholmondeleigh, 63, 220.
CHOLMONDELEIGH, or Cholmeley, 63; Agnes, 50, 64, 162; Amy, 64; Anne, 167; Edward, 63; Eleanor, 64, 88; Elizabeth, 44, 63, 64; Ellen, 63, 64, 109; Felice, 162; Frances, 63, 64, 249; George, 64; Henry, 63; Sir Hugh, 7, 64, 109, 125, 216, 249; Hugh, 48, 50, 63, 162; Humphrey, 63; Joan, 63, 208; John, 47, 48, 63, 90; Katherine, 63, 64; Kenrick, 63; Lettice, 48; Margaret, 63; Mary, 64, 125; Maud, 63, 135, 184; Meverell, 162; Randall, 64; Sir Richard, 63; Richard, 44, 63, 64, 88, 109, 167, 184, 208; Robert, 48, 63, 208; Sir Roger, 63; Roger, 48, 63; Thomas, 63; Ursula, 64, 216; William, 48, 63, 135; —, 220.
Chorley, Maud, 63.
Church, Edward, 245; Mary, 245; Richard, 8.
Clare, Maud de, 6; Richard de, Earl of Chester, 6.
Clark, Alice, 40; Jane, 213; John, 213; Richard, 40.
Clavering, Elizabeth, 91; Eva, 91; John, Baron, 6, 91; Sir John, 91; Robert, Lord, 6, 91.
Claxton, Katherine, 15, 154; William, 15, 154.
Clayton, 64, 65.
CLAYTON, 64; Adam, 64, 65; Anne, 114; Elizabeth, 65; Ellen, 62, 65; Gerard, 64; Isabel, 65, 190; James, 64, 65; Jane, 123, 208; Joan, 208; John, 64, 65, 114; Julian, 65; Margaret, 227; Maud, 65, 208; Peter, 65; Philip, 208; Ralph, 64; Randall, 65; Thomas, 65, 227; Warren, 64; William, 65, 123; —, 238.
Cliff, 66.
CLIFF, or Clive, 66; Agnes, 66; Alice, 59, 66, 126, 135; Dorothy, 66; Sir George, 7, 59, 66; Henry, 66; Hester, 66; Hugh, 66; James, 54, 66; Jane, 66; John, 29, 34; Judith, 66; Katherine, 29, 54, 66, 218; Margaret, 66; Rachel, 66; Ralph, 66; Rebecca, 66; Richard, 59, 66, 126, 135, 218; Sarah, 66; Stephen, 66; Thomas, 66; —, 105.
Clifford, Frances, 255; Henry, 255; Joan, 182; John, Lord, 140; Maud, 140; Roger, Lord, 182.
Clifton, 47, 49.
Clifton, Isabel, 29, 124; Joan, 48, 49; Thomas, 124; William, 48, 49.

Clopton, John, 16; Mary, 16; Sir William, 16.
Cluid, —, 137.
Clune, Ann, 240; Thomas, Lord of, 240.
Clutton, 67.
CLUTTON, 67; Alice, 67; Anne, 67; David, 67; Dorothy, 67; Elizabeth, 67; Hugh, 67; Humphrey, 67; Jane, 67; Joan, 67; Katherine, 67; Margaret, 67; Maud, 67; Owen, 67; Ralph, 67; Richard, 67; Roger, 67; Thomas, 8, 67.
Cobham, George, Lord, 56.
Cocker, 67.
COCKER, 67; Anne, 68, 130, 253; Blanch, 68; Christopher, 68; Elizabeth, 68; George, 68, 253; Hugh, 67, 68; John, 68; Mary, 67, 68; Richard, 67, 68; Thomas, 68; William, 68.
Cockett, Margaret, 101.
Cocksey, Maud, 225.
Coddington, Hunoth, 161; Mabel, 161; Robert, 161.
Colborne, Anne, 123; Mary, 83, 84, 111; Sir William, 83, 84, 111.
Colclough, Sir Anthony, 209; Frances, 209.
Colfe, Aimon, 37; Katherine, 37; Thomas, 37.
Colley, Anne, 62; Elizabeth, 136; Richard, 200; Roger, 62.
Colsell, Cicely, 243.
Colt, —, 25.
Colvile, Margery, 242; William, 160, 242.
Colwen, Jane, 225; Nicholas, 225.
Colwich, Edmund, 138; Elizabeth, 138.
Combray, Alured, Lord of Whitley, 223.
Compton, Walburgh, 42; Sir William, 42.
Conan, Earl of Britain and Richmond, 4.
Constable, Sir John, 63; Katherine, 63.
Consul, Alice, 4; Robert, Earl of Gloucester, 4.
Conyers, Margaret, 63; —, Lord, 63.
Cooke, Edward, Attorney-General, 115; Dorothy, 133; Elizabeth, 115; Katherine, 255; Margery, 146; Robert, Chester Herald, 149; Robert, Clarenceux, 133, 255; Robert, 133.
Cooper, Anne, 268; Isabel, 42; John, 268; Margaret, 81; Ralph, 81; William, 42.
Cope, Alice, 142; Richard, 142.
Copinger, Elizabeth, 135.
Copleston, Thomasine, 21.
Coppock, Jane, 173; Randall, 173.
Corbett, 41, 45.
Corbett, Alice, 41; Sir Andrew, 165; Anne, 19, 94, 133, 255; Elizabeth, 236; Francis, 255; Francis Maria, 8; John, 41; Margaret, 255; Margery, 128; Sir Richard, 66; Richard, 41, 49; Robert, 94, 128, 133, 236, 255; Sir Thomas, 58.
Cornwall, Dukedom of, 1.
Cornwall, Edward, Duke of, 162; Elizabeth, 271.
Corona, 147, 148, 150, 151.
Corona, Anabel, 150; Hugh, 41, 150; Lucy, 150; Thomas, 150.
Cotes, —, 97.
Cotgreve, 58, 68, 69, 80.
COTGREVE, 68; Alice, 69, 161; Eleanor, 24, 68, 69, 204; Elizabeth, 69, 80; Emma, 60, 80; James, 69; Jane, 68, 69; John, 24, 68, 69, 204; Katherine, 80; Margaret, 68, 69; Margery, 69; Maud, 69; Peter, 69; Piers, 69; Randall, 60, 69, 80; Richard, 68; Robert, 24, 68, 69; Thomas, 161; William, 7, 69, 80, 161; —, 13, 69.
Cottercll, Nicholas, 157.
Cottingham, 58, 259.
Cottingham, Christian, 59, 126.
Cotton, 68, 69, 107, 227, 254.
COTTON, 69; Agnes, 21; Alice, 69; Anne, 69; Arthur, 69; Cicely, 254; Clemence, 165; Dorothy, 191; Edward, 10, 69; Eleanor, 69, 180, 229; Elizabeth, 69; Emma, 69, 208; Sir George, 191; Sir Hugh, 254; Jane, 69, 229; Joan, 69, 229; John, 10, 69; Katherine, 13, 69, 108, 229, 260; Margaret, 129; Margery, 69, 228, 255; Mary, 69; Maud, 229; Perkin, 228; Sir Richard, 8; Richard, 229, 260; Thomas, 69, 129, 254; William, 69, 208; Winifred, 134; —, 252.
Coult, Alice, 255; Henry, 255.
Courtney, Jane, 158; William, 158.
Coventry, Alice, 123; Sir Richard, 143; Richard, 11; Thomas, 123.
Cowper, Anne, 13; Isabel, 253; Margaret, 81; Ralph, 81; Robert, 13; William, 253.
Coyne, or Coyney, George, 184; John, 184; Margery, 184.
Cradock, 174.
Cradock, Sir David, 174; Mirabell, 25; Pelezina, 174, 217; Sir Richard, 174, 217; Roger, 174.
Crane, Bridget, 239; Margery, 58; Robert, 239; Thomas, 58.
Creston, —, 77.
Creswell, Jane, 66; John, 66.
Crewe, 40, 62, 70, 102, 141, 236, 245.
CREWE, 70; Alice, 40, 80; Anne, 70; Cicely, 233; David, 40, 62, 141, 245; Edward, 70; Isabel, 141, 229; Jane, 236; Jenken, 23; John, 7, 8, 69, 70; Katherine, 80; Margaret, 70; Margery, 62; Nicholas, 70; Patrick, 40; Peter, 70; Piers, 70; Randall, 236; Richard, 70; Susan, 245; Thomas, 70, 80; William, 70; —, Lord, 233; —, 109.
Criour, Thomas, 87.
Crispin, 114.
Crispin, Sir Gilbert, 110; Margaret, 110.
Crockett, —, 51.
Croft, 152.
Croft, James, 153; Lettice, 228; Mabel, 153; Robert, 228.
Crompton, Julian, 172.
Cromwell, Jane, 128; Thomas, Earl of Essex, 128.
Crosby, Hugh, 11; Thomas, 11.
Croser, Anne, 56; William, 56.
Crosley, 249.
Crosse, Katherine, 263; William, 263.
Croxton, 70.
CROXTON, 70; Alice, 52, 70, 180; Cicely, 70; Jane, 70; John, 70; Katherine, 70, 141; Margaret, 70; Ralph, 70, 141; Richard, 70; Susan, 70; Thomas, 70; Warren, 70, 166; William, 10, 52, 70, 180.
Cruse, Jane, 56; Thomas, 56.
Culcheth, 99, 124.
Culcheth, John, 193; Maud, 193.
Cumberland, Henry, Earl of 63.
Cuny, Jane, 86; Thomas, 86.
Curbisley, Thomas, 9.

D

D'Abigny, Cicely, 182; Hugh, Earl of Arundel, 5, 182; Isabel, 5; Mabel, 3, 5; William, Earl of Arundel, 3, 5.
Dabridgecourt, Sir John, 224; Maud, 224.
Dacres, Anne, 104; Elizabeth, 91; Henry, 104; Joan, 91; Margaret, 91; Mary, 202, 231, 232, 234, 235; Thomas, Lord, 91; —, Lord, 202, 231, 232, 234, 335.
Dale, Elizabeth, 39; Robert, 39.
Dalton, Elizabeth, 79; George, 79; Mary, 79.

Damory, Agnes, 202, 231, 233; Sir Richard, Justice of Chester, 202, 231, 233.
Dancastle, —, 256.
Dande, Margery, 255; Rowland, 255.
Dane, Margaret, 218.
Daniell, 71, 252.
DANIELL, 71; Alice, 36, 71, 72; Anne, 71; Blanch, 71, 239; Bridget, 72; Ellen, 121, 176; Geoffrey, 72; Jane, 71; Sir John, 107; John, 11, 71, 72; Julian, 71; Katherine, 179; Margaret, 71, 72, 125, 249; Margery, 72; Parnell, 39, 72; Peter, 36, 39, 71; Piers, 71; Richard, 71, 72, 115; Thomas, 71, 72, 125, 176, 179, 191, 199, 239, 249; William, 71, 160; —, 69, 252.
Danyers, 202.
Danyers, Alice, 199; Isabel, 199; Sir John, 238; John, 199, 224; Margaret, 152, 199, 200, 203; Maud, 224; Nicola, 238; Sir Thomas, Lord of Bradley and Clifton, 152, 199, 200, 203; Thomas, 199; William, 199; —, 150.
Darby, 217.
Darby, Joan, 217; Roger, 166, 217.
Darcy, Lord, 135.
Darden, Richard, 12.
Daresbury, 71.
Darnall, Margaret, 31.
Darnam, or Darman, Amy, 64; George, 64.
Davenport, 72, 73-77, 259.
DAVENPORT, or Damport, 72-77; Alexander, 74; Alice, 72-74; Anne, 44, 72, 73, 75, 183, 207, 259; Anthony, 76; Arthur, 72, 75, 76; Blanch, 74, 76, 239; Bridget, 72, 73, 77; Christopher, 9, 76, 103; Cicely, 76, 259; Dorothy, 75, 76, 132, 243, 259, 262; Edmund, 76; Edward, 73; Eleanor, 37, 59, 72, 73, 76, 259; Elizabeth, 72, 74-76, 87, 259; Ellen, 63, 72, 75-77, 86; Francis, 72; George, 72; Grace, 74; Henry, 72, 76; Hugh, 8, 10, 59, 72, 74-76, 166, 167, 243, 259; Humphrey, 74; Isabel, 75, 242; Jane, 18, 72-74, 76, 99, 103, 145; Joan, 76, 131, 247; John, 10, 18, 37, 42, 59, 63, 72-76, 87, 99, 103, 143, 166, 178, 183, 185, 207, 242, 259, 262; Katherine, 72, 74, 75-77, 157, 166, 180, 259; Lionel, 74; Margaret, 36, 72-74, 76, 151, 166-168, 221; Margery, 72, 74; Mary, 37, 75, 103; Maud, 42, 72, 77; Nicholas, 76; Parnell, 178, 185; Sir Ralph, 72; Ralph, 72, 75, 143, 145, 146, 157, 180, 221, 247, 259; Randall, 9, 37, 72, 75, 76; Richard, 9, 72, 74-77; Robert, 73, 76; Roger, 72, 181; Rose, 143, 146; Thomas, 18, 72, 74-76, 144, 216; Urian, 73; Sir William, 44, 74; William, 9, 10, 36, 72, 74-76, 86, 131, 132, 151, 168, 239; —, 23, 127, 142, 221.
Davis, Dorothy, 195; John, 195; Katherine, 133; Richard, 133.
Davys, Agnes, 263; John, 263.
Dawson, 137.
Dawson, John, 8; —, 137.
Deane, Thomas, 8.
Dee, 30.
Dee, Elizabeth, 31; Margaret, 30; Roger, 31.
Delamere, Florence, 189; Sir John, 189.
Delbird. *See* Bird.
Delheath, Jane, 31; John, 31.
Delves, 77.
DELVES, 77; Amy, 78; Anne, 23, 78; Brereton, 78; Cicely, 51, 78; Drury, 78; Eleanor, 78, 196; Elizabeth, 78; Ellen, 78; Frances, 78, 216; Sir George, 78; Sir Henry, 51, 78, 196; Henry, 8, 50, 77, 78, 216; Honor, 78; Sir Hugh, 78; Hugh, 78; Joan, 48; Sir John, 77, 78, 165; John, 23, 77, 78, 83; Katherine, 50; Margaret, 78; Mary, 78, 165, 249; Ralph, 8, 77, 78; Richard, 48, 77; Thomas, 78, 249; William, 78.
Dent, Margaret, 16.
Derby, Ferdinando, Earl of, 96; Thomas, Earl of, 44, 195, 203, 213; William, Earl of, 3, 5; —, Earl of, 14, 50, 150.
Dercham, Agnes, 241; —, Lord, 241.
Despenser, Geoffrey le, 160.
Dethicke, Sir Gilbert, Garter, 244.
Devereux, 199.
Devereux, Sir John, 169.
Dias, Alice, 243; Oliver, 243.
Dickenson, William, 10.
Digby, Dorothy, 178; Elizabeth, 167; Sir John, 178; Kenelm, 167.
Dimock, Elizabeth, 48; Margaret, 257; Philip, 257.
Dockenfeld, 81.
DOCKENFELD, 81; Alice, 253; Dorothy, 81; Edward, 81; Ellen, 81, 82; Francis, 81; Isabel, 81, 166; Jane, 18, 81, 82; John, 81, 82; Katherine, 81; Margaret, 82; Mary, 18; Nicholas, 81; Ralph, 81, 82; Robert, 81, 82; Thomas, 81; Tristram, 81; William, 9, 18, 81, 82.
Dockensall, Elizabeth, 234.
Dodd, 78-80.
DODD, 78-80; Alice, 79, 80; Amy, 81; Anne, 13, 79-81, 86, 99, 176; Bartholomew, 79; David, 58, 79, 80; Dorothy, 58, 81; Edmund, 79; Eleanor, 81; Elizabeth, 57, 79-81, 123; Emma, 79; Frances, 80; Francis, 79; George, 79, 81; Henry, 81; Higgin, 79; Hova, 78; Hugh, 7; Isabel, 133; Jane, 79, 81; Joan, 58, 187; John, 13, 79-81, 129; Katherine, 79, 80; Kenrick, 78; Margaret, 25, 79-81; Margery, 80, 129; Martha, 79; Mary, 55, 79; Maud, 67; Nathaniel, 79; Nicola, 80; Owen, 67, 80; Peter, 7, 81; Philip, 79; Randall, 7, 79-81, 99, 105, 176, 187; Richard, 81; Robert, 57, 58; Roger, 7, 79, 80, 86; Rowland, 79; Stephen, 78; Susan, 79; Thomas, 7, 8, 25, 55, 79-81; Urian, 7, 79; William, 79, 80, 123.
Dodge, Dorothy, 253; Elizabeth, 253; Margery, 253; Oliver, 253.
Doe, Thomas, 11.
Domvile, 82.
DOMVILE, 82; Agnes, 82, 145; Alice, 82, 178; Elizabeth, 82, 179; George, 82; Gilbert, 82; Isabel, 82; James, 82, 179; John, 11, 82, 178, 223; Margaret, 61, 82; Margery, 223; Peter, 82; Piers, 61; Robert, 41, 82, 145; Roger, 143; William, 82; —, 99.
Done, 85, 95.
DONE, 83-85; Allison, 85; Amy, 86; Anne, 34, 41, 42, 53, 80, 84-86; Bridget, 86; Cicely, 76; Dorothy, 86, 249; Elizabeth, 53, 85, 86, 96, 218; Ellen, 19, 84-86, 249; Henry, 83, 84; Hugh, 85, 86, 96; James, 85, 86; Jane, 20, 83-86, 156; Joan, 86; Sir John, 20, 42, 53, 59, 85, 86, 218; John, 19, 25, 40, 76, 84-86, 249; Katherine, 86, 146, 155; Margaret, 41, 59; Mary, 84, 86; Maud, 25; Philip, 86; Ralph, 10, 85, 86, 155, 249; Richard, 80, 83-86, 146, 156; Robert, 40, 42, 85; Thomas, 86; —, 106.
Donington, or Dorrington, Anthony, 62; Beatrice, 62; Thomas, 224; William, Constable of, 160.
Doughty, Margaret, 101.
Downbell, James, 7.
Downes, 86, 139.
DOWNES, 86; Anne, 86; Elizabeth, 216; Ellen, 243; Humphrey, 86; Isabel, 86; Jane, 86; John, 86; Joyce,

86, 139; Lawrence, 86; Lucy, 87; Margaret, 21, 256; Margery, 86; Peter, 86; Reginald, or Reignold, 9, 86, 87, 144; Richard, 86; Robert, 86, 144; Roger, 9, 21, 139, 216, 243, 256; —, 197, 208.
Downing, Jane, 74.
Draicott, Alice, 256; Isabel, 208; Philip, 208, 256.
Drascott, Sir John, 200.
Drinckwater, William, 12.
Duncalfe, 87.
DUNCALFE, 87; Elizabeth, 87; Ellen, 19; George, 87; Henry, 87; Isabel, 103; James, 87; Jane, 87; John, 87; Lucy, 87; Nicholas, 87; Ralph, 87; Renold, 87; Thomas, 9, 19, 87, 103; Urian, 87; William, 87, 103.
Dunstable, Felicia, 139; Thomas, 139.
Duston, 124.
Dutton, 15, 63, 87, 203, 237.
Dutton alias *Warburton*, 239.
DUTTON, 87; Adam, 88, 237; Agnes, 88, 112, 138, 237; Alice, 28, 71, 88, 89, 114, 136, 196, 219, 237, 260, 270; Amy, 89; Anne, 85, 88, 89, 125, 172, 260; Beatrice, 238; Bridget, 89; Edmund, 88; Edward, 89; Eleanor, 43, 60, 64, 88, 89, 152; Elizabeth, 36, 59, 85, 88, 89, 97, 107, 154, 168, 259, 260, 270; Ellen, 82-84, 88, 111, 260; Foulk, 46, 71, 133, 151; Francis, 89; Sir Geoffrey, 87, 112, 237; Geoffrey, Lord of Chedle, 238; Geoffrey, 41, 88, 138, 238; George, 173; Sir Hugh, 88, 202, 237; Hugh, 36, 87-89, 110, 125, 238, 260; Isabel, 81, 88, 134; Jane, 36, 81, 89, 173; Janet, 88; Joan, 89, 270; John, 11, 60, 82, 88, 89, 97, 118, 136, 168, 265, 270; Jonet, 88; Julian, 260; Katherine, 46, 89, 108, 260; Lawrence, 81, 88; Margaret, 16, 88, 89, 97, 133, 260, 270; Margery, 260; Mary, 89, 260; Maud, 69; Parnell, 88, 228; Sir Piers, or Peter, 85, 87-89, 108, 152, 172, 228, 260; Sir Piers, Lord Warburton, 238; Piers, or Peter, 43, 60, 69, 83, 84, 87-89, 107, 114, 173, 238, 259, 265; Ralph, 7, 88, 89, 219; Richard, 88, 89; Robert, 89; Rowland, 89; Sir Thomas, 16, 28, 64, 85, 88, 111, 201; Thomas, 83, 84, 89, 196, 238; William, 87, 89; —, Lady of, 88; —, 105.
Dyvas, Griffith, 53; Margaret, 53.

E

Eaton, or *Eton*, 107, 138, 215, 239, 241, 260.
Eaton, Eton, or Elton, Agnes, 161; Anne, 84, 85; Cicely, 240-242; Dorothy, 147; Elizabeth, 52, 59, 262; Emma, 117; Isabel, 242; Jane, 212; Joan, 63; John, 10, 11, 59, 117, 242; Kinch, 52; Lewis, 27; Margaret, 242; Margery, 27, 212; Sir Nicholas, Baron of Stockport, 241; Sir Nicholas, 242; Nicholas, 242; Richard, 84, 85; Robert, 240, 242; Thomas, 63; —, 108.
Eccleston, Henry, 108; Margery, 108.
Edge, 78, 79.
Edward the Confessor, 1.
Edward, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, and Earl of Chester, 1, 3, 162.
Edwards, Jane, 141; John, 118, 141; Katherine, 141.
Egerton, 41, 45, 89-92, 94, 95.
EGERTON, 89-95; Agnes, 98; Alice, 48, 94, 96-98, 108; Anne, 94, 97, 98, 100, 219; Arabella, 97; Barbara, 96; Charles, 94, 97; Cicely, 83, 95, 97, 111; David, 83, 93, 95-97, 111, 159, 162, 228; Dorothy, 98, 108, 236; Edward, 98; Eleanor, 43, 96, 97, 141; Elizabeth, 13, 85, 93, 94, 96, 97, 180, 195, 240; Ellen, 47, 90, 93, 94, 96-98, 162, 249; Emilia, 96; Eustacia, 97; Frances, 94, 96-98; George, 98; Hugh, 97; Isabel, 94, 96-98, 228; James, 97; Jane, 96-98, 234, 235; Joan, 95; Sir John, 96, 97, 161; John, 10, 13, 85, 93, 94, 96-98, 180, 215; Katherine, 94, 97, 98; Magdalen, 97; Margaret, 16, 94, 96-98, 215, 218; Margery, 94, 96, 97; Mary, 94, 96-98, 108, 152, 204; Maud, 96, 161; Penelope, 97; Sir Philip, 96; Philip, 43, 94-97, 161, 162, 218, 228, 249; Piers, 94; Sir Ralph, 7, 8, 89, 96, 98, 100, 108; Ralph, 10, 47, 90, 93, 94, 96-98, 108, 141, 240; Randall, 94, 98; Sir Richard, 96, 108, 152; Richard, 94, 96-98; Robert, 98; Roger, 97; Susan, 94; Sir Thomas, Lord Keeper, 96, 195; Sir Thomas, 96; Thomas, 48, 94, 97, 234, 235; Urian, 93, 96, 97, 162; Vere, 97; William, 47, 89, 90, 92-94, 96-98, 236; —, 41, 15.
Elcock, Francis, 9; John, 10; William, 10.
Eliott, Lady, 149.
Elkes, —, 271.
Elton, 102.
Elton. *See* Eaton.
Emedon, Joan, 269; Thomas, 269.
English, 139, 140, 215.
English, —, 140.
Erdeswick, 185.
Erdeswick, Ellen, 228; Hugh, 154; Isabel, 161; Mary, 154; Sampson, 230; Thomas, 228, 231.
Ereby, John, 234; Maud, 234.
Essex, Thomas, Earl of, 128; —, Countess of, 153.
Eveline, George, 113; Mary, 113.
Eyre, Richard, 11; William, 7.

F

Fairthwait, Anne, 104; Elizabeth, 104; Geoffrey, 104; Martin, 104; Robert, 104.
Falingbrome, 98.
Fallowes, Elizabeth, 253; John, 9; Randall, 9; Roger, 253.
Farrar, Mary, 255; Nicholas, 255; William, 11.
Farrington, Alice, 130; Elizabeth, 65; Ellen, 65; Emma, 165; Isabel, 65; Jane, 65; Margaret, 233; Peter, 130; Sir Thomas, 233; William, 65.
Fastolf, Bridget, 51.
Fawne, Katherine, 58.
Fellows, William, Lancaster Herald, 259.
Felton, Eleanor, 91; Sir Thomas, 91.
Ferneley, Margery, 253.
Ferrers, Agnes, 3, 5; Clemence, 4; William, Earl of Derby, 5; William, 3, 5.
Fesant, 107.
Fesant, Sir William, 108.
Fettiplace, Besills, 32; Ida, 32.
Filkin, 99.
FILKIN, 99; Anne, 99; Dorothy, 99; Elizabeth, 99, 176; Jane, 76, 99; John, 99, 176; Katherine, 99; Philip, 99; Piers, 7, 76, 99; Richard, 99.
Firriell, Elizabeth, 226; Thomas, 226.
Fisher, —, 179.
Fithion, Hugh, 10; Margaret, 117.
Fitton, 35, 99, 185.
FITTON, 99; Alice, 100, 124; Anne, 98, 100, 240; Anthony, 100; Bartholomew, 8; Sir Edward, Treasurer of Ireland, 100; Sir Edward, 9, 46, 98, 100, 124, 178, 192, 221, 240, 266; Edward, 9, 100; Eleanor, 100; Elizabeth, 75, 83, 84, 111, 119; Ellen, 22, 46, 100, 185; Francis, 100; George, 100; Grace, 192;

Hamon, 35, 83, 111, 228; Henry, 84; Hugh, 185; Isabel, 100, 189; Jane, 36, 61, 100, 137, 228; Sir John, 61, 100; John, 36, 75, 183, 240; Katherine, 100, 178; Sir Lawrence, 100, 178, 189, 266; Margaret, 100, 174, 180, 185, 217, 221, 240, 242; Mary, 100, 221; Maud, 266; Nicholas, 174, 185, 217; Peter, 36; Sir Richard, 242; Richard, 160, 185, 200, 240; Robert, 137; Susan, 192; Sir Thomas, 100; Thomas, 9, 100, 180, 185, 189, 266; William, 221; —, 73, 197.
Fitzalan, 216.
Fitzalan, Ellen, 216; Isabel, 5; John, 5; Richard, Earl of Arundel, 216.
Fitz Alured, Agnes, 237; Roger, 88, 237.
Fitz Eustace, Agnes, 6; Albreda, 5, 6; Geoffrey, 5; Henry, 6; John, Constable of Chester, 6; Mary, 6; Richard, 5, 6; Robert, 6; William, Earl of Albemarle, 6.
Fitz Henry, Henry, 189; Joan, 189; Robert, 189, 214.
Fitzherbert, Sir Anthony, 229; Maud, 229.
Fitzhugh, Joan, 244.
Fitz John, Agnes, 5; Beatrice, 5; Eustace, Baron of Halton and Constable of Chester, 5; William, Lord Vessy, 5.
Fitz Nigel, Agnes, 5; Maud, 5; William, Baron of Halton, 5, 110.
Fitz Roger, John, Baron Clavering, 6; Robert, Lord Clavering, 6.
Fletcher, Agnes, 270; Jane, 270; Maud, 192; Robert, 192; Sarah, 270; Thomas, 270; William, 270.
Florence, —, 46.
Flower, William, Norroy, 149, 244.
Folvile, 101.
FOLVILE, or Fovil, 101; Alice, 101; Anne, 101; Audrey, 101; Cicely, 101; Edward, 101; Eleanor, 101; Elizabeth, 101; Ellen, 101; Emma, 101; Francis, 101; Isabel, 101; James, 101; Joan, 101; John, 101; Katherine, 101; Margaret, 101; Mandlin, 101; Parnell, 101; Peter, 101; Ralph, 101; Rebecca, 101; Robert, 101; Thomas, 101; William, 101.
Forestership, The, 85.
Fortescue, Sir Adrian, 49; Elizabeth, 49.
Fortrell, Edward, 9.
Foster, Margery, 270; —, 248.
Foulshurst, 102.
FOULSHURST, 102; Agnes, 102, 209; Anne, 141, 183; Cicely, 102, 197, 236; Eleanor, 88; Elizabeth, 51, 134, 243; Francis, 8; Isabel, 96; Jane, 102, 183, 235; Joan, 231, 233, 234; John, 141, 243; Richard, 96, 202; Sir Robert, 88, 102, 235, 243; Robert, 8, 102, 183, 231, 233, 234, 236; Sir Thomas, 102, 134, 197, 209; Thomas, 51.
Fox, Jane, 176; Libias, 176.
Fray, John, 224.
Frere, or Free, Joan, 115; Margery, 32.
Frevill, Agnes, 191; Sir Baldwin, 225; Elizabeth, 225.
Frodsham, 102.
FRODSHAM, 102; Alice, 48; Condra, 102; Dorothy, 102; Edward, 26, 102; Eleanor, 196; Elizabeth, 205; George, 102; Henry, 102; Jane, 102; John, 48, 102, 112, 234; Katherine, 102; Lawrence, 196; Margaret, 26, 102; Maud, 234; Peter, 188; Robert, 102; Thomas, 102; William, 11, 26, 102: —, 51.
Frogg, Christopher, 180; Isabel, 180.
Fulham, Isabel, 242; Robert, 242.
Fulthorpe, Sir William, 200.
Fulwer, Katherine, 32; Richard, 32.
Furnivall, William, 10.
Fynes, Joan, 91; Margaret, 91; Sir Richard, 91; Sir Thomas, 91.

G

Gadesby, Roger, 157.
Gamul, 268.
GAMUL, 268; Agnes, 268; Anne, 269; Edith, 269; Edmund, 268, 269; Elizabeth, 268, 269; Ellen, 268, 269; Hugh, 268, 269; John, 268, 269; Margaret, 269; Philippa, 269; Richard, 269; Robert, 268; Stephen, 269; Thomas, 8, 268, 269; William, 269.
Ganby, Isabel, 178; John, 178.
Gardiner, —, 115.
Garnet, Cicely, 13; John, 118; Margaret, 118; Richard, 118.
Gataker, Elizabeth, 27; John, 27.
Gate, Elizabeth, 248; Thomas, 248.
Gates, Sir Henry, 94; Katherine, 94.
Gaunt, Gilben, 4; Havise, 4.
Gawdy, —, 115.
Gerard, 103.
GERARD, 103; Anne, 103; Elizabeth, 87, 242; Ellen, 103; Emma, 83, 84; Sir Gilbert, Master of the Rolls, 153; Sir Gilbert, 124; Henry, 103; Isabel, 103; James, 124; Jane, 76, 103, 153; Katherine, 191; Margaret, 103, 124, 153, 213, 215; Margery, 50; Mary, 103; Maud, 103; Piers, 103; Radcliffe, 124; Richard, 10, 76, 87, 103; Sir Thomas, 34, 85, 124, 153, 213, 242; William, 83, 84, 103, 124; —, Attorney-General, 118.
Gerbery, Mary, 183.
Gernons, 1.
Gernons, Alice, 4; Randolph, Earl of Chester, 1, 4.
Gilbert, Jane, 56; Sir Otes, 56.
Gill, Elizabeth, 42.
Gittens, Edward, 58; Ellen, 58; Hugh, 176; Joan, 176.
Glasier, 104.
GLASIER, 104; Elizabeth, 104; James, 104; William, Vice-Chamberlain of Chester, 104.
Glegg, 103.
GLEGG, 103; Anne, 123; Arthur, 103; Edward, 103; Eleanor, 103; Elizabeth, 103; Isabel, 103; John, 34, 51, 103, 166; Katherine, 103; Margaret, 51, 166; Margery, 34, 103, 166; Mary, 103; Roger, 123; Thomas, 103; William, 11, 103; —, 128, 166.
Gleyve, 104, 123.
GLEYVE, or Gleave, 104; Agnes, 104; Alice, 104; Anne, 104, 123; Elizabeth, 104; Gilbert, 104, 143; Isabel, 104; John, 11, 104; Robert, 104; Thomas, 104, 123; William, 104.
Gloucester, Hugh, Earl of, 20; Robert, Earl of, 4.
Goege, Margery, 119.
Golborne, 105, 227, 249.
GOLBORNE, 105; Alice, 67; Anne, 183; Cicely, 105; Sir David, 105; David, 162; Edward, 77, 105; Elizabeth, 228; Ellen, 77, 105; Emma, 239; Sir Hugh, 112; Idonea, 159; Jane, 112; John, 105; Katherine, 105, 162; Richard, 105, 112, 162; Thomas, 67; William, 105, 159, 228; —, 243.
Golborne alias *Goodman*, 105.
GOLBORNE *alias* GOODMAN, 105; Anne, 106; John, 105, 106, 162; Maud, 106; Robert, 106; Sibell, 162; Sir William, 105, 162; William, 106, 162. *See* Goodman.
Golden, Thomas, 12.
Golding, Sir Edward, 226; Margaret, 226.

Good, Katherine, 79.
Goodere, Anne, 240; Ellen, 241; Jane, 241; Joan, 241; John, 241; Sir Richard, Lord of Pointon, 240; Richard, 241; Thomas, Lord of Pointon, 241; William, 241.
Goodman, 105, 106.
GOODMAN, 106; Alice, 106; Anne, 106; Edward, 106; Elizabeth, 176, 269; Henry, 106; Jane, 13, 26; John, 106; Katherine, 26; Lucy, 106; William, 13, 26, 106, 264, 269. *See* Golborne.
Goodyer, Robert, 8.
Goseworth, Lucy, 100, 188.
Goslard, James, 99; Katherine, 99.
Gosling, Maud, 32; William, 32.
Gough, David, 159, 162; Hova, 159, 162; Katherine, 95, 159; Philip, 95, 159, 162.
Gower, or Grover, Anne, 31; Richard, 31.
Gorsell, 216.
Gowsell, Ellen, 216; Joan, 216; Sir Robert, 216.
Grafton, David, 262.
Grantham, Richard, 12.
Grastie, Randall, 9.
Graunge, John, 9.
Gravenor. *See* Grosvenor.
Gray, Margaret, 223; —, Lord, 223.
Greene, 262.
Greene, Dorothy, 262; Ellen, 174, 262; John, 262; Ralph, 174; Richard, 262; Samon, 139; Thomas, 9, 208, 262; William, 262.
Greenway, 52.
Greenway, Ellen, 53; Thomas, 53, 201.
Gregg, Joan, 156; Thomas, 156.
Grelle, Albert, Lord, 5; Maud, 5.
Grenhaugh, Anne, 73; Thomas, 73.
Gresley, —, 97.
Grey, Hugh, 86; Joyce, 86.
Grice, Polinex, 204; William, 204.
Griffin, 106, 186.
GRIFFIN, 106; Agnes, 114, 187; Alice, 114; Bartholomew, 106; Beatrice, 95; Edmund, 106, 107, 114, 134; Eleanor, 107; Elizabeth, 106, 116; Frances, 107; Isabel, 96; Jane, 107; Sir John, 106; John, 8, 106, 107, 186; Lettice, 134; Nicholas, 186; Richard, 107; Robert, 186; Roderick ap, 95; Sibell, 107; William, 107; —, 111.
Griffith, Agnes, 98; Grace, 215, 260; Joan, 188, 223; John, 215; Mary, 43, 64, 215; Rice ap, 188; Sir Walter, 98; Sir William, Chamberlain of N. Wales, 43, 64, 215, 260; William, 223.
Grimsdich, Agnes, 270; Bridget, 224; Elizabeth, 211; Hugh, 198; Jane, 168; John, 11, 12, 122, 168, 217; Margaret, 122, 156, 198; Margery, 270; Maud, 65; Piers, 65; Richard, 270; Thomas, 12, 156, 224; Timothy, 217; —, 113.
Grimsford, Eleanor, 118; Ralph, 118.
Griswold, Dorothy, 244; Richard, 244.
Grome, John, 157; William, 157.
Grosvenor, 87, 107, 108, 138, 215, 237, 239.
GROSVENOR *alias* GRAVENOR, 107; Agar, 108; Agnes, 107, 108, 215, 260; Alice, 108, 260; Anne, 108, 148, 192, 260; Anthony, 260; Dorothy, 108, 249, 260; Eleanor, 108, 260; Dame Elizabeth, 260; Elizabeth, 58, 88, 107, 108; Emma, 107, 207; Gilbert, 107; Grace, 108; Henry, 107, 108; James, 22; Jane, 108, 155, 260; John, 8, 108, 260; Katherine, 107, 108, 195, 229, 251, 260; Mabel, 260; Margaret, 22, 107, 108, 260; Margery, 138; Mary, 96, 108, 152, 260; Maud, 108, 192, 202, 231, 232; Ralph, 107, 108; Randall, 55; Richard, 96, 107, 108, 152, 195, 229, 249, 260; Sir Robert, 107, 215, 260; Robert, 88, 107, 108, 138, 144, 148, 207, 251; Sir Thomas, 108, 192; Thomas, 7, 108, 260; Ursula, 260; —, 128.
Grover. *See* Gower.
Gruffith ap Kadrgan, 268.

H

Hadley, Cadogan, 38, 57; Isabel, 38, 57; Mabel, 38, 57; Richard, 38, 57; William, 38, 57.
Hagh, Cicely, 152; John, 152.
Hale, Matthew, 87; William, 123.
Hall, Elizabeth, 196, 272; Robert, 272; Thomas, 11, 196; —, 207.
Hallam, Elizabeth, 180; T., 180.
Hallum, 110, 113-115.
HALLUM, 110; Elizabeth, 111; Sir Hugh, 110, 111; Jane, 111; Joan, 111; Sir John, 111, 112; John, 111; Katherine, 111; Margaret, 111; Ranulph, 110.
Hallywell, Anne, 56; Jane, 56; Richard, 56.
Halsall, Katherine, 190; Margery, 157; Ralph, 157.
Halse, Sir Hugh, 41; Philippa, 41.
HALTON, BARONS OF, 5, 110.
Hamnet, Agnes, 270; Henry, 270; Sarah, 270; Thomas, 270; William, 270.
Hampden, Anne, 204.
Hampton, 105.
Hampton, Agnes, 161; Ellen, 105; Hova, 161; Jane, 161; Marrett, 161; William, 105, 161.
Hanford, 45.
Hanford, Henry, 151, 152; Jane, 203; John, 203; Katherine, 165; Margaret, 46; Nicholas, 9; Sarah, 151, 152; William, 45, 46, 165; —, 75.
Hanky, 30, 109.
HANKY, 109; Alice, 109; Anne, 31, 109; Eleanor, 109; Elizabeth, 99, 109; Ellen, 62; Hugh, 109; Jane, 109, 271; John, 7, 31, 62, 99, 109, 271; Margery, 109; Robert, 109; Thomas, 109.
Hanmer, or Hammer, Elizabeth, 64; Jane, 44; Sir John, 44; John, 64.
Hansard, —, 20.
Hanshet, Sir James, 212; Mabel, 212.
Harbottle, 99.
Harbottle, Sir Guichard, 100; Mary, 100.
Harcourt, Anne, 44; Isabel, 98; John, 11, 44, 142; Margaret, 142; Richard, 142; Thomas, 98, 142; William, 142.
Harding, Katherine, 122; William, 122.
Hardware, Elizabeth, 53; Henry, 11, 53.
Harington, 139, 140, 215.
HARINGTON, 140; Alice, 40; Anne, 140, 215, 260; Clemence, 140; Eleanor, 140; Elizabeth, 140, 213; Ellen, 140; Isabel, 140; Sir James, Dean of York, 140; Sir James, 140, 215, 260; Janet, 140; Sir John, 50, 140; John, 140; Katherine, 50, 140; Margaret, 140; Maud, 140; Sir Nicholas, 140; Sir Richard, 140; Sir Robert, 140; Sir Thomas, 140; Sir William, 140, 213; —, Lord, 140.
Harleston, William, 200.
Harletta of Falaise, 4.
Harper, Edward, 11; Sir John, 50; Margaret, 50; Margery, 178; Roger, 178; Thomas, 12.
Hartgill, Mary, 131; William, 131.
Harthill, 58.
HARTHILL, 59; Cicely, 60;

David, 59; Sir Edwin, 110, 112; Edwin, 59; Richard, 59; Sarah, 59; Thomas, 59; Wilcock, 59.
Harvy, Jane, 180; John, 180, 263; Margaret, 263; Robert, 263.
Harwell, 15.
Harwell, Bridget, 16; John, 16.
Haselwall, 246.
Haselwall, Agnes, 247; David, 247; John, 41; Margaret, 247; Patrick, 75, 143, 247.
Haslington, 251.
Haslington, Cicely, 251; —, 232, 235.
Hassall, 109.
HASSALL, 109; Anne, 70, 78, 109, 177, 259; Edward, 109; Elizabeth, 109; Ellen, 109; Hamond, 70, 109; Joan, 48; John, 109; Katherine, 206, 248; Margaret, 50, 109, 127; Margery, 109; Ralph, 127; Richard, 109, 177, 259; Thomas, 206; William, 48, 50, 78, 109.
Hastang, Jane, 201; John, 226; Katherine, 201; Maud, 226; Sir Robert, 201.
Hatton, 20, 63, 87, 113, 114, 117-120, 187, 203.
HATTON, 110-120; Adam, 110-113, 118; Agnes, 88, 112, 114; Alice, 113-120; Amy, 112, 117; Anne, 113, 114, 116, 118, 156; Avice, 112; Beatrice, 111, 112; Blanch, 116; Sir Christopher, Lord Chancellor, 115, 226; Christopher, 114, 115; Cicely, 116; Dionice, 115; Dorothy, 115, 116; Edmund, 113; Edward, 115; Eleanor, 112, 113, 116, 117, 120; Elizabeth, 114-120, 122; Emma, 117; Frances, 113; Francis, 113; Sir Geoffrey, 110, 112; Geoffrey, 119; George, 116, 118; Gladius, 113; Hamon, Chamberlain of Chester, 110; Henry, 110, 113-115, 120; Sir Hugh, 110, 112; Hugh, 112, 113, 118, 120; Humphrey, 116; Isabel, 110, 117, 118; James, 116, 118-120; Jane, 112, 115-118; Joan, 111, 115, 117, 120; Sir John, 202; John, 111-113, 115-120, 232, 234; Joyce, 120; Katherine, 114, 118, 120; Lawrence, 11, 114, 119, 156; Lucy, 113, 120; Margaret, 32, 110, 112-118; Margery, 112, 113, 116, 119, 120; Mary, 113, 116, 118; Maud, 112, 116, 117, 120, 187, 202, 232, 234; Miles, 118; Norman, 110; Peter, 32, 113-116, 118; Ralph, 110, 112; *alias* Vernon, Ralph, 112; Randall, 113, 114, 116, 117, 119; Richard, 10, 110, 113-120; Robert, 110, 112, 113, 115-117, 119, 120; Roger, 112, 120, 187; Simon, 112, 113, 119; Thomas, 113, 115-120, 122; Urian, 116; Sir William, 115; William, 88, 110, 112, 114-117, 119, 120; Winifred, 113; Wolfath, 110.
Haughton, 121.
HAUGHTON, 121; Alice, 121; Anne, 121; Henry, 121; Hugh, 121; James, 121; John, 121; Randall, 121; Richard, 121; Thomas, 121. *See* Houghton.
Hauteine, 181.
Hauteine, Alice de, 181.
Hawarden, 82.
Hawarden, Barons of, 181; Elizabeth, Countess of Salisbury, Lady of, 181; John, 143; Ralph, 143, 145; Sir William, 143; William, 181.
Hawberk, 259.
Hawkes, or Hawles, Anne, 56; Richard, 56.
Hawkeston, 90-93, 95.
HAWKESTON, 92; Allen, 92; Annabel, 47, 91, 93; Eleanor, 91, 93; Elizabeth, 93; Ellen, 93, 97; Felice, 93; Godfrey, 92; Hugh, 92; Jane, 92; Sir John, 47, 90, 91, 93, 97, 144; Nicholas, 92; Sir Thomas, 93; Thomas, 93.
Hawkins, Margaret, 101.
Hawtrey, or Altaripns, Hugh, 158, 198, 232.
Haydock, 152.
Haydock, Sir Gilbert, 153; Jane, 153; Maud, 190.
Hayes, 121.
HAYES, 121; Alice, 121; Anthony, 121; Dorothy, 121; Eleanor, 121; Elizabeth, 35, 121; Ellen, 121; James, 121; John, 11, 35, 121; Margaret, 121; Margery, 121; Mary, 121; Peter, 121; Richard, 121; Robert, 121; Thomas, 121.
Hayns, Edmund, 264; Mary, 264.
Heath, 139, 254.
Heath, Agnes, 255; Alice, 58; Henry, 58; Hugh, 255; John, 7, 67, 255; Margery, 255; Randall, 254; Thomas, 12, 255.
Heaton, Felice, 32; John, 32.
Heddeslegh, Felice, 162.
Heffely, Robert, 159.
Hell *alias* Laey. *See* Lacy.
Hellesby, 20, 35, 63, 87, 111, 113-115, 203.
HELLESBY, or Helsby, 111; Allen, 111, 112; Avice, 111; Beatrice, 111, 112; Jacome, 144; James, 246; Joan, 111; Sir John, 111; Lucy, 35, 111; Richard, 111; Sir William, 35, 111, 112.
Helley, William, 9.
Hellowin, 4.
Hely, Alice, 197; Ralph, 197.
Henbury, Sir John, 233; Mabel, 233.
Henhull, 62.
Henhull, or Henhall, Margaret, 62; Richard, 62.
Henington, Elizabeth, 111; Sir Robert, 111.
Henley *alias* Holcroft, Thomas, 124.
Henry I., King of England, 4.
Henshaw, 122.
HENSHAW, 122; Alice, 122, 138; Edward, 9, 122, 210; Elizabeth, 122; Henry, 138; John, 9; Katherine, 122; Margaret, 122, 210; Mary, 122; Randall, 122; Thomas, 122; William, 122.
Hereford, Humphrey, Earl of, 4.
Heron, Mary, 192; Sir Nicholas, 192.
Herrenden, Agnes, 146.
Herthill, 58.
Herthill. *See* Harthill.
Heskett, —, 240.
Hesky, Richard, 12.
Hewit, 184.
Hextall, 184.
Hextall, Joan, 50, 184; William, 50, 184.
Heycock, John, 200, 201.
Heywood, Margery, 135; Richard, 135.
Hichingbotham, Nicholas, 9.
Hicks, Henry, 118; John, 118; Margaret, 118.
Hifeld, Margaret, 101.
Hiffeld, Ellen, 72; Katherine, 72; William, 72.
Higgenson, Margery, 32.
Higham, Anne, 132; John, 132; Susan, 25.
Highfeld, Cicely, 141; Robert, 141.
Hill, 95.
Hill, Agnes, 162; Beatrice, 49, 55; Eleanor, 118; Elizabeth, 243; Humphrey, 49, 162; Isabel, 98; Jane, 118; John, 118, 255; Joyce, 255; Katherine, 178; Lawrence, 118; Margaret, 118, 249; Peter, 12; Sir Richard, 64; Richard, 118; Robert, 98, 118, 178; Roger, 243; Sir Rowland, Mayor of London, 64, 243, 249; Thomas, 249; William, 55.
Hinton, 184.
Hinton, Alice, 129, 256; David, 11; Elizabeth, 184; Geoffrey, 129; Jane, 219; Joan, 270; Thomas, 219; —, 64.
Hobson, John, 9.
Hocknell, 23, 122, 123, 186.
HOCKNELL *alias* HOCKEN-

HULL, 122; Alice, 123; Anne, 25, 53, 122, 123, 174; Eleanor, 123; Elizabeth, 116, 122, 123; Hamnet, 264; Hamon, 123; Henry, 122, 123; Isabel, 123; Jane, 123; Joan, 123; John, 10, 11, 116, 122, 123; Katherine, 122, 123, 264; Lawrence, 123; Margaret, 122, 123; Margery, 122, 134; Peter, 122, 123; Richard, 122, 123; Robert, 123; Roger, 10, 123; Rowland, 123; Thomas, 123; William, 123; —, 13, 23.
Hodgeketh, Margery, 256.
Hodgson, Katherine, 211.
Holbroke, Isabel, 117.
Holcroft, 99, 124.
HOLCROFT, 124; Alice, 100, 124; Anne, 124; Clemence, 146; Dorothy, 34, 124, 147; Gregory, 124; Hamnett, 124; Henry, 124; Isabel, 124; Jane, 146, 163; Sir John, 34, 100, 124, 146, 154, 240; John, 124, 146; Katherine, 154; Margaret, 124; Mary, 240; Robert, 147; Sir Thomas, Marshal to Queen Mary, 124, 163; Thomas, Constable of Upper Conway, 124; *alias* Henley, Thomas, 124; Thomas, 124; Thomasine, 163.
Holdenby, 115.
Holdenby, Elizabeth, 115; William, 115.
Hole, 123.
Hole, William, 123.
Holford, 125.
HOLFORD, 125; Alice, 55, 125, 138; Anne, 125; Arthur, 29, 125, 142; Barbara, 96; Bartholomew, 125; Brian, 125; Christopher, 64, 125; Dorothy, 53, 125; Elizabeth, 125, 126, 166; Ellen, 61, 125; Emma, 29; Sir George, 40, 125, 151; George, 96, 125, 126; Humphrey, 125; Isabel, 125, 151; Jane, 125, 145; Sir John, 125, 138; John, 10, 125, 126; Katherine, 126, 142; Margaret, 125; Margery, 40, 125; Martha, 125; Mary, 64, 125; Maud, 125; Owen, 125; Peter, 125, 126; Philip, 125; Randall, 125; Richard, 125; Robert, 125; Stephen, 96; Thomas, 53, 55, 61, 125, 145, 166; William, Lord of Bulkeley, 55, 145; William, 125, 126, 145.
Holgreve, Alice, 231; Mabel, 230; Matthew, 230, 231; Richard, 231. *See* Hulgreve.
Holland, 194.
Holland, Alice, 120, 194; Anne, 120, 179; Edward, 61, 179; Eleanor, 72; Francis, 216; Isabel, 194; Jane, 18, 61; Janet, 88; John, 120; Katherine, 251; Margaret, 131; Mary, 18; Maud, 203; Ralph, 194, 251; Richard, 18; Sir Robert, 88, 203; Rose, 194, 251; Thomas, 120; Sir Tristram, 72; Tristram, 18; William, 120.
Holling, Richard, 149.
Hollinshead, Edward, 9; Hugh, 10; William, 10; —, 206.
Hollinworth, John, 9; Robert, 9.
Holme, 126.
HOLME, 126; Alice, 127; Anne, 126; Elizabeth, 29, 126, 127; George, 127; Hugh 29, 126, 127; Jane, 126; Katherine, 126, 127; Matthew, 127; Maud, 127; Peter, 127; Randle, 261; Robert, 126; Thomas, 126, 127; William, 126; —, 175. *See* Hulme.
Holt, Sir Edward, 27, 28; Ellen, 183; Isabel, 152; Jane, 27; Katherine, 94; Milicent, 183; Robert, 152, 183; Thomas, 91.
Honford, Alice, 162; William, 162; —, 58.
Hoo, Margery, 29.
Hooper, John, 266, 268; Margaret, 266, 268.
Hooton, 214, 260.
HOOTON, 214; Margaret, 214; Margery, 212, 214, 215; Sir William, 212, 214, 215; William, 214.
Hope, John, 195, 200; Maud, 195.
Hopkinson, Hugh, 186; Maud, 186.
Hopton, Elizabeth, 44, 216; Thomas, 216; Sir Walter, 216.
Horne, —, 32, 191.
Horton, 99, 124, 127, 186.
HORTON, 127; Alice, 25, 187; Anne, 127; David, 186; Elizabeth, 79, 127; Ellen, 127; Jane, 187; John, 7, 127, 133, 186, 187; Madock, 186; Margaret, 127; Maud, 186; Ralph, 8, 127; Randall, 127; Richard, 127; Roger, 127, 187; Rowland, 127; Thomas, 79; Werburgh, 133; William, 186.
Hough, 127.
HOUGH, 127; Alice, 247; Anne, 128, 146; Anthony, 128; Christian, 59, 128, 259; Christopher, 127, 161; Dorothy, 76, 262; Elizabeth, 128; Henry, 128; Jane, 128; John, 76, 128, 262; Margaret, 128, 180, 192; Margery, 127, 128, 161; Richard, 59, 128, 146, 191, 259; Thomas, 127, 128, 180, 192; William, 11, 59, 128, 247.
Houghton, 214.
Houghton, Sir Alexander, 223; Alice, 140, 215; Elizabeth, 223; Henry, 215; Isabel, 235; John, 235; Katherine, 228; Sir Richard, 140, 215; Richard, 228; Thomas, 11; —, 240. *See* Haughton.
Hownhill, 95.
Hownhill, Jane, 234.
Hubbard, 220.
Hubbard, Alice, 220.
Huberk, 58.
Huberk, Anne, 59; Sir Henry, 59; Sir Hugh, 58; Joan, 59; Sir John, 59; Mary, 59; Maud, 59.
Huddard, cousin to William the Conqueror, 88.
Huddleston, Anne, 17; Cicely, 190; Isabel, 192; Lucy, 17; Margery, 17; Richard, 17.
Huett, Edward, 12.
Hulgreve, 39.
Hulgreve, Christian, 162; David, 39; Margaret, 15; —, 222. *See* Holgreve.
Hulme, Alexander, 11; Elizabeth, 176; Hugh, 31, 176; Jane, 46; Margaret, 18; Maud, 31; Robert, 18; Thomas, 7, 46. *See* Holme.
Hulse, 29, 128, 223.
HULSE, 128; Agnes, 48; Alice, 129; Amy, 129; Andrew, Archdeacon of Richmond, 56; David, 56; Eleanor, 129; Elizabeth, 128; George, 129; Sir Henry, 215; Henry, 128; Sir Hugh, Justice of the King's Bench, 56, 223; Hugh, 129; Isabel, 129; James, 62; Joan, 215; Sir John, 56; John, 56, 128, 129; Katherine, 62, 129; Margaret, 129; Margery, 128, 129, 223; Mary, 128; Parnell, 128; Philip, 128, 129; Ralph, 10, 128; Robert, 128, 129; Thomas, 8, 56, 128, 129, 223; Walter, 128; William, Lord of St. Johns, 56; William, 55, 56, 128; —, 29, 30.
Hunt, Henry, 206; Jane, 206; Katherine, 108; Richard, 12, 108.
Huntingdon, David, Earl of, 3, 4; Elizabeth, 48; John, Earl of, 3, 4.
Hunton, John, 24; Mary, 24.
Hurlston, 129, 130.
HURLSTON *alias* HURLTON, 129, 130; Alice, 130, 187; Anne, 130; Blanch, 68; Eleanor, 130; Elizabeth, 130; Ellen, 129, 130, 178; Gilbert, 130; Henry, 129; Hugh, 130; Humphrey, 130; Isabel, 130, 192; James, 123, 128-130; John, 130; Julian, 129; Katherine, 29, 46, 95, 129, 159, 247; Margaret, 123, 128; Margery, 69, 129; Maud, 46, 130; Nicholas, 130; Randall,

130 ; Reynold, 130 ; Richard, 46, 95, 130, 187 ; Robert, 130 ; Roger, 46, 129, 178, 247 ; Rowland, 130 ; Thomas, 68, 129, 130 ; William, 129, 130 ; —, 152.
Hurst, Jane, 136 ; Randall, 12.
Hussey, Katherine, 126 ; Richard, 126.
Hutchinson, Thomas, 116.
Hutton, Eleanor, 184 ; Thomas, 184.
Huxley, 66, 131.
HUXLEY, 131 ; Agnes, 66 ; Dorothy, 131 ; Elizabeth, 131 ; Ellen, 131 ; George, 8 ; Henry, 131 ; Isabel, 131, 161 ; James, 131, 141 ; John, 131 ; Katherine, 131 ; Maud, 141, 254 ; Nicholas, 254 ; Ralph, 7, 131 ; Richard, 131, 254 ; Robert, 66, 131 ; Thomas, 131 ; —, 25, 175.
Hyde, 131.
HYDE, 131 ; Alice, 131, 132 ; Anne, 18, 104, 131, 132 ; Beatrice, 132 ; Dorothy, 23, 132 ; Edward, 132 ; Elizabeth, 132 ; Ellen, 132 ; Giles, 131 ; Hamnett, 131 ; Hamon, 131, 132 ; Henry, 131 ; Jane, 74 ; Joan, 131 ; John, 131 ; Lawrence, 131 ; Margaret, 18, 82, 101, 131, 132, 154, 243 ; Mary, 131, 132 ; Randall, 132, 152 ; Richard, 132 ; Robert, 9, 18, 74, 82, 131, 132, 172, 221, 243 ; Thomas, 23, 131, 132 ; William, 18, 104, 132 ; —, 86.

I

Ince, Randall, 10.
Ingram, Katherine, 102.
Insula, Richard de, 160.
Ipstones, 43, 45.
Ipstones, —, 41, 43.
Ireland, Elizabeth, 108, 217 ; George, 10, 108 ; Lawrence, 217 ; Margaret, 34 ; Robert, 11 ; Thomas, 34.
Isabella, Queen of England, 182.
Isley, Anne, 78 ; Sir Henry, 78 ; Thomas, 78.
Ithell, William, 8.
Ive, Joan, 123.
Ives, 90, 91.
Ives, Anabella, 90 ; Anianus, 90, 91 ; Eleanor, 91 ; Ellen, 93 ; Hamon, 93.
Ivon of Normandy, and his six sons, 110.
Iwett. *See* Jewett.

J

Jackson, Anne, 146 ; Elizabeth, 178 ; George, 146 ; Robert, 178.
Jaconim, or Jocomin, Ellen, 13 ; Ralph, 13.
Jamin, Robert, 11.
Jenkin, Margaret, 60.
Jennings, 124.
Jennings, Elizabeth, 49 ; Nicholas, 124 ; Rowland, 49.
Jennings *alias* Stockton, Margaret, 81 ; Randall, 81.
Jewett, 263.
JEWETT, or Iwett, 263 ; Anne, 263 ; Cicely, 263 ; Elizabeth, 263 ; Jane, 264 ; Katherine, 263, 264 ; Margery, 263, 264 ; Randolph, 263 ; Thomas, 263 ; William, 263, 264.
Joddrell, Edward, 9 ; —, 177.
Johnson, Adam, 126 ; Alice, 262 ; Hamnet, 262 ; John, 9, 116 ; Katherine, 67, 126 ; Margaret, 67, 117 ; Margery, 69 ; Maud, 116 ; Robert, 67 ; Thomas, 67.
Jones, Alice, 25 ; Anne, 263, 266 ; Edward, 25 ; Ellen, 265, 266 ; Robert, 263, 265, 266 ; William, 263, 265, 266.
Juleni, Alred de, 188 ; Alurcdus de, 188 ; Maud de, 188 ; Normannus de, 188.

K

Keele, Elizabeth, 272 ; Robert, 272.
Kelsall, Reignald, 9.
Kent, Hubert de Burgh, Earl of, 188 ; Walter de, 181.
Kettle, John, 8, 81 ; Margaret, 81.
Keveliock, 1, 28.
Keveliock, Agnes, 3, 5 ; Amice, 164 ; Beatrice, 4, 95, 159, 160 ; Constance, 95, 159 ; Hawise, 3, 5 ; Hugh, Earl of Chester, 1, 3, 4, 28, 95, 110, 159, 160, 164, 224 ; Mabel, 3, 5 ; Maud, or Matilda, 3, 4 ; Owen, Prince of Powis, 95, 159.
Kevington, Maud, 252 ; William, 252.
Kightley, Isabel, 82 ; Richard, 82.
Kinaston, 41.
Kinaston, Dorothy, 66 ; Isabel, 161 ; John, 41 ; Thomas, 66 ; —, 131.
Kingsley, 35, 63, 85, 87, 95, 132, 197, 203.
KINGSLEY, 83 ; Agnes, 83, 84, 132 ; Avice, 83, 84 ; Cicely, 111 ; Emma, 83, 84 ; Jane, or Joan, 83, 84, 212, 267 ; John, 40 ; Ranulph, 83, 84, 144 ; Sir Richard, 267 ; Richard, 83, 84, 111, 132, 144, 188, 212, 246.
Kingsley's Forester's Coat, 85, 95, 132.
Kingsley alias *Wettenhall*, 28.
Kingsley *alias* Wettenhall, John, 27 ; Margery, 27.
Kingston, John, 116 ; Margery, 116.
Kinsy, Eleanor, 117 ; Hugh, 211 ; Margaret, 72, 211 ; Robert, 72.
Kirkes, John, 11.
Kirkland, Ellen, 233 ; Sir Ralph, 233.
Knight, Joan, 32 ; Katherine, 101 ; William, 32.
Knightley, Jane, 30, Robert, 201.
Knipersley, or Kniperley, Ellen, 228 ; Margaret, 183 ; Robert, 183, 228.
Knockton, —, 48.
Knowles, Lettice, 136 ; Robert, 136.

L

Lach, Jane, 116 ; Nicholas, 116.
Lack, Jane, 152 ; Peter, 152.
Lacon, Jane, 49, 98 ; Sir Thomas, 49, 98, 165.
Lacy, 5, 6, 239.
LACY, 5 ; Agnes, 6 ; Albert, 6 ; Albreda, 5 ; Alice, Countess of Lincoln, 6 ; Alice, 6, 88, 237 ; Edmund, Lord, 6 ; Edmund, 6 ; Eleanor, 6 ; Geoffrey, 6 ; Gilbert, 5 ; Henry, Earl of Lincoln, 6 ; Henry, 5 ; Hildebert, Lord of Blackburnshire and Pontefract, 5 ; Idonia, 6 ; Jane, 20 ; Joan, 6 ; John, Baron of Halton, Earl of Lincoln, and Constable of Chester, 3, 5, 6, 88, 224, 237 ; John, 6 ; Margaret, 3, 5, 6 ; Maud, 5, 6, 91 ; Richard, 6 ; Robert, 5, 6 ; *alias* Hell, Roger, Constable of Chester, 6, 91 ; Roger, 6 ; —, Earl of Lincoln, 20.
Laiton, Margaret, 175 ; Richard, 175.
Laken, or Lake, Ellen, 212, 213 ; William, 212, 213 ; —, 267.
Lancaster, Alice, Countess of, 6 ; Blanch, 152 ; Richard, 152 ; Thomas, Earl of, 6 ; William, 11.
Lane, —, 97.
Langley, Elizabeth, 154 ; Henry, 154 ; Katherine, 153 ; Robert, 153, 207 ; —, 156.
Langton, Eleanor, 193 ; Elizabeth, 204 ; Isabel, 228 ; Jane, 141 ; Mabel, 233 ; Rawlin, 228 ; Robert, 140, 141, 193 ; Thomas, Baron of Newton, 204 ; Sir Thomas, 233.
Lantre, Margaret, 72.

Large, Ellen le, 96 ; Philip le, 96.
Latham, Richard, 8 ; —, 46.
Lathom, 214, 216.
LATHOM, 214 ; Anne, 190 ; Elizabeth, 153, 263 ; Edward, 214 ; Isabel, 212, 214 ; Richard, Lord, 214 ; Richard, 263 ; Robert, Lord, 214 ; Sir Robert, 214 ; Robert, 214 ; Sir Thomas, 212, 214 ; William, 190, 263.
Launcelin, 132.
LAUNCELIN, 132 ; Agnes, 83, 84, 132 ; Henry, 83, 84, 132 ; Mabel, 132 ; Richard, 83, 84, 132 ; Robert, 132 ; William, 83, 84, 132.
Lavington, Alice, 74.
Laware, —, Lord, 241.
Lawrence, 201.
Lawrence, Robert, 200, 201 ; —, 185.
Lawton, 28, 133.
LAWTON, 133 ; Agnes, 133 ; Ambrose, 133 ; Anne, 133 ; Augustine, 133 ; Dorothy, 133 ; Eleanor, 133 ; Eva, 133 ; Hugh, 133 ; Isabel, 27, 133, 159 ; James, 133 ; John, 10, 133 ; Katherine, 133 ; Margaret, 133, 159 ; Mary, 133 ; Richard, 133 ; Robert, 133 ; Thomas, 133 ; Werburgh, 133 ; William, 27, 133, 159.
Lea, Grace, 264 ; Jane, 271 ; John, 271 ; Richard, 264 ; Roger, 264 ; William, 264.
Leader, William, 12.
Leake, Elizabeth, 204.
Lee, 135.
LEE, 134 ; Adam, 134 ; Agnes, 134 ; Alice, 66, 134-136 ; Amicia, 134 ; Anne, 136 ; Sir Anthony, 136 ; Anthony, 135 ; Beatrice, 135 ; Bennett, 135, 136 ; Edmund, 135 ; Eleanor, 135 ; Elizabeth, 134-136 ; Ellen, 134-136 ; Emanuel, 136 ; Francis, 135, 136 ; Sir Henry, 136 ; Henry, 135 ; Isabel, 134 ; Sir James, 63, 135 ; Jane, 136 ; Joan, 134 ; John, 134-136 ; Lawrence, 134, 135 ; Lettice, 134, 136 ; Margery, 134, 135, 255, 256 ; Maud, 63, 135, 136 ; Randolph, 134 ; Richard, Clarenceux, 134, 136 ; Richard, 66, 134-136, 256 ; Sir Robert, 136 ; Robert, 134, 135, 255 ; Roger, 135 ; Thomas, 134, 135 ; William, 63, 135 ; Winifred, 134.
Leech, 136, 137, 201.
LEECH, 136 ; Alice, 136, 137, 256, 270 ; Anne, 62, 137 ; Charles, 137 ; David, 137 ; Edward, 137 ; Elizabeth, 137, 246, 250 ; George, 136, 270 ; Henry, 136 ; Jane, 137 ; John, 8, 62, 136, 137, 246, 250 ; Margaret, 136 ; Margery, 136, 137 ; Ralph, 7 ; Robert, 137 ; Sir Roger, 200, 201 ; Thomas, 137 ; Ursula, 137 ; William, 136, 137 ; Winifred, 137 ; —, 70.
Leedes, —, 51.
Leftwich, 142.
LEFTWICH, 142 ; Alice, 142 ; Eleanor, 142, 167 ; Elizabeth, 142, 243 ; George, 142 ; Jane, 142 ; John, 214 ; Katherine, 126, 142 ; Margaret, 142, 214 ; Ralph, 142, 167 ; Randall, 10 ; Richard, 142 ; Robert, 142 ; *alias* Winnington, Robert, 142 ; Thomas, 126, 142, 243 ; William, 142 ; —, 250.
Leicester, 138, 139, 141.
LEICESTER, 138 ; Adam, 138 ; Agnes, 138, 140 ; Alice, 44, 138, 141, 143, 145 ; Anne, 22, 141, 166 ; Cicely, 139, 141 ; Eleanor, 140, 141 ; Elizabeth, 138, 141, 165 ; Ellen, 138, 141, 148 ; Geoffrey, 140 ; Sir George, 141 ; George, 138, 141 ; Henry, 141 ; Isabel, 103, 138, 141 ; James, 138 ; Jane, 36, 138, 139, 140, 141 ; John, 103, 138-140, 143, 145 ; Joyce, 139 ; Katherine, 138, 141 ; Lawrence, 138, 141 ; Margaret, 88, 107, 138, 176 ; Margery, 138, 145 ; Mary, 139, 141 ; Maud, 141 ; Nicholas, 138, 139 ; Parnell, 138, 141 ; Philip, 140 ; Piers, 11, 44, 138, 141 ; Sir Ralph, 141, 148, 166 ; Ralph, 22, 36, 139-141 ; Randall, 141 ; Richard, 141 ; Roger, 138, 139 ; Thomas, 8, 107, 138, 141 ; William, 11, 138, 141, 143 ; —, 60, 155.
Leigh, 71, 85, 99, 145, 147, 148, 150-155, 200, 211.
LEIGH, Legh, or Ligh, 143 ; Adam, 143 ; Agnes, 41, 82, 143, 145-148, 151, 172 ; Alban, 152 ; Alice, 104, 138, 143, 145, 146, 149, 154, 156 ; Amy, 173 ; Anne, 61, 68, 114, 122, 128, 146-148, 153, 156 ; Anthony, 156 ; Avice, 235 ; Beatrice, 146 ; Blanch, 152 ; Bridget, 156 ; Charles, 149 ; Christian, 147 ; Cicely, 149, 152, 153 ; Clemence, 146 ; David, 155 ; Dorothy, 146, 147, 152, 176 ; Dowce, or Dulcia, 36, 143, 146, 178, 213 ; Sir Edmund, 149 ; Edmund, 149 ; Edward, 11, 46, 145, 148, 149, 152-154, 203 ; Eleanor, 89, 147, 152, 153, 155, 204 ; Elizabeth, 42, 146-149, 153-156, 178, 207 ; Ellen, 141, 144, 145, 147-154, 260 ; Emma, 107 ; Frances, 18, 147, 149 ; Francis, 147, 153 ; Gawen, 114, 156 ; Geoffrey, 143, 144, 148, 149 ; George, 104, 146, 147, 152, 155 ; Gerard, 149 ; Gilbert, 145, 147, 211 ; Grace, 154 ; Hamlett, 149, 156 ; Hamnet, 146 ; Hamon, 143-145 ; Havise, 143 ; Henry, 149, 154, 155 ; Hugh, 143, 145, 154, 155 ; Isabel, 125, 144-152, 154, 155, 242 ; James, 144, 146, 147, 149, 151, 153 ; Jane, 15, 46, 143, 145-149, 152-156, 211, 217 ; Jenkin, 153 ; Joan, 48, 59, 143, 149, 156 ; Sir John, 36, 59, 70, 144, 145, 147-151, 154, 179 ; John, 9, 15, 18, 107, 138, 143-151, 153-156, 172, 179, 207 ; Joyce, 154 ; Julian, 156 ; Katherine, 70, 86, 143, 146, 152-156, 204 ; Mabel, 146, 153, 155 ; Madock, or Matthew, 145 ; Margaret, 146-149, 151-156, 179, 199, 203, 242 ; Margery, 74, 138, 143, 145, 146, 149, 153, 156, 171 ; Mary, 97, 108, 146, 147, 152, 154-156 ; Matthew, 146, 155, 156, 230 ; Maud, or Matilda, 17, 143, 144-148, 151, 152, 165 ; Nicholas, 146, 149, 155 ; Parnell, 146, 203 ; Sir Peter, 199, 203 ; Peter, 144-148, 151, 153, 154, 156 ; Philip, 42, 128, 141, 148, 155, 217 ; Sir Piers, 9, 150, 151, 153, 204, 242 ; Piers, 144, 152, 153 ; Prudence, 149 ; Ralph, 86, 143, 145, 146, 154, 155, 211 ; Randall, 144, 149, 154 ; Randulph, 151, 152 ; Reynold, 151, 203 ; Sir Richard, 128 ; Richard, 11, 138, 143-147, 149, 151, 154-156, 173, 176, 178 ; Sir Robert, 17, 55, 144, 151 ; Robert, 17, 41, 55, 68, 104, 125, 144, 145, 147, 151-153, 155, 165, 178, 242 ; Robin, 144 ; Robinett, 144, 151, 154 ; Roger, 145, 146, 148, 151, 154 ; Rose, 143, 146 ; Sarah, 151, 152 ; Sibell, 46, 152 ; Susan, 154 ; Sir Thomas, Mayor of London, 154 ; Sir Thomas, 97 ; Thomas, 11, 17, 36, 46, 68, 74, 82, 87, 89, 108, 122, 143-149, 152-156, 171, 204, 235, 260 ; Sir Urian, 9, 152 ; Sir William, 144, 145, 147, 149 ; William, 12, 143-149, 151, 154-156 ; —, 126, 139, 142, 197, 217.
Leighton, Edward, 49 ; Joice, 49 ; Margery, 15.
Leland, Ellen, 190.
Lenton, Edward, 78 ; Honor, 78.
Leton, Mary, 108 ; —, 18.
Levenshulme, 148.

Leversege, 156.
LEVERSEGE, 156; Agnes, 156; Anne, 23; Elizabeth, 152; George, 23; Hugh, 157; Isabel, 157, 235; John, 23; Katherine, 75, 157; Margaret, 157; Margery, 157, 249; Ralph, 157, 249; Reynold, 156; Richard, 156, 157; Robert, 157; Thomas, 152, 156, 157, 235; William, 10, 75, 157; —, 216.
Ligon, Jane, 14; Michael, 14.
Lilburne, 99.
Lilly, —, 129.
Lincoln, Countess of, 199.
Lincoln, Alice, Countess of, 6; Edwin, Earl of, 4; Henry, Earl of, 6; Joan, Countess of, 199; John, Earl of, 3, 5, 6; Lucy, Countess of, 4; Margaret, Countess of, 3, 5, 6; Randolph, Earl of, 3, 4, 27, 160; Robert, Earl of, 5, 27; William, Earl of, 4; —, Earl, of, 20.
LINFORD, 157; Alice, 157; Dionysia, 157; Edmund, 157; Lawrence, 157; Piers, or Peter, 157; Thomas, 157; William, 157.
Linsey, Margery, 112; Simon, 112.
Linton, Cadogan, 161; Margery, 161.
Lister, Anne, 39; Christopher, 65; Ellen, 65; Richard, 39.
Litley, Ellen, 121; William, 121.
Little, Kenen, 161; Mabel, 161; Richard, 161; Urian, 161.
Littlebury, John, 231, 232; Marian, 232; Roger, 232; Roise, 231; Rose, 232.
Littler, Anne, 39; Richard, 11, 39, 270.
Littleton, Edward, 98; Isabel, 98; —, 118.
Llewellyn, Prince of Wales, 4, 181.
Lloyd, Alice, 267; David, 93, 267; Felice, 93; John, 7; William, 93.
Lodge, Sir Thomas, Mayor of London, 141.
London, Havise de, 143; Richard de, 143.
Longespée, William, Earl of Salisbury, 6, 20.
Longford, Jane, 81; Sir Nicholas, 81.
Longton, Jane, 173; Ralph, 173.
Lostock, Cicely, 254; Geoffrey, 183; Sir Graham, 183; Lettice, 183; Margaret, 183; Millicent, 183.
Low, Alexander, 9; Anne, 13; George, 7; Simon, 13.
Lucy, Beatrice, 4; Eleanor, 241; Foulk, 241; Richard, Lord, 4.
Ludlow, Sir John, 226; Margery, 226.
Lumley, Elizabeth, 140; John, 140.
Lupus, 1, 4, 28.
Lupus, Hugh, Earl of Chester, 1, 2, 4, 28, 107, 233.
Luzors, 5, 6, 239.
Luzors, Albreda de, 5; Eudo de, 5.
Lymme, 71, 82, 144.
Lymme, Agnes, 82, 145; Sir Alexander, 143; Allen, 82, 145; Gilbert, 82, 145.
Lyneall, 271.
LYNEALL, 271; Alice, 270, 272; Anne, 271, 272; Edward, 271, 272; Elizabeth, 271, 272; Ellen, 271, 272; Humphrey, 272; Jane, 271, 272; John, 271, 272; Katherine, 271, 272; Margaret, 271; Mary, 272; Philip, 271; Roger, 270, 272; Thomas, 270-272; William, 271, 272.

M

Mabon, Jane, 236; Robert, 236.
Macclesfield, 182, 201.
Macclesfield, John, 183, 200, 201; Jordan, 183; Margaret, 183; Mary, 183; Millicent, 183.
Macky, Jane, 154; Robert, 154.
Maddock, Anne, 24; Isabel, 133; John, 133; Randall, 8; Robert, 24; William, 133.
Mainwaring, 74, 163, 164.
MAINWARING, or Meinelwaring, 163; Agnes, 64, 134, 268; Alexander, 164; Alice, 16, 166; Allen, 165; Amice, 164; Anne, 71, 72, 137, 141, 166, 167, 184, 209; Sir Arthur, 16, 165; Arthur, 165, 166; Beatrice, 19; Bridget, 73; Charles, 10, 42, 51, 125, 166, 206, 244; Christian, 164; Clemence, 165; Edmund, 165, 166; Edward, 166; Eleanor, 142, 166, 167, 227; Elizabeth, 16, 44, 97, 125, 141, 165-167, 207; Ellen, 42, 50, 165, 166; Sir George, 165; George, 136, 165, 166; Henry, 10, 71, 164, 166, 167; Hugh, 165, 166; Humphrey, 50, 134, 137, 163; Isabel, 166, 244; James, 166; Jane, 74, 85, 107, 166, 167, 209; Joan, 52, 175; Sir John, 165, 185, 249, 268; John, 76, 142, 151, 163-165, 167, 219, 242; Julian, 166; Katherine, 165-167, 185, 219; Lawrence, 107, 166; Margaret, 39, 50, 51, 76, 136, 164-167, 177, 203, 206, 227, 242, 252; Margery, 51, 96, 164-167, 194, 249; Mary, 165, 229; Maud, 151, 165, 166, 209, 219, 225; Nicholas, 163, 165; Oliver, 51, 164, 166; Philip, 141, 166; Piers, 165; Prudence, 167; Ralph, Justice of Chester, 164; Ralph, 97, 166, 175, 227; Sir Randall, 44, 75, 125, 166, 207, 209; Randall, 10, 47, 50, 64, 72-74, 90, 141, 160, 164-167, 203; Ranulph, 164; Sir Richard, 165; Richard, 164-166; Robert, 10, 39, 166, 194, 227; Sir Roger, 164; Roger, 8, 160, 164-167; Sanky, 252; Sir Thomas, 165; Thomas, 10, 163-167, 209; Thomasine, 163; Ursula, 137; Sir Warren, Lord of Warmincham, 165, 225; Warren, 166; William, 52, 96, 164, 165; Sir —, 192; —, 72, 77, 185, 196, 243.
Malbank, 28-30, 158, 202, 233.
MALBANK, Malbedeng, or Malbon, 158; Adelicia, 158; Alice, 158, 198; Auda, 158, 198, 231, 232; Eleanor, 158; Hugh, 158; Isabel, 232, 234; Petronilla, 158; Philippa, 158, 198, 232; Piers, Baron of Nantwich, 232, 234; William, Baron of Nantwich, 158, 198, 231, 232; William, 12, 246; —, 13.
Malherb, John, 182.
Malpas, 28, 41, 45, 159.
MALPAS, 159; Beatrice, 95, 159-161, 182; Constance, 95, 159; David, Baron, 95, 159, 160; Sir David, 161; David, 83, 95, 96, 127, 159, 161, 182; Helen, 41; Hugh, 161; Idonea, 95, 159, 161; Isabel, 161; John, 161; Katherine, 95, 159, 161; Margaret, 95, 159, 160; Margery, 127, 161; Maud, 96, 161; Philip, 41, 83, 95, 159; Ralph, Baron, 95, 159, 160; Roger, 161; Sibell, 161; Sir William, 95, 159, 161; William, 161, 182, 188; —, 176.
Maltravers, Alice, 92; Joan, 92; Sir John, 92.
Mandeville, Alice, 6.
Maniers, Elizabeth, 204; Sir Thomas, Earl of Rutland, 204.
Manley, 162.
MANLEY, 162; Alice, 187; Anne, 163; Dorothy, 163; Elizabeth, 89, 163, 260; Ellen, 163; Grace, 198; Henry, 163; Jane, 163; John, 7, 163; Katherine, 79; Mary, 163; Sir Nicholas, 163;

Nicholas, 79, 163, 201; Sir Thomas, 187; Thomas, 116, 163; William, 89, 260; —, 46.
Mapresall, John, 233.
Marbury, 167, 168.
MARBURY, 167; Alice, 72; Anne, 168; Bridget, 218; Cicely, 179; Eleanor, 168, 240; Elizabeth, 52, 128, 168, 252; Emma, 168; George, 168; Hugh, 167; James, 128, 167, 168; Jane, 168, 180; John, 167, 168; Katherine, 114, 168; Sir Lawrence, 167; Lawrence, 168, 252; Margaret, 142, 168; Margery, 213; Maud, 168; Maudlin, 168; Peter, 168; Richard, 11, 72, 144, 168, 179, 180, 218; Robert, 168; Thomas, 168, 240; William, 11, 52, 168.
March, Edwin, Earl of, 4; Elizabeth, 118.
Marchomley, 236.
Marchomley, Alice, 236; John, 236; Lettice, 48.
Markencrott, John, 12.
Marmion, Henry, 97; Isabel, 97.
Marsh, Alice, 130; Jane, 248; Richard, 248; Thomas, 130.
Martin, Elizabeth, 243; Hugh, 252; Joan, 6; Margaret, 252; Thomas, 243; William, Lord Camoys, 6.
Massey, 18, 24, 35, 44, 124, 139, 144, 169-175, 261.
MASSEY, 169-175; Agnes, 33, 145, 172; Alice, 35, 54, 146, 169, 171, 172, 174, 175, 195, 212, 255, 262; Amy, 173; Anne, 16, 24, 36, 49, 106, 146, 170-174, 176, 262; Bartholomew, 176; Cicely, 34, 172; David, 7, 49, 146, 176; Dorothy, 59, 126, 146, 170, 176; Dowce, 36, 169; Edmund, 172, 173, 262; Edward, 172, 175; Eleanor, 103, 174, 262; Elizabeth, 16, 54, 99, 126, 134, 170, 174-176, 219, 230; Ellen, 19, 64, 127, 173, 174, 176; Garrard, 262; Sir Geoffrey, 44, 72, 171, 216; Geoffrey, 33, 42, 171, 173, 200; George, 11, 12, 170; Hamlett, 172; Hamnett, 124, 146; Sir Hamon, Baron of Dunham Massy, 262; Sir Hamon, 19, 87, 172; Hamon, 41, 64, 170, 188; Henry, 173, 174; Hugh, 33, 145, 170-172, 175, 176, 209, 212, 219; Isabel, 172; James, 172; Jane, 19, 42, 44, 72, 170, 171, 173, 174, 176, 209, 216, 222, 226, 255, 262; Joan, 14, 24, 36, 175, 176; Sir John, 34, 50, 170, 171, 173, 181, 190; John, 7, 12, 14, 16, 24, 35, 36, 103, 106, 126, 169-173, 175, 176, 226, 228, 229, 262, 266; Julian, 172; Katherine, 29, 170, 174, 176, 177, 229, 265; Lawrence, 12, 171, 173, 262; Margaret, 172, 174-176, 266; Margery, 50, 72, 145, 171, 174, 175, 190, 261; Mary, 170; Matthew, 170; Maud, or Matilda, 106, 143, 145, 174; Morgan, 175; Oliver, 171; Pelezina, 174, 217; Ralph, 12, 146, 172, 173; Sir Richard, 87, 172; Richard, 7, 54, 72, 87, 99, 106, 134, 170-175, 195, 255, 261, 262, 265; Robert, 7, 24, 29, 41, 59, 87, 126, 170, 171, 173-176, 217, 222; Roger, 9, 59, 126, 173, 176; Sibell, 173, 174; Thomas, 9, 126, 169-171, 174, 176, 262; William, 11, 35, 36, 127, 145, 169-171, 174-177, 230, 255, 261, 262; —, 14, 15, 74, 79, 82, 195, 217, 221.
Masterson, 176.
MASTERSON, 176; Anne, 109, 177, 238; Anthony, 177; Cicely, 177; Eleanor, 177; Elizabeth, 108, 177, 249; Ellen, 62; Henry, 177; Isabel, 241; John, 50, 177, 216; Lawrence, 177; Margaret, 50, 164, 176, 177, 216, 236; Margery, 166, 177, 246; Mary, 177, 197; Nicholas, 176, 177; Richard, 108, 177, 197, 238; Roger, 8, 177; Thomas, 62, 109, 164, 166, 177, 236, 244, 246, 249.
Maston, Elizabeth, 250; Richard, 250.
Mawley, Joan, 241; —, Lord, 241.
Maxfield, Sir John, 166, 203; Margaret, 166, 203.
Maynard, Frances, 25.
Meales, 177.
MEALES, 177; Alice, 177; Anne, 177; Ellen, 177; Jane, 177; John, 177; Katherine, 177; Margaret, 177; Thomas, 177; William, 177.
Memelwaring. *See* Mainwaring.
Mekin, Katherine, 187; Thomas, 187.
Melow, Gilbert, 23; Katherine, 23.
Merbury, Anne, 23; Thomas, 23.
Mere, 178.
MERE, 178; Alice, 82, 178; Anne, 29, 178; Dorothy, 178; Dowce, or Dulcia, 146, 178; Edmund, 148; Edward, 178; Elizabeth, 148, 178, 179; Ellen, 129, 178; Hugh, 178; Isabel, 178; Ivo, 159; Jenkin, 29; Joan, 178; John, 11, 100, 146, 178, 179, 185; Katherine, 100, 178; Margaret, 36, 151, 178, 185; Margery, 178; Mary, 178; Matthew, 178, 200; Parnell, 178, 185; Thomas, 151, 178; William, 9, 36, 82, 129, 143, 178, 185.
Merton, Adam, 183; Lettice, 183; Randolph, 202.
Meschines, 1.
Meschines, Lucy, 4; Maud, 4; Randolph, Earl of Chester, 1-4; Randolph, 2; William, 2.
Mesinger, Roger, 188.
Meverell, Jane, 51.
Middlehurst, John, 12.
Middlemore, Anne, 98; Richard, 98; Robert, 98.
Middleton, 175.
Middleton, Anne, 176; David, 175, 176; Elizabeth, 176; Jane, 176; Margaret, 266.
Mierson, William, 7.
Miles, John, 11.
Millington, 179.
MILLINGTON, 179; Anne, 179; Blanch, 179; Cicely, 179; Dorothy, 179; Edward, 179; Eitropius, 143, 145; Elizabeth, 82, 178, 179; Geoffrey, 179; George, 179; Henry, 179; Hugh, 179; James, 179; Jane, 179; Joan, 178; John, Crowner, 11; John, 12, 179; Katherine, 179; Margaret, 179; Margery, 143, 145; Richard, 179; Robert, 179; Roger, 82, 178, 179; Thomas, 179; William, 178, 179.
Milneton, 185.
Milnex, Alice, 73; John, 73.
Milton, Cicely, 187; William, 187.
Milty, or Mitley, Richard, 48.
Minshull, 16, 63, 87, 180, 203.
MINSHULL, 180; Alice, 69, 70, 180; Bridget, 180; Christopher, 180; Dorothy, 180; Edward, 69, 180; Eleanor, 180; Elizabeth, 14, 18, 51, 180, 192, 245, 268; Ellen, 50; Frances, 180; Geoffrey, 50; George, 180; Gertrude, 180; Honor, 180; Hugh, 180; Isabel, 180; James, 180; Jane, 168, 180; John, 70, 103, 122, 128, 168, 180, 192, 245; Jonet, 88; Katherine, 180, 192; Margaret, 97, 128, 180, 185; Margery, 122, 210; Mary, 180; Maud, 103; Nicholas, 14; Randall, 18, 180; Richard, 8, 88, 180; Robert, 268; Rose, 15; Thomas, 8, 12, 97, 180, 235; William, 180, 185, 210; —, 135.
Mirfield, Katherine, 140; William, 140; —, 81.
Mobberley, 139, 223.
Mobberley, Modberley, or Medbury, Elizabeth, 228; Emma, 107; Sir Henry, 110; Sir Hugh, 111; Isabel, 110; Sir John, 36; Katherine, 31, 111;

Mary, 139; Sir William, 31, 139, 228; William, 107.
Mohun, Lady, 144.
Mokas, or Monkas, Anne, 51; William, 51.
Mollington, Elizabeth, 155; Geoffrey, 155.
Molyneux, 102.
Molyneux, Anne, 88, 216; Eleanor, 69; Ellen, 220; John, 108; Margaret, 68, 108, 153, 235, 242; Sir Richard, 153, 216, 220, 235, 242; Sir Thomas, 88; William, 68; —, 68, 102.
Molyns, 139.
Monboucher, 99.
Montalto, 180.
MONTALTO, or Monhalt, 181; Agnes, 6; Beatrice, 95, 159, 161, 182; Blanch, 182; Cicely, 182; Emma, 182; Helen, 181, 182; Joan, 182; John, 181, 182; Luca, 188; Milicent, 182; Ralph, 182; Robert, Lord, 161; Robert, Seneschal of Chester, 143, 182; Robert, 181, 182; Sir Roger, 95; Roger, Seneschal of Chester, 41, 182; Roger, 159, 181, 182, 194; William, 182; Sir —, 6; —, 231.
Montbegon, 182.
Montbegon, John, 182; Roger, 182.
Montgomery, Dorothy, 36; Sir John, 36.
Moores, Hamnett, 265; Jane, 265.
Moothlow, or Mortlow, —, 104.
More, Cicely, 196; Sir Edward, 165; Eleanor, 133; Jane, 191; John, 152; Katherine, 242; Margaret, 152; Randall, 8, 196; Sir William, 96.
Morgan, Isabel, 29.
Morley, 217.
Morley, or Norley, Jane, 265; Maud, 151, 152; Ralph, 265; Roger, 217; Sir Thurston, 151, 152.
Morsterton, Margery, 166; Thomas, 166.
Mortimer, Hugh, 15; —, 20.
Morton, 182.
MORTON, 182; Alice, 42, 94, 183, 196; Anne, 183; Beatrice, 183; Edmund, 94; Edward, 94; Elizabeth, 183, 220; Ellen, 183; Graham, 183, 195; Hugh, 255; Jane, 183; Joan, 183; John, 10, 183, 220; Margaret, 60, 183, 255; Mary, 183; Ralph, 183; Sir Richard, 183; Thomas, 183; Toby, 183; William, 42, 60, 183, 196; —, 191.
Morvile, Edward, 110; Hugh, 110.
Mosoke, Henry, 245; Jane, 245.
Moston, Alice, 207; Elizabeth, 250; Jane, 96; Richard, 96, 250.
Mottershead, Geoffrey, 9; Thomas, 10.
Motton, Ralph, 159.
Mottram, 58.
Mottram, Alice, 32; Hugh, 9; —, 58.
Moulson, Alice, 13; Thomas, 7, 13.
Moulton, Cicely, 55; John, 55.
Mounteagle, Edward, Lord, 140.
Mountford, 35.
Mountford, Katherine, 36.
Mowbray, Ellen, 216; Jane, 241, 242; Thomas, Duke of Norfolk, 216; William, Lord, 241, 242.
Moycock, Adam, 201.
Moyne, Mary, 67.
Muffett, Elizabeth, 81; Leonard, 81.
Mustell, Adam, 92.

N

Needham, 184.
NEEDHAM, 184; Agnes, 218; Anne, 184; Frances, 184; Isabel, 50, 184, 204; Jane, 184; Sir John, 218; John, 184; Margery, 184; Maud, 184; Sir Robert, 184; Robert, 184; Thomas, 184; William, 50, 184; —, 229, 256.
Netherland, John, 11.
Nevill, Margaret, 140; Sir Robert, 140.
Newce, Anne, 106.
Newman, Alice, 127; John, 127.
Newport, 114.
Newport, Dorothy, 115; Jane, 187; John, 115; Margaret, 49; Sir Richard, 49; Robert, 187; —, 16.
Newton, 184, 185.
NEWTON, 184, 185; Alice, 116, 146; Anne, 184, 185; Arthur, 113, 184; Charles, 184; Edward, 9; Eleanor, 113, 184; Elizabeth, 184; Ellen, 185; Francis, 184; George, 9, 146; Hugh, 138; Humfrey, 185; Jane, 138; John, 184, 185; Julian, 71; Katherine, 185; Margaret, 184; Mary, 178, 184; Maud, 184; Oliver, 185; Parnell, 72, 178, 185; Sir Peter, 113, 184; Randall, 185; Richard, 185; Thomas, 184; William, 10, 72, 178, 185.
Nigel, Baron of Halton, 5, 239.
Nigel de Aurenges, Baron of Halton, Constable and Marshal of Chester, 2, 5, 110.
Norbury, 186.
NORBURY, 186; Alice, 186; Anne, 56, 186; Cicely, 56; Elizabeth, 55, 56, 186; Ellen, 56; Sir Henry, 56, 186; Henry, 186; Jane, 23, 56, 186; Sir John, Treasurer of England, 55; Sir John, 56; John, 23, 24, 186, 211; Margaret, 186; Randall, 9; Thomas, 55.
Norfolk, Thomas, Duke of, 216.
Norley, 217.
Norley. *See* Morley.
Normancell, William, 11.
Normandy, Robert, Duke of, 4.
Normannus, Hugh, son of, 181; Rodolfus, son of, 181.
Normanvile, Maud, 112; Sir Piers, 112.
Norris, Agnes, 26; Anne, 176; Clemence, 140; Elizabeth, 156, 233; Ellen, 234; Henry, 140; John, 234; Katherine, 108; Margaret, 31, 81; Richard, 31, 81; Thomas, 156; Sir William, 176; William, 26, 108.
Norton, Richard, 157.
Nowden, Hugh, 211; Katherine, 211.
Nowell, Anne, 203; Charles, 203.
Nuthall, 186.
NUTHALL, 186; Agnes, 187; Alice, 130, 187; Jane, 187; John, 187; Richard, 130, 187; William, 187.

O

Offerton, 253.
Offerton, —, 253.
Offley, Dorothy, 244; Hugh, 244.
Ogles, Isabel, 138; John, 138.
Okehill, Eleanor, 120.
Okeover, Lawrence, 160; Margaret, 160.
Okes, Gregory, 9; Katherine, 77; Richard, 77.
Oldfeld, 21.
Oldfeld, Eleanor, 22, 166; Elizabeth, 22; Margaret, 22; Michael, 166; Philip, 22; Richard, 21, 22.
Oldhaugh, 210.
Oldhaugh, —, 210.
Olton, 185, 187, 218.
OLTON, 187; Agnes, 217; Cicely, 187; Eleanor, 187, 217, 219; Ellen, 244; Emma, 187; Henry, 187; Isabel, 187; Joan, 187, 217, 218; John, 144, 174, 185, 187, 217-219; Katherine, 187; Margaret, 29, 185, 187, 217-219; Maud, 120, 187, 198; Pelecina, or Pelezina, 174, 217; Ralph, 187; Randall, 29, 187; Randolph, 144, 217; Robert, 120,

187, 198, 244; Roger, 187; Thomas, 187.
Orange, Margaret, 118.
Ormeshaw, or Ormesham, Jane, 137; Katherine, 51; Thomas, 51; William, 137.
Ormeston, Agnes, 190; Katherine, 190, 217; Richard, 217.
Orreby, 35, 41, 99, 188, 189.
ORREBY, 188; Alice, 188; Anne, 188; Blanch, 182; Florence, 189; Foulk, Lord of Dalby, 188; Foulk, 41; Gilbert, 188; Herbert, Lord of Gosworth, 188; Herbert, 100, 188; Isabel, 100, 189; Joan, 189; Sir John, Lord of Foulk, Suppleton, and Dalby, 189; John, Lord and Baron of Candesley, 189; John, 88, 188; Luca, 188; Lucy, 100, 188; Margaret, 188, 189; Sir Philip, Justice of Chester, 144, 159, 184, 246; Philip, 182, 188, 189; Richard, 100, 188; Robert, 188; Sir Thomas, 100; Thomas, 100, 188.
Orrell, 189.
ORRELL, 189; Adam, 189; Agnes, 190; Alice, 190; Anne, 190; Elizabeth, 65, 190; Ellen, 189, 190; Francis, 191; Helene, 190; Henry, 190; Hugh, 190; Jane, 189; Sir John, 189; John, 65, 189, 190; Katherine, 190; Margery, 190; Mary, 190; Nicholas, 189; Ralph, 190; Sir Richard, 189; Richard, 191; Robert, 190, 191; Thomas, 189, 190; William, 190.
Orton, Elizabeth, 267; Margaret, 80; Thomas, 80, 267.
Otley, Mary, 53.
Oughtrington, John, 145; Peter, 145.
Oulgrave, —, 51.
Ourcsby, William, Justice of Chester, 241.
Overton, David, 161; Elizabeth, 267; Hova, 161; John, 161; Richard, 161; Robert, 161; Thomas, 267; William, 161.
Owen Gwynedd, 268.
Owsinger, Cicely, 141; Thomas, 141.
Oxford, Edward, Earl of, 226; John, Earl of, 226.

P

Page, Ellen, 65; Jane, 230; Margery, 208; Maud, 210; Nicholas, 65, 230; Roger, 10.
Paghden, Roger, 200.
Paginton, Anne, 104; Sir John, 104.
Painter, Isabel, 29.
Pantolfe, Rose, 225; Sir William, Lord of Cabulston and Hales, 225.
Paris, Sir John, 143.
Parker, 20, 49, 51, 67.
Parker, George, 12; James, 209; Joan, 50, 67; John, 50, 67; Parnell, 209.
Parr, 193.
PARR, 193; Alice, 145; Eleanor, 193; Elizabeth, 193; John, 145, 193; Margaret, 200; Mary, 51; Robert, 11, 193; Thomas, Lord, 51; Thomas, 193; Sir William, 200; William, 193.
Partington, John, 12.
Parvish, Alice, 141; Henry, 141.
Paston, Joyce, 154.
Patmer, Henry, 260; Jeliam, 260.
Patrick, Beatrice, 159, 161; Isabel, 159, 161; Sir William, 159, 161; William, 158, 198.
Pauncefoot, —, 205.
Paver, Ellen, 77, 105; Piers, 77, 105.
Pawlett, Sir George, 152; Jane, 152; —, Marquis of Winchester, 152.
Paynter, Benedict, 10.
Pecver, Cicely, 101; John, 101.
Pelham, Elizabeth, 49; Sir William, 49.
Pembridge, Mary, 192; Ralph, 192.
Pembroke, John, Lord, 5.
Pembruge, Sir Foulke, 225; Margaret, 225.
Pendleton, Cicely, 70; George, 70.
Penington, 124.
Peniston, Lettice, 136.
Penketh, Elizabeth, 218; Margaret, 21; Thomas, 218.
Perch, Matilda, Countess of, 5.
Percival, Agnes, 104; Margaret, 146; William, 104, 146.
Percy, Henry, Lord, 189; Joan, 189; Mary, 189.
Perpoint, Margaret, 114; Rowland, 114; Sibell, 91; Sir Simon, 91.
Persall, Anne, 44; John, 44.
Peverell, Albreda, 5; William, 5.
Pexsall, Eleanor, 24, 69, 204; Sir Richard, 24, 69, 200, 204.
Phillibert, Sir John, 225.
Phillips, Anne, 272; William, 272.
Pichard, Alice, 88; Jane, 97; Sir Nicholas, 88; Peter, 95.
Pickering, John, 58; Katherine, 58.
Pickmere, 29.
Pickmere, Robert, 10; —, 29.
Pigott, Anne, 86; Dorothy, 170; James, 10; John, 86; Margaret, 111; Randall, 111; Thomas, 9; —, 151.
Pilkington, Alice, 204; Jane, 71; Sir John, 140; Margaret, 14, 140; Roger, 204; Thomas, 140.
Pincerna, Richard, 160.
Pitton [*rectius* Fitton], Hamon, 35.
Pixstoke, —, 63.
Plackney, Edward, 103; Mary, 103.
Platt, Alice, 23; Hugh, 23; John, 23; Richard, 23.
Plewin, John, 120; Lucy, 120.
Pleyley, Alice, 131; George 131.
Plumley, Christian, 252; William, 252.
Pointon, Cicely, 241; Edith, 241; Edward, Lord, 241; Edward, 241; Eleanor, 241; John, Lord, 241.
Pole, Isabel, 145; Sir John, 145.
Polsted, —, 96,
Poole, 191.
POOLE, 191; Anne, 193, 243; Barnabas, 192; Benett, 192; Blanch, 26, 192; Bridget, 193; Cicely, 263; Eleanor, 193; Elizabeth, 180, 192, 197; Ellen, 268; Frances, 192; Francisca, 192; Grace, 192; Henry, 193; Isabel, 130, 192; Sir John, 263; John, 11, 180, 191-193, 215, 263, 268; Katherine, 180, 192; Mabel, 192, 260; Margaret, 192, 193; Margery, 192; Mary, 192, 193, 215, 247; Maud, 108, 192, 193; Ralph, 166, 192; Randall, 192, 243; Richard, 192; Robert, 192; Rowland, 193; Susan, 192; Sir Thomas, 26, 130, 180, 192, 247; Thomas, 192; Sir William, 108, 192, 260; William, 191-193; —, 103, 128, 177.
Poppy, Alice, 256; Richard, 256.
Portugal, Katherine, daughter of the King of, 63.
Pott, John, 211; Walburgh, 211.
Pount, John, 90.
Pountfret, Jane, 39; Ralph, 39.
Povey, David, 7.
Powell, Eleanor, 195; Margaret, 116, 162; Robert, 162; Thomas, 195; T., 116; —, 175.
Powis, Owen, Prince of, 95, 159.
Pownall, 185.
Pownall, Henry, 9.
Pracbett, John, 8.
Praers, 45, 49, 52, 74, 102, 164, 184.
Praers, Agnes, 50, 56; Ellen, 52; Henry, 52; Jane, 52; Joan, 52; Lettice, 50, 56; Margaret, 52; Ralph, 160; Robert, 160; Roger, 52; William, 50, 52, 56, 165.
Prees, —, 161.
Prenton, 123.

Prenton, —, 123.
Prescott, Agatha, 234; Alice, 88; Jenkin, 234; Sir Richard, 88.
Prestland, 53, 193.
PRESTLAND, 193; Alice, 194; Anne, 194; Elizabeth, 194; Ellen, 194; Hugh, 194; Isabel, 131; Jane, 171, 194; John, 8, 194; Katherine, 64; Margaret, 39, 194; Margery, 167, 194; Maud, 194; Randall, 167; *alias* Bulkeley, Richard, 55; Richard, 64, 171, 194; William, 10, 39, 194; —, 53, 54.
Proudlove, Maud, 117.
Pudsey, 229.
PULESTON, 191; Agnes, 161; Anne, 108, 192, 254, 260; Edmund, 254; Sir Edward, 192; Edward, 192, 260; John, 191; Jordan, 191; Sir Richard, 191; Robert, 191; Sir Roger, 191, 192, 260; Roger, 108, 161, 191, 192, 260; Susan, 49; William, 191.
Pulford, 107, 237, 251, 260.
Pulford, Robert, 251, 267; Werburgh, 133.
Pype, 89.
Pype, Sir James, 89.

Q

Quincy, Hawise, 3, 5, 27; Margaret, Countess of Lincoln, 3, 5, 6; Robert, Earl of Winchester and Lincoln, 3, 5, 27.

R

Radcliffe, 18, 45.
Radcliffe, Agnes, 140; Alexander, 75, 140; Anne, 140; Elizabeth, 82; Joan, 208; John, 199, 208, 213; Katherine, 75; Margaret, 19, 199; Maud, 144, 148; Miriell, 213; Richard, 19, 144, 148; Sir Walter, 195; William, 82, 151; —, 19.
Ralance, or Relance [*rectius* Rylands], Elizabeth, 175; William, 175.
Rathbon, —, 48.
Ravenscroft, 70, 191.
RAVENSCROFT, 194; Alice, 175, 195; Anne, 195; Anthony, 195, Dorothy, 195; Edward, 195; Eleanor, 195; Elizabeth, 96, 195; George, 195; Henry, 195; Hugh, 191; Isabel, 194; John, 195; Katherine, 108, 195, 260; Margaret, 70; Maud, 195; Peter, 195; Ralph, 195; Roger, 195; Thomas, 70, 96, 108, 175, 195, 260; William, 194, 195.
Ravenshaw, Eleanor, 116.
Rawson, Jane, 42; Roger, 42.
Rayley, 62.
Rayley, Elizabeth, 62; Richard, 62; Margaret, 62; William, 62.
Raynes, Alice, 22; William, 22.
Reader, Sibell, 14; Thomas, 14.
Redish, Dorothy, 46; Eleanor, 108, 195, 260; Elizabeth, 126; George, 46; Maud, 168; Ralph, 9; Robert, 260; Thomas, 108, 126, 168, 260; —, 146.
Rees, Margery, 250; William, 250.
Reignold, Jane, 61; John, 61.
Rempston, 201.
Rempston, Sir Thomas, 200, 201.
Renolds, Anne, 21; William, 21.
Reve, Mary, 206; Ralph, 206.
Revell, Cicely, 246; Hugh, 74; Katherine, 74; Robert, 246.
Rey, 62.
Rey, Elizabeth, 62; Ellen, 62; William, 62.
Rice ap Griffith, 188.
Richard, Cadwallader ap, 253.
Richardson, Arthur, 127; Katherine, 127; Thomas, 8.
Richmond, Conan, Earl of, 4; Randolph, Earl of, 3.
Ricott, —, 126.
Ridgeley, Anne, 243; George, Sergeant-at-Arms, 243.
Ridley, 71.
Ridley, Bishop, 205; Maud, 108.
Ridware, 68, 260.
Rigeway, James, 9.
Rigmaden, Jane, 81.
Risley, Sir Henry, 88; Margaret, 88.
Rivers, William, Earl, 50.
Rivett, Mirabell, 25.
Rixton, 114, 124.
Roberts, Frances, 25; Judith, 25; Walter, 25.
Robins, William, 200, 201.
Robinson, Bridget, 72; John, 10; Margery, 175.
Rodall, —, 74.
Rode, 195.
RODE, 195; Alice, 24, 183, 196; Anne, 196; Barbara, 196; Elizabeth, 196; Ellen, 183; Emma, 30; Henry, 195; Hugh, 7; Jane, 196; John, 10, 24, 195, 196; Katherine, 196; Margaret, 196; Margery, 220; Randall, 10, 196; Richard, 195, 196; Robert, 183, 195; Thomas, 183, 195, 196; William, 220.
Roderick ap Griffin, 95.
Rogers, Thomas, 116; Urian, 116.
Rogerson, Eleanor, 69; Hugh, 69, 264.
Roleston, Elizabeth, 135; Thomas, 135.
Romare, Havise, 4; Lucy, 4; Roger, 4; William, Earl of Lincoln, 4.
Ropp, 196.
ROPP, 196; Alice, 196; Anne, 197; Bridget, 197; Cicely, 102, 197; Edmund, 196; Eleanor, 196; Elizabeth, 197; Ellen, 196; Henry, 8, 102, 197; Jane, 196; John, 196, 197; Lawrence, 177, 196, 197, 235; Margaret, 196, 235; Margery, 196; Mary, 177, 197; Randall, 196; Richard, 196.
Rosingreve, Anne, 25; John, 7; Richard, 25.
Ross, Cecil, Lord, 124; Mary, 189; Robert, Lord, 189.
Row, 197.
ROW, 197; Alice, 197; Anne, 116; Eleanor, 197; George, 116; Isabel, 197; Margaret, 197; Mary, 180; Owen, 180; Ralph, 197; Richard, 197; Roger, 9, 197; Stephen, 197; Thomas, 197; William, 197.
Rowland, —, 257.
Rowlett, Elizabeth, 80; William, 80.
Rowley, Eva, 133; Geoffrey, 133; Robert, 10.
Roydon, Jane, 31; Mary, 180; Owen, 180.
Rudyard, Alice, 42; Ralph, 42.
Rushton, Maud, 130.
Rutland, Edward, Earl of, 124; Isabel, Countess of, 124; Thomas, Earl of, 204.
Rutter, 197.
RUTTER, 197; Anne, 198; Blanch, 116; Eleanor, 198; Elizabeth, 198; George, 198; Grace, 198; Jasper, 8; John, 198; Margaret, 198; Margery, 198; Mary, 198; Maud, 187, 198; Richard, 187, 198; Thomas, 10, 116, 198; William, 197, 198; —, 70.
Ryley, Arnold, 149; Elizabeth, 149; Margery, 149; Richard, 9; Robert, 9.

S

Sale, 144.
Sale, Frances, 226.
Salisbury, Elizabeth, Countess of, 181; William, Earl of, 6, 20.
Salmon, William, 8.
Salt, —, 30.
Salusbury, 259.
Salusbury, Elizabeth, 259; Hugh, 259; Jane, 176; Sir John, 176.
Salutiar', Marquis, 6.
Sampson, Alice, 106.
Samsbury, or Sambury, Beatrice, 83, 84, 111; Thomas, 83, 84, 111.

Sandbach, Isabel, 144, 147; Sir Piers, 144; Sir Richard, 147.
Sanders, Alice, 115; Lawrence, 115.
Sandford, 92.
Sandford, Elizabeth, 249; George, 108; Isabel, 98; Jane, 49, 108; Joan, 92; Sir Lawrence, 92; Richard, 49; Robert, 98.
Sandiff, 268.
Sanky, Jane, 146; Thomas, 146.
Sanley, —, 10.
Saunder, John, 12,
Saunders, Anne, 136; William, 136.
Savage, 199, 202, 205.
SAVAGE, 199-204; Alice, 42, 203, 204; Amy, 204; Anne, 28, 203, 204; Sir Arthur, 204; Avice, 203; Beatrice, 203; Blanch, 76, 203; Sir Christopher, 204; Dorothy, 121, 204, 233, 234; Dyes, 205; *alias* Bonner, Edmund, 205; Sir Edward, 154, 204; Edward, 204; Eleanor, 24, 69, 153, 203-205; Elizabeth, 44, 72, 204, 205; Ellen, 183, 203, 205, 239; George, 121, 204, 205; Henry, 204; Sir Humphrey, 204; Isabel, 151, 204; James, 76, 204; Jane, 203, 204; Sir John, 11, 24, 28, 42, 44, 69, 72, 82, 88, 121, 149, 152, 153, 166, 198-205, 215, 216, 225, 233, 234, 239; John, 151, 199, 200, 204; Katherine, 152, 203, 204, 216; Lawrence, 204; Margaret, 42, 88, 149, 152, 166, 199-201, 203-205; Margery 72; Mary, 154, 204, 215; Maud, 65, 200, 201, 203; Parnell, 203; Polinex, 204; Randall, 205; Sir Richard, 204; Richard, 12, 204; Sir Robert, 203; Roger, 204; Thomas, Archbp. of York, 204; Thomas, 204; William, 183, 204; —, 157.
Savell, Dorothy, 108; Henry, 108.
Scarisbrick, or Scarsbridge, Elizabeth, 215, 260; James, 215, 260; Margaret, 215; —, 130.
Scarming, Edmund, 245; Eleanor, 245.
Scott, 1.
Scott, Isabel, 86; Jane, 4; John, Earl of Chester and Huntingdon, 1, 3, 4; Thomas, 86.
Scrimshaw, or Scrimsher, Alice, 219; Isabel, 245; John, 245; Margaret, 193; Richard, 193.
Scriven, —, 89.
Scroop, Katherine, 63; Richard, 107; —, Lord, 63.
Seacome, Margaret, 265; William, 265.
Secondary, Christopher, 71.
Segerston, Elizabeth, 69; John, 69.
Serle, —, 205.
Seworth, Isabel, 200.
Shakelton, Elizabeth, 263.
SHAKERLEY, 206; Anne, 207; Eleanor, 180; Elizabeth, 148, 166, 207; Emma, 207; Geoffrey, 21, 172, 207, 229; formerly Tildesley, Geoffrey, 206; Isabel, 207, 229; Jane, 21, 207; Margaret, 172; Peter, 118, 166, 180, 207; —, 206.
Shalcross, 206.
SHALCROSS, or Shakelcross, 206; Alice, 206; Amy, 211; Anne, 206; Charles, 206; Darby, 206, 256; Edward, 206, 256; Elizabeth, 206; Isabel, 206; Jane, 206; John, 206; Katherine, 206; Lawrence, 206; Leonard, 211; Lionel, 74; Margaret, 206, 256; Margery, 74; Mary, 206; Otwell, 206, 256.
Shaw, 102.
Shaw, Alice, 210; Katherine, 265; Margaret, 117; Margery, 235; Otwell, 210; Randall, 235; Randolph, 265; —, 117.
Shawcross, Elizabeth, 130; James, 130.
Sheapsed, —, 205.
Sheffield, Ellen, 78; Margaret, 102; Robert, 78, 102; —, Lord, 78.
Sheldon, Margaret, 78; Thomas, 78.
Shelton, Margaret, 51; William, 51; —, 133.
Shepley, Margaret, 81; Ralph, 81.
Sherborne, Maud, 34; Sir Richard, 34.
Sherloe, Margery, 122.
Sherrard, Anne, 59; Robert, 59.
Shert, or Sheyte, William, 9.
Shirrard, Robert, Lord of Chetilton, 47, 89.
Shocklach, Leigh, 162; Margaret, 30; Thomas, 30.
Shrigley, 207.
SHRIGLEY, 207; Alice, 207; Anne, 207; Blanch, 207; Edmund, 207; Elizabeth, 207; Ellen, 18, 207; Francis, 207; Isabel, 207; Jane, 207; Sir John, 207; John, 207; Margaret, 207; Margery, 207; Reynold, 207; Roger, 207; Thomas, 9, 18, 207; William, 207.
Shute, Jane, 115; Robert, Baron of the Exchequer, 115.
Sibell, Anne, 131; Maud, 36; Nicholas, 131; Thomas, 36.
Siddinghall, Ralph, 7.
Siddington, 99.
Siduey, Ellen, 56; William, 56.
Sighardus, 132.
Silvester, 213, 214.
Silvester, Agnes, 213, 267; Alan *alias* Sauvage, Lord of Sturton and Picton, 212, 267; Alexander, 212, 213; Amabella, 267; Jane, 212; Randolph, 267.
Simson, John, 272; Mary, 272.
Skevington, 194.
Skevington, John, 194; Mary, 194; Maud, 252; Rose, 194, 251; William, 194, 252.
Slade, Isabel, 245; John, 133.
Slany, Mary, 244; Sir Stephen, 244.
Smallwood, Anne, 101; Jane, 117.
Smethwick, 208.
SMETHWICK, 208; Alice, 208, 220; Anne, 209, 236; Edward, 209; Elizabeth, 208; Emma, 69, 208; Frances, 209; Geoffrey, 208; Hugh, 208; Isabel, 208; Jane, 208; Joan, 208; John, 208; Margery, 208; Maud, 166, 209; Nicholas, 208; Owen, 208; Parnell, 209; Randall, 208; Richard, 208; Robert, 208; Thomas, 10, 69, 166, 208, 209, 236; Thurston, 208; William, 208, 209; —, 101.
Smith, 209, 210.
SMITH, 209, 210; Agnes, 102, 209; Alice, 206, 210; Amy, 211; Andrew, 209; Anne, 17, 209, 236; Arthur, 210, 211; Edmund, 209; Edward, 209, 211; Elizabeth, 32, 41, 210; Francis, 211; George, 8, 209; Hester, 211; Sir Hugh, 209; Hugh, 209, 210; Jane, 29, 171, 209-211, 240; Joan, 120; John, 41, 69, 116, 122, 210, 211; Katherine, 42, 209, 211; Sir Lawrence, 8, 102, 209; Lawrence, 209, 240; Margaret, 116, 122, 177, 210, 211; Margery, 17, 69, 210; Mary, 209, 211; Maud, 210; Paul, 211; Ralph, 206, 210, 211; Randall, 29, 210, 211; Reynold, 210; Richard, 210; *alias* Tarbock, Richard, 191; Robert, 177, 210; Stephen, 209; Sir Thomas, 42, 171, 209, 210, 215; Thomas, 166, 209, 210; Ursula, 209, 215; Veronica, 211; Walburgh, 211; Sir William, 17; William, Rouge Dragon, 211; William, 210, 211; —, 96, 120.
Smythe, Ellen, 265; John, 266; Margaret, 266; Thomas, 265.

Snead, Jane, 148; Mary, 78; Sir William, 78, 148; William, 175.
Snelston, 30.
Snelston, Alice, 30; Margaret, 30; Robert, 30.
Sneston, John, 9.
Somerford, Anne, 42; Eleanor, 23, 69; Henry, 69; John, 10; Thomas, 23, 42.
Somerset, Charles, Earl of Worcester, 44, 204; Elizabeth, 44, 204.
Somershall, Anne, 255; Ralph, 255.
Somervile, Lord of Alpram, 85.
Somervile, Edmund, 188; Elizabeth, 188; Joan, 188; Maud, 188; Philip, 188; Robert, 188.
Somner, Jane, 173; Richard, 173.
Sound, 62, 193.
Sound, Joan, 193; Ralph, 8; Thomas, 193; —, 62.
Southwell, Anne, 68; Anthony, 68; Frances, 94; John, 94.
Southworth, Isabel, 88.
Sparke, 153.
Sparke, Alice, 14; Anne, 198; Henry, 14; Mary, 154; Richard, 11; William, 154, 198; —, 164.
Sparrow, Thomas, 7.
Spencer, Alice, 96; Sir John, 96; Richard, 10.
Spurstow, 211.
SPURSTOW, 211; Alice, 211; Eleanor, 121, 155, 211; Elizabeth, 93, 211; George, 10, 155, 211; Isabel, 75; Jane, 155, 211; John, 121, 155, 211; Katherine, 211; Margery, 198; Peter, 211; Randall, 155, 211; Richard, 155, 211; R., 198; —, 62, 161.
Stafford, 241.
Stafford, Ada, 231; Anne, 242; Auda, 232; Dionisia, 157; Elizabeth, 188; Henry, 159; Sir Humphrey, 200; Isabel, 242; Jane, 201, 204; Sir John, 242; John, 157, 188, 242; Katherine, 201; Margaret, 242; Millicent, 159; Ralph, "the good" Lord, 201, 203, 242; Sir Richard, 83; Robert, 157; Thomas, 204; William, 231, 232; —, Earl of, 144; —, 87.
Standish, 14.
Standish, Alice, 14; Anne, 124; Sir Christopher, 14; Clemence, 190; Ellen, 140; Mabel, 192; Ralph, 124, 140; Richard, 192.
Stanhope, 201.
Stanhope, Sir Richard, 200, 201.
Stanley, 92, 201, 212, 214, 216, 260.
STANLEY, 212-216; Adam, 212; Agnes, 197, 215, 260; Alice, 96, 172, 212, 215; Anne, 140, 195, 215, 216, 260; Blanch, 17, 215; Cicely, 229; Dorothy, 216; Dowce, 213; Edward, Lord Mounteagle, 140; Sir Edward, 150, 213; Edward, 215, 260; Elizabeth, 44, 85, 97, 140, 213, 215, 216, 243, 260; Ellen, 46, 135, 163, 189; Ferdinando, Earl of Derby, 96; Frances, 78, 96, 216; Sir George, 81; Grace, 215, 260; Sir Humphrey, 17, 135, 213; Isabel, 81, 151, 212-214, 242; James, Bp. of Ely, 46; James, Archdeacon of Chester, 216; James, 150; Jane, 42, 44, 148, 171, 213, 215-217, 239, 260; Joan, 212, 213, 216; Sir John, 17, 46, 172, 190, 212-214, 242; John, 17, 46, 47, 85, 89, 140, 195, 200, 201, 212, 213, 215, 216, 243, 260; Katherine, 215, 216, 247, 260; Mabel, 212, Margaret, 13, 26, 46, 97, 203, 213, 215, 216, 223; Margery, 17, 50, 191, 212-215; Mary, 193, 215, 216; Maud, 17, 213; Peter, 260; Piers, 163, 215; Ralph, 216; Richard, 215; Roger, 213; Sir Rowland, 11, 13, 26, 97, 193, 215, 247, 267; Rowland, 215, 260; Sarah, 212; Thomas, Earl of Derby, 44, 195, 203, 213, 216; Thomas, Lord, 213, 216, 223; Sir Thomas, 17; Thomas, 9, 64, 78, 203, 213, 216; Ursula, 64, 215, 216; Walter, 47, 89; Sir William, 44, 50, 97, 140, 151, 171, 172, 200, 201, 203, 212-216, 239, 260; William, 17, 42, 44, 47, 89, 92, 107, 144, 171, 215, 216, 247, 260; —, Earl of Derby, Constable of England, 150, 267; —, 18, 55.
Stanton, Anne, 17; Margery, 17; William, 17.
Stapeley, 196.
Stapeley, Ellen, 269; Peter, 159; —, 196.
Stapleton, 169.
Stapleton, Sir Urian, 169.
Starbrigge, Margaret, 192; Thomas, 192.
Starky, 217-219, 260.
STARKY, 217-219; Agnes, 218; Alice, 89, 145, 219; Amy, 219; Anne, 114, 127, 168, 217-219, 245, 255; Arthur, 219; Bridget, 218; Christian, 218; Dorothy, 219; Dowce, 219, 239; Eleanor, 174, 211, 217-219; Elizabeth, 51, 155, 176, 217-219; Geoffrey, 217, 218; George, 218; Hugh, 137, 217-219, 245; James, 176, 219; Jane, 148, 174, 217-219; Joan, 120, 217, 218; John, 10, 12, 89, 114, 217-219, 239; Joyce, 120; Judith, 219; Katherine, 217-219; Lawrence, 217, 218; Margaret, 218; Margery, 137, 219; Martha, 219; Mary, 218; Maud, 218, 219; Peter, 174, 217-219; Ra'd, 120; Ralph, 219; Randall, 219; Richard, 145, 148, 168, 217, 218, 255; Sibell, 107; Thomas, 8, 11, 51, 107, 174, 211, 217-219; Timothy, 217, 218; Ursula, 209; William, 120; —, 53, 177, 226.
Starne, Millicent, 48.
Statham, Isabel, 242; John, 242; Ralph, 169.
Stayley, 35.
Steele, —, 32.
Stephen, King of England, 4.
Stepleton, Thomas, 9.
Stevenson, Alice, 161; Robert, 161.
Steventon, Alice, 121; John, 121.
St. Johns, William, Lord, 56.
Stockport, 181, 241.
Stockport, Helen, 181, 182; Isabel, 240; Jane, 242; Joan, 240; Margaret, 240-242; Nicholas, 240; Sir Richard, 242; Richard, 181, 182, 240, 242; Sir Robert, 241, 242; Rose, 241.
Stockton, Anne, 257; Owen, 7, 257; Richard, 8. *See* Jennings.
Stoke, 15.
Stoke, Beatrice, 15; Isabel, 15; Randall, 15; Rose, 15.
Stokes, —, 173.
Stolicte, Elizabeth, 114; John, 114.
Stonden, Veniam de, 90.
Stoneley, Elizabeth, 121; Richard, 11, 121.
Storky, Elizabeth, 224; Godfrey, 224.
Stourton, Agnes, 267; Alexander, 212, 213, 267; Amabella, 267; Jane, or Joan, Lady of, 212, 267.
ST. PIER, 193; Alice, 194; A., 202; Dame, 47, 90; David, 193; Ellen, 93, 96, 97; Idonea, 95, 159, 161; Joan, 193; Sir John, 96, 159, 162; John, 194; Robert, 193; Sir Urian, 95, 159, 161; Urian, 47, 90, 194; —, 231.
Strange, 28, 41, 45, 198.
Strange, Anne, 68; Eleanor, 6; Eubolus, Lord, 6; Hamon, 231; Hugh, 41; John, Lord, 41; Sir John, 225; Margaret, 41, 198; Maud, 41; Thomas, 68.
Stranguish, Sir Giles, 19; Margaret, 19.
Street, Anne, 79; William, 79.

Stretton, Henry, 178; Mary, 178.
Stringer, Alice, 24; Anne, 24; Dorothy, 24; John, 7, 24; Katherine, 24; Margaret, 24; Maud, 24; Ralph, 24; Robert, 24; Roger, 24; Thomas, 24; William, 24.
Styche, 66.
Styche, Eleanor, 66; Isabel, 66; John, 66; Katherine, 54, 66; Thomas, 54, 66; William, 66.
Sudeley, Ralph, Lord, 55.
Sulini, Alured de, 160.
Sutton, 220.
SUTTON, 220; Adam, 220; Alan, 220; Alice, 220; Anne, 220; Cicely, 220; David, 161; Elizabeth, 36, 154, 183, 220; Ellen, 220; Francis, 220; Isabel, 96, 159, 161, 220, 256; Jevan, 161; Sir John, 220; John, 12, 220; Margaret, 220; Margery, 210; Mary, 220; Sir Richard, 96, 159, 161, 220; Richard, 9, 36, 183, 220; Sir William, 220; William, 10, 210.
Swane, Agnes, 255; Margery, 255; Robert, 255.
Swanwick, Margery, 219.
Swettenham, 194, 220.
SWETTENHAM, 220; Alice, 220; Eleanor, 220; Elizabeth, 220; Lawrence, 9, 220; Margaret, 249; Margery, 220; Mary, 194; Oliver, 220; Richard, 220; Sibell, 174; Thomas, 195, 220, 249; William, 220.
Swift, Anne, 127; Elizabeth, 127; Garrett, 127; Jane, 127; Jasper, 127; Katherine, 127.
Swinerton, 201-203.
Swinerton, or Swinnington, Anne, 15; Elizabeth, 200, 201, 203; Ellen, 84, 269; Jane, 201; Maud, 200, 201, 203; Richard, 269; Robert, 200, 201, 203; Sir Roger, 200, 201, 203; Roger 201; Sir Thomas, 84, 201, 203; Thomas, 15; —, 77.
Swinehead, 155.
Swineyard, 144.
Swinford, Mary, 59; Sir Norman, 59.
Swinton, Elizabeth, 22, 138; Thomas, 22; William, 138.
Swotton, Eitropus, 143.

T

Tabley, 71.
Tabley, Catherine, 199; Robert, 143; Thomas, 143, 199.
Tagesbroc, Richard, 188; Roger, 188.
Taker, Alice, 73; Thomas, 73.
Talbott, Anne, 184; Elizabeth, 63; Gilbert, 63; Sir John, 184, 192, 223; Katherine, 63; Margaret, 223; Mary, 192.
Tankervile, Earl of, 152.
Tarbock, 189.
Tarbock, Agnes, 191; Cicely, 190; Clemence, 190; Dorothy, 191; Edward, 191; Elizabeth, 190; Ellen, 190; Sir Henry, 190; Henry, 189-191; Isabel, 190; Jane, 190, 191, 235; John, 190; Katherine, 190, 191; Margaret, 190; Margery, 190, 191; Mary, 191; Maud, 190; Sir Richard, 190; Richard, 189-191, 235; *alias* Smith, Richard, 191; Robert, 189; Thomas, 191; Sir William, 191; William, 190, 191.
Tarlton, Elizabeth, 116.
Tarven, Richard, 149.
Tasker, Alice, 127; Miles, 127.
Tatishall, Isabel, 189; Robert, 189.
Tattenhall, 58.
TATTENHALL, 60; Cicely, 60; Eleanor, 60, 259; Emma, 60, 80; Margaret, 60; Maud, 38, 57, 60; Ralph, 60; Thomas, 60, 121, 259; Tomkin, 60; Wilcock, 60; William, or Wilkin, 38, 57, 60, 80; —, 58, 221.
Tattershall, Thomas, Lord, 59.
Tatton, 141, 221.
TATTON, 221; Alan, 143, 170; Alice, 221; Bartholomew, 221; Dorothy, 36, 221; Edward, 221; Elizabeth, 221; Joan, 270; John, 221, 270; Mabel, 25; Margaret, 61, 221; Mary, 221; Maud, 175; Nicholas, 221; Richard, 36; Robert, 61, 221; Thomas, 221; William, 9, 221; —, 105.
Taxhall, Robert, 240.
Taylor, Eleanor, 69; Ellen, 271; Henry, 269; Joan, 24; John, 9, 24; Margaret, 269.
Telliar, Isabel, 123.
Terry, Thomasine, 13.
Thelwall, Elizabeth, 176; Jane, 176; Simon, 176.
Thomlinson, Ellen, 30; John, 12; William, 10, 30.
Thornborow, John, 255; Joyce, 255; Mabel, 233; Sir Richard, 233.
Thornbury, Agnes, 241; —, 241.
Thornicroft, Robert, 9.
Thornton, 35, 63, 87, 111, 203.
THORNTON, 83, 111; Avice, 83, 84; Beatrice, 83, 84, 111; Cicely, 83, 95, 111; Elizabeth, 83, 84, 111; Ellen, 83, 84, 88, 111; Emma, 83, 84, 111; Jane, 83; John, 270; Lucy, 35, 111; Margaret, 270; Mary, 83, 84, 111; Maud, 83, 84, 111; Sir Piers, 35, 84, 88, 111; Piers, or Peter, 83, 84, 111; Randolph, 83, 84, 95, 111.
Thorpe, Margaret, 263; Thomas, 263.
Thrope, Elizabeth, 269; John, 269.
Thurstanton, 246.
Thurstanton, Agnes, 247; Matthew, 246; Peter, 246; Richard, 246; William, 246.
Tichborne, Elizabeth, 104; Nicholas, 104.
Ties, Sir John, 143.
Tildesley, or Tilsley, Adam, 206; Agnes, 190; Alice, 190; afterwards Shakerley, Geoffrey, 206; Henry, 206; Margaret, 153; Nicholas, 153.
Tildeston, 222.
TILDESTON *alias* TILSTON, 222; Ellen, 222; Hugh, 222; Jane, 222; John, 7, 222; Katherine, 222; Mabel, 161; Nicholas, 161; Paul, 222; Peter, 222; Ralph, 222; Richard, 222; Robert, 222; Roger, 222; Thomas, 222; Tristram, 222; William, 222.
Timperley, 18, 45, 144.
Timperley, Jane, 19; Sir John, 18; Sir William, 18; —, 45.
Tindall, Elizabeth, 154; William, 154.
Tipping, William, 12.
Tiptoft, Elizabeth, 44, 91, 216; John, Earl of Worcester, 44, 216; Sir Paine, 91.
Tirkett, —, 149.
Tirrell, George, 146; Margaret, 101; Margery, 146.
Tirriell, Elizabeth, 226; Thomas, 226.
Titley, Audrey, 54; John, 54.
Toft, 125, 139.
TOFT, 139; Benedict, 139; Cicely, 139; Felicia, 139; Horntoft *alias* Horne the hunter, Lord of, 139; Hugh, 139; Robert, 139, 200; Roger, 139; Walter, 139; William, 87.
Tomlinson, Joan, 161; Sibell, 161; William, 161.
Torbeck, Elizabeth, 147.
Torkington, John, 9.
Touchett, 224.
TOUCHETT, 223; Agnes, 223, 224; Anne, 88; Bridget, 224; Eleanor, 224; Elizabeth, 224; Henry, 224; James, 224; Jane, 225, 255; Joan, 224; Sir John, 224; John, 224, 225; Katherine, 225; Margaret, 88, 165, 224, 225; Maud, 224; Parnell, 224; Richard, 224; Robert, Baron of Levenhalls, 224; Sir Robert, 223, 224; Robert, 11, 223-225; Sarah, 59; Simon, 224; Thomas, Lord Audley, 88, 165, 224; Thomas, Lord Tattershall, 59; Sir Thomas, 224; Thomas, 40, 223-225; —, 149.

Townshend, Amy, 89; Sir Robert, Justice of Wales, 89.
Trafford, Alice, 36, 46, 226, 228; Sir Edmund, 37, 46, 85, 107, 152, 226; Edmund, 36, 141, 228; Sir Edward, 204; Eleanor, 107; Elizabeth, 37, 85, 141; George, 86; Isabel, 155; Jane, 86; Ralph, 155; —, 111.
Trefford, Robert, 15, 154; Worrall, 15, 154.
Tregall, Anne, 19.
Tresham, Isabel, 140; John, 140.
Trevers, Jane, 196; John, 196.
Treves, John, 11.
Triber, Maud, 51; Thomas, 51.
Trobbleshall, Margery, 254; Thomas, 254.
Tromwin, Auda, 232; William, 232.
Troutbeck, 30, 223.
TROUTBECK, 223; Adam, 223; Alice, 109; Elizabeth, 223; Joan, 223; John, 223; Margaret, 216, 223; Margery, 223; Robert, 109; Thomas, 223; Sir William, 56, 216, 223.
Trussell, 164, 225.
TRUSSELL, 225; Amery, 225; Edmund, 225; Sir Edward, 226, 251; Elizabeth, 225, 226, 251; Foulk, 225; Frances, 226; Sir John, Lord of Warmincham, 225; John, 225; Katherine, 225; Lawrence, 226; Margaret, 225, 226; Margery, 226; Maud, 165, 225, 226; Richard, 225; Rose, 225; Sir Thomas, Lord of Warmincham, 210; Sir Thomas, 226; Sir Warren, 225; Warren, 225; Sir William, Lord of Warmincham, 225, 226; Sir William, 165, 201, 225; William, 225, 226.
Tunstall, Francis, 225; Margaret, 225.
Turvile, Jane, 239; William, 239.
Twenbrook, Thomas, 12.
Twiford, Anne, 80; Edith, 241; John, Lord, 241; Robert, 80.

U

Ufford, Sir Edmund, 91; Eleanor, 91; Eva, 91; Joan, 91; Sir John, 91; Sir Robert, 91; Sibell, 91; Sir Thomas, 91.
Underhill, Edward, 50; Ellen, 50.
Unwin, Ellen, 132; Margaret, 42; Thomas, 42.
Upton, John, 9.
Urmeston, —, 124.
Urswick, 139, 140, 215.
Urswick, —, 140.
Uvedale, Ellen, 56.

V

Valentine, 170.
Valentine, —, 170.
Valletort, Jane, 158; Reynold, 158.
Vanholt, Elizabeth, 79; John, 79.
Vawdrey, Thomas, 12.
Venables, 28, 35, 67, 92, 203, 226-229, 249.
VENABLES, 226; Agatha, 228, 229; Agnes, 143, 145, 147; Sir Alexander, 92; Alice, 36, 226, 228; Amy, 112; Anne, 29; Annila, 41; Avice, 234; Cicely, 229; Dowce, 36, 226; Edward, 101; Eleanor, 101, 167, 227, 229; Elizabeth, 27, 96, 168, 170, 227-230; Ellen, 94, 228; Emma, 101, 227; Gilbert, 227; Hamon, 170, 227; Sir Hugh, Baron of Kinderton, 27, 228; Sir Hugh, 165, 228, 229; Hugh, 87, 143, 201, 225, 227, 229, 230; Sir H., 234; Isabel, 146, 207, 228-230; Jane, 36, 226, 228, 230; Jenkin, 226, 228; Joan, 21, 36, 92, 229; John, 121, 156, 228-230; Katherine, 40, 153, 170, 228, 229, 251; Lettice, 228, 249; Margaret, 70, 101, 227; Margery, 121, 165, 228; Mary, 156, 229; Matthew, 230; Maud, 228; Parnell, 228; Peter, 227, 230; Ralph, 70, 112, 230; Sir Richard, 226, 228-230; Richard, 11, 36, 67, 170, 230; Robert, 11, 226, 227; Roger, 228, 230; Thomas, Baron of Kinderton, 96; Sir Thomas, 10, 29, 101, 153, 167, 207, 229; Thomas, 101, 170, 226, 227, 229, 230; Sir William, 36, 168, 226, 229; William, 21, 143, 145, 147, 160, 170, 188, 227-230, 249, —, Baron of Kinderton, 266; —, 35, 41, 51, 76, 105, 156, 169.
Verdon, 139, 140, 215.
Verdon, Arnold, 160; William, 160; —, 140.
Vere, Aubrey, 4; Edward, Earl of Oxford, 226; Elizabeth, 226, 251; John, Earl of Oxford, 226; Sir John, 251; Margaret, 226; Maud, 4.
Vernon, 28-30, 87, 164, 167, 198, 202, 232, 233, 235.
VERNON, 230; Ada, 231; Agatha, 21, 228, 229, 234; Agnes, 202, 231, 233; Alice, 183, 231; Anne, 209, 236; Auda, 158, 198, 231, 232; Avice, 233-235; A., 202; Cicely, 236; Dorothy, 98, 204, 233-236; Eleanor, 156; Elizabeth, 233, 234, 236; Ellen, 233, 234, 236; George, 192, 236; Henry, 231, 234-236; Hitchcock, 202; Hugh, 88, 202, 230; Isabel, 213, 232-235; James, 235; Jane, 36, 102, 234-236; Joan, 231, 233, 234, 236; John, 202, 234, 235; Katherine, 131; Lawrence, 235; Mabel, 233; Margaret, 27, 29, 112, 158, 192, 232, 233, 235; Margery, 231, 234-236; Marian, 232; Mary, 202, 231-236; Matthew, 158, 160, 198, 230-232; Maud, 112, 202, 228, 231, 232, 234; Michael, 202; Nicholas, 36; Parnell, 88; Peter, 231; Ralph, Lord of Shiphrook, 198, 202; Sir Ralph, 112, 144, 198, 202, 232-235; Ralph, 26, 102, 158, 198, 204, 209, 228, 229, 231-236; *alias* Hatton, Ralph, 112; Randall, 10; Rawlin, 202, 232, 234; Sir Richard, 102, 202, 213, 231-235; Richard, 26, 131, 183, 198, 202, 228, 230-235, 242; Robert, 26, 112, 167, 198, 202, 231, 232, 235, 236; Rose, or Roise, 202, 231, 232, 234, 235, 241; Sir Thomas, 234, 235; Thomas, 8, 21, 98, 202, 231, 232, 235, 236, 256; Warren, Baron of Shipbrook, 26, 27, 41, 231-233; Sir Warren, 233; Warren, 158-160, 188, 198, 230-233; William, 26, 198, 231-235, 241.
Vessy, Beatrice, 5; William, Lord, 5.
Vickers, Geoffrey, 113; Margery, 113.

W

Wade, Richard, 200.
Wagstaff, 129, 130.
Wake, Hugh, 160.
Waleia, Alice, de, 158, 198; John de, 158, 198.
Wales, Prince of, 1.
Wales, Edward, Prince of, 3, 162; Llewellyn, Prince of, 4.
Walker, Barbara, 32; Elizabeth, 97, 180; Margaret, 97, 180; Oliver, 7; Thomas, 97, 180.
Walkinton, 202, 203.
Walkinton, Avice, 203.
Wall, 270.
WALL, 270; Agnes, 270; Alice, 270, 272; Edward, 271; Elizabeth, 270; Jane, 271; John, 270; Ralph, 270; Richard, 270; Robert, 270-272; Sarah, 270; Thomas, 270; William, 270.

Walley, Ellen, 248; Emma, 29; Hugh, 29; John, 11; Richard, 11. *See* Wolley.
Wallop, Mary, 94; Thomas, 94.
Walpole, Ellen, 136; Thomas, 136.
Walsh, Eleanor, 69; Henry, 173.
Walter, Thomas, 12.
Walthall, 236.
WALTHALL, 236; Alexander, 14; Alice, 236; Eleanor, 236; Elizabeth, 177, 236, 255; Ellen, 236; Gilbert, 177, 236; Isabel, 236; Jane, 236; John, 236; Margaret, 14, 177, 236; Margery, 236; Richard, 14, 236; Roger, 8, 14, 177, 236, 255; Thomas, 236.
Walton, 152.
Walton, Anne, 209; Robert, 209.
Walworth, Joan, 115; William, 115.
Warburton, 237-239, 272.
WARBURTON, 237; Agnes, 238; Alice, 240; Anne, 100, 238, 240; Beatrice, 238; Blanch, 71, 74, 239; Bridget, 239; Cicely, 238; Dowce, 16, 219, 239; Eleanor, 168, 240; Elizabeth, 27, 238-240, 251; Ellen, 34, 203, 238, 239; Emma, 239; Francis, 240; Sir Geoffrey, Sheriff of the Shire, 238; Sir Geoffrey, 65, 237, 238; Geoffrey, 237, 238; George, 240; Hamon, 11; Isabel, 238, 240; Jane, 42, 45, 209, 238-240; Sir John, 37, 74, 219, 239, 240, 251; John, 65, 238-240; Julian, 65; Margaret, 238; Marion, 238; Mary, 42, 238, 240, 249; Nicola, 238; Pentrolla, 238; Sir Peter, 16, 100, 209, 251; Peter, ii, 34, 42, 45, 168, 203, 238-240, 249, 272; Sir Piers, 239; Piers, 19, 71; "Wise Piers," 239; Richard, 238-240; Robert, 238; Sibell, 19; Thomas, 238; William, 238, 240; Sir, —, 42; —, 53, 88, 142.
Ward, Roger, 9; Thomas, 9; William, 9; —, 216.
Ware, Dionice, 115.
Warrell, Ellen, 248; Robert, 248. *See* Worrall.
Warren, 241.
WARREN, 240, 241; Agnes, 242; Anne, 242, 243; Cicely, 240, 242, 243; Dorothy, 31, 36, 242, 243; Edith, 241; Sir Edward, Baron of Stockport, 36, 240, 242; Sir Edward, 242, 243; Edward, 242; Eleanor, 243; Elizabeth, 242; Ellen, 234, 243; Foulk, 160; Frances, 243; Francis, 9, 10; George, 242; Hugh, 160; Isabel, 151, 242; Jane, 18, 241-243; Jerome, 242; Joan, 92, 242; John, Earl Warren, Sussex, and Surrey, 241, 242; Sir John, 18, 242; John, 9, 31, 75, 96, 165, 240-243; Katherine, 23, 242, 243; Sir Lawrence, Baron of Stockport, 242; Sir Lawrence, 55, 151; Lawrence, 131, 153, 242, 243; Mabel, 243; Margaret, 96, 131, 153, 165, 242, 243; Margery, 55, 242; Mary, 243; Maud, 241; Nicholas, 242; Ralph, 92, 242, 243; Randall, 242; Richard, 23, 242, 243; Sibell, 242; William, 241; —, Earl, 162; —, 73, 106.
Warton, Alice, 94; Edmund, 94; William, 10.
Warwick, 34.
Warwick, Henry, Earl of, 158; John, 34; Margaret, 34; Maud, 34; Philippa, Countess of, 158; —, Earl of, 205.
Washett, 237.
WASHETT, 237; Henry, 237; Thomas, 237; William, 237.
Washington, Amy, 204.
Waterton, Sir Thomas, 204.
Watson, Alice, 135; William, 135.
Waverton, Joan, 49; John, 49.
Webb, Ellen, 62; John, 62.
Webster, Anne, 137; John, 137.
Weever, 216, 243, 254.
WEEVER, 243; Anne, 243; Sir Edward, 55, 243; Elizabeth, 85, 142, 216, 243; Ellen, 243; Francis, 243; George, 243; Hugh, 243; Jane, 161; John, 255; Margery, 134, 255; Nicholas, 213; Randall, 243; Richard, 8, 142, 243; Robert, 243; Roger, 243; Thomas, 85, 139, 216, 243.
Weld, 244.
WELD, 244; Anne, 244; Cicely, 244; Dorothy, 244; Eleanor, 187; Elizabeth, 244; Ellen, 244, 248; Humphrey, 244; Jane, 244; Joan, 244; John, 244, 248; Mary, 244; Richard, 244; Robert, 187, 244.
Welshman, Ellen, 272; Thomas, 272.
Wendesley, —, 206.
West, Jane, 241; —, Lord Laware, 241.
Westby, Joan, 115.
Westley, 233.
Westley, Isabel, 233; Joan, 115; William, Lord of Carthorpe, 233.
Weston, Patrick, 143.
Wettenhall, 28, 30, 49, 137, 208, 245, 246.
WETTENHALL, 244-246; Amy, 15, 154; Anne, 244, 245; Charles, 245; Eleanor, 245; Elizabeth, 137, 245, 246; Ellen, 14, 15, 154, 245; Gabriel, 50, 246; Henry, 246; Hugh, 245, 246; Isabel, 244, 245; Jane, 245; Joan, 245, 246; Sir John, 73; John, 15, 154, 245, 246; Katherine, 50, 245; Lettice, 50, 55, 56; Margaret, 51, 190; Margery, 177, 245, 246; Mary, 245; Philip, 245; Ralph, 50, 245; Richard, 15, 154; Robert, 15, 154, 246; Roger, 14, 244-246; Sibell, 15, 154; Susan, 245; Thomas, 51, 177, 244-246; William, 15, 50, 55, 137, 154, 245, 246; —, 28, 30, 49, 137, 217.
Wettenhall alias *Kingsley*, 28.
Wettenhall *alias* Kingsley, John, 27; Margery, 27.
Wetterhed, —, 74.
Weverham, Emma, 83, 84, 111; Hugh, 83, 84, 111; Matthew, 83, 84; Richard, 10.
Wheelock, 156.
Wheelock, Alice, 40, 156; Eleanor, 156; Elizabeth, 156; Foulk, 40; Hichin, 40; Jenkin, 40; John, 156; Richard, 156; Thomas, 156.
Wheler, Anne, 244; Nicholas, 244.
Whitby, Elizabeth, 120.
Whitgreve, Joane, 161; Thomas, 162; William, 161.
Whitmore, 246.
WHITMORE, 246; Alice, 247; Cicely, 247; Elizabeth, 247, 249; Jane, 247; Joan, 247; John, 11, 215, 246, 247, 249; Katherine, 29, 129, 215, 247; Mary, 192, 247; Richard, 29, 247; Robert, 247; Thomas, 129, 247; William, 246, 247.
Whitney, 35.
Whitney, Alice, 35, 169; Anne, 123; Arthur, 264; Sir Eustace, 35, 169; Henry, 264; Hugh, 264; Katherine, 264; Margaret, 27; Mary, 198, 264; Richard, 264; Robert, 8, 123, 198, 264; Thomas, 264; Whitney, 264; William, 27; —, 226.
WHITTINGHAM, 248; Anne, 248; Charles, 248; Edward, 248; Elizabeth, 248; Ellen, 244, 248; Humphrey, 248; James, 248; Jane, 248; John, 244, 248; Katherine, 248; Margaret, 248; Matthew, 248; Piers, 248; Ralph, 248; Richard, 248; Robert, 248; Seth, 248; Thomas, 248; Timothy, 248; William, 248.
Whittington, Anne, 94; William, 94.
Whorwood, Margaret, 51; William, 51.
Wibbenburgh, Richard, 41

Wicken, Geoffrey, 113; Margery, 113.
Wicksted, Hugh, 8; Margaret, 257; Thomas, 257.
Widonbury, John, 8.
Wigland, David, 159; Idonea, 159; Margaret, 159; William, 159.
Wilbraham, 228, 249, 250.
WILBRAHAM, or Wilburham, 249; Agnes, 250; Alice, 257; Anne, 121; Dorothy, 108, 249; Eleanor, 177; Elizabeth, 48, 128, 247, 249, 250; Ellen, 55, 249, 250; Frances, 64; Henry, 249; Humphrey, 67, 121, 249; James, 250; Jane, 249; John, 249; Joice, 255; Lettice, 228; Margaret, 158, 249, 250; Margery, 39, 67, 157, 231, 232, 249, 250; Mary, 78, 232, 240, 249; Ralph, 67, 249, 250; Randall, 249, 250; Sir Richard, 158, 228, 232; Richard, 8, 108, 128, 177, 231, 249, 250; Roger, 249; Thomas, 8, 39, 55, 64, 78, 240, 247, 249, 250, 255; William, 157, 249, 250; —, 62, 85, 109.
Wilcocks, Elizabeth, 204; Walter, 204.
Wilkes, —, 61.
Wilkinson, John, 11.
Willett, George, 9.
William the Conqueror, 1, 4, 88.
William Rufus, 170.
Williams, Anne, 271, 272; Jane, 215; John, 271; Katherine, 154; Owen, 154; Thomas, 215.
Williamson, Anne, 236; —, 78.
Willoughby, Ellen, 97; Sir Henry, 97; Sir Richard, 83; Robert, 188; William, 188.
Wilmason, David, 93; Madoc, 93.
Wilme, Margaret, 146; William, 146.
Wilmote, Hugh, 12.
Wilston, or Wilson, Margery, 136.
Wincham, 144.
Winchester, Robert, Earl of, 3; —, Marquis of, 152,
Wind, Dorothy, 180; George, 180.
Windlow, Alice, 136.
Wingfield, Anne, 25; Lady, 78.
Winnington, 28, 237, 239, 251-253.
WINNINGTON, 250; Agnes, 242, 251; Alice, 194, 253; Anne, 253; Christian, 252; Cicely, 251; Eleanor, 252; Elizabeth, 239, 251-253; Ellen, 252; George, 253; Havise, 212; Humphrey, 116; Hugh, 142, 251; Isabel, 42, 253; James, 252; Jane, 196; John, 69, 77, 252, 253; Katherine, 107, 251-253; Lawrence, 252; Margaret, 252; Margery, 69, 158, 165, 232, 252, 253; Maud, 77, 252; Nicholas, 251-253; Piers, 252; Ralph, 253; Randall, 9, 253; Sir Richard, 27, 142, 242, 250, 251; Richard, 107, 142, 196, 232, 239, 250-253; Robert, 142, 158, 194, 212, 232, 250-253; *alias* Leftwich, Robert, 142; Thomas, 10, 252, 253; William, 252; —, 68.
Winslowe, John, Archdeacon of Middlesex, 205.
Winstanton, 254.
Winstanton, or Wistaston, Alice, 254; Avice, 112; Richard, 254; William, Lord, 254; Sir William, 112.
Withed, Thomas, 243.
Withenshaw, Alice, 221; William, 221.
Withers, Bridget, 32; John, 32.
Withnall, Elizabeth, 136.
Witter, John, 11.
Wolf, Humphrey, 10.
Wolfe, John, 10.
Wolley, Sir John, 96; Margaret, 250. *See* Walley.
Wolmeslow, or Wolmeston, Hugh, 66; Isabel, 66.
Wolston, Jane, 31; William, 31.
Wood, 255.
Wood, Elizabeth, 136; Ellen, 245; George, 133; Mary, 133; Maud, 255; Ralph, 255; William, 245.
Woodfen, Emma, 227; Richard, 227.
Woodford, —, 58.
Woodfull, or Woodfale, Margaret, 34; William, 34.
Woodhouse, Isabel, 94; William, 94.
Woodhull, Agnes, 60, 62; Antonio, Baron, 60, 62; —, 226.
Woodnett, 254.
WOODNETT, 254; Alice, 255, 256; Anne, 254, 255; Cicely, 254; Elizabeth, 236, 255; Eva, 254; Frances, 255; George, Clerk of the Woodyard, 135, 256; George, 135, 255; Humphrey, 256; Jane, 225, 249, 255; John, 8, 134, 206, 225, 236, 254-256; Joice, 255, 256; Katherine, 255; Lawrence, 135, 196, 249, 255, 256; Margaret, 196, 206, 255, 256; Margery, 135, 254-256; Mary, 255; Maud, 254, 255; Nicholas, 255; Ralph, 255; Randall, 254, 256; Richard, 255; Robert, 254-256; Thomas, 255; William, Lord of Shevington, 254; William, 256.
Woodroff, —, 149.
Woodruff, Bridget, 142; Elizabeth, 142; Margaret, 142; Thomas, 142.
Woods, George, 108; Margaret, 108.
Woodvile, Jaquet, 50; Martha, 50; Richard, Earl Rivers, 50.
Woolley, Jane, 32; Thomas, 32.
Worcester, Charles, Earl of, 44, 204; John, Earl of, 44, 216.
Worley, Roger, 217.
Worrall, Elizabeth, 270; Richard, 270. *See* Warrell.
Worsley, 44.
Worsley, Alice, 171; Atwell, 154; Sir Geoffrey, 171; Isabel, 154; Katherine, 225; Ralph, 225.
Worth, 256.
WORTH, 256; Agnes, 156; Alice, 256; Anthony, 256; Cicely, 256; Edward, 256; Elizabeth, 156; Francis, 256; Isabel, 256; Jasper, 236, 256; John, 256; Margaret, 21, 256; Philip, 9, 21, 256; Richard, 181, 256; Sebald, 256; Thomas 156, 256; William, 256; —, 197.
Wortley, Ellen, 36.
Wotton, Allison, 85.
Wrenbury, 185, 218.
Wrenbury, Agnes, 217; Sir John, 185, 217-219; Margaret, 185, 218, 219; —, 95.
Wrench, John, 10.
Wrenford, Eleanor, 264; Rowland, 264.
Wright, 257.
WRIGHT, 257; Alice, 257; Anne, 244, 257; Charles, 70; Elizabeth, 179, 257; Henry, 8; Jane, 167, 271, 272; John, 7, 179, 257, 271, 272; Katherine, 118, 257, 271; Lawrence, 245; Margaret, 70, 257; Margery, 37; Reginald, 244; Richard, Sergeant-at-Arms, 257; Richard, 8, 12, 37, 271; Roger, 37, 167; Susan, 245; —, 51, 141.
Wriothesley, Thomas, Garter, 191.
Wrottesley, Sir Hugh, 17; Hugh, 17; Isabel, 17; John, 17; Richard, 17; Walter, 17.
Wyatt, Sir Thomas, 136.
Wyche, Thomas, 10.
Wyld, —, 43.

Y

Yardley, Alice, 23; Elizabeth, 183; John, 7, 133, 235; Margaret, 133, 235; William, 183.
Young, John, Norroy, 191.
Yowley, John, 12.

Z

Zouch, Eudo de la, 182; Millicent de la, 182.

The Harleian Society,

INSTITUTED FOR THE

PUBLICATION OF INEDITED MANUSCRIPTS

RELATING TO

GENEALOGY, FAMILY HISTORY, AND HERALDRY.

LONDON :
MITCHELL AND HUGHES, PRINTERS.
140 WARDOUR STREET, W.

The Harleian Society,

INSTITUTED FOR THE

PUBLICATION OF INEDITED MANUSCRIPTS

RELATING TO

GENEALOGY, FAMILY HISTORY, AND HERALDRY.

COUNCIL ROOM—140 WARDOUR STREET, W.

President.

HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF MANCHESTER.

Vice-Presidents.

THE MOST NOBLE THE MARQUIS OF BUTE.
THE RIGHT HON. THE EARL OF ARRAN.
THE RIGHT HON. VISCOUNT MIDLETON.
THE RIGHT HON. LORD MONSON.
THE HON. HENRY ROPER-CURZON.
SIR GEORGE F. DUCKETT, BART., F.S.A.
SIR HENRY M. VAVASOUR, BART., F.S.A.
RALPH ASSHETON, ESQ.
EVELYN PHILIP SHIRLEY, ESQ., F.S.A.

Council.

W. AMHURST TYSSEN AMHERST, ESQ., F.S.A.
GEORGE W. MARSHALL, ESQ., LL.D., F.S.A.
J. PAUL RYLANDS, ESQ., F.S.A.
GRANVILLE LEVESON GOWER, ESQ., F.S.A.
GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, ESQ., F.S.A., *Hon. Secretary.*
JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, ESQ., LL.D., F.S.A., *Hon. Treasurer.*
COLONEL JOSEPH LEMUEL CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D.
THE REV. F. T. COLBY, D.D., F.S.A.
J. R. DANIEL-TYSSEN, ESQ., F.S.A.
W. PRIDEAUX COURTNEY, ESQ.
DUDLEY G. CARY ELWES, ESQ., F.S.A.
SIR JOHN MACLEAN, F.S.A.

Committee for Publication of Parish Registers.

GRANVILLE L. GOWER, ESQ., F.S.A.
JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, ESQ., LL.D., F.S.A.
GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, ESQ., F.S.A.
COLONEL JOSEPH L. CHESTER, D.C.L., L.LD.

Bankers.

THE LONDON AND COUNTY BANK, 21 Lombard Street.

Auditors.

HENRY WAGNER, ESQ., F.S.A.
THE REV. C. J. ROBINSON, M.A.

Hon. Local Secretary for U.S.A.

W. H. WHITMORE, ESQ.

Rules.

1. This Society shall be called the HARLEIAN SOCIETY.

2. It shall have for its chief object the publication of the Heraldic Visitations of Counties, and any manuscripts relating to Genealogy, Family History, and Heraldry, selected by the Council.

3. The Council shall consist of a President, nine Vice-Presidents, and twelve Members of Council, two of whom shall hold the posts of Secretary and Treasurer; and any four, including the Treasurer or Secretary, shall form a quorum. In case of equality of votes, the Chairman to have a casting vote. Any Candidate may be elected with the consent in writing of one Member of the Council, the Treasurer, and the Secretary.

4. Three Members of the Council shall retire in rotation annually, but shall be eligible for re-election.

5. The Annual Subscription shall be One Guinea, paid in advance, and due on the 1st day of January in each year; and new Members shall pay an Entrance Fee of 10*s.* 6*d.* in addition to their first Annual Subscription.

6. Members may at their option subscribe Two Guineas per annum, in which case they will be entitled to the publications of the Register Section of the Society.

7. The funds raised by the Society shall be expended in publishing such works as are selected by the Council; but no payment in money shall be made to any person for editing any work for the Society.

8. One volume at least shall be supplied to the Members every year.

9. An Annual Meeting shall be held in the month of January every year, at such time and place as the Council may direct; and due notice shall be sent to the Members of the Society at least a fortnight previously.

10. No work shall be supplied to any Member unless his Subscription for the year be paid; and any Member not having paid his Subscription for two years, having received notice thereof, shall cease to belong to the Society.

11. No copies of the publications of the Society shall be supplied to persons not actually Members, and each Member shall be restricted to a single Subscription.

12. An account of the receipts and expenses of the Society to be made up to the 31st of December in each year, and published with a list of the Members and the Rules of the Society in the following Volume.

13. These Rules shall not be altered except at the Annual Meeting, and three clear weeks' notice must be given to the Secretary of any such intended alteration.

Report for the Year 1881.

The Council have to report that, although there has been no increase in the number of Members, the total of four hundred mentioned in the last Report has been maintained, the new Members being equal in number to the deaths and resignations.

During the year 1881 the "Visitation of Yorkshire in 1564," under the editorship of the Rev. C. B. Norcliffe, M.A., has been issued as the Publication of the Society for the year.

The Second and concluding Volume of the "London Visitation" is in the printers' hands; and also the "Visitation of Cheshire in 1580," under the editorship of Mr. J. Paul Rylands, F.S.A.

In the Register Section the "Registers of St. Michael, Cornhill," are being printed for 1882.

The Accounts for the Year are annexed to this Report, and the Council hope they will meet with the approval of the Members.

The retiring Members of Council are Mr. Smith, Mr. Elwes, and Sir John Maclean, and the two latter offer themselves for re-election.

List of Members, with the dates of their election.

CORRECTED TO DECEMBER 31ST, 1881.

Those marked (*) are Subscribers to the Register Section.

21 Oct. 1879.	*Thomas Adams, 88 Winston Road, Stoke Newington, N.
27 Sept. 1876.	*F. William Alington, 13 Mitre Court Chambers, Temple, E.C.
24 Nov. 1869.	*Reginald Ames, 2 Albany Terrace, Park Square East, N.W.
29 Apr. 1869.	*W. Amhurst T. Amherst, F.S.A. (*Council*), Didlington Hall, Brandon.
31 Dec. 1875.	*John Amphlett, Clent, Stourbridge.
24 Nov. 1869.	Frank Andrew, Ashton-under-Lyne.
1 July, 1870.	William Sumner Appleton, Boston, U.S.A.
27 Mar. 1869.	*George J. Armytage, F.S.A. (*Hon. Secretary*), Clifton Woodhead, near Brighouse.
24 Nov. 1869.	The Earl of Arran, (*Vice-President*) 27 Chesham Street, S.W.
19 Dec. 1877.	*William Ashford, Middlesborough-on-Tees.
12 Apr. 1869.	*Ralph Assheton, M.P. (*Vice-President*), Downham Hall, Clitheroe.
6 Dec. 1870.	John Astley, Broad Gate, Coventry.
5 Oct. 1872.	Athenæum, Liverpool (W. Roscoe Jones, Librarian).
21 Sep. 1877.	Charles H. Athill, Kent's Villa, Well Road, Hampstead, N.W.
4 Sep. 1880.	*Lieut. F. W. T. Attree, R.E., care of Cox and Co., Craig's Court, S.W.
14 Jan. 1879.	*Rev. C. W. Bardsley, Vicarage, Ulverston, Lancaster.
8 Oct. 1870.	Lieut-Colonel Bagnall, Shenstone Moss, near Lichfield.
13 June, 1874.	*John E. Bailey, Egerton Villa, Stretford, Manchester.
22 Sep. 1869.	Charles Baker, F.S.A., 11 Sackville Street, Piccadilly, W.
29 Apr. 1869.	Fairless Barber, F.S.A., Castle Hill, Rastrick, near Brighouse.
28 July, 1869	Joseph Gurney Barclay, 54 Lombard Street, E.C.
4 Nov. 1870	John Batten, F.S.A., Aldon, Yeovil.
13 Nov. 1877.	Charles H. Bayley, West Bromwich.
12 June, 1871.	*Francis Bayley, F.S.A., 66 Cambridge Terrace, Hyde Park, W.
7 Mar. 1879.	The Rev. Arthur J. Beanlands, The Palace Green, Durham.
24 Nov. 1869.	George Frederick Beaumont, Steps, Honley, Huddersfield.
28 Nov. 1876.	Rev. A. B. Beaven, M.A., Grammar School, Preston.
7 June, 1877.	Edwin J. Bedford, 37 Elmore Road, Broomhill, Sheffield.
18 Apr. 1878.	J. G. H. Bedford, More Hall, near Oughtibridge, Sheffield.
21 Sep. 1876.	Bedford Archæological Society (D. G. C. Elwes, Hon. Secretary), Bedford.
3 Dec. 1874.	*B. H. Beedham, Ashfield House, Kimbolton.
11 Aug. 1877.	Walton Graham Berry, Broomfield, Fixby, near Huddersfield.
17 June, 1875.	Samuel Bircham, 46 Parliament Street, S.W.
13 Dec. 1878.	Thomas Bird, Canons, Romford.
25 Mar. 1872.	*Capt. Robert S. Birkbeck, Anley, Settle.
9 Mar. 1871.	*Birmingham Library, Union Street, Birmingham (C. E. Scarse, Librarian).
31 May, 1879.	The Rev. C. M. Blake, San Francisco (care of B. F. Stevens, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).

24 Apr. 1869.	F. A. Blaydes, Tilsworth, Leighton Buzzard.
28 Sept. 1872.	W. H. Bliss, 1 Canterbury Road, Oxford.
12 June, 1871.	*T. Weld-Blundell, Ince Blundell Hall, Great Crosby, Liverpool.
1 June, 1869.	*The Rev Charles W. Boase, Exeter College, Oxford.
22 Oct. 1874.	*Reginald Stewart Boddington, 15 Markham Square, S.W.
27 July, 1871.	*William Edward Bools, 7 Cornhill, E.C.
26 Jan. 1871.	Lieut.-Colonel Haworth-Booth, Hillbank House, Hull.
25 Apr. 1877.	*R. C. Bostock, Little Langtons, Lower Camden, Chislehurst.
8 Sept. 1874.	*Boston Athenæum, Boston, U.S.A. (per E. G. Allen).
15 Oct. 1875.	*Boston, U.S., Free Public Library (per Trübner & Co., 57 & 59 Ludgate Hill).
17 Nov. 1876.	Thomas Bosworth, 66 Great Russell Street, W.C.
20 Jan. 1877.	C. E. B. Bowles, M.A., Funchal Villa, Richmond Park, Clifton, Bristol.
3 Apr. 1877.	*Miss Julia Boyd, Moor House, Leamside, Durham.
28 July, 1869.	*Edmund M. Boyle, 14 Hill Street, Berkeley Square, W.
12 Sept. 1872.	Edward W. Brabrook, F.S.A., 28 Abingdon Street, Westminster, S.W.
18 May, 1870.	*The Rev. William Bree, The Rectory, Allesley, Coventry.
13 Aug. 1878.	*The Hon. and Rev. Canon Bridgeman, Wigan Hall, Wigan.
24 Nov. 1869.	The Hon. and Rev. John R. O. Bridgeman, 43 Belgrave Square, S.W.
24 Nov. 1869.	*Thomas Brooke, F.S.A., Armitage Bridge, Huddersfield.
29 Apr. 1869.	*Francis Capper Brooke, Ufford Place, Woodbridge.
4 Nov. 1870.	*The Rev. Frederick Brown, F.S.A., Fern Bank, Beckenham, Kent.
28 Nov. 1876.	*J. R. Brown, F.R.G.S., 14 Hilldrop Road, Camden Town, N.
30 Aug. 1875.	George Browne, 1 Elm Court, Temple.
19 June, 1869.	*Percy C. S. Bruere, Rockville, Lansdown, near Bath.
12 June, 1871.	C. G. Prideaux-Brune, 10 Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.
24 Nov. 1869.	The Rev. Joseph Buckley, M.A., Tormarton Rectory, Chippenham.
21 May, 1869.	*Colonel W. E. G. Lytton-Bulwer, Quebec House, East Dereham.
5 Mar. 1878.	Henry C. J. Bunbury, Barton Hall, Bury St. Edmund's.
20 Apr. 1880.	*George R. Burnaby, 128 East 24th Street, New York (care of Cassell, Smith and Co., 80 Fenchurch Street, London, E.C.).
11 June, 1869.	*Sir Bernard Burke, C.B., LL.D., Ulster King-of-Arms, The Castle, Dublin.
2 May, 1871.	*The Marquis of Bute (*Vice-President*), 83 Eccleston Square, S.W.
20 Nov. 1873.	*Cambridge University Library, Cambridge (H. Bradshaw, M.A., Librarian).
28 Nov. 1870.	F. Teague Cansick, 17 Hargrave Park Road, Highgate, N.
27 Mar. 1879.	H. H. Smith Carington, Brookfield House, Whaley Bridge, Stockport.
5 Feb. 1879.	William Fowler Carter, Hazlewood, Hagley Road, Birmingham
3 June, 1869.	*George Alfred Carthew, F.S.A., Milfield House, East Dereham, Norfolk.
18 Oct. 1870.	Thomas Chapman, F.R.S., F.S.A., 25 Bryanston Square, W.
21 May, 1878.	*Thomas William Charlton, Chilwell Hall, Nottingham.
15 Aug. 1876.	Rev. Edward Cheese, Haughton-le-Skerne Rectory, Darlington.
21 Apr. 1869.	*Colonel J. L. Chester, D.C.L., LL.D. (*Council*), 124 Southwark Park Road, S.E.
18 Oct. 1870.	Chetham's Library, Hunt's Bank, Manchester.
6 Oct. 1881.	J. W. Clay, Rastrick House, near Brighouse.
12 Aug. 1881.	Howard Coghill, 29 East 39th Street, New York, U.S.A.
11 Sept. 1880.	H. T. Coghlan, 14 Hyde Park Gardens, W.

23 June, 1869.	*B. Cokayne, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
23 June, 1869.	*G. E. Cokayne, F.S.A., College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
1 June, 1869.	The Rev. Frederic T. Colby, D.D., F.S.A. (*Council*), Litton Cheney Rectory, Dorchester, Dorset.
6 Dec. 1870.	*Capt. J. Kyrle Collins, Wiltondale, Ross, Herefordshire.
12 Jan. 1876.	*Col. Collyer, R.E., 57 Kensington Gardens Square, W.
16 Mar. 1874.	Edward Coode, Polapit Tamar, Launceston.
10 Mar. 1871.	Wm. Henry Cooke, Q.C., F.S.A., 42 Wimpole Street, W.
2 Nov. 1877.	James Herbert Cooke, F.S.A., Berkeley, Gloucestershire.
28 July, 1869.	W. H. Cottell, 2 Fern Villas, Lordship Lane, Dulwich, S.E.
18 May, 1870.	*W. Prideaux Courtney, Ecclesiastical Commission, 10 Whitehall Place, S.W., (*Council*).
20 Jan. 1877.	*J. Charles Cox, 45 Threadneedle Street, E.C.
20 Jan. 1871.	*The Rev. H. O. Coxe, Bodleian Library, Oxford.
24 June, 1878.	*E. B. Crane, Worcester, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
20 July, 1873.	*J. C. Crabb, Clifton Lodge, Fallowfield, near Manchester.
12 Aug. 1881.	*F. A. Crisp, Inglewood House, Grove Park, Denmark Hill, S.E.
28 Apr. 1869.	*The Hon. Henry Roper-Curzon (*Vice-President*), The Ant's Nest, Tonbridge.
15 May, 1874.	J. E. Cussans, 4 Wyndham Crescent, Junction Road, N.
18 May, 1875.	*Lady Elizabeth Cust, 13 Eccleston Square, S.W.
8 Oct. 1874.	*Miss Cust, 20 Thurloe Place, South Kensington, S.W.
5 May, 1874.	The Rev. John Neale Dalton, M.A., F.S.A., Marlborough House.
29 May, 1869.	R. S. Longworth-Dames, M.A., 32 Upper Mount Street, Dublin.
18 Mar. 1874.	*The Rev. G. H. Davenport, Stanford Hall, Loughborough, Leicestershire.
8 Sept. 1871.	C. W. David, Ely Rise, Llandaff.
1 Apr. 1873.	*E. May Davis, Green Hill, Moseley, Birmingham.
28 July, 1869.	*Gordon Dayman, St. Giles's, Oxford.
4 Nov. 1870.	The Rev. John Bathurst Deane, M.A., F.S.A., Sion Hill, Bath.
27 Dec. 1876.	*De Bernardy Brothers, 28 John Street, Bedford Row, W.C.
4 Sept. 1877.	*John C. Dent, F.S.A., Sudeley Castle, Winchcomb.
1 Dec. 1870.	*George Digby Wingfield Digby, Sherborne Castle, Sherborne, Dorset.
10 Jan. 1878.	Charles Wentworth Dilke, 28 Union Street, Coventry.
31 Dec. 1875.	The Hon. Harold A. Dillon, F.S.A., Ditchley, Charlbury, Oxfordshire.
18 Apr. 1878.	Joseph Dodgson, 56 Albion Street, Leeds.
1 Jan. 1879.	Thomas Dorman, Sandwich, Kent.
5 Mar. 1877.	*Charles J. C. Douglas, Glenfinart House, Greenock.
22 Sept. 1869.	*Robert Dowman, 29 Shakspeare Street, Ardwick, Manchester.
12 June, 1874.	William Downing, Springfield House, Olton, Acocks Green, Birmingham.
23 June, 1869.	Dr. Henry Holman Drake, Esplanade, Fowey, Cornwall.
4 Oct. 1872.	*Sir William Drake, F.S.A., 46 Parliament Street, S.W.
9 Nov. 1875.	*Rev. John Ingle Dredge, Buckland Brewer, Bideford.
18 May, 1869.	Sir George F. Duckett, Bart., F.S.A. (*Vice-President*), Oxford and Cambridge Club, S.W.
10 Jan. 1878.	*Mrs. Dugdale, Wroxall Abbey, Warwick.
22 June, 1870.	George F. Duncombe, 17 St. Stephen's Road, Bayswater, W.
17 June, 1878.	*Durham, The Dean and Chapter of, Chapter Offices, Durham.
12 Jan. 1872.	Robert Dymond, F.S.A., Bampfylde House, Exeter.
18 Apr. 1878.	John Parsons Earwaker, M.A., F.S.A., Pensarn, Abergele, North Wales.
18 May, 1870.	The Earl of Egmont, 26 St. James's Place, S.W.

22 Sept. 1869.	The Rev. HENRY T. ELLACOMBE, M.A., F.S.A., Clyst St. George Rectory, Topsham, Devon.
28 July, 1869.	WILLIAM SMITH ELLIS, Hydecroft, Charlwood, Surrey.
15 Apr. 1869.	*DUDLEY G. CARY ELWES, F.S.A. (*Council*), The Crescent, Bedford.
22 June, 1870.	*V. CARY ELWES, F.S.A., Billing Hall, Billing-road Station, Northampton.
18 Oct. 1870.	WILLIAM ROBERT EMERIS, M.A., F.S.A., Louth, Lincolnshire.
23 Apr. 1874.	C. J. EYSTON, Hendred House, Wantage.
15 June, 1869.	*THOMAS FALCONER, one of the Judges of the County Courts, 18 Royal Crescent, Bath.
19 May, 1869.	J. G. FANSHAWE, 2 Halkin Street West, Belgrave Square, S.W.
22 Sept. 1869.	WILLIAM FENNELL, Wakefield.
3 Apr. 1877.	RICHARD S. FERGUSON, F.S.A., Lowther Street, Carlisle.
22 July, 1871.	ROBERT FERGUSON, Morton Hall, Carlisle.
3 Nov. 1873.	Miss FFARINGTON, Worden, Preston.
19 Jan. 1878.	HENRY ST. CLAIR FEILDEN, Corpus Christi College, Oxford.
16 June, 1872.	*J. LEWIS FFYTCHE, M.A., F.S.A., Thorpe Hall, Louth, Lincolnshire.
3 Dec. 1874.	*OSGOOD FIELD, F.S.A., 4 Grosvenor Mansions, Victoria Street, S.W.
10 Jan. 1878.	HENRY WARREN FISHER, 28 Weighton Road, Anerley, S.E.
8 Dec. 1877.	*Colonel THOMAS WM. FLETCHER, M.A., F.R.S., F.S.A., Lawnes-wood House, Stourbridge.
26 Dec. 1870.	WILLIAM FLOYD, London Institution, Finsbury Circus, E.C.
31 Dec. 1875.	*CECIL G. S. FOLJAMBE, M.P., F.S.A., 2 Carlton House Terrace, S.W.
31 Dec. 1875.	*JOSEPH FOSTER, 21 Boundary Road, St. John's Wood, N.W.
29 Jan. 1879.	JOHN FOSTER, jun., Lawkland, Clapham, Lancaster.
28 Nov. 1870.	*CHARLES H. FOX, M.D., The Beeches, Brislington, Bristol.
7 June, 1875.	FREE PUBLIC LIBRARIES, Nottingham (J. P. BRISCOE, Principal Librarian).
8 May, 1873.	*J. F. FULLER, F.S.A., 179 Great Brunswick Street, Dublin.
27 Apr. 1871.	CLEMENT S. BEST-GARDNER, Eaglesbush, Neath, Swansea.
15 Sept. 1876.	*WILLIAM GARNETT, Quernmore Park, Lancaster.
17 Apr. 1871.	*HENRY H. GIBBS, St. Dunstan's Villa, Outer Circle, Regent's Park, N.W.
27 Mar. 1872.	*JAMES GIBSON, Salem, State of New York, U.S.A.
12 May, 1878.	*JOSEPH GILLOW, Dudley House, The Firs, Bowdon, Cheshire.
8 Sept. 1871.	C. GOLDING, Colchester.
25 Jan. 1870.	HENRY GOUGH, Sand Croft, Redhill.
12 Apr. 1869.	*GRANVILLE LEVESON GOWER, F.S.A. (*Council*), Titsey Park, Limpsfield, Surrey.
22 Sept. 1869.	*HENRY SYDNEY GRAZEBROOK, Treasury Chambers, Whitehall, S.W.
31 Dec. 1881.	JOSEPH J. GREEN, Stansted, Montfetchet, Bishop's Stortford.
16 Dec. 1870.	BENJAMIN WYATT GREENFIELD, 4 Cranbury Terrace, Southampton.
31 Dec. 1870.	The Rev. WILLIAM GRICE, Sherborne, Warwick.
24 Nov. 1869.	The Rev. HENRY THOMAS GRIFFITH, B.A., Smallburgh Rectory, Norwich.
26 July, 1878.	*RICHARD H. J. GURNEY, Esq., North Repps Hall, Cromer, Norfolk.
29 Dec. 1872.	J. E. A. GWYNNE, F.S.A., F.R.G.S., 97 Harley Street, W.
29 Apr. 1869.	EDWARD HAILSTONE, F.S.A., Walton Hall, Wakefield.
10 May, 1869.	Rev. H. F. HALL, 38 Warwick Road, Earl's Court, S.W.

10 Aug. 1874.	*Capt. PHILIP HAMOND, care of C. A. HAMOND, Twyford Hall, Guist, near Elmham Station, Norfolk.
29 Sept. 1880.	*THEODORE J. HARE, Crook Hall, Chorley.
30 Apr. 1869.	WILLIAM MARSH HARVEY, Goldington Hall, Bedford.
17 Apr. 1869.	*The Rev. SAMUEL HAYMAN, M.A., The Rectory, Douglas, Cork.
3 June, 1873.	*WILLIAM C. HEANE, The Lawn, Cinderford, Gloucestershire.
14 May, 1869.	Lady HEATHCOTE, Hursley Park, Winchester.
21 May, 1878.	Miss MARIA S. HEATHCOTE, 7 Rockstone Place, Southampton.
8 May, 1869.	THOMAS HELSBY, Lincoln's Inn, W.C.
18 May, 1876.	Miss FRANCES MARGERY HEXT, Lostwithiel, Cornwall.
22 Sept. 1869.	JOHN HIRST, jun., Dobcross, Saddleworth.
27 Dec. 1879.	*HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA (care of B. F. Stevens, 4 Trafalgar Square, W.C.).
24 Apr. 1869.	*The Ven. Archdeacon HOLBECH, Farnborough, Banbury.
31 Dec. 1879.	WILLIAM J. HOLLWAY, Woodrising, Pinner, Watford.
2 Nov. 1877.	CHARLES G. HORNYOLD, Blackmore Park, Great Malvern.
16 June, 1872.	*ROBERT HOVENDEN, Heathcote, Park Hill Road, Croydon.
27 Mar. 1869.	*JOSEPH JACKSON HOWARD, LL.D., F.S.A. (*Hon. Treasurer*), 3 Dartmouth Row, Blackheath, S.E.
4 Nov. 1870.	*THOMAS HUGHES, F.S.A., The Groves, Chester.
20 Feb. 1874.	WILLIAM HUGHES, 89 Alexandra Road, South Hampstead, N.W.
20 Feb. 1879.	HULL SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARY, Albion Street, Hull.
11 Dec. 1871.	*INNER TEMPLE LIBRARY, The Librarian, E.C.
29 Dec. 1877.	*W. F. MARSH JACKSON, Smethwick, near Birmingham.
23 Sept. 1872.	*WILLIAM JACKSON, F.S.A., Fleatham House, St. Bees, by Carnforth.
22 July, 1872.	*T. E. JACOBSON, M.D., Sleaford, Lincolnshire.
9 Feb. 1880.	*FRANCIS JAMES, 190 Cromwell Road, S.W.
3 Apr. 1876.	Rev. JOHN JANE, Upton Pyne Rectory, Exeter.
1 July, 1869.	*The Rev. EDMUND JERMYN, M.A., Forbescourt, Dundee, N.B.
24 Feb. 1876.	The Rev. A. JESSOP, D.D., School House, Norwich.
2 Nov. 1877.	*ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A., Chester Place, Mutley, Plymouth.
20 Mar. 1881.	JOHN JOSEPH JONES, Pensax Court, Tenbury.
6 Mar. 1871.	MORRIS C. JONES, F.S.A., Gungrog, Welshpool.
12 June, 1878.	AUGUSTUS KELHAM, 67 Ashburnham Road, Bedford.
7 June, 1876	*A. J. C. KENNEDY.
3 June, 1873.	The Rev. EDWARD KING, B.A., F.S.A. Scot., Werrington Vicarage, near Launceston.
17 Apr. 1880.	KING'S INNS LIBRARY, Dublin (J. M. LA BARTE, Librarian).
1 Jan. 1879.	*Mrs. HENRY KINGSLEY, Laurel Bank, Hillbrow, Liss, Hants.
18 May, 1870.	*ARTHUR JOHN KNAPP, Llanfoist House, Clifton, Bristol.
31 Dec. 1870.	*THOMAS C. SNEYD KYNNERSLEY, Moor Green, Moseley, Birmingham.
31 Dec. 1869.	*C. T. LANE, 3 Lombard Court, Lombard Street, E.C.
6 May, 1871.	*PHILIP LANGMAN, 17 Gracechurch Street, E.C.
4 Nov. 1870.	*THOMAS LAYTON, F.S.A., Kew Bridge, Middlesex.
2 Jan. 1871.	Sir EDMUND A. H. LECHMERE, Bart., M.P., 13 Bolton Row, Mayfair, W.
22 Sept. 1869.	The Rev. F. G. LEE, D.C.L., F.S.A., All Saints' Vicarage, York Road, Lambeth, S.E.
27 Apr. 1874.	*STANLEY LEIGHTON, M.P., Athenæum Club, 107 Pall Mall, S.W.
3 Apr. 1869.	*Mrs. LITTLEDALE, 26 Cranley Gardens, S.W.
2 Sept. 1872.	*LIVERPOOL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, William Brown Street, Liverpool (PETER COWELL, Librarian).
24 Nov. 1869.	*BEN. LOCKWOOD, Storthes Hall, Huddersfield.

8 Sept. 1871.	The Rev. W. J. LOFTIE, F.S.A., 3*a* Sheffield Terrace, Campden Hill, Kensington, W.
9 May, 1873.	*LIBRARY COMMITTEE OF THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF LONDON, Guildhall Library, E.C. (W. H. OVERALL, Librarian).
20 Dec. 1877.	LONDON LIBRARY, 12 St. James's Square, S.W. (ROBERT HARRISON, Librarian).
2 Nov. 1877.	*WILLIAM LONG, F.S.A., West Hay, Wrington, Somerset.
24 June, 1881.	*G. BLUNDELL LONGSTAFF, Southfield Grange, Wandsworth, S.W.
7 Apr. 1869.	*WILLIAM H. DYER LONGSTAFFE, Gateshead.
31 Dec. 1878.	B. DE BERTODANO LOPEZ, 22 Chester Terrace, Regent's Park, N.W.
14 May, 1869.	Sir JOHN MACLEAN, F.S.A. (*Council*), Bicknor Court, Coleford, Gloucestershire.
28 Nov. 1870.	The Rev. A. R. MADDISON, Vicars' Court, Lincoln.
1 Feb. 1879.	Mrs. MANBY, Etonleigh, Perrhyn Road, East Acton, W.
16 Mar. 1874.	*MANCHESTER FREE LIBRARY, Manchester (CHARLES W. SUTTON, Librarian).
23 June, 1869.	The DUKE OF MANCHESTER (*President*), 1 Great Stanhope Street, W.
10 Apr. 1869.	GEORGE W. MARSHALL, LL.D., F.S.A. (*Council*), 60 Onslow Gardens, S.W.
24 Dec. 1876.	J. E. MARTIN (care of T. BOSWORTH, 66 Great Russell Street, W.C.).
7 Aug. 1872.	WALTER C. MELLER, B.A.
20 May, 1869.	*WALTER C. METCALFE, F.S.A., Wangford, Suffolk.
7 May, 1878.	*THOMAS TINDAL METHOLD, 7 Ashburn Place, Cromwell Road, South Kensington, S.W.
24 May, 1869.	The Right Hon. VISCOUNT MIDLETON, Eaton Square, S.W.
25 Mar. 1875.	H. V. MILBANK, 35 Avenue Montaigne, Paris.
20 July, 1878.	SAMUEL MILNE MILNE, Calverley House, near Leeds.
24 Aug. 1870.	The Rev. JOHN MIREHOUSE, Colsterworth Rectory, Grantham.
10 Sept. 1877.	MITCHELL LIBRARY (F. P. BARRETT, Librarian), Ingram Street East, Glasgow.
23 May, 1878.	*J. W. MITCHELL, Audley, Sidmouth.
1 Apr. 1879.	*W. J. C. MOENS, Tweed, near Lymington, Hants.
1 Nov. 1881.	J. B. M. LINGARD-MONK, Alderley Edge, Cheshire.
12 Apr. 1869.	*The Right Hon. LORD MONSON (*Vice-President*), 29 Belgrave Square, S.W.
28 July, 1869.	THOMAS H. MONTGOMERY, 232 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, U.S.A.
18 May, 1870.	*Colonel CHARLES THOMAS JOHN MOORE, F.S.A., Frampton Hall, near Boston.
19 Jan. 1878.	The Rev. CECIL MOORE, M.A., 79 Cambridge Terrace, Hyde Park, W.
17 June, 1878.	Mrs. MOORE, Lawnesweed House, Stourbridge.
20 Feb. 1880.	*JOHN MULLINGS, Cirencester.
31 Dec. 1869.	GEORGE J. MURRAY, 2 Westbourne Crescent, W.
16 Dec. 1870.	*C. R. SCOTT-MURRAY, Danesfield, Great Marlow.
16 Apr. 1875.	*W. MARTIAL MYDDELTON, 12 Albion Grove, Stoke Newington, N.
14 Sept. 1872.	NAVAL AND MILITARY CLUB, 94 Piccadilly, W.
24 Jan. 1878.	CHARLES NEVE, Benenden, Staplehurst, Kent.
7 Sept. 1878.	*NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY, 18 Somerset Street, Boston, U.S.A. (J. WARD DEAN, Librarian) (care of E. G. Allen, 12 Tavistock Row, Covent Garden, W.C.).
15 Feb. 1879.	NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY, Albany, U.S.A. (care of Stevens and Haynes, Bell Yard, Temple Bar.)

23 Feb. 1870.	*James Newman (care of B. Quaritch, 15 Piccadilly, W.)
18 May, 1870.	*Miss Newman (care of B. Quaritch, 15 Piccadilly, W.)
18 May, 1870.	*Miss Charlotte Newman (care of B. Quaritch, 15 Piccadilly, W.)
24 May, 1869.	*Major W. Newsome, R.E., Newcastle-on-Tyne.
30 June, 1873.	Frederick I. Nicholl, F.S.A., 120 Harley Street, W.
8 Sept. 1871.	J. W. Stradling Nicholl-Carne, D.C.L., St. Donat's Castle, Bridgend, Glamorganshire.
11 Aug. 1876.	G. W. Nicholl, The Ham, Cowbridge, Glamorganshire.
20 May, 1881.	J. Gamson Nicholson, 18 Acomb Street, Manchester.
3 Apr. 1874.	The Rev. C. B. Norcliffe, Langton Hall, Malton, Yorkshire.
28 May, 1879.	J. N. Pyke Nott, Bydown, Swymbridge, Barnstaple.
31 Dec. 1875.	Nottingham Subscription Library, Nottingham (W. P. Phillimore, Hon. Secretary).
19 June, 1874.	The Rev. T. R. O'Fflahertie, Capel Vicarage, Dorking.
20 Feb. 1880.	John O'Hart, Ringsend, Dublin.
28 Feb. 1877.	*Henry Leigh Ormsby.
28 July, 1869.	Evan Ortner, 3 St. James's Street, S.W.
6 May, 1871.	Sir Charles J. Palmer, Bart., Dorney Court, Windsor.
28 July, 1869.	The Rev. Fielding Palmer, Eastcliffe, Chepstow.
4 Nov. 1870.	The Rev. John Papillon, M.A., F.S.A., Lexden Rectory, Colchester.
14 Feb. 1880.	Captain John W. R. Parker, 19th Foot, The Barracks, Belfast, Ireland.
24 Feb. 1874.	Mansfield Parkyns, Woodborough Hall, Notts.
7 Sept. 1877.	*Thomas W. Parr, The Grove, Cossington, Leicester.
20 July, 1875.	Hon. Levi Parsons, 115 East 28th Street, New York.
7 Apr. 1869.	Daniel Parsons, M.A., Stuart's Lodge, Malvern Wells.
28 July, 1869.	D. Williams Paterson, Newark Valley, New York, U.S.A.
31 Dec. 1875.	W. Victor Paulet, Sunningdale, Bournemouth.
28 July, 1869.	Edward Peacock, F.S.A., Bottesford Manor, Brigg, Lincolnshire.
28 July, 1869.	The Rev. A. J. Pearman, Merstham, Surrey.
1 May, 1871.	Ira B. Peck, Woonsocket, Rhode Island, U.S.A.
18 Feb. 1871.	*Henry Peckitt, Carlton Husthwaite, Thirsk, Yorkshire.
29 Dec. 1872.	Richard Lawrence Pemberton, Hawthorne Tower, Seaham Harbour, co. Durham.
22 July, 1875.	Hugh Penfold, Rustington, Worthing.
2 Nov. 1877.	Edward Petre, Whitley Abbey, Coventry.
30 May, 1881.	William P. W. Phillimore, M.A., 6 Quality Court, Chancery Lane.
20 May, 1881.	*Mrs. Pierce, Sherbourne House, Leamington.
15 Feb. 1873.	*W. Duncombe Pine, 5 King Street, Leigh, Lancashire.
18 Apr. 1878.	Rev. Alfred Stephenson Porter, M.A., Redditch.
31 Dec. 1875.	The Rev. F. J. Poynton, Kelston Rectory, Bath.
18 Dec. 1878.	John Edward Price, F.S.A., F.R.S.L., 60 Albion Road, Stoke Newington, N.
8 Dec. 1877.	*Lieut.-Col. W. F. Prideaux, 2 Sidlaw Terrace, Bognor.
29 July, 1875.	*Bernard Quaritch, 15 Piccadilly, W.
11 May, 1869.	*The Rev. Canon Raine, York.
6 Dec. 1870.	J. R. Raines, Burton Pidsea, Burstwick, near Hull.
11 Dec. 1874.	Evelyn W. Rashleigh, Menabilly, Cornwall.
29 Oct. 1875.	Jonathan Rashleigh, Kilmarth, Par Station, Cornwall.
28 Jan. 1881.	*Miss Rawlins, Durley Dean, Bournemouth.
27 May, 1880.	*James Henry Rea, Wheatsheaf Hill, London Road, Worcester.
28 Sept. 1872.	General Meredith Read, Consul-General of the United States.

10 Mar. 1874.	The Rev. O. J. Reichel, Sparsholt Vicarage, Challow Station, Great Western Railway, Berks.
29 Apr. 1871.	*Samuel Rigby, Bruche Hall, near Warrington.
2 Nov. 1874.	*Colonel Alexander Ridgway, 2 Waterloo Place, Pall Mall, S.W.
30 Mar. 1869.	*The Rev. C. J. Robinson, M.A. (*Auditor*), West Hackney Rectory, Stoke Newington, N.
11 Sept. 1880.	*Brooke Robinson, Barford House, Warwick.
14 Apr. 1880.	Rochdale Free Public Library, Rochdale.
24 Feb. 1876.	The Rev. T. Owen Rocke, Clungunford Rectory, Aston-on-Clun.
27 May, 1869.	*The Rev. Edward Rogers, M.A., Odcombe Rectory, Ilminster.
31 Dec. 1875.	*John R. Rollins, M.A., Lawrence, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
12 Sept. 1877.	W. O. Roper, Southfield, Lancaster.
3 Dec. 1873.	J. Brooking Rowe, Mulgrave Street, Plymouth.
29 Jan. 1878.	Royal Historical Society, 22 Albemarle Street, W.
20 Jan. 1871.	Royal Irish Academy, 19 Dawson Street, Dublin.
28 May, 1869.	Royal Library, Windsor Castle, Windsor.
28 July, 1869.	The Rev. David Royce, Netherswell Vicarage, Stow-on-the-Wold.
18 May, 1870.	*James Rusby, F.R. Hist. Soc., 18 Oppidans Road, Regent's Park, N.W.
12 Dec, 1874.	Edward Russell, Boston, U.S.A.
20 Jan. 1871.	J. Paul Rylands, F.S.A. (*Council*), Highfields, Thelwall, near Warrington.
31 Dec. 1881.	*Thomas Glazebrook Rylands, F.S.A., Highfields, Thelwall, near Warrington.
27 July, 1879.	*W. de Rythre, Riverstown House, Monasterevan, Ireland.
24 June, 1878.	S. Sutherland Safford, Parkshot, Richmond, Surrey.
3 June, 1873.	*General Sir John St. George, K.C.B., 22 Cornwall Gardens, Queen's Gate, S.W.
18 Aug. 1873.	John Edmund Sandbach, Mayfield, Withington, Manchester.
12 July, 1881.	The Hon. Mrs. Leopold Scarlett, Parkhurst, Dorking.
7 May, 1878.	J. R. Scott, Knowle, The Drive, Walthamstow, Essex.
8 Dec. 1877.	G. D. Scull, Rugby Lodge, 12 Norham Road, Oxford.
26 Apr. 1869.	Evelyn Philip Shirley, F.S.A. (*Vice-President*), Ettington Park, Stratford-on-Avon.
29 Jan. 1878.	*Sion College Library (Rev. W. R. Milman, Librarian), London Wall, E.C.
12 Jan. 1871.	*Robert Hardisty Skaife, 5 Blenheim Place, Holgate Road, York.
28 July, 1869.	The Rev. E. H. Mainwaring Sladen, M.A., F.R.G.S., The Gore, Bournemouth.
18 Feb. 1873.	*Coningsby C. Sibthorp, Canwick Hall, Lincoln.
1 Jan. 1875.	*Justin Simpson, 277 Strand, W.C.
11 May, 1869.	J. S. Smallfield, 269 Stanhope Street, N.W.
5 June, 1874.	Hubert Smith, Belmont House, Bridgenorth.
10 Nov. 1873.	*J. C. C. Smith, H.M. Probate Court, Somerset House, W.C.
20 Oct. 1875.	*Stedman S. Smith, Burcote, Bridgenorth.
20 Feb. 1879.	*H. Stinton Smith.
25 Jan. 1871.	The Rev. Walter Sneyd, 55 Portland Place, W.
22 Mar. 1871.	*Society of Antiquaries of London, Burlington House, W.
7 June, 1872.	*Somersetshire Archæological Society, Museum, Taunton.
20 Jan. 1877.	*Edward Solly, 34 King Street, Cheapside, E.C.
27 Jan. 1879.	*Rev. J. H. Stanning, Leigh Vicarage, Leigh, Lancashire.
24 Dec. 1881.	*John Stansfeld, Harehills View, New Leeds.
31 Dec. 1875.	*The Rev. Hugh A. Stowell, Breadsall Rectory, Derby.
22 Sept. 1869.	*John Sykes, M.D., F.S.A., Doncaster.

28 Dec. 1871.	*The Rev. James Taylor, Whicham Rectory, Sylecroft, Cumberland.
28 July, 1869.	Miss Caroline C. Thayer, 80 Clifford Street, Boston Highlands, Boston, U.S.A.
27 Mar. 1872.	Samuel Vosper Thomas, Newborough, Wimborne, Dorset.
3 Apr. 1876.	*Mrs. G. Blundell-Thompson, The Grove, Allerton, Liverpool.
15 June, 1878.	*C. H. Tindall, Platt Hall, Rusholme, Manchester.
28 Dec. 1870.	Robert F. Tomes, Weston, Stratford-on-Avon.
24 Nov. 1869.	George D. Tomlinson, Ramsden Street, Huddersfield.
28 Dec. 1876.	John Tremayne, Heligan, St. Austell, Cornwall.
16 Mar. 1871.	*Joseph Herbert Tritton, 36 Queen's Gate Gardens, S.W.
8 Mar. 1881.	H. J. Trotter, 2 Harcourt Buildings, Temple.
1 Feb. 1876.	*Stephen Tucker, Somerset Herald, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
19 Jan. 1881.	Wm. Murray Tuke, Saffron Walden.
4 Nov. 1870.	*The Rev. Samuel Blois Turner, F.S.A., All Saints' Rectory, Halesworth, Suffolk.
15 Sept. 1876.	*A. S. Turner, 174 Amherst Road, Lower Clapton, E.
28 July, 1869.	*J. R. Daniel-Tyssen, F.S.A. (*Council*), 9 Lower Rock Gardens, Brighton.
9 Jan. 1875.	Henry F. J. Vaughan, 30 Edwardes Square, Kensington, W.
10 June, 1869.	*Sir Henry M. Vavasour, Bart., F.S.A. (*Vice-President*), 8 Upper Grosvenor Street, W.
2 May, 1871.	Benj. Llewelyn Vawdrey, Tushingham Hall, Whitechurch, Salop.
3 Dec. 1874.	Lieut.-Colonel P. D. Vigors, Malcolmville, Bagenalstown, Ireland.
18 Dec. 1874.	*Henry Waoner, F.S.A. (*Auditor*), 13 Half Moon Street, Piccadilly, W.
18 May, 1870.	*Edward Waltham, Watcomb House, St. Anne's Place, Streatham Hill, S.W.
24 Apr. 1869.	*R. E. Egerton-Warburton (*Vice-President*), Arley Hall, Northwich.
2 Jan. 1871.	The Earl of Warwick, 1 Stable Yard, St. James's, S.W.
28 Feb. 1877.	Washington Library of Congress, U.S.A. (care of E. G. Allen, 12 Tavistock Row, Covent Garden).
2 Sept. 1872.	Watkinson Library, Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A. (care of E. G. Allen).
22 June, 1870.	Frank G. Watney, Landmore, Aghadowey, co. Derry.
4 Nov. 1870.	*John Watney, F.S.A., F.R.G.S., Mercers' Hall, Ironmonger Lane, Cheapside, E.C.
27 Jan. 1879.	Capt. Chas. M. Watson, R.E., 41 Victoria Road, Kensington, W.
1 Mar. 1871.	Archibald Weir, M.D., St. Mungho's, Great Malvern.
18 May, 1870.	W. H. Weldon, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
22 Sept. 1869.	Lieut.-Colonel Gould Hunter-Weston, F.S.A., Hunterston, West Kilbride, Ayrshire.
2 Oct. 1874.	Charles A. White, New Haven, Connecticut, U.S.A.
1 July, 1876.	*Captain Edward Arthur White, F.S.A., Old Elvet, Durham.
17 Nov. 1876.	*George White, Ashley House, Epsom.
28 July, 1869.	William H. Whitmore, Boston, U.S.A. (*Hon. Local Sec. for* U.S.A.).
1 May, 1872.	The Rev. Thomas Whorwood, D.D., Willoughby, near Rugby.
12 June, 1878.	J. J. Garth Wilkinson, M.D., F.R.G.S., 76 Wimpole Street, W.
7 June, 1877.	William Martin Wilkinson, The Lawn, Ealing, W.
22 Dec. 1870.	The Rev. Augustin Williams, Icomb Rectory, Stow-on-the-Wold.

24 Apr. 1879.	CHARLES WILLIAMS, Moseley Lodge, Birmingham.
31 Dec. 1880.	EDWARD WINDEATT, Totnes, Devon.
13 Apr. 1871.	*The Hon. ROBERT C. WINTHROP, 90 Marlborough Street, Boston, U.S.A.
31 Apr. 1880.	*BENJAMIN WINSTONE, 53 Russell Square, W.C.
24 Nov. 1869.	R. H. WOOD, F.S.A., Penrhos House, Rugby.
18 May, 1876.	CHARLES H. L. WOODD, F.G.S., 34 New Bond Street, W.
18 May, 1870.	*Sir ALBERT W. WOODS, F.S.A., Garter King of Arms, College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
31 Dec. 1881.	JOHN WOODGATE, Little Bentley Hall, Colchester.
10 Mar. 1871.	*ASHBEL WOODWARD, M.D., Franklin, Connecticut, U.S.A.
26 Mar. 1879.	ROYAL WOODWARD, Albany, New York, U.S.A
20 Aug. 1878.	Dr. A. E. WOOLRYCH, 43 King's Road, Chelsea, S.W.
7 Oct. 1879.	*YALE COLLEGE, U.S.A. (care of E. G. Allen, 12 Tavistock Row, Covent Garden).

The Harleian Society.

INSTITUTED FOR THE PUBLICATION OF INEDITED MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO GENEALOGY, FAMILY HISTORY, AND HERALDRY.

PUBLICATIONS.

Vol. I.—**The Visitation of London, in 1568, by Cooke.** Edited by J. J. Howard, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A., and G. J. Armytage, Esq., F.S.A. [*Out of print.*

Vol. II.—**The Visitation of Leicestershire, in 1619, by Lennard and Vincent.** Edited by John Fetherston, Jun., Esq., F.S.A. [*Out of print.*

Vol. III.—**The Visitation of Rutland, in 1618, by Camden.** Edited by George J. Armytage, Esq., F.S.A. [*Out of print.*

Vol. IV.—**The Visitations of Nottingham, 1614.** Edited by Geo. W. Marshall, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A. [*Out of print.*

Vol. V.—**The Visitations of Oxford, 1574 and 1634.** Edited by W. H. Turner, Esq. [*Out of print.*

Vol. VI.—**The Visitation of Devon in 1620.** Edited by the Rev. F. T. Colby, D.D., F.S.A. [*Out of print.*

Vol. VII.—**The Visitation of Cumberland in 1615.** Edited by John Fetherston, Esq., F.S.A. [*Out of print.*

Vol. VIII.—**Le Neve's Catalogue of Knights.** Edited by George W. Marshall, Esq., LL.D., F.S.A. £1 : 1 : 0.

Vol. IX.—**The Visitation of Cornwall, 1620.** Edited by Col. Vivian and Dr. H. H. Drake. £1 : 1 : 0.

Vol. X.—**The Registers of Westminster Abbey.** Edited by Colonel Chester, D.C.L., LL.D. £1 : 1 : 0.

Vol. XI.—**The Visitation of Somersetshire in 1623.** Edited by the Rev. F. T. Colby, D.D., F.S.A. £1 : 1 : 0.

Vol. XII.—**The Visitation of Warwickshire.** Edited by John Fetherston, Esq., F.S.A. £1 : 1 : 0.

Vol. XIII.—**The Visitations of Essex in 1552, 1558, 1612, and 1634.** Part I. Edited by Walter C. Metcalfe, Esq. £1 : 1 : 0.

Vol. XIV.—**The Visitation of Essex,** consisting of Miscellaneous Pedigrees, and Berry's Pedigrees. Part II. With general Index. £1 : 1 : 0.

Vol. XV.—**The Visitation of London, 1633–4.** Vol. I. Edited by J. J. Howard, LL.D., F.S.A., and Colonel Chester, D.C.L., LL.D. £1 : 1 : 0.

Vol. XVI.—**The Visitation of Yorkshire, in 1564.** Edited by the Rev. C. B. Norcliffe, M.A. £1 : 1 : 0.

Vol. XVII.—**The Visitation of London, 1633-4.** Vol. II. Edited by J. J. Howard, LL.D., F.S.A., and Colonel Chester, D.C.L., LL.D. [*In the Press.*

Vol. XVIII.—**The Visitation of Cheshire in 1580.** Edited by J. Paul Rylands, Esq., F.S.A. [*In the Press.*

PROSPECTIVE PUBLICATIONS.

The Visitations of Bedfordshire. To be Edited by F. A. Blaydes, Esq.

List of Knights with their Arms, from Henry VII. to James I. To be Edited by Sir John Maclean, F.S.A.

The Registers of Durham Cathedral. To be Edited by Captain White, F.S.A.

The Visitation of Gloucestershire in 1623. To be Edited by Sir John Maclean, F.S.A.

Entrance Fee: Half-a-Guinea. Annual Subscription: One Guinea.

Members whose Subscriptions are due are requested to forward them to J. J. Howard, Esq., LL.D., Honorary Treasurer, at 3 Dartmouth Row, Blackheath, Kent, who will also receive Subscriptions towards the illustration of "The Visitation of London" and the publication of "Parish Registers."

Persons wishing to join the Society should apply to GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A., Hon. Sec., Clifton Woodhead, near Brighouse.

The Publications of the Society which are in print can be obtained, by Members *only*, at the prices above-mentioned, on application to Messrs. Mitchell and Hughes, 140 Wardour Street, W.

REGISTER SECTION.

PUBLICATIONS.

VOL. I.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. PETER'S, CORNHILL. PART I., A.D. 1538 to 1666. Edited by GRANVILLE LEVESON GOWER, Esq., F.S.A. £0 : 10 : 6.

VOL. II.—THE REGISTERS OF CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL. Edited by ROBERT HOVENDEN, Esq. £0 : 10 : 6.

VOL. III.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. DIONIS BACKCHURCH, LONDON. Edited by Colonel JOSEPH LEMUEL CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. £0 : 10 : 6.

VOL. IV.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. PETER'S, CORNHILL. PART II., A.D. 1666 to 1754. Edited by GRANVILLE LEVESON GOWER, Esq., F.S.A. £0 : 10 : 6.

VOL. V.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. MARY ALDERMARY, LONDON. Edited by Colonel JOSEPH LEMUEL CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. £1 : 1 : 0.

VOL. VI.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. THOMAS APOSTLE, LONDON. Edited by Colonel JOSEPH LEMUEL CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. £1 : 1 : 0.

VOL. VII.—THE REGISTERS OF ST. MICHAEL, CORNHILL, LONDON. Edited by Colonel JOSEPH LEMUEL CHESTER, D.C.L., LL.D. [*In the Press.*

PROSPECTIVE PUBLICATIONS.

THE REGISTERS OF ST. ANTHOLIN, WATLING STREET, LONDON.

THE REGISTERS OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST UPON WALBROOK, LONDON.

THE REGISTERS OF ST. JAMES, CLERKENWELL.

AND MANY OTHERS.

The Publications of the Register Section will be supplied to Members on payment of an extra Subscription of One Guinea, and can be obtained, by Members *only*, from Messrs. MITCHELL and HUGHES, 140 Wardour Street, W., at the above Prices.

Forms of Application, and all other particulars, may be obtained by applying to GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Esq., F.S.A., Hon. Sec., Clifton Woodhead, near Brighouse.

G-145

DUE DATE

GLX	JUL 03 1996		
GLINOC	JUL 01 1996		

Printed in USA

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
0043868509

FEB 13 1945